

```
AG. Volkswagen AG does not guarantee of guar
Workshop Manual
 Bora 1999 ➤ , Bora Variant 1999
 Golf 1992 ➤ , Golf 1998 ➤
 Golf 2004 ➤ , Golf Cabrio 1994 ➤
 Golf Cabrio 1998 ➤ , Golf GTI 2005 ➤ ,
 Golf Plus 2005 ➤ , Golf Variant 1992 ➤ ,
Golf Variant 1998 ➤,
 Golf Variant 2007 ➤ , Lupo 1999 ➢ ,
Lupo 3L 1999 ➤
 New Beetle RSI 2001 ➤ , Passat 1994 ➤ ,
 Passat 1997 ➤ , Polo 1995 ➤ ...
 Polo 2002 ➤ , Polo Classic 1996 ➤
 Polo Variant 1998 €, Sharan 1996 >,
 Touareg 2003 ➤ Vento 1992 ➤
  Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive
```

Edition 06.2010





List of Workshop Manual Repair GroupsList of Workshop Manual Repair GroupsList of Workshop Manual Repair Groups

Repair Group

44 - Wheels, tyres, vehicle geometry



Technical information should always be available to the foremen and mechanics, because their careful and constant adherence to the instructions is essential to ensure vehicle road-worthiness and safety. In addition, the normal basic safety precautions for working on motor vehicles must, as a matter of course, be observed.

All rights reserved.

No reproduction without prior agreement from publisher.



Contents

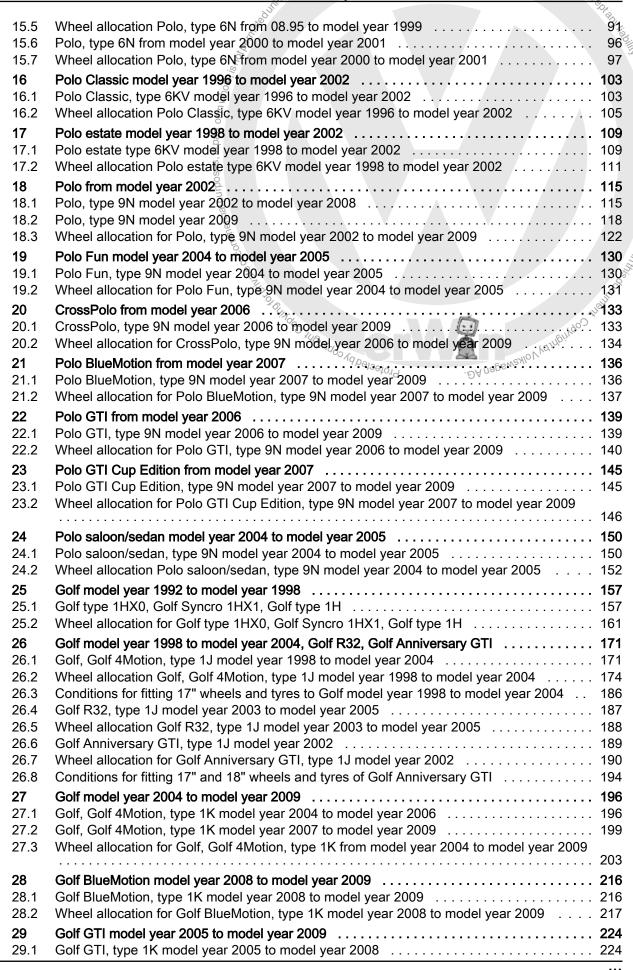
1	General notes on wheels and tyres (passenger cars)
2	Legislative and technical conditions for converting wheel and tyre combinations
2.1	Legislative conditions for converting wheel and tyre combinations
2.2	Technical conditions for converting wheel and tyre combinations
2.3	Additional wheel housing extensions (flaps)
2.4	"Series 80" tyres
2.5	Vehicles with Plus running gear
3	Vehicles with Plus running gear Documents and codes/designations
3.1	New vehicle registration documents since 01.10.2005
3.2	CCC document (EEC Certificate of Conformity)
3.3	Official type designations
4	Useful information regarding tyres
4.1	Identification markings on the tyre sidewall
4.2	Explanation of tyre markings
4.3	Speed ratings for tyres
4.4	Undulations
4.4	Tyre storage
4.6	Tyre ageing
4.7	Winter tyres
4.7	Winter tyres with speed symbol V"
4.9	Winter tyres with speed symbol "V"
4.10	Maximum speeds for V and Extra Load (XL) winter tyres
4.11	Maximum speeds for V and Extra Load (XL) winter tyres
4.12	Snow chains
	T
5	Snow chains and Extra Edad (XE) tyres Snow chains and Extra Edad (XE) tyres Tyre wear/ mileage for passenger car tyres General Requirements to be met by tyres
5.1	General
5.2	Requirements to be met by tyres
5.3	Wear behaviour of high-speed tyres
5.4	Factors influencing the service life of a tyre
5.5	Driving style
5.6	Tyre maintenance
5.7	Evenly worn tyres
5.8	Measuring tread depth
5.9	One-sided wear
5.10	Outer shoulder wear
5.11	Wear in middle of tyre
5.12	Diagonal washout
6	Tyre noise
6.1	General notes on tyre noise
6.2	Saw-tooth wear
6.3	Flat spots (from locking wheels)
7	Vibration caused by wheels and tyres
7.1	Causes of vibration
7.2	Balancing wheels
7.3	Conducting a road test before balancing wheels
7.4	Balancing wheels on stationary wheel balancing machine
7.5	Vibration control system VAS 6230
7.6	Finish balancer
7.7	Radial and lateral runout of wheels and tyres
7.8	Checking radial and lateral runout on wheels and tyres with tyre gauge V.A.G 1435
7.9	Checking radial and lateral runout on wheel rim



Bora 1999 \succ , Bora Variant 1999 \succ , Golf 1992 \succ , Golf 1998 \succ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

7.10 7.11	Match mounting	38 39
8	Vehicle pulls to one side	41
8.1 8.2	General	41 41
8.3	Remedies when vehicle pulls to one side	42
8.4	Strategic rotation of wheels having non-directional tyres	43
8.5	Strategic rotation of wheels having unidirectional tyres	44
9	Tyre damage	46
9.1 9.2	General information	46 47
9.2	Impact damage	47
9.4	Cuts	49
9.5	Damage caused by foreign bodies	49
9.6	Loss of air from tyre	49
9.7	Tyre pressure	49
9.8 9.9	Tyre damage due to insufficient tyre pressure	50 51
9.10	Tyre damage due to fitting error (fitting damage)	52
10	Tyres with run-flat properties	54
10.1	General	54
10.2	Design and identification	55
10.3	Retrofitting/requirements when using run-flat tyres	55
10.4	Repairs	56
11	Facts about disc-type wheels (passenger cars)	57 57
11.1 11.2	Design of disc-type wheel	57 57
11.3	Wheel rims - pitch circle diameter	58
11.4	Wheel rims - pitch circle diameter Split rim composite wheels Alloy wheels with exchangeable trim elements Alloy wheels with exchangeable trim elements (Zaragoza)	58
11.5	Alloy wheels with exchangeable trim elements	58
11.6	Alloy wheels with exchangeable trim elements (Zaragoza)	59
11.7 11.8	Care and maintenance of alloy wheel rims Restoring alloy wheels	63 63
11.9	The valve	65
12	Eithing and removing whools	66
12.1	Changing wheels Instructions for changing or fitting wheels	66
12.2	Instructions for changing or fitting wheels	66
12.3	Revised wheel bolts for Sharan from model year 2001	868
12.4	Notes on use of temporary spare wheels	\circ
13 13.1	Lupo 3L, Lupo FSI Lupo GTI from model year 1999	
13.1	Wheel allocation Lupo 3L, type 6E model year 1999 to model year 2006	
13.3	Lupo FSI, type 6E model year 2001 to model year 2006	<u>7</u> 2
13.4	Wheel allocation Lupo FSI, type 6E model year 2001 to model year 2006	3 3
13.5	Lupo GTI, type 6ES model year 2001 to model year 2006	75
13.6	Wheel allocation Lupo GTI, type 6ES model year 2001 to model year 2006	
14 14.1	Lupo model year 1999 to model year 2005	78 78
14.1	Wheel allocation Lung type 6X model year 1999 to model year 2005	80
15	Polo model year 1995 to model year 2001 Polo, type 6N up to and including 07.95 Wheel allocation Polo, type 6N up to and including 07.95 Polo, type 6N from 08.95 up to and including model year 1996	86
15.1	Polo, type 6N up to and including 07.95	86
15.2	Wheel allocation Polo, type 6N up to and including 07.95	87
15.3	Polo, type 6N from 08.95 up to and including model year 1996	89
15.4	Polo, type 6N from model year 1997 to model year 1999	90

Bora 1999 ➤ , Bora Variant 1999 ➤ , Golf 1992 ➤ , Golf 1998 ➤ , Golf ...s Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010





Bora 1999 ➤ , Bora Variant 1999 ➤ , Golf 1992 ➤ , Golf 1998 ➤ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

	70.		
	29.2 29.3	Golf GTI, type 1K model year 2009	
č	30	Pirelli Golf model year 2008 to model year 2009	
18,	30.1	Pirelli Golf, type 1K model year 2008 to model year 2009	
/ho/e	30.2	Wheel allocation for Pirelli Golf, type 1K model year 2008 to model year 2009	
rinw	31	Golf R32 model year 2006 to model year 2009	
int o	31.1	Golf R32, type 1K model year 2006 to model year 2009	251
in pa	31.2	Wheel allocation for Golf R32, type 1K model year 2006 to model year 2009	
Ses,	32	CrossGolf from model year 2007	258
rpo	32.1	CrossGolf, type 1KP model year 2007 to model year 2009	
al bn	32.2	Wheel allocation for CrossGolf, type 1KP model year 2007 to model year 2009	
lerci	30.1 30.2 31 31.1 31.2 32 32.1 32.2 33 33.1 33.2 33.3	Golf Plus from model year 2005	272
TILLIO	33.1	Golf Plus, type 1KP model year 2005 to model year 2006	272
Ş	33.2	Golf Plus, type 1KP model year 2007 to model year 2009	
	34 ₂		
	34.1°	Golf Plus BlueMotion from model year 2008	290 290
	34.2	Wheel allocation for Golf Plus BlueMotion, type 1KP model year 2008 to model year 2009	230
	•	746,	291
	35	Golf estate model year 1994 to model year 1998	298
	35.1	Golf Estate type 1HX0, Golf Estate Syncro type 1HX1, Golf Estate type 1H	298
	35.2	Wheel allocation for Golf Estate type 1HX0, Golf Estate Syncro type 1HX1, Golf Estate type 1H	301
	36	Golf estate model year 1999 to model year 2006, Bora estate model year 1999 to model year	301
	30	2005	309
	36.1	Golf Estate, Golf Estate 4Motion, Bora Estate, Bora Estate 4Motion, type 1J	309
	36.2	Wheel allocation for Golf Estate, Golf Estate 4Motion, Bora Estate, Bora Estate 4Motion, type	040
	36.3	1J	312 323
		Conditions for fitting 17" wheels and tyres	
	37 37.1	Golf Variant model year 2007 to model year 2010	
	37.1	Golf Variant, Golf Variant 4Motion; type 1KM model year 2009 to model year 2010	328
	37.3	Wheel allocation for Golf Variant, Golf Variant 4Motion; type 1KM model year 2007 to model	
		year 2010	331
	38	Golf Variant BlueMotion model year 2008 to model year 2010	343
	38.1	Golf Variant BlueMotion, type 1KM model year 2008 to model year 2010	343
	38.2	Wheel allocation for Golf Variant BlueMotion, type 1KM model year 2008 to model year 2010	344
	39	Golf cabriolet model year 1994 to model year 1997	
	39.1	Golf cabriolet type 1EX0 model year 1994 to model year 1997	
	39.2	Wheel allocation Golf cabriolet, type 1EX0 from model year 1994 to model year 1997	352
	40	Golf cabriolet model year 1998 to model year 2002	
	40.1	Golf cabriolet; type 1E from model year 1998 to model year 2002	
	40.2	Wheel allocation Golf cabriolet; type 1E from model year 1998 to model year 2002	357
	41	Vento from model year 1992 to model year 1998	362
	41.1	Vento; type 1HX0, 1H	
	41.2	Wheel allocation forVento; type 1HX0, 1H	
	42	Bora model year 1999 to model year 2005	
	42.1	Bora, Bora 4Motion, type 1J model year 1999 to model year 2005	
	42.2	Wheel allocation Bora, Bora 4Motion, type 1J model year 1999 to model year 2005 Conditions for fitting 17" wheels and tyres	
	42.3	Conditions for fitting 17" wheels and tyres	
	43 43.1	New Beetle RSi	
	43.1	Wheel allocation for New Beetle RSi, type 9CR from model year 2001	
	TO.Z	Timodi dilodalion for How Bodie Noi, typo dort from model year 2001	000

Bora 1999 ➤ , Bora Variant 1999 ➤ , Golf 1992 ➤ , Golf 1998 ➤ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010



44.1 44.2	Passat model year 1994 to model year 1997	
44 2	Passat, type 35l model year 1994 to model year 1997	
77.2	Wheel allocation Passat, type 35l model year 1994 to model year 1997	. 394
45	Passat model year 1997 to model year 2005	. 400
45.1	Passat, Passat estate, type 3B model year 1997 to model year 2000	
45.2	Passat, Passat estate, type 3B model year 1997 to model year 2000	
45.3	Passat, Passat estate, type 3BG model year 2001 to model year 2005	
45.4	Wheel allocation Passat, Passat estate, type 3BG model year 2001 to model year 2005	
45.5	Passat W8 4Motion, type 3BS model year 2002 to model year 2005	
45.6	Wheel allocation Passat W8 4Motion, type 3BS model year 2002 to model year 2005	
45.7	Passat Protect, type 3BL model year 2002 to model year 2005	
45.8	Wheel allocation Passat Protect, type 3BL model year 2002 to model year 2005	. 415
46	Sharan from model year 1996	. 417
46.1	Sharan, Sharan Syncro, type 7M model year 1996 to model year 2000	. 417
46.2	Wheel allocation for Sharan, Sharan Syncro. Type 7M model year 1996 to model year	
	2000	. 420
46.3	Sharan, Sharan 4Motion, type 7M model year 2001 G. Volkswagen A.G.	. 422
46.4	Wheel allocation for Sharan, Sharan 4Motion, type 7M model year 2001	
46.5	Sharan, Sharan 4Motion, type 7M model year 2002 to model year 2010	. 428
46.6	Wheel allocation for Sharan, Sharan 4Motion, type 7M model year 2002 to model year	400
	2010	. 429
47	Sharan BlueMotion from model year 2009	. 434
47.1	Sharan BlueMotion, type 7M model year 2009 to model year 2010	. 434
47.2	Wheel allocation for Sharan BlueMotion, type 7M model year 2009 to model year 2010	435
48	Touareg from model year 2003	5 437
48.1	Touareg, type 7L model year 2003 to model year 2010	
48.2	Wheel allocation for Touareg, type 7L model year 2003 to model year 2010	. 441
49	Touareg R50 from model year 2008	. 449
49.1	Touareg R50, type L model year 2008 to model year 2010	Ω.
49.1	reduied too, typen 2 model year 2000 to model year 2010 1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.	. 449
49.2	Wheel allocation for Touareg R50, type 7L model year 2008 to model year 2010	. 449 . 450
		. 450
49.2 50	Wheel allocation for Touareg R50, type 7L model year 2008 to model year 2010 Breakdown set for VW Vehicles	. 4 <u>5</u> 0 . 45 5
49.2 50 51	Wheel allocation for Touareg R50, type 7L model year 2008 to model year 2010 Breakdown set for VW Vehicles	. 450 . 455 . 456
49.2 50 51 52	Wheel allocation for Touareg R50, type 7L model year 2008 to model year 2010 Breakdown set for VW Vehicles	. 450 . 455 . 456 . 458
49.2 50 51 52 52.1	Wheel allocation for Touareg R50, type 7L model year 2008 to model year 2010 Breakdown set for VW Vehicles Temporary spare tyres and wheels for VW vehicles Recommended summer tyres Summer tyres Lupo 3L model year 1999 to model year 2005	. 450 . 455 . 456 . 458
49.2 50 51 52 52.1	Wheel allocation for Touareg R50, type 7L model year 2008 to model year 2010 Breakdown set for VW Vehicles Temporary spare tyres and wheels for VW vehicles Recommended summer tyres Summer tyres Lupo 3L model year 1999 to model year 2005	. 450 . 455 . 456 . 458
49.2 50 51 52 52.1	Wheel allocation for Touareg R50, type 7L model year 2008 to model year 2010 Breakdown set for VW Vehicles Temporary spare tyres and wheels for VW vehicles Recommended summer tyres Summer tyres Lupo 3L model year 1999 to model year 2005	. 450 . 455 . 456 . 458
49.2 50 51 52 52.1	Wheel allocation for Touareg R50, type 7L model year 2008 to model year 2010 Breakdown set for VW Vehicles Temporary spare tyres and wheels for VW vehicles Recommended summer tyres Summer tyres Lupo 3L model year 1999 to model year 2005	. 450 . 455 . 456 . 458
49.2 50 51 52 52.1	Wheel allocation for Touareg R50, type 7L model year 2008 to model year 2010 Breakdown set for VW Vehicles Temporary spare tyres and wheels for VW vehicles Recommended summer tyres Summer tyres Lupo 3L model year 1999 to model year 2005	. 450 . 455 . 456 . 458
49.2 50 51 52 52.1	Wheel allocation for Touareg R50, type 7L model year 2008 to model year 2010 Breakdown set for VW Vehicles Temporary spare tyres and wheels for VW vehicles Recommended summer tyres Summer tyres Lupo 3L model year 1999 to model year 2005	. 450 . 455 . 456 . 458
49.2 50 51 52 52.1	Wheel allocation for Touareg R50, type 7L model year 2008 to model year 2010 Breakdown set for VW Vehicles Temporary spare tyres and wheels for VW vehicles Recommended summer tyres Summer tyres Lupo 3L model year 1999 to model year 2005	. 450 . 455 . 456 . 458
49.2 50 51 52 52.1	Wheel allocation for Touareg R50, type 7L model year 2008 to model year 2010 Breakdown set for VW Vehicles Temporary spare tyres and wheels for VW vehicles Recommended summer tyres Summer tyres Lupo 3L model year 1999 to model year 2005	. 450 . 455 . 456 . 458
49.2 50 51 52 52.1 52.2 52.3 52.4 52.5 52.6 52.7 52.8 52.9	Wheel allocation for Touareg R50, type 7L model year 2008 to model year 2010 Breakdown set for VW Vehicles Temporary spare tyres and wheels for VW vehicles Recommended summer tyres Summer tyres Lupo 3L model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Lupo FSI model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Lupo GTP model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Lupo model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Polo model year 1999 to model year 2001 Summer tyres Polo saloon/sedan model year 2004 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Polo Classic model year 1996 to model year 2002 Summer tyres Polo estate model year 1998 to model year 2002 Summer tyres Polo from model year 2002	450 456 458 458 458 458 458 459 459 460 461
49.2 50 51 52 52.1 52.2 52.3 52.4 52.5 52.6 52.7 52.8 52.9 52.10	Wheel allocation for Touareg R50, type 7L model year 2008 to model year 2010 Breakdown set for VW Vehicles Temporary spare tyres and wheels for VW vehicles Recommended summer tyres Summer tyres Lupo 3L model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Lupo FSI model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Lupo GTI model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Lupo model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Polo model year 1995 to model year 2001 Summer tyres Polo saloon/sedan model year 2004 to model year 2002 Summer tyres Polo estate model year 1998 to model year 2002 Summer tyres Polo estate model year 2002 Summer tyres for Polo from model year 2004 to model year 2005 Summer tyres for Polo Fun model year 2004 to model year 2005	450 458 458 458 458 458 458 459 459 460 461 461
49.2 50 51 52 52.1 52.2 52.3 52.4 52.5 52.6 52.7 52.8 52.9 52.10 52.11	Wheel allocation for Touareg R50, type 7L model year 2008 to model year 2010 Breakdown set for VW Vehicles Temporary spare tyres and wheels for VW vehicles Recommended summer tyres Summer tyres Lupo 3L model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Lupo FSI model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Lupo GTI model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Lupo model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Polo model year 1995 to model year 2001 Summer tyres Polo saloon/sedan model year 2004 to model year 2002 Summer tyres Polo estate model year 1998 to model year 2002 Summer tyres for Polo from model year 2002 Summer tyres for Polo Fun model year 2004 to model year 2005 Summer tyres for Polo Fun model year 2004 to model year 2005 Summer tyres for CrossPolo from model year 2006	450 458 458 458 458 458 458 459 460 461 461 462 462
49.2 50 51 52 52.1 52.2 52.3 52.4 52.5 52.6 52.7 52.8 52.9 52.10 52.11 52.12	Wheel allocation for Touareg R50, type 7L model year 2008 to model year 2010 Breakdown set for VW Vehicles Temporary spare tyres and wheels for VW vehicles Recommended summer tyres Summer tyres Lupo 3L model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Lupo FSI model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Lupo GTI model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Lupo model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Polo model year 1999 to model year 2001 Summer tyres Polo saloon/sedan model year 2004 to model year 2002 Summer tyres Polo estate model year 1998 to model year 2002 Summer tyres For Polo from model year 2004 to model year 2002 Summer tyres for Polo Fun model year 2004 to model year 2005 Summer tyres for Polo Fun model year 2004 to model year 2005 Summer tyres for Polo Fun model year 2004 to model year 2005 Summer tyres for Polo BlueMotion from model year 2007	450 455 458 458 458 458 458 459 460 461 461 462 462 462
49.2 50 51 52 52.1 52.2 52.3 52.4 52.5 52.6 52.7 52.8 52.9 52.10 52.11 52.12 52.13	Wheel allocation for Touareg R50, type 7L model year 2008 to model year 2010 Breakdown set for VW Vehicles Temporary spare tyres and wheels for VW vehicles Recommended summer tyres Summer tyres Lupo 3L model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Lupo FSI model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Lupo GTI model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Lupo model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Polo model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Polo saloon/sedan model year 2004 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Polo Classic model year 1998 to model year 2002 Summer tyres Polo estate model year 1998 to model year 2002 Summer tyres for Polo from model year 2004 to model year 2002 Summer tyres for Polo Fun model year 2004 to model year 2005 Summer tyres for Polo Fun model year 2004 to model year 2005 Summer tyres for Polo BlueMotion from model year 2007 Summer tyres for Polo GTI from model year 2007	450 455 458 458 458 458 458 459 460 461 461 462 462 462 463
49.2 50 51 52 52.1 52.2 52.3 52.4 52.5 52.6 52.7 52.8 52.9 52.10 52.11 52.12 52.13 52.14	Wheel allocation for Touareg R50, type 7L model year 2008 to model year 2010 Breakdown set for VW Vehicles Temporary spare tyres and wheels for VW vehicles Recommended summer tyres Summer tyres Lupo 3L model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Lupo FSI model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Lupo GTI model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Lupo model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Polo model year 1999 to model year 2001 Summer tyres Polo saloon/sedan model year 2004 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Polo classic model year 1998 to model year 2002 Summer tyres Polo estate model year 1998 to model year 2002 Summer tyres for Polo from model year 2004 to model year 2002 Summer tyres for Polo Fun model year 2004 to model year 2005 Summer tyres for Polo BlueMotion from model year 2007 Summer tyres for Polo GTI from model year 2007 Summer tyres for Polo GTI Cup Edition from model year 2007	450 458 458 458 458 458 458 459 461 461 462 462 462 463 463
49.2 50 51 52 52.1 52.2 52.3 52.4 52.5 52.6 52.7 52.8 52.9 52.10 52.11 52.12 52.13 52.14 52.15	Wheel allocation for Touareg R50, type 7L model year 2008 to model year 2010 Breakdown set for VW Vehicles Temporary spare tyres and wheels for VW vehicles Recommended summer tyres Summer tyres Lupo 3L model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Lupo FSI model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Lupo GTI model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Lupo model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Polo model year 1995 to model year 2001 Summer tyres Polo saloon/sedan model year 2004 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Polo classic model year 1996 to model year 2002 Summer tyres Polo estate model year 1998 to model year 2002 Summer tyres for Polo from model year 2002 Summer tyres for Polo Fun model year 2004 to model year 2005 Summer tyres for Polo Fun model year 2004 to model year 2005 Summer tyres for Polo BlueMotion from model year 2007 Summer tyres for Polo GTI Cup Edition from model year 2007 Summer tyres Golf, Vento model year 1992 to model year 1998	450 458 458 458 458 458 458 459 461 461 462 462 463 463 463
49.2 50 51 52 52.1 52.2 52.3 52.4 52.5 52.6 52.7 52.8 52.9 52.10 52.11 52.12 52.13 52.14 52.15 52.16	Wheel allocation for Touareg R50, type 7L model year 2008 to model year 2010 Breakdown set for VW Vehicles Temporary spare tyres and wheels for VW vehicles Recommended summer tyres Summer tyres Lupo 3L model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Lupo FSI model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Lupo GTI model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Lupo model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Polo model year 1999 to model year 2001 Summer tyres Polo saloon/sedan model year 2004 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Polo classic model year 1998 to model year 2002 Summer tyres Polo estate model year 1998 to model year 2002 Summer tyres for Polo from model year 2004 to model year 2002 Summer tyres for Polo Fun model year 2004 to model year 2005 Summer tyres for Polo BlueMotion from model year 2007 Summer tyres for Polo GTI from model year 2007 Summer tyres for Polo GTI Cup Edition from model year 2007	450 458 458 458 458 458 458 459 461 461 462 462 462 463 463 463
49.2 50 51 52 52.1 52.2 52.3 52.4 52.5 52.6 52.7 52.8 52.9 52.10 52.11 52.12 52.13 52.14 52.15 52.16 52.17	Wheel allocation for Touareg R50, type 7L model year 2008 to model year 2010 Breakdown set for VW Vehicles Temporary spare tyres and wheels for VW vehicles Recommended summer tyres Summer tyres Lupo 3L model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Lupo FSI model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Lupo GTI model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Lupo model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Polo model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Polo saloon/sedan model year 2001 Summer tyres Polo Classic model year 1996 to model year 2002 Summer tyres Polo estate model year 1998 to model year 2002 Summer tyres For Polo from model year 2002 Summer tyres for Polo Fun model year 2004 to model year 2005 Summer tyres for Polo Fun model year 2004 to model year 2005 Summer tyres for Polo GTI from model year 2007 Summer tyres for Polo GTI Cup Edition from model year 2007 Summer tyres Golf, Vento model year 1994 to model year 1998 Summer tyres Golf cabriolet model year 1994 to model year 1998 Summer tyres Golf cabriolet model year 1994 to model year 1997	450 456 458 458 458 458 458 459 461 461 461 462 462 463 463 463 464 465
49.2 50 51 52 52.1 52.2 52.3 52.4 52.5 52.6 52.7 52.8 52.9 52.10 52.11 52.12 52.13 52.14 52.15 52.16 52.17 52.18	Wheel allocation for Touareg R50, type 7L model year 2008 to model year 2010 Breakdown set for vW Vehicles Temporary spare tyres and wheels for VW vehicles Recommended summer tyres Summer tyres Lupo 3L model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Lupo FSI model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Lupo GTI model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Lupo model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Polo model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Polo saloon/sedan model year 2004 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Polo Classic model year 1996 to model year 2002 Summer tyres Polo estate model year 2002 Summer tyres for Polo from model year 2004 to model year 2002 Summer tyres for Polo Fun model year 2004 to model year 2005 Summer tyres for Polo Fun model year 2004 to model year 2005 Summer tyres for Polo GTI from model year 2006 Summer tyres for Polo GTI Cup Edition from model year 2007 Summer tyres Golf, Vento model year 1994 to model year 1998 Summer tyres Golf cabriolet model year 1994 to model year 1997 Summer tyres Golf, Golf 4Motion model year 1998 to model year 2004	450 456 458 458 458 458 458 458 459 461 461 462 462 463 463 464 465 465 465
49.2 50 51 52 52.1 52.2 52.3 52.4 52.5 52.6 52.7 52.8 52.9 52.10 52.11 52.12 52.13 52.14 52.15 52.16 52.17 52.18 52.19	Wheel allocation for Touareg R50, type 7L model year 2008 to model year 2010 Breakdown set for VW Vehicles Temporary spare tyres and wheels for VW vehicles Recommended summer tyres Summer tyres Lupo 3L model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Lupo FSI model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Lupo GTI model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Lupo model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Polo model year 1999 to model year 2005 Summer tyres Polo saloon/sedan model year 2001 Summer tyres Polo Classic model year 1996 to model year 2002 Summer tyres Polo estate model year 1998 to model year 2002 Summer tyres For Polo from model year 2002 Summer tyres for Polo Fun model year 2004 to model year 2005 Summer tyres for Polo Fun model year 2004 to model year 2005 Summer tyres for Polo GTI from model year 2007 Summer tyres for Polo GTI Cup Edition from model year 2007 Summer tyres Golf, Vento model year 1994 to model year 1998 Summer tyres Golf cabriolet model year 1994 to model year 1998 Summer tyres Golf cabriolet model year 1994 to model year 1997	450 455 458 458 458 458 458 458 459 461 461 462 462 463 463 463 464 465 465 465



Bora 1999 ➤ , Bora Variant 1999 ➤ , Golf 1992 ➤ , Golf 1998 ➤ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

52.25 Summer tyres for Golf Plus from model year 2005 470 52.26 Summer tyres for Golf Plus BlueMotion from model year 2008 471 52.27 52.28 Summer tyres Golf estate, Golf estate 4Motion model year 1999 to model year 2006, Bora estate, Bora estate 4Motion model year 1999 to model year 2005 472 52.29 52.32 Summer tyres for Golf Variant BlueMotion from model year 2008 475 52.35 Summer tyres Passat model year 1994 to model year 1997 476 52.36 52.37 52.39 52.40 53 53.1 53.2 53.3 53.4 53.5 53.6 53.7 53.8 53.9 All-season tyres for Golf Plus from model year 2005484 53.12 All-season tyres Bora, Bora 4Motion model year 1999 to model year 2005 All-season tyres Golf estate Golf estate 4Motion model year 1999 to model year 2006, Bora 53.14 53.15 All-season tyres Golf cabriolet model year 1998 to model year 2002 485 54 Recommended winter tyres 488 54.1 54.2 54.3 54.4 54.5 54.6 54.7 54.8

Bora 1999 ➤ , Bora Variant 1999 ➤ , Golf 1992 ➤ , Golf 1998 ➤ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide Archive Gestore Golf and Golf Golf Colors (Colors of Colors of Color



54.14	Winter tyres Polo estate model year 1998 to model year 2002	492	
54.15	Winter tyres Golf, Vento model year 1992 to model year 1998	492	
54.16		492	
54.17	Winter tyres Golf cabriolet model year 1994 to model year 1997		
54.18	Winter tyres Golf, Golf 4Motion model year 1998 to model year 2004		
54.19	Winter tyres for Golf model year 2004 to model year 2009		
54.20	Winter tyres for Golf BlueMotion model year 2004 to model year 2009	494	::-
54.21	Winter tyres for Golf GTI model year 2005 to model year 2009	495	respect to the
54.22	Winter tyres for Pirelli Golf model year 2008 to model year 2009	495	pec
54.23	Winter tyres for Golf R32 model year 2006 to model year 2009	495	101
54.24	Winter tyres for CrossGolf from model year 2007	496	he
54.25	Winter tyres for Golf Plus from model year 2005	496	COTT
54.26	Winter tyres for Golf Plus BlueMotion from model year 2008	497	ectr
54.27	Winter tyres Bora, Bora 4Motion model year 1999 to model year 2005	497	less
54.28	Winter tyres Golf estate, Golf estate 4Motion model year 1999 to model year 2006, Bora estate, Bora estate 4Motion model year 1999 to model year 2005	498	correctness of Information
54.29	Winter tyres for Golf 32	498	forn
	Winter tyres for Golf Anniversary GTI	498	iati:
54.31	Winter tyres Golf Variant model year 2007 to model year 2010	499	F
54.32			
54.33	Winter tyres Golf cabriolet model year 1998 to model year 2002	500	
54.34	Winter tyres for New Beetle RSi	500	
54.35	Winter tyres Passat model year 1994 to model year 1997	500	
54.36	Winter tyres Passat model year 1997 to model year 2005	501	
54.37	Winter tyres for Passat W8	501	
54.38	Winter tyres for Passat Protect	501	
54.39	Winter tyres for Sharan from model year 1996	502	
54.40	Winter tyres for Sharan BlueMotion from model year 2009	502	
54.41	Winter tyres for Touareg model year 2003 to model year 2010	502	
54.42	Winter tyres for Touarea R50 model year 2008 to model year 2010	502	







44 – Wheels, tyres, vehicle geometry

1 General notes on wheels and tyres (passenger cars)

This information is intended to help you form an opinion as unequivocally and accurately as possible in the event of tyre damage and related complaints.

In this chapter, you will learn a great deal about tyres and also about wheels and rims.

Tyres are hi-tech products that are optimally adapted to the operating conditions of modern vehicles.

As with all highly developed technical products, tyres require proper care, maintenance and service. This is essential to ensure safety, performance and comfort for the entire service life of the tyre.

Tyres are constantly being further developed. Quality tyres are the result of modern design methods and production processes, as well as continuous quality checks. All tyres that are recommended by VW have been tested by the technical development department and have been designed specifically for each model in collaboration with the tyre manufacturers.

We therefore recommend fitting only the recommended tyre makes when renewing tyres was a gent AG does be a supported by the recommended tyre makes when renewing tyres are supported by the recommended tyre makes when renewing tyres are supported by the recommended tyre makes when renewing tyres are supported by the recommended tyre makes when renewing tyres are supported by the recommended tyre makes when renewing tyres are supported by the recommended tyre makes when renewing tyres are supported by the recommended tyre makes when renewing tyres are supported by the recommended tyre makes when renewing tyres are supported by the recommended tyre makes when renewing tyres are supported by the recommended by t

Vehicle safety has the top priority. With regard to the various operating conditions such as

- differing speed ranges,
- · winter and summer use and
- wet and dry roads,

the optimal compromise for vehicle safety must be found.

Every tyre is subjected to a wide range of different driving conditions over its entire service life. It is therefore important that the basic requirements for ensuring optimal tyre performance are met.

Proper adjustment of the axle geometry during wheel alignment is an important prerequisite for ensuring the optimum service life of the tyre. Therefore, wheel alignment must always be within the specified tolerance range.

Information for wheel alignment ⇒ Running gear, axles, steering; Rep. ge. 44 .

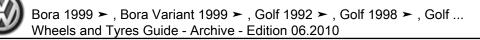


Note

Tyre damage and related problems can have various causes. It is therefore very important to ascertain whether the problem has been caused by the tyre or other components.

Normal wear and tear on a tyre will alter its characteristics. Tyre noise and vibration could then be the result. These are indications of wear and do not constitute damage in the sense of a tyre defect. Measures can be taken to at least partly eliminate the symptoms. However, in some cases it may not be possible to eliminate tyre noise completely.

of acceptantiability with respect to the correctness of information in this cocking



Special models

Special models are only partly represented in the tables in Appendix 2 for parts certificate. Modification of these vehicles depends on the engine capacity of the basic model.





2 Legislative and technical conditions for converting wheel and tyre combinations

2.1 Legislative conditions for converting wheel and tyre combinations

The manufacturer is issued with a general operating permit (GTA in accordance with § 20 StVZO (German road traffic and licensing regulations) and EU operating permit) for the overall vehicle with all parts for specific conversions.

Conversions of wheels and tyres can only be carried out under certain conditions. When doing this, the following points must be observed:

♦ If the size of wheel and tyre, with an indication of the load index and the speed symbol, is included in the vehicle GTA and EU operating permit/type approval <u>⇒ page 7</u>, this wheel and tyre combination can be fitted on the vehicle without any problem.

It is not necessary for the wheel and tyre combination specified in the registration certificate part I (certificate of registration) to be fitted. All combinations approved in the vehicle GTA or EU operating permit/type approval ⇒ page 7 may be fitted to the vehicle.

- ♦ For the conversions recommended by VOLKSWAGEN AG (see attachment for parts certificate) there are no general operating permits in accordance with § 22 StVZO (German road traffic and licensing regulations).
- Unless the wheels and/or tyres are included in the relevant vehicle GTA or EU operating permit/type approval, the vehicle will no longer meet the requirements of the road traffic regulations if converted.

These versions are based on the conditions valid in the European Union and no guarantee can be provided for their completeness. In some cases there are different legislative requirements outside the European Union.

The table included in the attached parts certificate shows the VOLKSWAGEN AG recommended and TÜV NORD Mobilität GmbH & Co. KG tested wheel and tyre combinations on VW vehicles and also the conditions to be observed for fitting. The use of genuine disc-type wheels on a vehicle to which they have not been allocated is not permissible.

The list of possible conversions deals with combinations that meet the requirements of VOLKSWAGEN AG with regards to road handling and road safety. They are the result of practical trials and are therefore recommended by VOLKSWAGEN AG.

Refer also to the new vehicle registration documents that were issued from $01.10.2005 \Rightarrow page 6$.

2.2 Technical conditions for converting wheel and tyre combinations

 The wheel and tyre combinations and conversions listed in the tables of the individual vehicles refer exclusively to Volkswagen genuine disc-type wheels. Bora 1999 ➤ , Bora Variant 1999 ➤ , Golf 1992 ➤ , Golf 1998 ➤ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

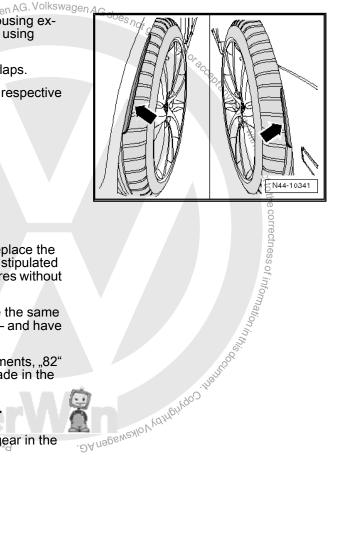
- Approval of wheel and tyre combinations or a change to wheels from the accessories trade is not possible with the parts certificate attached here.
- Tubeless radial tyres may only be fitted to rims with a safety hump feature on the shoulder.
- Tyres with run-flat properties (reinforced side walls) may only be used on disc-type wheels with an extended hump and on vehicles with a tyre pressure monitoring system
 page 55.
- If the wheel and tyre combinations listed are used, the associated tyre inflation pressures must be adhered to. The tyre inflation pressures for summer tyres can be found on the sticker on the inside of the tank flap or in the tables of the individual vehicles.
- Sufficient clearance to the wheels and tyres at parts of the wheel housing, suspension and braking system is assured if the notes and specifications established in the parts certificate are observed in all operating conditions.
- Unless otherwise stated, snow chains may only be fitted to the drive wheels. On all-wheel drive vehicles, however, only the front wheels may be fitted with snow chains with the exception of the Touareg (rear wheels may also be fitted with snow chains).

2.3 Additional wheel housing extensions (flaps)

For technical reasons some vehicles require wheel housing extensions (flaps) on the wing or bumper -arrows- when using certain wheel and tyre combinations.

Please check if there is a requirement to remove the flaps.

The information is located in the overview table for the respective vehicle.



2.4 "Series 80" tyres

Tyres of the "80" series (e.g. 145/80 R 13 74 S) will replace the "82" series (e.g. 145/82 R 13 74 S). Lawmakers have stipulated that "82" series tyres may be replaced by "80" series tyres without having been entered in the vehicle documents.

The condition for this is that the "80" series tyres have the same width, be of the same type—cross-ply or radial belted – and have the same or higher load index.

If only "80" series tyres are entered in the vehicle documents, "82" series tyres may only be used if an entry has been made in the vehicle documents.

2.5 Vehicles with Plus running gear

The Plus running gear differs from the basic running gear in the following components:

- Suspension link
- Swivel joint
- Wheel bearing housing

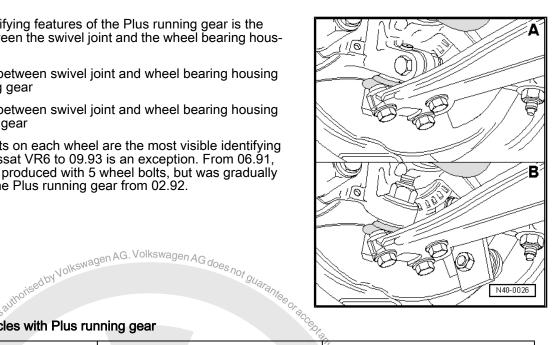


- Anti-roll bar with coupling rod (not on Passat)
- Drive shaft
- Wheel hub
- Brake disc
- Brake caliper
- Wheel

One of the identifying features of the Plus running gear is the connection between the swivel joint and the wheel bearing hous-

- A Connection between swivel joint and wheel bearing housing on basic running gear
- B Connection between swivel joint and wheel bearing housing on Plus running gear

The 5 wheel bolts on each wheel are the most visible identifying feature. The Passat VR6 to 09.93 is an exception. From 06.91, this vehicle was produced with 5 wheel bolts, but was gradually equipped with the Plus running gear from 02.92.



Overview - vehicles with Plus running gear

Model	Model year	Engine
Golf GT	from 1992	85 kW
Golf GTI 16V	from 1993	110 kW
Golf VR6	from 1992	128 kW
Golf-VR6 Syncro	from 1994	140 kW
Vento GT	from 1992	हि 85 kW
Vento VR6	from 1992	128 kW
Passat 16V	from 1994	110 kW
Passat VR6	from 1994	9 128 kW
Passat VR6 Syncro	from 1994	135 kW
Passat VR6 Syncro	trom 1994	nation in this doc.

3 Documents and codes/designations

3.1 New vehicle registration documents since 01.10.2005

The implementation of EU Directive 1999/37/EU "Registration Documents for Vehicles" in national law and legal data protection requirements have necessitated the introduction of new, falsification-proof registration documents.

Since 01.10.2005, only the new documents are issued by the registration authorities in the event of new registrations, change of ownership, registration of technical modifications and all other matters.

The new registration documents are comprised of:

- Registration certificate part I, which replaces the certificate of registration and
- Registration certificate part II, which replaces the vehicle log book.

Registration certificate part (certificate of registration)

- Contains all vehicle technical data which must be available to register a vehicle in Europe; however, only one wheel/tyre combination approved as standard is specified
- Contains the EU-wide, standardised, alphanumerical codes assigned to the technical data, so that the German registration certificate can be converted without problems into the registration document prescribed in non-member European countries for registration there
- Contains a field for documenting temporary or final immobilisation of the vehicle, and is therefore no longer withdrawn in the event of temporary or final immobilisation

Registration certificate part II (vehicle log book)

- Contains the note that the holder of the registration certificate is not identified as the owner
- Contains only the current and, if applicable, the last vehicle owner; the actual number of previous owners is shown numerically
- ◆ Contains only a small percentage of the technical vehicle data
- No longer serves to document temporary vehicle deregistration. The vehicle and body type specified under number 1 in the old vehicle documents will not exist in the future. In the new documents, this will be replaced by standardised EU vehicle classes with body type

Introduction of the new registration documents will lead to barely any changes for the vehicle operator.

Like the old certificate of registration, the registration certificate part I (certificate of registration) must be kept in the vehicle and submitted to responsible persons on request.

It is not necessary for the wheel and tyre combination specified in the registration certificate part I (certificate of registration) to be fitted. All combinations approved according to the general vehicle type approval or EU type approval ⇒ page 7 may be fitted.

The validity of a wheel/tyre combination which deviates from the general vehicle type approval or EU type approval must still be verified via an entry in the registration certificate part I (certificate



of registration), an installation certificate based on a part certificate or general type approval for the wheel/tyre combination.

3.2 COC document (EEC Certificate of Conformity)

Manufactures of motorized vehicles must apply for an EU operating permit for all class M1 passenger carrying vehicles.

A certificate is produced on the basis of this operating permit - the COC (Certificate of Conformity).

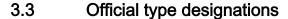
This document certifies that the vehicle complies with the EU operating permit (EU type approval) and can be registered in every EU country without an individual type approval.

The document will be issued for all vehicles that comply with the EU operating permit.

These vehicles have an EU type plate (black sticker) in the area of the driver's door, or in the case of older vehicles, in the engine compartment.

The COC document has the same value as the registration document and therefore the original should not be carried on the vehicle.

The COC document contains the EU general type approval number and detailed technical information on the vehicle such as emissions classification and all the permitted wheel and tyre combinations.



Passenger cars licensed for road use in Germany need a general type approval for the issue of a vehicle title document.

The type approval is issued by the Federal Ministry for Transport in Flensburg following type inspection. This procedure was permitted until 31.12.1997 and, in exceptional cases, even after that.

Other member states of the European Union (EU) have different procedures for issuing a document similar to the German title document. Until 31.12.1997, each member state was entitled to issue its own national type approvals according to its own procedures.

Since 1.1.1998, all passenger cars licensed within the European Union must have a type approval corresponding to EU guidelines ⇒ page 7. Vehicles licensed for road use with single-vehicle approval according to § 21 StVZO in Germany are excepted.

This means the same guidelines apply to all vehicle manufacturers. This makes it easier to trade across national borders within the EU.

Official type approval, sales or trade designation

In the following table, all VW vehicles which already have EU type approval are listed in the column "EU type".

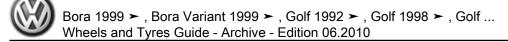
All VW vehicles which were granted type approval according to the procedure valid up to 31.12.97 are listed in the column "General type"

If entries appear in both columns "General type" and "EU type", there are vehicles of this model which are approved by both StVZO and EU guidelines. In this case, the first step is to determine exactly what type of vehicle you have. There are two possibilities:

1. possibility

The last page of the vehicle title includes the field "Certified holder of a general type approval/EEC type approval". Either the general





type approval number of the EU type approval number is entered here, assuming it is the original vehicle title document. This is the case only if the vehicle was not deregistered in the past for longer than 12 months.

2. possibility

Check whether the general type approval number or the EU type approval number is entered on the vehicle identification plate.

	ignation for vehicles with	Sales or trade designation
General type	EU type	
-	6E	Lupo 3L, Lupo FSI
-	6ES	Lupo GTI
-	6X	Lupo 1999 >
6N	6N	Polo 1995 > (A03)
-	6KV	Polo Classic 1996 > (A13); Polo Estate 1998 > (A23)
-	9N	Polo 2002 >; Polo Fun 2004 >; Cross Polo 2006 > (A04)
1HX0	1H	Golf 1992 > (A3)
1HX0	1H	Golf 1992 > (A3) Golf Estate (A3) Vento (A3) Golf Syncro (A3)
1HX0	1H	Vento (A3)
1HX1	1H	Golf Syncro (A3) with
1HX1	1H	Golf Syncro Estate (A3)
1EX0	1E	Golf Cabriolet (A3)
-	1J	Golf 1998 >, Golf 4Motion (A4)
_	1J	Golf Estate 1999 >
-	1J	Bora 1999 >, Bora 4Motion
-	1J	Bora Estate 1999 >
-	1K	Golf 2004 >
-	1KP	Golf Plus 2005 >; Cross Golf 2007 >
-	9CR	New Beetle RSi 2001 >
351	-	Passat 1994 >
351	-	Passat Estate 1994 >
-	3B	Passat/Passat Estate 1997 >
-	3B	Passat Estate 4Motion 1997 >
-	3BG	Passat/Passat Estate 2001 >
-	3BG	Passat/ Passat Estate 4Motion 2001 >
-	3BS	Passat/Passat Estate W8 4Motion 2002 >
-	3BL	Passat Protect 2002 >
7M	7M	Sharan, Sharan Synero 1996 > Touareg 2003 >
7L	7L	Touareg 2003 > Protected 900 National Paragraphics (Addo) National Paragraphics (Addo) National Paragraphics (Addo) National Paragraphics (Add) National Paragraphics (Add



4 Useful information regarding tyres

4.1 Identification markings on the tyre sidewall

Example: Continental ContiPremiumContact 2

1 - Size code

- □ e.g. 205/55 R 16 ⇒ page 10
- 2 Position of TWIs (Tread Wear Indicators)
- 3 Manufacturer (trade name)
- 4 Construction
 - ☐ Radial radial cord direction in carcass
 - Tubeless code for tubeless tyres
- 5 Load capacity index / speed rating
 - □ e.g. 91 ⇒ page 11
 - □ e.g. H ⇒ page 10
- 6 Specified direction of rotation/installation for tyre
- 7 Maximum permissible load
 - Data for North America
- 8 Maximum permissible tyre pressure
 - Data for North America
- 9 Number of plies in the centre of the tread and in the sidewalls as well as information about the material
- 10 E number = Approval number
 - Tyre fulfils European quidelines
- 11 Manufacturer code / date of manufacture

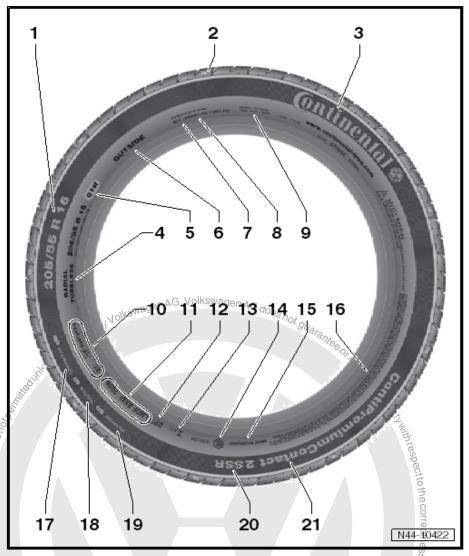
12 - DOT - Department of Transportation

- Tyre fulfils standards of the Department of Transportation

 ☐ Harking for Brazil

 Marking for China

 Country of origin . DA nagswaylo Vydingin kgo y ingilizaç
- 13 Marking for Brazil
- 14 Marking for China
- 15 Country of origin
 - e.g. manufactured in Germany (Made in Germany)
- 16 Safety reference for use or fitting of tyre
- 17 Relative expected service life abrasion resistance
 - based on a US standard test



According to a US te	est		_{swagen} AG	.Volkswa	gen AG do)es -		
19 - Rating of temperature ☐ According to a US to	e resistance, A, B or est	Wedph Now				ss not gua	Trantee Or	
20 - Identifying tyres with real e.g. self-supporting	run-flat properties run-flat						9	CCQOT RILL
□ e.g. ContiPremiumC	Contact Si,							respon
e.g. ContiPremiumC 4.2 Explanatio Explanation of tyre dimens Tyres	contact on of tyre marking sions Speed	ngs	2	3	4	5	6	7
Bora 1999 ➤ , Bo Wheels and Tyres 18 - Rating of wet-braking □ According to a US to the second se	contact on of tyre markingsions Speed to 240 km/h	gs 1 1 195	2 65	3 R	4 15	5 91	6 V	7
e.g. ContiPremiumC 4.2 Explanatio Explanation of tyre dimens Tyres Summer tyres Winter tyres	contact on of tyre marking sions Speed to 240 km/h	1 195 195	2 65 65	3 R R	4 15 15	5 91 91	6 V Q	7 - M+S
Summer tyres	30 240 KM/H	195	05	K	15	91	V	-

- Tyre width
- 2 -Aspect ratio in %
- Code for tyre construction "R" indicates radial
- Rim diameter designation
- 5 -Load rating code/load index (LI)
- 6 -Speed rating code
- Winter tyre/code for all-season tyre

Speed rating / maximum speed

Speed rating code	Maximum speed in km/h
L	120
M	130
N	140
Р	150
Q	160
R	170
S	180
Т	190
U	200
Н	210
V	240
ZR	above 240
W	270
Υ	300



Load rating code / load index (LI)

The load rating can be found on the sidewall of the tyre. It provides information about the maximum load that the tyre can bear.

The load rating is included in the size designation of the tyre (e.g. 195/65 R 15 91T). It is indicated on the tyre as a code according to ETRTO. The following table shows the load rating codes used at VW with the corresponding load capacity of the tyres.

Load rating code	Maximum load of tyre in kg
75	387
78	425
79	437
80	450
81	462
82	475
83	487
84	500
85	515
86	530
87	545
88	560
89	_{wagen} AG. Volkswagen A _{G does} 580
90 _{edby} Von	600 _{U_O,}
90 91 91	615 615
92	630
93	650
94	670
05	690
95 & 96 & 97 & 98 & 98 &	710 730 750
97 🐇	730
² 86	750
997	775 800
100	800 Street
10 🖁	825 cm
102	850
103 👨	875 900
104 崖	900
110	1060
112	1120

Speed ratings for tyres 4.3

The speed rating (e.g. "T") following the size of the tyre (e.g. 185/65 R14 14 "T") indicates the maximum permitted speed (v_{max}) of the tyre.

The tyres for the vehicle must be selected so that their maximum permitted speed is greater than the maximum speed that the vehicle ("based on model") can attain.



Vehicles with national type approval

If the vehicle has a national type approval, the maximum speed for the vehicle is calculated as follows:

Formula for vehicles with v_{max} up to 150 km/h

$$v_{max} = 1.03 \text{ x v} + 3.5 \text{ km/h} \Rightarrow page 12$$

Example: Specified maximum speed v = 145 km/h

 $v_{max} = 1.03 \times 145 \text{ km/h} + 3.5 \text{ km/h} = 152.85 \text{ km/h}$

In this example, a tyre with the speed rating "Q" or higher must

Formula for vehicles with v_{max} above 151 km/h

$$v_{max} = 1.01 \text{ x v} + 6.5 \text{ km/h} \Rightarrow page 12$$

Example: Specified maximum speed v = 163 km/h

 $v_{max} = 1.01 \times 163 \text{ km/h} + 6.5 \text{ km/h} = 171.13 \text{ km/h}$

In this example, a tyre with the speed rating "S" or higher must be used.

Vehicles with EC type approval

If your vehicle has an EC type approval, the maximum speed for all vehicles is calculated as follows:

Example: Specified maximum speed v = 172 km/h

 $v_{max} = 1.05 \times 172 \text{ km/h} 180.60 \text{ km/h}$

In this example, a tyre with the speed rating "T" or higher must be used.

It is permitted to use tyres with a higher speed rating. The same It is permitted to use tyres applies to tyres with a higher load index applies to tyres with a higher load index.



Note

it be

it be

in agen AG. Volkswagen AG does not guarantee or accept and the correctness of into make or accept and the correctness of into make or accept and the correctness of into make on the correctness of into make or accept and the correctness of the correctness of the correctness of into make or accept and the correctness of t For the letter "v", enter the maximum speed given in field "T" of part I or II of the registration document or under number 6 of the vehicle documentation. This calculation is necessary because all vehicles, for technical reasons, achieve different maximum speeds within a legally permitted tolerance.

4.4 **Undulations**

Undulations are slight wavy irregularities in the tyre sidewall.

They run from the bead towards the shoulder of the tyre. These parts appear in the figure ⇒ page 41.

The cause is the accumulation of material at the joints of the tyre components.

Undulations have no effect on:

- Safety,
- Service life,
- Handling or
- Other characteristics of the tyre.

Undulations are visible to varying extents. It is not necessary to inspect the tyre or remove it from the rim.



What causes undulations?

Modern steel belted tyres are constructed with single-ply side walls to save weight.

ne from "not guarantee or acceptant library in the correctness of information in this od." The sidewall components consist of long strips before they are joined together to form a tyre. They must overlap at the joints. Consequently, slight irregularities or waves are created in the area of the overlapping parts. The overlaps are easier to see from the outside due to the single-ply construction.

4.5 Tyre storage

Storage room

The conditions have to be:

- dark.
- dry,
- cool and
- ventilated

in the tyre storage room.



WARNING

Stored tyres must not come in contact with fuel, oil, grease or chemicals under any circumstances. Otherwise, the material in the tyre will be damaged by chemical reactions which are not always visible.

As a result, dangerous situations can occur when the car is driven.

.DA negswedlov ydrhylygo. Of course, tyre damage occurs only if the tyre is in contact with the chemical for a relatively long time. If a few drops of fuel land on a tyre during a fill up, this is of no concern.

Storage of tyres

Complete wheels

Tyres mounted on wheels can be stored flat, stacked one upon the other. In this case, it is important to ensure that the tyres are clean and dry. The inflation pressure should be increased to a maximum of 3 bar.

Tyres without wheels

Tyres without wheels are best stored standing vertically. If tyres lies stacked for longer periods of time, they will be pressed together with a substantial force. The tyres will then be more difficult to fit, as they do not sit on the bead seats. If tyres are stored standing vertically, it is recommended to turn them every 14 days to avoid flat spots.

4.6 Tyre ageing

Tyres age as a result of physical and chemical processes, which can impair the function of the tyres. Tyres which are stored for longer periods of time harden and become brittle faster than tyres which are constantly in use on a vehicle. Older tyres may develop hairline cracks as a result of ageing. When tyres are in regular use, the constant flexing activates softeners in the rubber, preventing hardening and the development of cracks.

It is therefore important to take into account not only the tread depth, but also the age of spare tyres, stored tyres and tyres which are not permanently in use. The tyre age can be determined from in the DOT designation, which includes the production date of the tyre.

Example of a DOT number to 31.12.1999

DOT	5 0	9	<
			Stands for 199_
		Las	st digit is production year
	Week		

In this example, the production date is the 50th week of 1999.

Example of a DOT number from 01.01.2000

DO T	 0	1	0	0
			La	st 2 digits is production year
	We	ek		

In this example, the production date is the 1st week of 2000.

Recommendation

- It is recommended not to use summer and winter tyres which are older than 6 years anymore. The original properties deteriorate due to the aging process. Winter tyres especially lose their adhesion properties.
- When new tyres are fitted, the spare tyre may also be used if it is in flawless condition and is not more than 6 years old. The age of the tyre has a great influence on the high-speed capability of the tyre. It is possible to combine a spare tyre which is several years old with new tyres; however, this can have an adverse influence on car handling.
- Tyres are constantly being further developed, which can lead, for example, to slight changes in the rubber compound, even if the tyres are of the same make, size and tread pattern.
- All VW vehicles are factory-fitted with four identical tyres and wheels.

Front-wheel drive vehicles:

For reasons of safety, tyres of the same make and with the same tread pattern should be mounted on one axle.

Four-wheel drive vehicles:

Vehicles with four-wheel drive must always be equipped with four wheels with tyres of the same size, construction, tread pattern and make.

Renewing tyres

Tyres must always be renewed when:

- Ethe legal minimum tread depth of 1.6 mm is reached,
- there is visible mechanical damage

4.7 Winter tyres

Use of winter tyres

As of 01.05.2006, a change to the German road traffic regulations (StVO) came into force which caused the following supplement to be made: "The equipment in motor vehicles has to be adapted to the weather conditions. In particular, this includes suitable tyres and antifreeze in the windscreen washing system."



Please point out to customers that, since May 1st 2006, they are legally obliged to adapt their vehicle's equipment, particularly the tyres, to winter weather conditions.

For driving in winter, we recommend that the vehicle be equipped with winter tyres in the sizes recommended in table 2 of the parts certificates.

As a basic rule:

All tyre sizes listed in the vehicle documents can also be used as winter tyres.

The handling characteristics may be affected by the use of winter tyres and the possible change in the dimensions of the wheel and tyre. Therefore, when using winter tyres, you must adapt your speed to the changed handling characteristics and to the road conditions.

To achieve the best possible handling, winter tyres must be fitted on all wheels.

If the vehicle is equipped with rims other than the factory-fitted rims, you must take the following into consideration when you fit winter tyres:

- ♦ Wheels and wheel bolts are matched.
- Whenever the wheels are changed, corresponding wheel bolts of the correct length and with the correctly shaped tapered seats are used ¹⁾. The secure fit of the wheels and the functioning of the brakes depends this.
- The suitability of winter tyres with less than 4...5 mm tread depth for winter operation is limited.
- Some countries require winter tyres to have a tread depth of at least 4 mm.
- We recommend that winter tyres be replaced after no more than six years. The special "winter properties" of these tyres decline with age, regardless of how much they are used.

Vehicles with tyre pressure control

On vehicles with tyre pressure control, the tyre inflation pressure has to be resaved or matched when changing over between summer and winter tyres \Rightarrow Workshop manual - Running gear - for relevant model .

1) A spherical cap is the curved surface of a section of a sphere cut by a plane. You can see a spherical cap on the wheel bolt and in the wheel (rim) in the tapped hole for the wheel bolt.

4.8 Winter tyres with speed symbol "V"

The tyre industry now supplies winter tyres with speed symbol "V". But only under certain conditions may these tyres be used up to the maximum permitted speed $v_{max} = 240 \text{ km/h}$.

Vehicles with V tyres

Vehicles requiring V tyres according to the vehicle's title document can use winter tyres with speed symbol V without restriction at speeds up to v_{max} =240 km/h.

Vehicles with W, Y or ZR tyres:

Under certain circumstances, vehicles requiring W, Y or ZR tyres according to the vehicle's title document may not be driven at speeds of $v_{max} = 240 \text{ km/h}$.

Why?

V summer tyres and V winter tyres without special identification ⇒ page 16 have 100 % of their maximum load capacity (as



specified by their load index "LI") ⇒ page 16 only up to speeds of 210 km/h.

Speeds above 210 km/h are possible with V winter tyres only if the maximum load of the tyres is not exceeded. The load capacity of the tyres decreases as the speed increases.

wres de.

aximum perm.
I of some VW vehic.
tyres is not sufficient to.

nple: Tyre 205/55 R 16

e load index (LI) 91 certifies that this tyre has a realized for the sufficient to.

nple: Tyre 205/55 R 16

e load index (LI) 91 certifies that this tyre has a realized for the sufficient to.

112 de load index (LI) 91 certifies that this tyre has a realized for the sufficient to.

12 de load index (LI) 91 certifies that this tyre has a realized for the sufficient to.

13 speed of 240 km/h, this tyre can carry a load of only 560 realized for the sufficient to.

14 de load may not exceed 1120 kg.

15 de load of only 560 realized for the sufficient to.

16 de load index (LI) 91 certifies that this tyre has a realized for the sufficient to.

16 de load index (LI) 91 certifies that this tyre has a realized for the sufficient to.

17 a speed of 240 km/h, this tyre can carry a load of only 560 realized for the sufficient to.

18 de load of only 560 realized for the sufficient to.

19 de load index (LI) 91 certifies that this tyre has a realized for the sufficient to.

19 de load index (LI) 91 certifies that this tyre has a realized for the sufficient to.

19 de load index (LI) 91 certifies that this tyre has a realized for the sufficient to.

19 de load index (LI) 92 certifies that this tyre has a realized for the sufficient to.

19 de load index (LI) 92 certifies that this tyre has a realized for the sufficient to.

19 de load index (LI) 92 certifies that this tyre has a realized for the sufficient to.

19 de load index (LI) 92 certifies the sufficient to.

19 de load index (LI) 92 certifies the sufficient to.

19 de load index (LI) 92 certifies the sufficient to.

19 de load index (LI) 92 certifies the sufficient to.

19 de load index (LI) 92 certifies the sufficient to.

19 de load index (LI) 92 certifies the sufficient to.

19 de load index (LI) 92 certifies the sufficient to.

19 de load index (LI) 92 certifies the sufficient to.

19 de load index (LI) 92 certifies the sufficient to.

19 de load index (LI) 92 certifi

drive with V winter tyres, depending on their respective axle load.

4.10 Maximum speeds for V and Extra Load (XL) winter tyres

Vehicle	Version Version	Type of drivetrain	Max. axle load	Winter tyres	v _{max} with V winter tyres
Passat 1994 > 2.8I/135 kW VR6	Estate	Syncro	1060 kg ₁₄ 614 ⁶⁰	205/50 R 15 86V	210 km/h
Passat 1994 > 2.8I/128 kW VR6	Saloon	Front-wheel drive	y u∍6°1020 kg	205/50 R 15 86V	220 km/h
Passat 1994 > 2.8I/128 kW VR6	Estate	Front-wheel drive	1020 kg	205/50 R 15 86V	220 km/h
Passat 1997 > 2.5 I/110 kW TDI	Saloon	4Motion	1190 kg	205/55 R 16 91V	220 km/h
Passat 1997 > 2.8l/142 kW V6	Saloon	4Motion	1130 kg	205/55 R 16 91V	235 km/h
Passat 1997 > 2.8l/142 kW V6	Estate	4Motion	1150 kg	205/55 R 16 91V	230 km/h
Passat 2001 > 2.8l/142 kW V6	Saloon	4Motion	1190 kg	205/55 R 16 91V	240 km/h
Passat 2001 > 2.8l/142 kW V6	Saloon	4Motion Automatic	1140 kg	205/55 R 16 91V	230 km/h



Vehicle	Version	Type of drivetrain	Max. axle load	Winter tyres	v _{max} with V winter tyres
Passat 2001 > 2.8I/142 kW V6	Estate	4Motion	1140 kg	205/55 R 16 91V	230 km/h
Passat 2001 > 2.8I/142 kW V6	Estate	4Motion Automatic	1150 kg	205/55 R 16 91V	230 km/h
Passat W8	Saloon	4Motion Manual gearbox	1180 kg	205/50 R 17 93V extra load	240 km/h
Passat W8	Saloon	4Motion Automatic	1230 kg	205/50 R 17 93V extra load	225 km/h
Passat W8	Estate	4Motion Manual gearbox	1180 kg	205/50 R 17 93V extra load	240 km/h
Passat W8	Estate	4Motion Automatic	1230 kg	205/50 R 17 93V extra load	225 km/h
Passat Protect 2.8I/142 kW V6	Saloon	4Motion Manual gearbox	1260 kg	205/55 R 16 94V extra load	225 km/h
Passat Protect 4.0 I/202 kW W8	Saloon _{kswage}	4Motion Automatic	0es not guaran	205/55 R 16 94V extra load	210 km/h
Sharan 2001 > 2.8I/150 kW VR6	SauroiSaloon	Front-wheel drive	1,280 kg	205/55 R 16 94V extra load	210 km/h
Sharan 2001 > 2.8I/150 kW VR6	Saloon	4Motion	1,330 kg	205/55 R 16 94V 2 extra load	210 km/h

Registration regulations in the Federal Republic of Germany

Only when winter tyres are in use may the top speed that a vehicle can achieve be greater than the maximum speed specified by the speed symbol of the tyre.

In this case, a label stating the following must be attached:

esc	Important! Winter tyres!	
ourp	Maximum speed km/h	



Note

This label must be clearly visible to the driver!

Winter tyre pressures

The tyre pressure for winter tyres must be 0.2 bar more than the applicable tyre pressure for standard tyres but not more than 3.5 bar.

4.11 Reinforced and Extra Load (XL) tyres

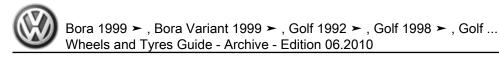
Some tyre manufacturers have for some time replaced the designation "Reinforced" with the designation "Extra Load". This designation has long been standard in non-European countries. Technically, there is no difference between them.

Some tyre manufacturers also use the designation "XL" for Extra Load tyres.

Tyres with the designation "Reinforced" or "Extra Load (XL)" are of equal quality.

4.12 Snow chains

Snow chains must be fitted to driven wheels only.



On most four-wheel drive vehicles, snow chains may be used only on the front wheels, but on the Touareg, also the rear wheels.

It is not possible to use snow chains with all wheel and tyre combinations. Notes on this can be found in the vehicle tables of the parts certificate.

If no particular type of snow chain is specified, then small-link Snow on the sis, as they nnecessary chains.

AG. Volkswagen AG does not guarantee or adapting the pactor the correctness of information that the sis, as they nnecessary chains. chains may be used. These, including the chain fastener, may not protrude more than 15 mm beyond the wheel's tread and the inner

On some models, only special, small-link chains are possible with certain wheel and tyre combinations. Notes on this can be found in the vehicle tables of the parts certificate.

The maximum speed permitted by law when driving with snow chains is 50 km/h.

Snow chains should be removed when there is no snow on the road. There is no point in having them on the wheels, as they adversely affect the vehicle's handling. It causes unnecessary stress on the tyres and above average wear on the chains. Protected by copyright, Capting to Copyright, Capting of Copyright, Capting of Copyright, Capting of Capting Capting Capting of Capting Captin





5 Tyre wear/ mileage for passenger car tyres

5.1 General

A tyre has to meet numerous requirements ⇒ page 19.

Different types of tyres meet these requirements to varying de-

Depending on the conditions in which the tyres are used and on the type of vehicle, some requirements will be more important

H, V, and Z tyres for "high-performance vehicles" are expected to have good grip on wet and flooded roads. On the other hand, they cannot have such a long mileage expectancy as, for example, tyres with S or T ratings.

5.2 Requirements to be met by tyres

- A Wet braking properties
- B Driving comfort
- C Steering accuracy
- D Driving stability
- E Tyre weight

E - Tyre weignit

F - Life expectancy

G - Rolling resistance of Action of Suarantes of Grant Suarantes of G The pie chart illustrates to what extent the tyre meets the various requirements. It shows how the proportions of the requirements A to H can be distributed according to the construction of the tyre and the rubber mixture used.

Improving one of the characteristics will have a negative effect on one of the others.

Example:

Animprovement in wet braking properties -A- leads to a reduction in driving comfort -B-, rolling resistance -G- and life expectancy

The life expectancy of passenger vehicle tyres does not just depend on the rubber composition and design of a tyre. The conditions for use, the vehicle-specific circumstances and driving style have a heavy influence on the service life of a tyre.

Modern vehicles with the appropriate engine allow a gentle, economical driving style but also an extremely sporty driving style. A tyre life of 5,000 to 40,000 km or more is possible.

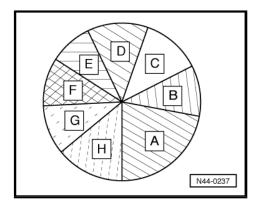


Note o

The driving style is the most important factor in determining the The driving signe in a service life of a tyre. Adologo of the service life of a tyre.

5.3 Wear behaviour of high-speed tyres

These tyres are designed for use at high speeds. The main objective in the development of this type of tyre is good grip on wet



surfaces. The tread compositions do not have the same wear resistance as T and H tyres for lower speeds.

The expected life of high-speed tyres is therefore considerably lower under comparable operating conditions.

5.4 Factors influencing the service life of a tyre

The following factors influence a tyre's service life to varying degrees.

Driving style:

- ♦ Speed <u>⇒ page 20</u>
- Braking ⇒ page 20
- Acceleration ⇒ page 21
- ◆ Cornering ⇒ page 21

For more information about driving style \Rightarrow page 20.

Maintenance:

◆ Tyre pressure ⇒ page 21

For more information about maintenance \Rightarrow page 21.

Environment:

- ♦ Road surface
- erature and climate

 ireadby Volkswagen AG. Volkswagen AG does not guarantee or accept and accept accept and accept and accept accept and accept and accept accept and accept accept accept and accept accept and accept accept accept accept and accept ac Ambient temperature and climate

Vehicle:

- ♦ Weight
- Dynamic toe and camber settings

Tyre use: §

- ♦ Speed range
- ♦ Wet or dry

Tyre type:

Winter or summer

5.5 **Driving style**

LESteady driving without deceleration or acceleration

Example:

and Sp	peed (km/h)	Wheel slip	s of i	Wear	
ercia	100	1	nforn	1	
mmi	180	3	latio	9	

II. Braking (driving style)

Most wear occurs during braking.

Example: Braking from a speed of 50 km/h

Braking distance (m)	Topo Deceleration (m/s²)2) a6€!	Wheel slip	Wear
Vehicle coasting to stop		0	0
100	0.1 x g	4	1
50	0.2 x g	8	4



Braking distance (m)	Deceleration (m/s ²) ²⁾	Wheel slip	Wear
12,5	0.4 x g ³⁾	32	2000 - 3000

²⁾ g = Freefall acceleration: 9.81 m/s²

III. Acceleration (driving style)

Wheel slip occurring during driving off gently is approximately the same as that occurring during driving at a constant speed of 100 km/h.

Example:

	Wheel slip	Wear
Driving off gently	1 - 2	1
Driving off normally	7 - 8	5
Driving off with wheels spinning	20 or more	100 - 200
IV. Driving through curves (driving style)	by Volkswager Volkswag	Pot guara
IV. Driving through curves (driving style)	by Volkswagen AG. Volkswagen AG does	90 ₁ 90 ₂
A »sporty« driving style and driving at higher also cause greater wear.	speeds in curves	4Ntee Or aco
IV. Driving through curves (driving style) A »sporty« driving style and driving at higher also cause greater wear. In practice, this means that wear is increased cornering speed is doubled. This is the price for going faster.	d 16-fold when the that has to be paid	*80 ₄ 32_164

IV. Driving through curves (driving style)

In practice, this means that wear is increased 16-fold when the cornering speed is doubled. This is the price that has to be paid for going faster.

Example: Driving through a curve with a radius of 150 m

Speed (km/h)	Lateral acceleration (m/s ²) ⁴⁾	Wear Op
50 ^M u	1 = 0.13 x g	1 ctto
80 ort	$2.5 = 0.33 \times g$	6.5
100	$4 = 0.53 \times g$	16 corr

⁴⁾ g = gravitational acceleration 9.81 m/s²

5.6 Tyre maintenance

Tyre pressure

O O	2.0 0.00 x g	0.0				
100 🗓	4 = 0.53 x g	16 COTTE				
4) g = gravitational acceleration 9.81 m/s ²						
5.6 Tyre maintenance						
Tyre pressure						
4) g = gravitational acceleration 9.81 m/s² 5.6 Tyre maintenance Tyre pressure The vehicle's weight causes the tyre's contact patch to flatten. This causes the tread and the entire bracing plies of the tyre continually to be deformed when a tyre is rolling. Low tyre pressure causes greater deformation, resulting in greater warming and increased rolling resistance. This then leads to increased wear and poses a greater safety risk. Example: Specified standard tyre pressure with cold tyres, according to vehicle load Tyre pressure (bar) Tyre pressure (%) Tyre life (%)						
Tyre pressure (bar)	Tyre pressure (%)	Tyre life (%)				
2.3	100	100				
1.9	80	85				
1.4	60	60				
1.0	40	25				

Excessive tyre pressure will lead to increased wear around the centre of the tyre's tread and to poor rolling comfort. We recom-

³⁾ A deceleration of 0.4 x g corresponds to heavy braking.

mend always to maintain the tyre pressure specified by the manufacturer.



Note

- The diagrams shown are not applicable in all cases.
- They are intended merely to give an idea of the wear rates of tyres on the front and rear axles and with front-wheel drive and four-wheel drive.
- The tyre service life may differ significantly, depending on operating conditions and running gear.

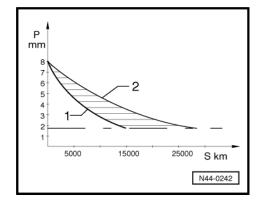


Diagram 1:

Tread depth versus tyre life for vehicles with front-wheel drive and V-rated tyres

- P Tread depth
- S Mileage covered
- 1 Front axle
- 2 Rear axle

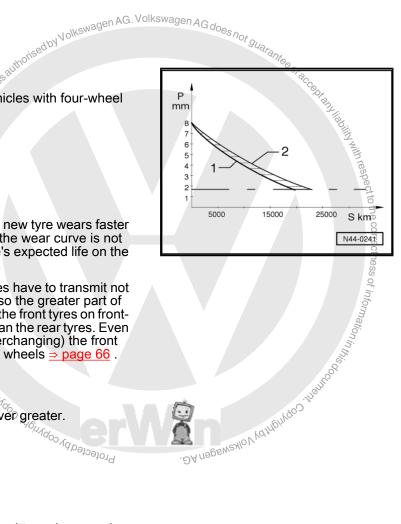
Diagram 2:

Tread depth versus tyre service life for vehicles with four-wheel drive and V-rated tyres

- P Tread depth
- S Mileage covered
- 1 Front axle
- 2 Rear axle

Diagrams 1 and 2 show that the tread on a new tyre wears faster than that on a heavily used tyre. Because the wear curve is not linear, it is not possible to estimate the tyre's expected life on the basis of wear after a distance of 5,000 km.

On front-wheel drive vehicles, the front tyres have to transmit not only the steering and driving forces, but also the greater part of the lateral and braking forces. This causes the front tyres on frontwheel drive vehicles to wear much faster than the rear tyres. Even tyre wear can be achieved by rotating (interchanging) the front and rear tyres on a regular basis. Rotating wheels \Rightarrow page 66.



5.7 **Evenly worn tyres**

Demands placed on tyres are becoming ever greater. Protected by copy,

This is caused by the following factors:

- greater vehicle weight
- high speeds
- high level of vehicle safety

A greater load on the tyre will, of course, lead to an increase in tyre wear.

Driving style has a critical effect on tyre wear. Therefore, worn tyres with an evenly worn tread cannot be replaced under warranty.



of a tyre can be h has reached 2 mm (h has reached The effective service life of a tyre can be determined only when the remaining tread depth has reached 2 mm (see diagrams ⇒ page 22).

5.8 Measuring tread depth



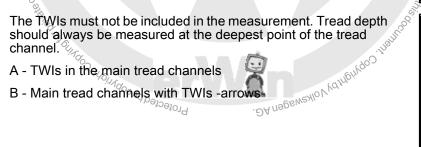
- Note
- The tread depth is measured in the main tread channels.
- Do not measure at the TWIs (Tread Wear Indicators).

Measure the tread depth in the main tread channel, at the points where the tyre is worn most heavily. The position of the TWIs can be seen at various points on the shoulder of the tyre ⇒ Item 2 (page 9) .

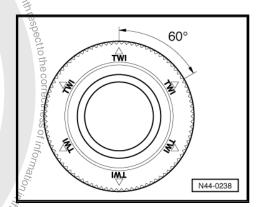
A "Δ" or the manufacturer's "logo" may appear in the place of "TWI".

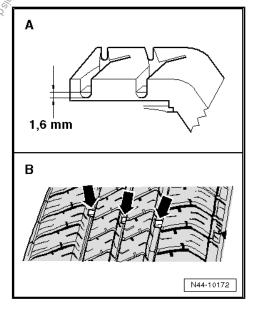
The bars of the TWI have a height of 1.6 mm. This is the minimum tread depth required by German law.

Different values may apply in other countries.



- A TWIs in the main tread channels
- B Main tread channels with TWIs -arrows





5.9 One-sided wear

This is often caused by driving style, but can be the result of incorrect wheel alignment.



Increased one-sided wear

One-sided wear, usually in conjunction with signs of scuffing on the ribs of the tread and in the fine grooves, always occurs when the tyres have been allowed to roll with an extreme tyre slip angle, causing them to »rub« on the road surface.

Driving fast on a stretch of road with lots of curves will cause increased wear, in particular on the outer shoulder.

A rounded outer shoulder on the tyre in conjunction with a particularly high degree of wear on the outer tread blocks indicates fast cornering. This wear pattern is influenced by driving style.

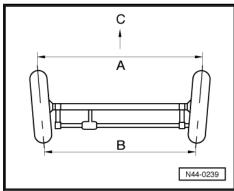
To optimise handling, the suspension is set to certain toe and camber values. Increased one-sided wear can be expected if tyres are allowed to roll under conditions which differ from those specified.

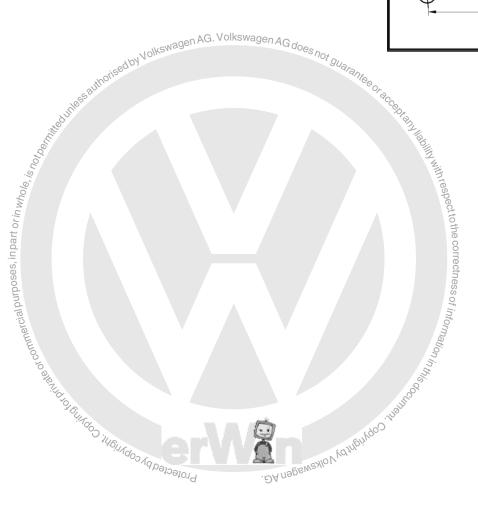
One-sided wear is especially likely if the toe and camber have not been set correctly. Moreover, there is a greater risk of diagonal

Toe-out or negative toe-in

Distance between the front edges of the wheels -A- is greater than distance between the rear edges of the wheels -B- (-C- = direction of travel).









Toe-in or positive toe

Distance between the front edges of the wheels -A- is less than distance between the rear edges of the wheels -B- (-C- = direction of travel).

To prevent one-sided wear, care must be taken to ensure that the wheel is set within the tolerance specified by the vehicle manufacturer. The most frequent deviation of the wheel alignment is caused by external influences, for example hard contact with the kerbstone when parking.

By measuring the axle geometry, you can check whether the wheel alignment is within trie specime has to be corrected agen AG. Volkswagen AG. does not guar. wheel alignment is within the specified tolerances or whether it

Using suspension-lowering kits" and/or alloy wheels that have not been recommended by VW may result in altered wheel positions which deviate from the specified alignment.

Even if the axle geometry is correct with the vehicle stationary during wheel alignment, the changed vehicle height and wheel positions can cause the wheel suspension to move differently during operation.

Uneven wear is then unavoidable.

or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is now

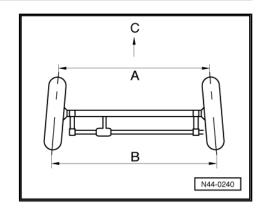
Unsuitable use of self-levelling adjustments on pneumatic suspension system

The use of the offroad level is recommended only for driving offroad. Permanent use of the offroad level during normal road operation can lead to increased tyre wear as the height of the wheel position is different to the road level.

The way to prevent one-sided tyre wear is to ensure the wheel alignment is correct on one hand and on the other hand to make sure the vehicle is used only for its intended purpose:

Regular servicing of the vehicle and tyres helps to prevent tyre wear. The following should be noted in particular with regards to

- The prescribed minimum tyre inflation pressures must be adhered to.
- Different wear on the front and rear axle in unavoidable depending on the driving style. This condition can be compensated for by swapping over the wheels from front to rear. The ideal opportunity to do this, for example, is during the seasonal change between winter and summer tyres. This change also has a positive side effect in that the tyres can wear down equally, meaning that a completely new set of tyres can be fitted. This prevents the use of tyres with different tread depths on both axles, which can have negative effects on road hold-
- Saw tooth formation is a normal wear pattern, particularly where the driving style is very careful ⇒ page 29. This can lead to an increase in rolling noise, which generally becomes better as the tread depth becomes less. In the event of light saw tooth formation or if saw tooth formation is just starting, exchange of the wheels between axles is normally sufficient. In cases where saw tooth formation is very pronounced, the wheels have to be changed in accordance with ⇒ page 2 so their direction of rotation is reversed.



wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edit.

wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edit.

wear: if winter tyre sipes or channels in the tread are wom Audown, only compact profile blocks without patterns remain, thus giving the impression of a worn tyre. In this case, the remaining tread depth must be measured in each profile groove.

'this is down to or beyond the minimum tread depth (Germany mm, it is recommended to use winter tyres that are worn 'a 4 mm only in summer [legal requirement in Austria]),

an continue to be used without restrictions.

*Shoulder wear

*Illing adjustments on pneumatic sus
*Shoulder wear

*Illing adjustments on pneumatic sus
*Shoulder wear

*Insure the wheel

*I

5.10

Unsuitable use of self-levelling adjustments on pneumatic suspension system

The use of the offroad level is recommended only for driving offroad. Permanent use of the offroad level during normal road operation can lead to increased tyre wear as the height of the wheel position is different to the road level.

The way to prevent one-sided tyre wear is to ensure the wheel alignment is correct on one hand and on the other hand to make sure the vehicle is used only for its intended purpose:

Regular servicing of the vehicle and tyres helps to prevent tyre wear. The following should be noted in particular with regards to

- . Сорицаниру Лонкемедел ted for by rotating the wheels from front to rear. The ideal opportunity to do this, for example, is during the seasonal change between winter and summer tyres. This change also has a positive side effect in that the tyres can wear down equally, meaning that a completely new set of tyres can be fitted. This prevents differences between the tread depths of the tyres on each axle, which can have negative effects on road holding.
- Saw tooth formation is a normal wear pattern, particularly if the driving style is very careful ⇒ page 29 . This can lead to increased rolling noise, which generally becomes better as the tread depth decreases. In the event of light saw tooth formation or if saw tooth formation is just starting, exchanging the wheels between axles is normally sufficient. If saw tooth formation is very pronounced, the wheels have to be changed in accordance with ⇒ page 29 so their direction of rotation is reversed.
- Some tread patterns may create an impression of premature wear: if winter tyre sipes or channels in the tread are worn down, only compact profile blocks without patterns remain, thus giving the impression of a worn tyre. In this case, the remaining tread depth must be measured in each groove. If this is at or below the minimum tread depth, the tyre can continue to be used without restrictions. (In Germany, the minimum is 1.6 mm; it is recommended, and in Austria, required, that winter tyres that are worn down to 4 mm be used only in summer)

5.11 Wear in middle of tyre

This wear pattern is found on the driven wheels of high-performance vehicles that are frequently driven long distances at high speeds.

At high speeds, centrifugal forces cause the tyre diameter to increase more in the middle of the tread than it does at the shoulder. This causes drive forces to be transferred to the road surface from



the centre section of the tread. This is reflected in the wear pattern.

Effects of this kind can be especially pronounced on wide tyres.

It is not possible to counter this wear pattern by reducing the tyre pressure.



WARNING

For reasons of safety, the tyre pressure must not under any circumstances be reduced below the specified tyre pressure.

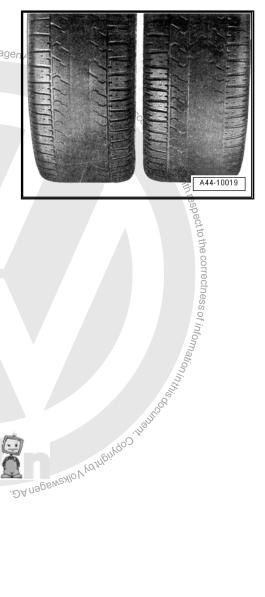
A more or less even tread wear pattern can be achieved by rotating the tyres between the driven wheels and non-driven wheels in good time.

Increased tread wear

The typical tread wear pattern of tyres run on the driven wheels olkswagen AG. Volkswage of a high-performance vehicle.

The increased wear in the centre section of the tread results from the extra load associated with centrifugal forces within the tyre and the transmission of drive forces.

Protected by copyright, Copyright





Bora 1999 ➤ , Bora Variant 1999 ➤ , Golf 1992 ➤ , Golf 1998 ➤ Vo Golf gen AG does no

5.12 Diagonal washout

Diagonal washout on a tyre

Diagonal washout runs at an angle of approx. 45° to the circumference.

It usually occurs at one point only, but can also occur at several points around the circumference of the tyre.

Washout occurs almost exclusively on the tyres on the non-driven wheels, in particular at the rear left. Washout occurs very often on some models, while it poses no problem at all on other models. The effect is intensified by high toe-in values. Toe-in values in the region of the lower tolerance limits of the specified alignment values improve the wear pattern.

The most pronounced diagonal washout is often found in the area where the tyre components are joined.

Wheels with positive toe-in roll with a slip angle even straight ahead. This leads to a diagonal strain in the contact patch or footprint on the tyre/road surface.

This wear pattern is intensified when tyre pressure is too low. To avoid such tread wear patterns, the toe-in values of the two rear wheels should be identical and the specified tyre pressures observed.

Faulty adjustment

If a customer complains of "diagonal wear spots", the toe adjustment must be examined. If toe-in is correct, the cause of the diagonal washout is very probably the tyre itself.

Tyres with diagonal washout caused by incorrect wheel alignment are not covered by warranty.





6 Tyre noise

6.1 General notes on tyre noise

Tyre noise that can be heard by the human ear is caused by vibrations which are transmitted by the air from the source of the sound to our ears.

Of interest here are the noises caused by certain characteristics and effects of the rolling tyre (source of the sound).

The cause of the noise is largely dependent on the combination of the road surface and tyres.

The structure and material of the road surface will greatly affect tyre noise. For example, the noise level on a wet road is much higher than on a dry road.

The pattern of the tyre tread also has a significant influence on tyre noise. Tyres with transverse grooves at an angle of 90° generate more noise than tyres with grooves running diagonally.

Small tread blocks are unstable. Their highly pronounced deformation agitates the air as the tyres roll. This creates vibrations in the air which cause tyre noise.

Wider tyres are louder. They need more tread channels to displace water. When the tyres roll, these tread channels displace the air, also creating vibrations in the air.

Further effects that also influence tyre noise:

- "Tyre vibration" is the principal cause of tyre noise. It is caused by the columns of air in the tread channels being agitated.
- "Air pumping" is the compression and expansion of the air caused by the deformation of the tread blocks as the tyre contact patch moves along the road surface.

Useful information regarding tyre noise

Tyre noise is determined primarily by the tyres and the road sur-

The roughness, structure and material of the road surface influence tyre noise.

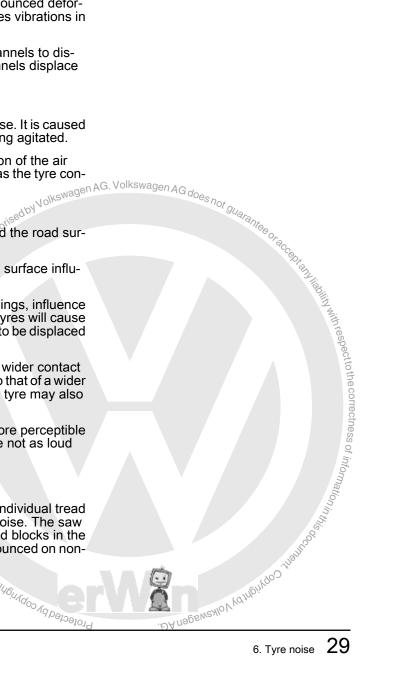
The widths of the tyre and the rim, among other things, influence tyre noise. Due to their larger contact area, wider tyres will cause more tyre noise than narrow tyres, as more air has to be displaced and more "mass" is agitated to create vibrations.

A wider wheel rim will also cause a tyre to have a wider contact patch. The effect on tyre noise is thus very similar to that of a wider tyre. Moreover, the damping characteristics of the tyre may also be adversely affected by the wider wheel rim.

Tyre noise of a vehicle with front-wheel drive is more perceptible in the rear because wind and the engine noise are not as loud there.

6.2 Saw-tooth wear

Saw-tooth wear is a stepped wear pattern on the individual tread blocks <u>⇒ page 30</u> that can cause increased tyre noise. The saw tooth is caused by uneven deformation of the tread blocks in the tyre's contact patch. Saw-tooth wear is more pronounced on non-Protected by copyright, Copyright driven wheels than on driven wheels.





Bora 1999 ➤ , Bora Variant 1999 ➤ , Golf 1992 ➤ , Golf 1998 ➤ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

New tyres are more susceptible to saw-tooth wear because of the greater elasticity of the high tread blocks. As the tread depth decreases, the tread blocks become more rigid and the tendency to wear in a saw-tooth pattern decreases.

Appearance of saw tooth

- A Tread block of a new tyre; seen in direction of rotation -arrow 1-; tread blocks are equally high in front and back.
- B Development of saw teeth; seen in the direction of rotation -arrow 1-, tread blocks are higher in front -arrow 2- than in back.
- C Seen in the direction of rotation -arrow 1-, tread blocks show greater wear in the front section of the "saw tooth" -arrow 3-.

Pronounced saw-tooth wear can lead to customers complaining about tyre noise.

Pronounced saw-tooth wear occurs under the following conditions:

- toe-in values are too high
- tyre pressures are incorrect
- tread is coarse and open
- tyres are fitted on the non-driven axle
- very fast cornering

non-directional tyres

In the event of saw-tooth wear, the direction of rotation of the tyre must be reversed. If saw-tooth wear is especially pronounced and tyre noise has increased, interchange the tyres diagonally. This will reduce the saw-tooth effect.

On front-wheel-drive vehicles, this effect is intensified by the greater wear on the front axle.

Tyre noise will be somewhat louder immediately after the tyres have been interchanged but will return to a normal level after about 500...1,000 km have been driven.

Directional tyres

In the event of increased saw-tooth wear on the rear tyres – in particular on front-wheel drive vehicles - interchange the front and rear tyres. In the event of increased saw-tooth wear on the outer edges of the tyres on one axle, turn both tyres around on their rims. The left-hand wheel must then be fitted on the right side of the vehicle and the right-hand wheel on the left side.

6.3 Flat spots (from locking wheels)

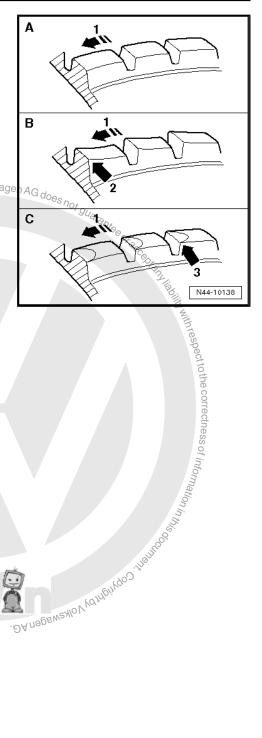
Flat spots result from hard braking which causes the wheels to lock so that the rubber is worn off at the contact patch between the tread and the road surface.

As the tyres slide over the road surface, friction generates heat, which reduces the tread material's resistance to wear.

Not even the most wear-resistant tread compound can prevent the flat spots caused by extreme braking.

Even ABS-controlled brake systems cannot prevent brief locking of the wheels, and thus, minor flat spots.

The degree of such wear depends largely on the vehicle speed, the road surface and the load placed on the wheel. The following examples should make this clear.





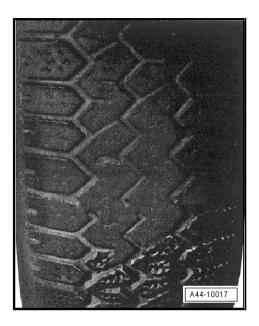


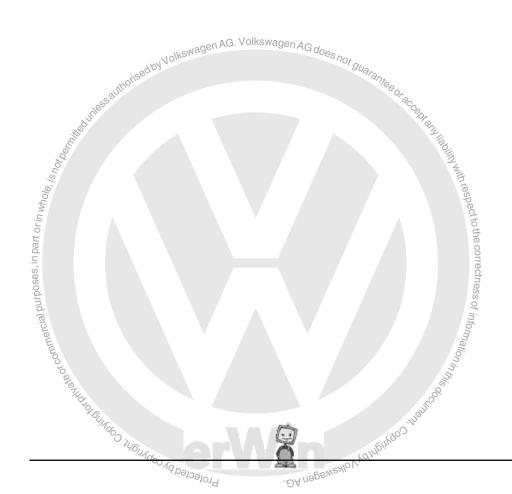
If a vehicle is braked to a standstill on a dry surface with the wheels locked, the amount of rubber worn from the tyre will cover an area the size of a postcard and will have a thickness of:

- up to 2.0 mm from a speed of 57 km/h (23.8 m braking distance)
- up to 3.3 mm from a speed of 75 km/h (41.8 m braking distance)
- up to 4.8 mm from a speed of 92 km/h (71.6 m braking distance)

Flat spots in tread

Tyres with such damage must no longer be used and must be renewed.





Bora 1999 > , Bora Va...
Wheels and Tyres Guide - Arc..

Vibration caused by wheels and

7.1 Causes of vibration

There are numerous causes for vibration. Vibration can be caused by tyre wear, among other things. Tyre wear caused by driving is not always uniform across the entire tread of the tyre. This causes slight imbalances which affect the smooth running of wheel which was previously exactly balanced.

Alances will not be felt at the steering wheel, but that they are not there. They increase wear on the they are not there. They increase wear on the they are not there is no the service life.

Before you start balancing the wheels, the following requirements must be met.

- The tyre pressure must be correct.
- The tyre tread must not show one-sided wear and should be at least 4 mm deep.
- The tyre must not show any signs of damage, for example cuts, piercing, foreign bodies, etc.
- The wheel suspension, steering and steering linkage, including the shock absorbers, must be in perfect condition.
- You must have conducted a road test.

7.3 Conducting a road test before balancing wheels

If a customer brings a vehicle to the workshop complaining about "vibration", a road test is essential prior to balancing the wheels.

- This will give you information about the nature of the vibration.
- You will be able to determine in which speed range the vibration occurs.
- Raise the vehicle on a lifting platform immediately after the road test.
- Mark the positions of the tyres on the vehicle.

Tyre position	Marked with
Front left tyre	FL
Front right tyre	FR
Rear left tyre	RL
Rear right tyre	RR

Remove wheels from vehicle.





- Balance wheels.

7.4

Clamp wheel into wheel balancing machine



When balancing tyres, remember that cleanliness is absolutely essential, as indeed it is in the case of any other repair work you carry out. Only then can you attain a flawless result!

Dirt and rust in the area of the contact surfaces and centre of the wheel distort the result.



Bora 1999 ➤ , Bora Variant 1999 ➤ , Golf 1992 ➤ , Golf 1998 ➤ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010



Note

- To clamp the wheel, use e.g. centring system for wheel balancing machines -VAS 5271- .
- This ensures that the wheel is 100% centred and that the wheel will be clamped without damage!
- The wheel cannot be centred 100% with conical clamping elements on the wheel balancing machine.

VAS 5271 N44-10208

Procedure for balancing wheels and tyres



annot achieve smooth running. In another transition of the wheel and tyre. If the wheel and use although there are no flat spots, radial or and the cause.

and lateral runout are within the specified tolerance, ance the wheel and tyre.

Note

More than 60 grams of weight per tyre should not be used, use the wheel and tyre.

**More weight is required, you may be able achieve smoother rining by match mounting the tyre and rim. Match mounting %s ≥ page 38.

**wheel balancer display should indicate 0 grams.

**alternative to match mounting, you could use the vibravitrol system -VAS 6230 ⇒ page 36.

**wheel to the vehicle.

**Lighten the lowest wheel bolt to about **

n the remaining wheel bolts diagred process centres the wheel or **

note is wheels.

use wrench to tighter forque. If one-sided wear, flat spots from braking or severely washed out spots are apparent balancing cannot achieve smooth running. In this case, the tyre must be renewed.



Perform road test

After balancing the wheels and tyres, perform a road test.



If you detect vibration during the road test, it may be due to tolerance in the wheel centring.

In unfavourable circumstances, the component tolerances of wheels and hubs could cumulate. This too can lead to vibration. This can be alleviated using a finish balancer. ⇒ page 35

7.5 Vibration control system -VAS 6230-

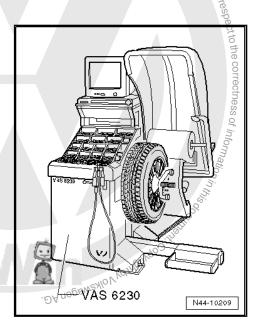
Using the vibration control system -VAS 6230- you can perform more functions than just stationary balancing.

A special feature of this system is the testing of the radial force of the wheel and tyre while rolling.

A roller presses against the wheel with a force of about 635 kg. This simulates the vertical tyre force against the road surface during travel.

Radial and lateral runout in the wheel and tyre and differences in the stiffness of the tyre cause the vertical force of the wheel to vary.

The -VAS 6230- detects and stores the position of the maximum measured radial force in the tyre. Then the position of the smallest distance between the wheel flange and the centre of the rim is Protected by copyright. Copy measured.



7.6 Finish balancer



Note

- Before working with a finish balancer, the mechanic needs to have been instructed by the manufacturer of the balancer.
- To balance the wheels, set the wheels of the driven axle on the sensor platforms (only the front wheels of a front-wheel drive vehicle, all four wheels of a four-wheel drive vehicle).

If you determine a residual imbalance greater than 20 grams when balancing the wheels, you should rotate the mounting position of the wheel on the hub.

- Mark the point at which the imbalance is indicated.
- Unbolt the wheel and rotate its position on the hub so that the marking points downwards.



Note

The hub must not rotate during this procedure.

- First hand-tighten the lowest wheel bolt to about 30 Nm.
- Then tighten the remaining wheel bolts diagonally to about 30 Nm. This process ensures that the wheel is centred properly on the hub.
- Check whether the imbalance is less than 20 grams using the finish balancer.





Note

The imbalance should always be less than 20 grams before you change the balance weight.

- If necessary, remove the wheel bolts again.
- Rotate the wheel relative to the hub once more, turning it one or two wheel bolt holes further.
- Tighten the wheel bolts using the method described above.



Note

Do not try to reduce the imbalance using balance weights until the imbalance is less than 20 grams.

- Balance the wheels until the imbalance is less than 5 grams.
- Tighten wheel bolts to specified torque setting if you have not already done so.



WARNING

Always tighten wheel bolts to specified torque using a torque wrench!

7. Radial and lateral runout of wheels and tyres

Radial and lateral runout occur when the wheel and tyre do not run absolutely true.

For technical reasons, 100% true running is not possible.

Therefore, the manufacturers of these components allow a precisely determined tolerance.

Mounting the tyre in an unfavourable position on the wheel can cause the maximum allowed tolerance for wheel with tyre to be exceeded.

The table shows the maximum permissible tolerances for a wheel with mounted tyre.

Tolerances for radial and lateral runout of wheels with tyres

Wheel with tyre	Radial runout (mm)	Lateral runout (mm)
Passenger cars	0.9 Outputdo	1.1 (1.3 in vicinity of lettering)
Protectedbycon	DA NOREWAYON VA.	

s not guarant

7.8 Checking radial and lateral runout on wheels and tyres with tyre gauge -V.A.G 1435-

Checking lateral runout

Preload tyre gauge about 2 mm.



- Set tyre gauge against sidewall of tyre does not guaranteed
- Note the smallest and the largest dial readings.



If the difference is greater than 1.3 mm, the lateral runout is too

In this case, you can reduce lateral runout by match mounting the tyre <u>⇒ page 38</u>.

or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, , Extreme values on the tyre gauge due to small irregularities in the rubber may be disregarded.

Checking radial runout

- Preload tyre gauge about 2 mm.
- Set the tyre gauge against the tyre tread.
- Slowly rotate the wheel.
- Note the smallest and the largest dial readings.



Note

If the difference is greater than 1 mm, the radial runoutis too great.

In this case, you can reduce radial runout by match mounting the tyre <u>⇒ page 38</u>.

7.9 Checking radial and lateral runout on wheel rim

- Mount the wheel on the wheel balancer.
- Use the wheel balancing machine centring system -VAS 5271-.
- Preload tyre gauge about 2 mm.
- Slowly rotate the wheel.
- Note the smallest and the largest dial readings.
- S Lateral runout
- H Radial runout
- Compare the measured values with the specifications in the table ⇒ page 37.

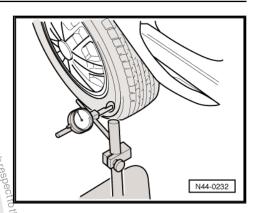


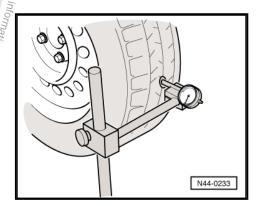
Note

Extreme values on the tyre gauge due to small irregularities may be disregarded.

Specifications for radial and lateral runout on wheel rim

	Wheel	Radial runout (mm)	Lateral runout (mm)
Passenger cars	Steel wheel	0.5	0.5





S

Н

N44-0231



Bora 1999 ➤ , Bora Variant 1999 ➤ , Golf 1992 ➤ , Golf 1998 ➤ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

	Wheel	Radial runout (mm)	Lateral runout (mm)
	Alloy wheel	0.5	0.8
Sharan	Steel wheel	0.5	0.8
	Alloy wheel	0.5	0.5



Note

If the measured value exceeds the specification, acceptably smooth running cannot be attained.

7.10

General

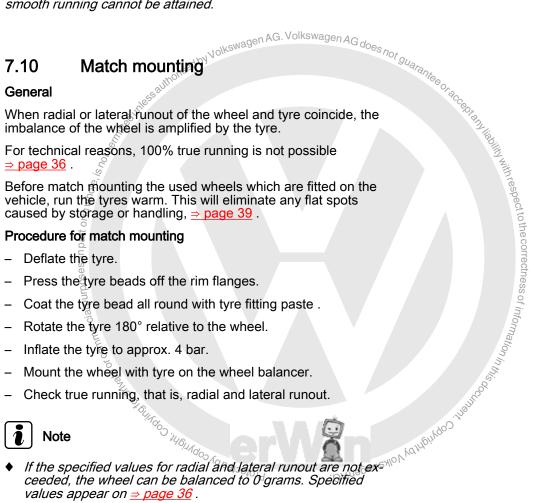
When radial or lateral runout of the wheel and tyre coincide, the imbalance of the wheel is amplified by the tyre.

For technical reasons, 100% true running is not possible ⇒ page 36 .

Before match mounting the used wheels which are fitted on the vehicle, run the tyres warm. This will eliminate any flat spots caused by storage or handling, ⇒ page 39.

Procedure for match mounting





- If the radial and lateral runout is not within the specifications, the tyre must be rotated again.
- Deflate the tyre and press the tyre beads off the rim flanges.
- Rotate the tyre 90° relative to the wheel (1/4 of a turn).
- Inflate the tyre to 4 bar again and check true running.



Note

- If the specified values for radial and lateral runout are not exceeded, the wheel can be balanced to 0 grams.
- If the radial and lateral runout is not within the specifications, the tyre must be rotated again.
- Press the tyre off the rim flanges again as described above.



Rotate the tyre 180° relative to the wheel (1/2° a turn).

If the radial and/or lateral runout is still not within the specifications, check the radial and/or lateral runout of the wheel: ⇒ page 37

If the measured values for radial and lateral runout of the wheel are within the specifications, the tyre has an impermissibly high radial or lateral runout. In this case, the tyre must be renewed.



Note

- After the tyres have been fitted, there will be fitting paste between the tyres and the rim flanges.
- Therefore, severe braking and acceleration manoeuvres must be avoided for the first 100 or 200 km driven. The tyres may otherwise rotate on the rims and your work will have been in vain.

7.11 Flat spots caused by storage or handling

What is a flat spot?

The term flat spot describes a type of wear where one patch or spot of the tyre has become flat.

Flat spots caused by storage or handling also cause vibration in the same way as incorrectly balanced wheels do. It is important that flat spots on the tread caused by storage or handling are identified as such.

Flat spots caused by storage or handling cannot be balanced and they can reoccur at any time due to various circumstances. Flat spots caused by storage or handling can be eliminated without complicated special tools. This does not apply to flat spots caused by hard braking ⇒ page 30.



Note

Flat spots caused by hard braking cannot be repaired. Such tyres must be renewed.

Reasons for flat spots caused by storage or handling:

- The vehicle has been left standing in one place without being moved for several weeks.
- The tyre inflation pressure is too low.
- The vehicle was placed in a paint shop drying booth after being painted.
- The vehicle was parked with warm tyres in a cool garage or similar for a long period of time. In this case, a flat spot from standing may even occur overnight.

Eliminating flat spots caused by storage or handling

- Flat spots caused by storage or handling cannot be eliminated from the tyre using workshop equipment.
- Flat spots caused by storage or handling can be removed only by running the tyres warm.
- The method described below is not recommended in cold and wintry weather.





Requirements and conditions:

- Check and, if necessary, correct inflation pressures.
- Drive the car on a motorway where possible.
- Traffic and road conditions permitting, drive a 20 to 30 km stretch at a speed of 120 to 150 km/ha. Volkswagen AG does



WARNING OF SECTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP

- Do not endanger yourself or other road users during this road test.
- A Theo of acceptany lighting of information in the correctness of informat Observe the highway code and speed limitations in force when performing the road test.
- Raise the vehicle immediately following the road test.
- Remove the wheels from the vehicle.
- Balance the wheels on a stationary wheel balancer And be start of the start of th ⇒ page 33 .

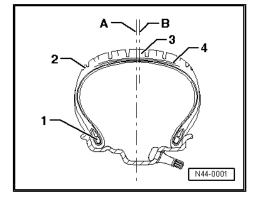


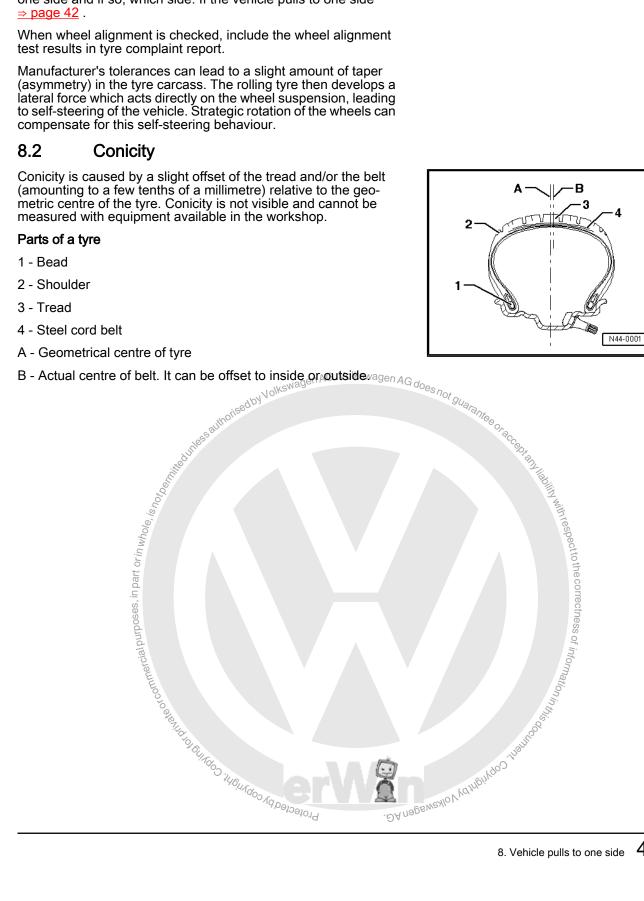
8 Vehicle pulls to one side

8.1 General

Perform a road test to determine whether a vehicle is pulling to one side and if so, which side. If the vehicle pulls to one side

When wheel alignment is checked, include the wheel alignment test results in tyre complaint report.







Bora 1999 \succ , Bora Variant 1999 \succ , Golf 1992 \succ , Golf 1998 \succ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

Exaggerated for clarity.

- 1 Offset of belt and tread
- F1 Unequal vertical wheel forces
- F2 Unequal vertical wheel forces
- Fk Conicity force

The offset produces differences in stiffness at the inner and outer shoulders of the tyre, resulting in differing vertical wheel forces. Consequently the belt or tread will not be pressed onto the road surface with the same force (F1, F2). A conical, or tapered, shape develops. The resulting force (conicity force Fk) can, depending on the speed, become so great that the vehicle then pulls to one side.

If the force Fk on one wheel of the axle is, for example, 50 Newton, and also 50 Newton on the other wheel, and both forces are exerted in the same direction, the forces are cumulated. Reversing a tyre on the rim can compensate for the lateral pull because the forces then act in opposite directions.

Because the direction in which the force of taper is exerted is not visible, only road tests and strategic rotation of wheels and tyres can establish which tyres cause the pulling.

The tyre consists of numerous components and materials which are vulcanised to form a single part at the end of a complicated manufacturing process. The result is differing production tolerances which make themselves noticeable through more or less strong lateral forces (conicity forces). These forces can also occur in new tyres.

Pulling to one side on front axle

Pulling to one side can be caused by the running gear. However, experience shows that in 90% of all complaints, the tyres cause pulling to one side.

Pulling to one side during normal driving

On a straight, level road surface, the vehicle wants to pull to one side at a constant speed or with moderate acceleration. Force can be felt at the steering wheel.

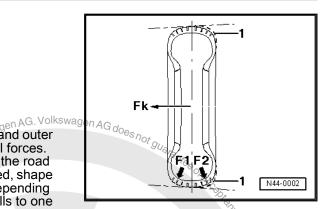
Pulling to one side during fast acceleration

Pulling to one side during fast acceleration is, in part, due to the basic design of vehicles with front wheel drive. Different friction levels at the left and right wheels or possible irregularities in the road surface (potholes) and consequently varying road adhesion have a substantial influence on the handling characteristics. This does not constitute a complaint which is covered by the warranty.

8.3 Remedies when vehicle pulls to one side

Test conditions before and during the road test:

- Check all suspension components on the front and rear axles for damage.
- Check tyre pressure and correct if necessary.
- Check the tyres for external damage. Punctures, cuts, bubbles on the sidewalls, flat spots from braking and/or damage to the tread.
- Ask the customer if the tyre had been damaged by a nail or similar object and was repaired by a tyre dealer. It may be necessary to renew such tyres.







- Check tyres for even wear and tread depth.
- Are all tyres of the same type, manufacture and tread pattern?
- If the tyres are non-directional, ensure that all DOT classifications on the tyre face outwards. The wheels and/or tyres on the vehicle may have already been changed around at an earlier date.
- Is the make of tyre approved by the factory as original equipment?
- Perform the road test on a road which is level, straight and ungrooved and does not drop off to one side.
- Perform the road test with the customer under the conditions specified above. Ask the customer to demonstrate the problem.



Note



Note

- Mark the tyres before the first rotation, e.g. FR, FL, RR, RL.
- After rotating wheels or reversing the tyre on its rim, you must observe very carefully how the vehicle behaves during the road test. Note how and what was changed.
- Assess the intensity of or a possible change in the tendency to pull to one side.
- For this purpose, it is important that the road tests are always performed by the same person on the same road. It is best to drive the "test course" in both directions.
- Replacing a tyre with a new tyre does not guarantee that pulling to one side will be eliminated. Therefore it is recommended as a first step to carry out the strategic rotation of the wheels as described below.
- If there are large differences in the tread depth of the tyres on the front and rear axles, the tyres with the deeper tread should always be mounted on the front axle.

Strategic rotation of wheels having non-directional tyres 8.4

iem.	
Note	
There must be no crosswind during the road test.	
If the complaint is justified, we recommend rotating and tyres as described below.	the wheels
Before you begin, observe the following notes; other forts may not have the desired effect.	rwise your ef-
Note Note	ikswagen AG. Volkswagen AG does not guara.
♦ Mark the tyres before the first rotation, e.g. FR,	FL, RR, RL.
♦ After rotating wheels or reversing the tyre on its observe very carefully how the vehicle behaves road test. Note how and what was changed.	rim, you must during the
• Assess the intensity of or a possible change in to pull to one side.	the tendency
 For this purpose, it is important that the road tes performed by the same person on the same road drive the "test course" in both directions. 	ts are always d. It is best to
Replacing a tyre with a new tyre does not guaranting to one side will be eliminated. Therefore it is reas a first step to carry out the strategic rotation of as described below.	the wheels Twise your ef- FL, RR, RL. Trim, you must during the the tendency Its are always d. It is best to Intee that pull- Ecommended of the wheels If the tyres on tread should aving non-directional tyres Pelicle pulls to one side and if so, which side.
If there are large differences in the tread depth of the front and rear axles, the tyres with the deeper always be mounted on the front axle.	of the tyres on r tread should
8.4 Strategic rotation of wheels ha	aving non-directional tyres
May to	↓ Jugor
Perform a road test to determine if the ve	ehicle pulls to one side and if so, which side.
70 iyan	J. Bullido
If the vehicle pulls to one side	e, interchange the front wheels
	PA nageway
	n road test
	a straight line - END
Vehicle pulls to other side	Vehicle pulls to the same side
↓	↓

Whee	els and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition	06.2010	
Reverse one f	front tyre on its rim (direction of rotation is reversed).	Interchange fro	nt and rear tyres.
<u> </u>			<u> </u>
	Perform road test	Perform road test	
Vehicle	e travels in a straight line - END	Vehicle travels in a	a straight line - END
Vehicle	does not travel in a straight line	Vehicle does not tr	avel in a straight line
	↓		↓
Interch	ange the front and rear wheels.	Vehicle pulls to other side	No change
	↓	Jagen AG. Volk	swagen _{AGd} ↓
	Perform road test	Reverse one front tyre on its rim (direction of rotation is reversed).	Check alignment of front and rear wheels and ad- just if necessary
Vehicle	e travels in a straight line - END	•	If the alignment is correct, contact Product Support.
Vehicle	does not travel in a straight line		contact Product Support.
	→		
I	nterchange front wheels.		
	<i>→</i>	↓	
	Perform road test	Perform road test	
Vehicle trav- els in a straight line - END	Vehicle does not travel in a straight line	Vehicle travels in a straight line - END	+
	→ →	Vehicle does not travel in a straight line	
	Mount new tyres on front axle.	Mount new tyres on front axle.	
	→ 50016	\downarrow	
	Perform road test	Perform road test	
	Vehicle travels in a straight line - END	Vehicle travels in a straight line - END	inspire

8.5 Strategic rotation of wheels having unidirectional tyres

↓
Perform a road test to determine if the vehicle pulls to one side and if so, which side.
↓
If the vehicle pulls to one side, interchange front and back wheels with tyres.
↓
Perform road test
Vehicle travels in a straight line - END
Vehicle does not travel in a straight line
↓
First renew one tyre on the front axle.
↓
Perform road test
Vehicle travels in a straight line - END
Vehicle does not travel in a straight line

Vehicle does not travel in a straight line; contact Product Support.

JKSWagen AG.



	7
↓	_
Renew other tyre on the front axle.	_
↓	_
Perform road test	
Vehicle travels in a straight line - END	
Vehicle does not travel in a straight line, Volkswagen As a	
Veriloid does not travel in a straight mAs, volkswagen AG does not out	
Check front and rear wheel alignment.	
Se Shippy	
Perform road test	9
Vehicle travels in a straight line - END	1/10
Vehicle does not travel in a straight line; contact Product Support.	
Perform road test Vehicle travels in a straight line - END Vehicle does not travel in a straight line; contact Product Support.	ith respect to the correctness of $information in this coordinates$

9 Tyre damage

9.1 General information

The edd Wyolkewagen A.G. Volkswagen A.G. does not guarantee or actions of information in the state of the sta As tyre damage can have serious consequences, you and the driver should regularly check the tyres to identify any problems at an early stage.

Damaged tyres cannot withstand driving conditions such as high speed, long distances, sporty driving, and so on.

Damage can be caused in a number of ways:

- Driving with insufficient tyre pressure
- Assembly error when tyres were fitted on rims
- Damage by embedding objects
- Ageing
- Improper storage



WARNING

Whenever a safety risk cannot be ruled out, the tyre must be renewed. Protected by copyright, Copyright of the Mark of the Whole, is n.



9.2 Construction of a radial belted tyre

Cross section of a radial belted tyre

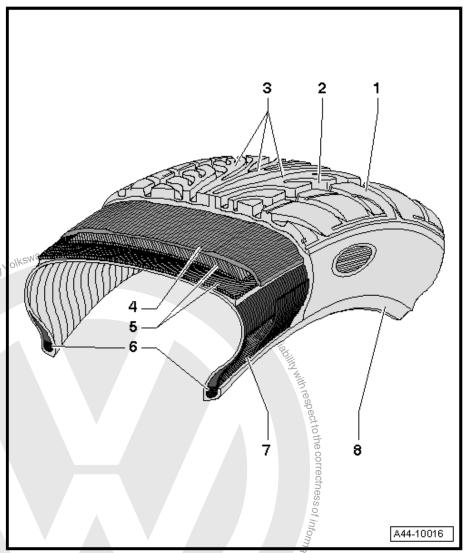
- 1 Tread block
- 2 Tread groove
- 3 Tread
- 4 Nylon ply
- 5 Belt layers
 - □ Usually made of steel
- 6 Bead core
 - Consists of steel wires vulcanised into rubber.
 - Ensures secure seating of the tyre on the rim.

7 - Bead filler

8 - Rim flange protection

ommercial purposes, in part or in who,

- Protects the rim and tyre from abrasion from, for example, contact with the kerb
- Tyres with Maximum Flange Shield (or rim protector bar) are marked with the abbreviation MFS.





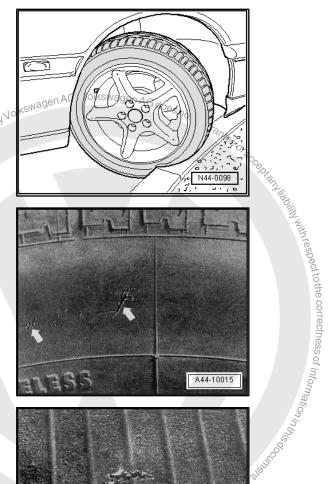
Bora 1999 ➤ , Bora Variant 1999 ➤ , Golf 1992 ➤ , Golf 1998 ➤ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

Typical causes for such damage include, for example, driving over kerbs at a sharp angle.

Pinching the tyre in this way can damage the carcass.

The substructure of the tyre is stretched so far that individual fibres in the carcass may be broken.

The extent of the damage depends on the speed of impact, the angle of impact, the tyre pressure, the axle load and the type of obstacle obstacle.

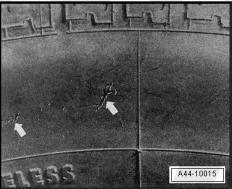


Pinch marks on tyre sidewall -arrows-



Note

- Driving over kerbs should be avoided.
- If driving over a kerb is unavoidable, do so very slowly and as square-on as possible.



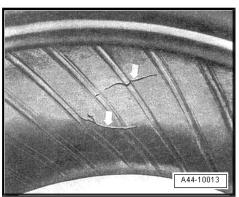
Interior view of a tyre with a punctured carcass

Due to a severe impact, the carcass was pinched on the wheel Adol Brildo Millingoove rim flange and is ruptured in the contact area.



Damage inside tyre due to impact injury (double rupture)

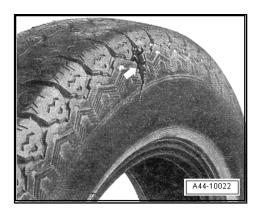
Double rupture -arrows- caused by pinching when a kerb was driven over. Often not detectable from outside.





9.4 Cuts

Cut caused by a sharp-edged obstacle -arrow-



9.5 Damage caused by foreign bodies

Driving over hard, pointed objects like nails, screws and the like can pierce the tyre.

This always leads to tyre damage.

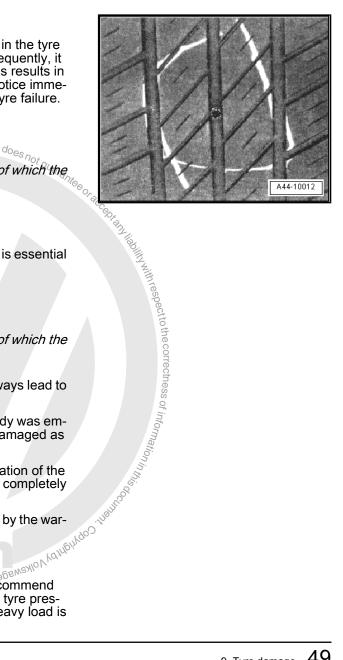
Damage due to embedded foreign body

Often, the object -marking- is so securely embedded in the tyre that it will not free itself even at higher speeds. Consequently, it can act as a plug and seal the tyre relatively well. This results in a gradual loss of pressure, which the driver will not notice immediately, but which can lead to sudden and complete tyre failure.



Note

Volkswagen AG. Volkswagen AG does No repair should be attempted on a steel-belted tyre of which the structure has been punctured by a foreign body.



9.6 Loss of air from tyre

If the customer complains of a loss of air from a tyre, it is essential that you check for embedded foreign bodies.



Note

No repair should be attempted on a steel belted tyre of which the structure has been punctured by a foreign body.

Corrosion can develop on the steel wires. This will always lead to the separation of the rubber from the steel belt.

Generally, one cannot determine when the foreign body was embedded The tyre structure may already have been damaged as a result of driving with insufficient tyre pressure.

Damaged belt wires will sooner or later lead to separation of the rubber from the steel belt. As a result, the tyre can fail completely at some point long after the tyre was first damaged.

Tyre damage caused by foreign bodies is not covered by the warranty.

9.7 Tyre pressure

The tyre pressure must be checked regularly. We recommend checking tyre pressure every two weeks. The correct tyre pressure is especially important during long trips or if a heavy load is to be carried. A sporty driving style also requires correct or even slightly increased tyre pressure.

Slow loss of tyre pressure

The slow loss of tyre pressure is especially problematic because even experienced drivers often do not notice it.

Insufficient tyre pressure and the related increase in flexing (internal friction) cause the tyre material to heat up considerably and may lead to the separation of the various components and rubber compounds.

In the end, the tyre is usually destroyed completely ⇒ page 50.

The cause for the slow pressure loss cannot always be determined because the tyre is severely damaged and components of the tyre are missing.

9.8 Tyre damage due to insufficient tyre pressure

The most common causes for tyre failure are minor external damage, a defective valve or a leaking rim due to corrosion or damage.

Separation of carcass and rubber

Excessive heating due to driving with substantially insufficient tyre pressure ⇒ page 51 led to overheating and subsequent separation of the carcass from the rubber material -arrows_{sep} AG. Volkswagen

The tyre shown here was periodically driven with an inflation pressure which was insufficient for the load. Typical evidence for this is the circumferential scuffing along the bead caused by the wheel flange and also the discolouration. Small, furrowed creases are visible along the inside of the sidewall.

When the tyre rolls, strong shear forces develop between the layers of steel cord, especially at the ends of the belts.



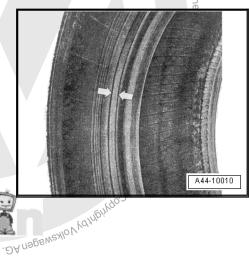
Tyres with wide, circumferential furrows near the bead

Wide, circumferential furrows near the bead -arrows- indicate that the tyre was driven with insufficient pressure.

Driving a vehicle with insufficient tyre pressure or ignoring or not recognising tyre damage can have serious consequences.

The tyre can no longer with stand the forces which develop when the vehicle is driven.

The defects mentioned above severely restrict the function of the tyre. The rubber compounds separate, which results in the partial separation of tyre components or even its complete destruction.

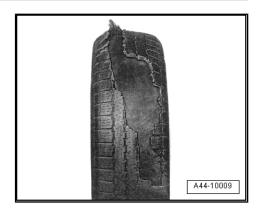




Tyres with stripped profile

Such damage usually develops over a longer period of time. If an already damaged tyre is exposed to high stress, the centrifugal forces which occur at high speeds can tear components off the

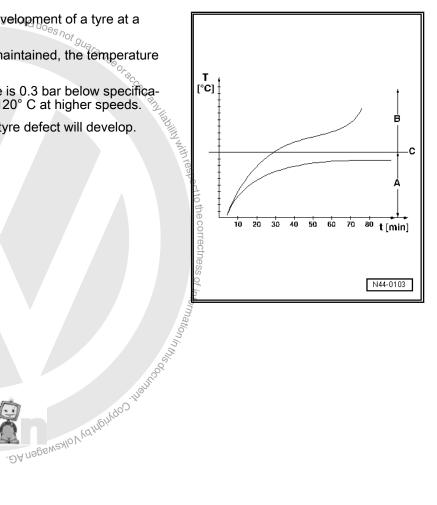
The figure shows a tyre with stripped tread due to travel with insufficient tyre pressure.



Rising tyre temperature caused by in-9.9 sufficient inflation pressure

The graph shows the temperature development of a tyre at a speed of 180 km/hows

- A When specified tyre pressure is maintained, the temperature will remain stable.
- B Danger zone: When tyre pressure is 0.3 bar below specification, the temperature rises to above 120° C at higher speeds.
- © Critical temperature threshold: A tyre defect will develop.
- Profected by copyright, Copyright ST - Temperature in °C



9.10 Tyre damage due to fitting error (fitting damage)

Bead core broken during tyre inflation.

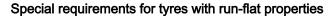
Modern radial tyres for passenger cars are mounted only on safety rims. Safety rims have a hump -1- running along the bead seat.

- Hump (double hump H 2), extended double hump (EH2)
- 2 -Rim flange
- 3 -Inner bead seat (e.g. tapered bead seat)
- Rim
- Wheel 5 -
- Well 6 -
- 7 -Outer bead seat (e.g. tapered bead seat)

The hump prevents the tyre from being pressed out of the bead seat during travel with insufficient tyre pressure.

When the tyre is inflated, the bead of the tyre may not slip completely over the outer rim hump.

In this case, there is a danger of the bead core becoming overstretched if the tyre pressure is too high. The steel wires would then rupture partially or completely. A broken bead core cannot be detected from the outside.



Wheel rims with a raised double hump (Extended Hump EH2) are prescribed for tyres with run-flat properties (reinforced side walls) page 57. The raised double hump prevents the deflated tyre from slipping off its seat on the wheel rim when the tyre is run deflated.



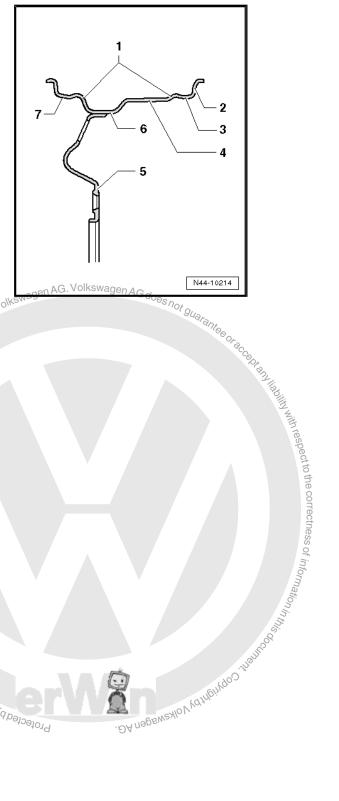
Note

To avoid damage, always observe the notes/instructions when fitting/removing tyres with run-flat properties Running gear, axles, steering; Rep. gr. 44; Fitting and removing tyres with runflat properties .



WARNING

- Tyres with damaged bead cores are not seated safely and securely on the rim. Such tyres are a safety risk!
- In addition, there is a risk of the partly broken bead core breaking apart during continued operation and the tyre could suddenly tear open. If the bead core breaks during inflation, the carcass will also be destroyed.



Protected by copi



Tyre with broken bead core and destroyed carcass

The figure shows a tyre with a broken bead core and destroyed carcass as a result of excess pulling force during fitting.

Bead damage due to faulty or incorrect tyre fitting with tyre-fitting machine

The following errors, which may occur when tyres are fitted, can lead to severe tyre damage:

- If the opposite tyre bead is not seated completely in the rim well when the upper bead is rolled in on the tyre fitting machine. <u>⇒ page 52</u>.
- If the fitting head is improperly adjusted.
- If the edge of the fitting roller rolls onto the bead.
- If the guide rollers are worn or have sharp edges.

Split tyre bead

In these cases, the bead, which is under great tension, can be cut into in the direction of rotation, split and/or be pinched off down to the core wire.

It is often possible to identify the tracks of the guide roller as it was applied or ran off where the damage occurred.



Note

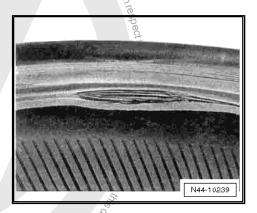
Both tyre beads as well as the bead seats must always be coated with assembly paste

Do not allow the bead seating pressure to exceed 3 bar. Of unbernance to exceed 4 by the tyre has been fitted and the specified value. If fitting damage remains undetected, there is a danger that the tyre will fail later during operation.

THEREFORE!

- Never fit a tyre without using assembly paste.





10 Tyres with run-flat properties

10.1 General

Tyres with run-flat properties have reinforced side walls when comparing them with normal tyres. This reduces the slippage of the side walls and prevents the tyre flanks sticking when the tyres are run deflated. This ensures the vehicle remains controllable and the vehicle has almost normal driving characteristics. The alleviates the necessity to fit the spare wheel in dangerous conditions e.g hard shoulder of a motorway or in bad weather conditions.

A deflated tyre can be driven further to the next workshop (approx. 50 km (approx. 30 miles)) at a suitable speed (max. 80 km/h (max. 50 mph)) and in suitable driving style for the conditions, see ⇒ Owner's wallet .

After checking the respective wheel, the responsibility lies with the driver to decide if it is safe to drive further with the deflated tyre.

-I- Tyres with normal air pressure

- 1 Tyres with run-flat properties (reinforced side walls -red-)
- 2 Normal tyres

-II- Deflated tyre

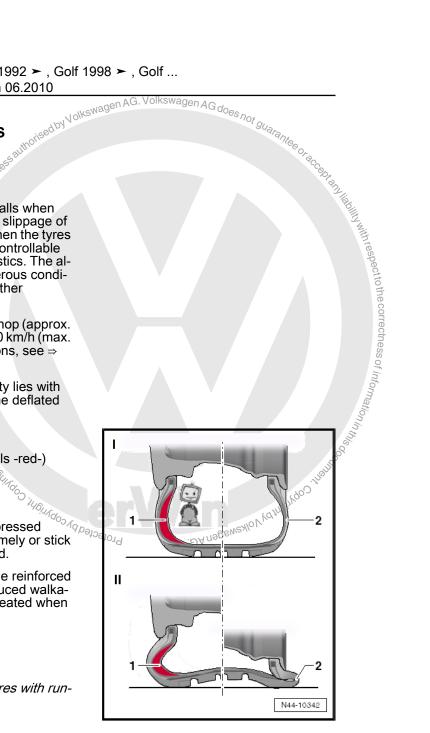
When a normal tyre -2- deflates, the side walls are pressed against the wheel rims. The side walls heat up extremely or stick and are therefore destroyed when the tyre is deflated.

Tyres with run-flat properties -1- are supported on the reinforced side walls (-red-). A special tyre mixture and the reduced walkability of the reinforced side walls reduces the heat created when the tyre is run and the vehicle remains controllable.



Note

Please note the special requirements when using tyres with runflat properties \Rightarrow page 55.



orised by Volkswagen A.G.



10.2 Design and identification

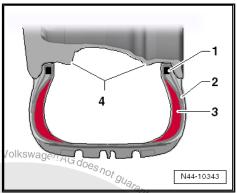
Identification

Distinguishing features: tyres with run-flat properties can be identified by one of the following abbreviations DSST, Euforia, RFT, ROF, RSC, SSR or ZP. The abbreviation is located on the flank of the tyre following the tyre designation of the respective tyre manufacturer.



Body

- 1 Beading with beading core
- 2 Side wall
- 3 Reinforced side wall
- 4 Wheel rim with extended hump (EH2) on both sides prereguisite when using tyres with run-flat properties



10.3 Retrofitting/requirements when using run-flat tyres



Caution

Retrofitting run-flat tyres to VW models may only be undertaken if the tyres are fitted as standard or they are available as an option.

These tyres may only be used on vehicles with a tyre pressure monitoring system as a pressure lose in the tyres is not always visible. This system warns the driver when an inflation pressure is less than a certain inflation pressure.

Permitted are:

Direct measuring systems ⇒ Running gear, axles, steering; Rep. gr. 44; Tyre pressure monitor

Indirect measuring systems ⇒ Running gear, axles, steering; Rep. gr. 44; Tyre pressure monitor

Tyres with run-flat properties may only be fitted on disc-type wheels with raised double hump (Extended Hump - EH2) Mected by Copyright. ⇒ page 57









56



11 Facts about disc-type wheels (passenger cars)

11.1 Design of disc-type wheel

1 - Wheel rim flange

Stop for tyre side beading

2 - Hump (H2) on both shoulders of rim

- Prevents the tyre slipping off the shoulder of the rim while driving through tight bends
- □ Extended hump (EH2) prerequisite when using tyres with run-flat properties ⇒ page 57

3 - Well

Eases fitting/removal of tyre

A - Width of wheel rim

- Distance between tyre contact surfaces on both rim edges of wheel
- Dimensions in inches

B - Wheel rim diameter

- Distance between tyre contact surfaces on opposite tyre shoulders
- Dimensions in inches

C - Wheel offset

- Vertical distance between centre of wheel and wheel inner contact surface
- Dimensions in mm

D - Pitch circle diameter

- Diameter of circle for wheel bolt holes
- Dimensions in mm

E - Centre hole

- Used to centralize
- Dimensions in mm

11.2 Data on wheel rims

There are several items of information on the wheel rims. The following example shows the information needed for unambiguous identification of the wheel rim:

Part number:	l6F0 601 027 A
	IDEU DUT UZ / A

D E	en AG. Volkswagen AG	B Republication in the correctness of information in this contract the correctness of information in this contract the co
BOUNDER THE THE PROPERTY OF TH	C Protection of the protection	ness of information in the local land in the local land land land land land land land la



Bora 1999 ➤ , Bora Variant 1999 ➤ , Golf 1992 ➤ , Golf 1998 ➤ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

	6 J x 15 6 - Rim width in inches J - Shape of wheel rim flange 15 - Rim diameter in inches
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Data on hump of bead seat:	EH2 Extended Hump ¹)

¹⁾ Raised round hump on both rim shoulders. These ... when run-flat tyres are used without air pressure, they will not sup from bead seat. Rims with EH2 are required only if tyres with run-flat capability are fitted! ⇒ page 54

Pitch circle di- ameter		Model	RIL III
100 mm	All Gol 1992 >	All Vento 1992 >	DW:
	All Lupo 1999 >	Lupo 3 L, FSI, GTI	Wise
	All Golf 1998 >	All Bora 1998	;pec
	All Polo 1995 >	All Polo 2002 >	11 01;
	New Beetle RSi 2001 >)00 əl
	All Passat 1994 >		rrec
112 mm	All Passat 1997 >	Passat W8	Passat Protect
	Golf 2004 >	Golf Plus 2005 >	Cross Golf 2007 >
	All Sharan 1996 >		infor
120 mm	Touareg 2003 >		matt
130 mm	Touareg 2003 >		inno

wheels consist of several parts.

The major parts are the rim and the wheel centre. These parts are bolted together with special bolts using a special process. This was that the wheel functions properly, that it is sealed and safe and that it runs true. These requirements are not quart with workshop materials and under workshop.



WARNING

You must not dismantle or repair composite wheels!

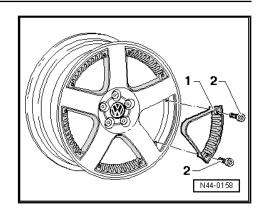
11.5 Alloy wheels with exchangeable trim elements

These wheels are fitted with exchangeable trim elements. Follow these instructions during installation.



- Clean the thread in the wheel before screwing in the new bolts.
- Always use new bolts!
- Trim element
- Hexagon socket head bolt

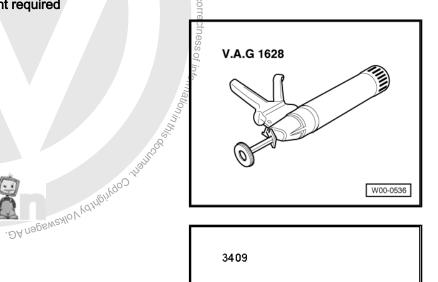
Torque setting for self-locking hexagon socket head bolts: 5 Nm

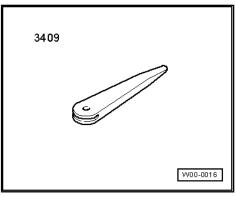


11.6.1 Special tools & Cartridge gu Nemoval wedge -3409-4 Alloy wheels with exchangeable trim elements (Zaragoza)

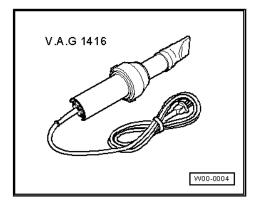
Special tools and workshop equipment required

♦ Cartridge gun -V.A.G 1628-





♦ Hot air blower -V.A.G 1416-





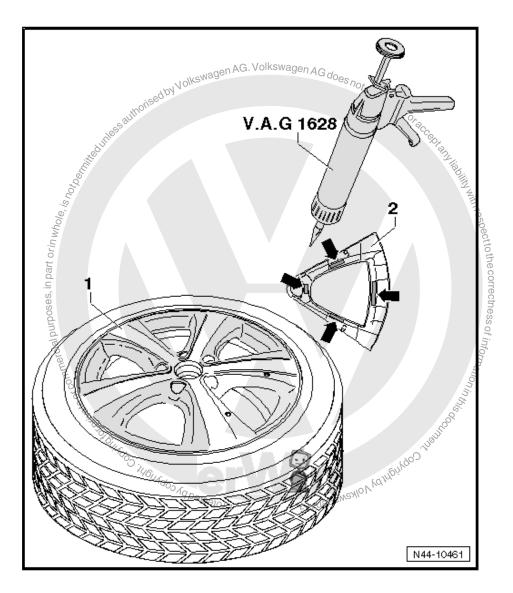
11.6.2 Materials

◆ 1K Window adhesive -DH 009 100 A2 ◆ Silicone remover -LSE 020 100 A3-

11.6.3 Installing trim element

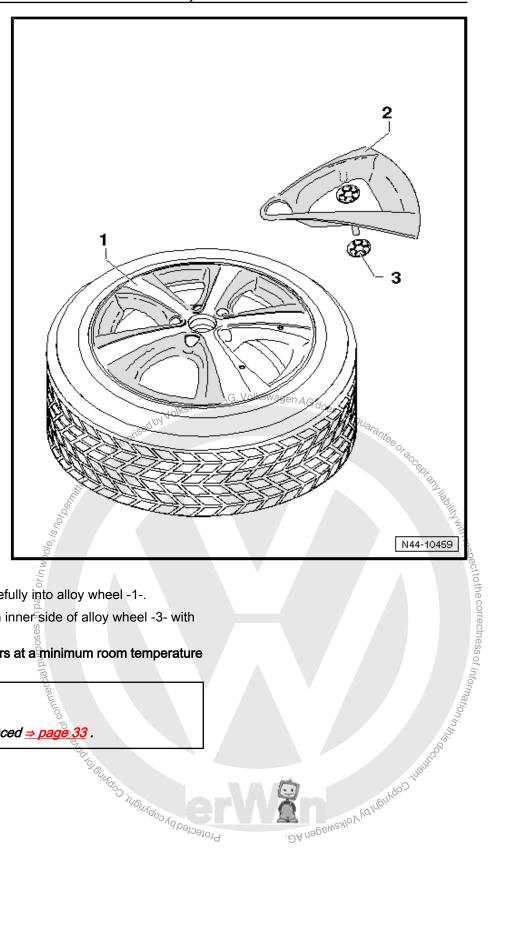
These alloy wheels are fitted with exchangeable trim elements. Follow these instructions during installation.

- Ensure bonding surfaces in alloy wheel and trim element are free of dust and grease.
- Clean bonding surfaces with silicone remover -LSE 020 100 A3- .



- Apply 1K window adhesive -DH 009 100 A2- to bonding surfaces -arrows- using cartridge gun -V.A.G 1628- .
- Adhesive bead: length = approx. 25 mm and diameter = approx. 10 mm.





- Push trim element -2- forcefully into alloy wheel -1-.
- Secure trim element -2- on inner-side of alloy wheel -3- with clamping washer.

Minimum curing period: 3 hours at a minimum room temperature of 15 °C.

Protected by copyright, Copyright, S



WARNING

Alloy wheel must be rebalanced <u>⇒ page 33</u> .

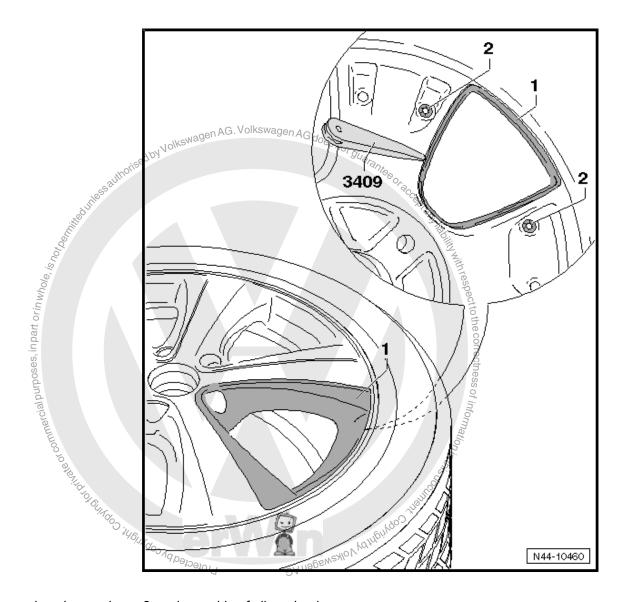


11.6.4 Removing trim element



Note

The trim element cannot be removed without causing damage to the element.



- Remove clamping washers -2- on inner side of alloy wheel.
- Heat outer side of trim element -1- with hot air blower -V.A.G 1416- .



Caution

Do not overheat tyres and alloy wheels.

- Release trim element -1- on inner side of alloy wheel using wedge -3409- .
- Grasp under a corner on the outside and pull trim element
 -1- forcefully off alloy wheel.





Note

- ◆ Cut back adhesive PUR beads on alloy wheel.
- ◆ Residual material is used as a bonding base for the new trim element.
- ♦ The new trim element can be installed immediately ⇒ page 60.

11.7 Care and maintenance of alloy wheel rims

Regular care is required to maintain the decorative appearance of alloy wheels over a long period of time.

In particular road salt and dust from brake abrasion must be thoroughly washed off every 2 weeks; otherwise the finish of the alloy wheel will suffer.

Cleaning agents

Suitable cleaning agents:

- Plain water or water with soft soap
- Water and essence of vinegar
- Alloy wheel cleansers without acids or strong solvents

Do not exceed the soaking time of the cleaning agent. 94

The shorter the recommended soaking time, the harsher and more aggressive the cleaning agent.

Damage to finish

If the finish is damaged, for example by stones, the damage must be repaired as quickly as possible ⇒ page 63.

Removing adhesive residue from glued balance weights on alloy rims

- Strong solvents and acids attack the finish on alloy wheels and the surface of the wheel becomes matt and milky. Therefore, these substances should not be used.
- To remove adhesive residue on alloy wheels, use alloy cleansers or a petrol-based cleanser. Do not exceed the soaking time of the cleaning agent.
- ◆ After cleaning or removing adhesive residue from wheels, grinse them with water.

11.8 Restoring alloy wheels



WARNING

- Repairing a damaged wheel using heat treatment such as welding or the addition or removal of material is absolutely forbidden.
- Damaged or deformed wheel rims or wheel rims with cracked or deformed wheel bolt holes may not be repaired.
- Restoration may only be undertaken using approved and genuine paint materials.
- The manufactures guarantee no longer applies once a wheel rim has been restored.



Wheel rims with cracks along the edges may not be repaired and must be replaced immediately.

Remachining, heat treatment and welding of all types is not permitted.

Material reforming is not permissible.

Before restoring, the radial runout and lateral runout must not exceed the manufactures tolerance of 0.8 mm.

Only cast alloy wheel rims may be filled using a filler putty. These wheels have the material identification AlSi xx stamped in the inner side.

Forged wheels may not be painted.

The restoration is limited to the painted surfaces.

Bright machined wheels, which only have a clear coating, may not be repaired.

Only surface damage on the viewed side (design surface) of the wheel may be restored.

Restoring a damaged surface depth of 1 mm must not be exceeded.

Only up to 50 mm may be removed/ filler filled on the outer boss.





11.9 The valve

- 1 Valve body
- 2 Valve core
- 3 Valve cap

1. Valve body

The rubber valve for tubeless tyres is designed to create an airtight seal in the hole in the rim. The elastic material of the rubber body presses tightly into the hole in the rim.

In the case of valves with a threaded metal base, a rubber seal is used to seal the rim. The lateral faces of the rim hole are sealing surfaces. They must therefore be free of rust and dirt and must not be damaged.

2. Valve core

The valve core has the most important job in the valve. It creates a seal and enables the regulation of the air pressure. The small flat seal on the valve core can function correctly only if it is free of foreign particles, dirt and moisture. The compressed air system must be free of water and oil!



A valve cap must always be screwed onto the valve. It prevents dirt from getting into the valve. Dirt which may be in the valve would reach the seal of the valve plate when the tyre is inflated and cause a leak.

The valve must be renewed every time a new tyre is fitted.

If the vehicle is driven without caps on the valves, there is the danger that dirt may get into the valve. This leads to a gradual loss of air which in turn can lead to the destruction of the tyre.

- ◆ Separation of carcass and rubber <u>⇒ page 50</u>
- Wide, circumferential furrows near the bead ⇒ page 50

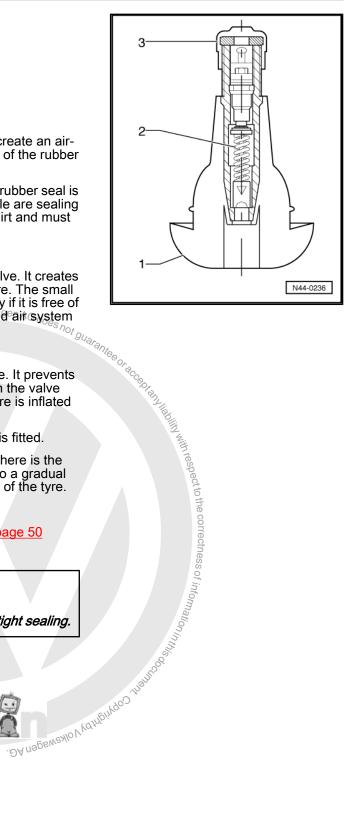
Debut of Children in Dividos Valuation of Children of

Stripped tread or stripped protector ⇒ page 51



WARNING

The valve cap must be fitted tightly to ensure air-tight sealing.



12 Fitting and removing wheels

12.1 Changing wheels

Vehicles with front-wheel drive exhibit more tread wear on the front wheels due to the greater forces they have to transmit.

In order for all 4 wheels on the vehicle to have the same service life, we recommend rotating the front and rear wheels and tyres.

Ensure that uni-directional tyres are not reversed.

The longer the tyre runs at one position, the more it wears at certain points. Therefore it is recommended to rotate the wheels at short intervals, for example every 5,000 km.

Diagonal rotation is possible only with non-directional tyres. This method of wheel rotation is especially advantageous in the case of saw-tooth wear \Rightarrow page 29.

If saw-tooth wear has already progressed and the tread is worn to more than 50%, only slight improvements would be achieved and rotation is not recommended. The elasticity of the tread blocks declines and the saw-tooth wear does not progress.

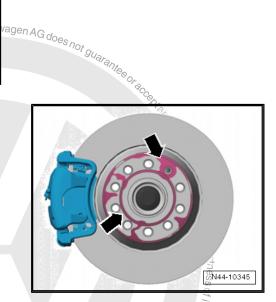
12.2 Instructions for changing or fitting wheels



WARNING

Perform the checks and follow the instructions listed below. This is important to ensure that the wheel bolts and the wheels are properly secured.

 Check to ensure that contact surfaces -arrows- on brake disc are free of corrosion and dirt.



 Check to ensure that contact surface -arrow- on centring seat of brake disc are free of corrosion and dirt.

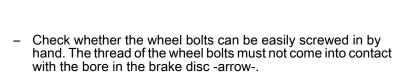
Soophilato Ophilato O

urposes, in part or in whole, is hot





- Check to ensure that contact surface -arrow- on inner side of wheel (rim) and also centring seat of rim are free of corrosion
- The concave seats * in the holes for the wheel bolts and the threads of the wheel bolts must also be free of corrosion and dirt, oil or grease.
- * The concave seat is the curved surface of a section of a sphere cut by a plane.



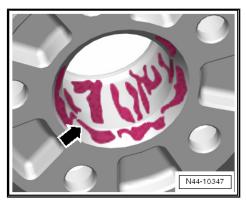
If the thread of the wheel bolt touches the hole -arrow-, turn the brake disc relative to the wheel hub accordingly.

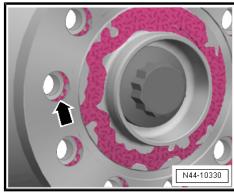
Remove dirt and corrosion, oil or grease from the contact surfaces, threads in the wheel hub and/or wheel bolts as necessary.



WARNING

Damaged, badly corroded or difficult to remove wheel bolts must be renewed. orised by Volkswagen AG. Vol





Fitting wheels

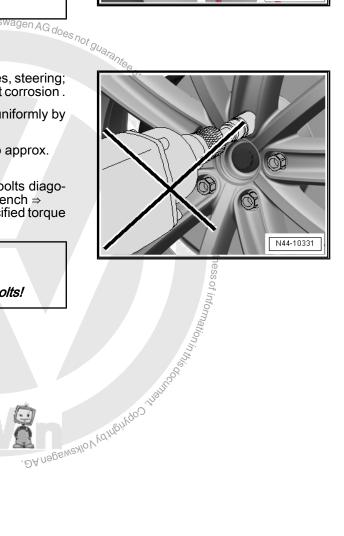
- Preserve wheel centring seat ⇒ Running gear, axles, steering; Rep. gr. 44; Protecting wheel centring seat against corrosion.
- When fitting the wheel, screw in all wheel bolts uniformly by hand.
- Tighten the wheel bolts in diagonal sequence to approx. 30 Nm.
- Lower vehicle to the floor and tighten all wheel bolts diagonally to the specified torque using the torque wrench > Running gear, axles, steering; Rep. gr. 44; Specified torque for wheel bolts



WÄRNING

Do not use an impact driver when screwing in the bolts!

Protected by Copyright, Copyright of Philips of the Protection of





12.3 Revised wheel bolts for Sharan from model year 2001

Revised wheel bolts were used from model year 2001 and thereafter. These have the same dimensions and torque settings as the previous wheel bolts.

1 - For vehicles through model year 2000

Polished black surface - part no. -701 601 139 B- .

Not permitted on vehicles from model year 2001 or later.

2 - Wheel bolt for vehicles from model year 2001 and later

Collar -arrow- is not fixed in place on the hexagon.

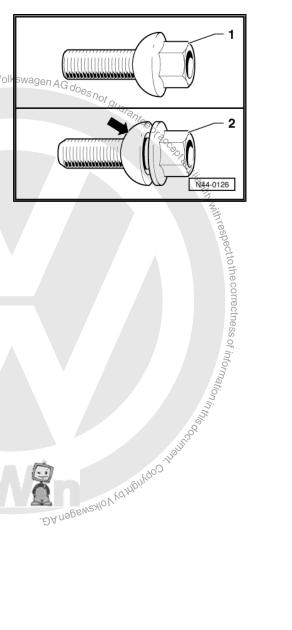
Coated silver-coloured surface - part no. -7M3 601 139 B- .

Not permitted on vehicles to model year 2000.



WARNING

- The modified wheel bolts are not permitted on vehicles produced to model year 2000.
- Wheel rims from vehicles produced to model year 2000 are not permitted on vehicles from model year 2001 or



12.4 Notes on use of temporary spare wheels

Inform your customers about the following notes and, if appropriate, refer also to the user's manual of the vehicle as the need arises.

The following notes also apply to spare wheels, e.g. 7 J x 16 with 205/55 R 16 tyres, marked with a yellow sticker with the text "MAX Protected by copy 80 km/h" or "MAX 50 mph"







Note

- Depending on vehicle equipment, e.g. Passat cars with alloy wheels and 225 mm tyres have a spare wheel with the sticker described above instead of a temporary spare wheel.
- The spare wheel or temporary spare wheel is intended only for temporary use over short distances. Therefore, it must be replaces by a normal wheel as quickly as possible.
- After the temporary or spare wheel has been fitted, the tyre pressure must be checked as soon as possible. For the correct tyre pressure, please refer to the tyre pressure in the relevant vehicle or the relevant manual: Maintenance manual.
- Always observe the speed warning on the temporary spare wheel ("MAX 80 km/h" or "MAX 50 mph").
- Full acceleration, hard braking and driving fast through curves should be avoided.
- Never drive with more than one spare wheel or temporary spare wheel.
- The use of snow chains on the temporary spare wheel is not permitted for technical reasons.
- If it is necessary to travel with snow chains, the temporary spare wheel must be fitted on the rear axle even if the front tyre has been damaged. The now available rear wheel must then be fitted in place of the defective front wheel.



13 Lupo 3L, Lupo FSI, Lupo GTI from model year 1999

General

Volkswagen vehicles are built according to the latest findings in safety engineering. To keep it that way, we recommend the use of genuine Volkswagen spare parts only. You can recognise this by the VW Audi logo and by the part number. It has been established that these parts are reliable, safe and suitable.

Despite constant appraisal of the market, we cannot assess other products on these points, even when in isolated cases they have been passed by official inspectors or have been granted official approval. Therefore, we cannot, of course, assume any liability if these products are installed.

WARNING

The products from Volkswagen genuine parts and Votex genuine accessories may differ in fitting requirements, torque specifications and so on.

Always follow the respective fitting and operating instructions.

The wheel and tyre combinations or changes listed in the vehicle tables refer exclusively to Volkswagen Genuine wheels. Approval of wheel and tyre combinations or a change to disc-type wheels from the accessories trade is not possible with the parts certificate attached here.

WARNING

The fitting instructions and torque specifications for wheels from Volks genuine accessories may differ from those intended for wheels from Volkswagen genuine parts.

Therefore, always observe the torque settings for the wheel bolts as well as the respective fitting and operating instructions.

13.1 Lupo 3L, type 6E model year 1999 to model year 2006







Attachment to parts certificate 1903/05

Type Approval No.: e1*98/14*0114*00 to e1*98/14*0114*10

Type Approval No.: e1*2001/116*0114*11 to e1*2001/116*0114*14

Overview

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
1.2l 45 kW	Standard tyres	155/65 R 14 75S	4 J x 14 ⇒ page 71	35	Yes	
		155/65 R 14 75S	4 ¹ / ₂ J x 14 ⇒ page 71	38	Yes	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
	hole, is noy	155/65 R 14 75S	5 J x 14 ⇒ page 72	40	Yes	Tyre makes recommended by Volkswagen:
	Modification s, in part or preduce of the second se	No changes are permissible apart from the standard wheel and tyre combinations!				 Summer tyres ⇒ page 458 Winter tyres ⇒ page 488
	Winter tyres	155/65 R 14 75Q/T	5 J x 14 ⇒ page 72	40	Yes	thess of info

Tyre pressures can be found on the inside of the fuel tank flap or in \Rightarrow Maintenance; Booklet 13.1.

Wheel allocation Lupo 3L, type 6E mod-13.2 el year 1999 to model year 2006

Explanation of information on wheels ⇒ page 57

Torque specifications for wheel bolts ⇒ Running gear, axles, steering - Lupo 3 L, Lupo FSI, Lupo GTI; Rep. gr. 44; Torque specifications for wheel bolts

Pitch circle diameter 100 mm Number of wheel bolt holes: 4

4 J x 14 13.2.1

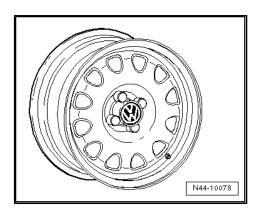


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 70.

6E0 601 025 - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 70

Size:	4 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	35
Wheel load in kg:	400



SA negeweahov wahivingo Jirantoo en AG.

$4^{1}/2$ J x 14 13.2.2



Caution

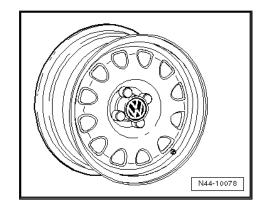
Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 70.



Bora 1999 ➤ , Bora Variant 1999 ➤ , Golf 1992 ➤ , Golf 1998 ➤ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

6E0 601 025 D - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 70

Size:	4 ¹ / ₂ J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	400



13.2.3 5 J x 14

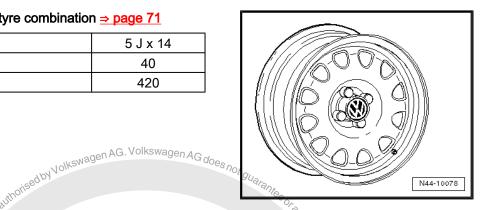


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table \Rightarrow page 70.

6E0 601 027 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 71

Size:	5 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	40
Wheel load in kg:	420



Lupo FSI, type 6E model year 2001 to model year 2006 13.3

Attachment to parts certificate 1903/05

Type Approval No.: e1*98/14*0114*05 to e1*98/14*0114*10

Type Approval No. e1*2001/116*0114*11 to e1*2001/116*0114*13

Overview

Model engine output is serviced with the service of the serviced services and the service of the serviced services and the service of the ser	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
1.4l 77 kW sodind pelosage	Standard tyres	175/60 R 14 79H	5 J x 14 ⇒ page 73	38	Yes* ⇒ page 72	* Snow chains: Only the listed snow chains are approved! Article No. ⇒ page 73
	Modification	185/55 R 14 80H/V	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 74	110	No No	General information on: Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 Snow chains ⇒ page 17
		Protected by	. DA nagenza	NOV.		



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
	Winter tyres	155/65 R 14 75S	5 J x 14 ⇒ page 73	40	Yes	Tyre makes recommended by Volkswagen: ◆ Summer tyres ⇒ page 458 ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 488

				⇒ page 488	
Tyre pressures can in ⇒ Maintenance ;	be found on the inside Booklet 13.1.	of the fuel tank flap o	nkswagen A.G. Volkswage	NAG does not guarantes or acc	
The snow chains lis with the wheel and	sted below are permitted tyre combinations listed	d only in conjunction I next to them!			Or Any lie
Chain manufacture Article No.	Accessories part No	. Tyre size	Wheel	Part No.	Ollitywith
Rud 4414437	000 091 386 A	175/60 R 14 79H	5 J x 14 ET 38	6E0 601 025 F	respect
Ottinger 100 458	art orir				tothec
	el allocation Lupo el year 2001 to mo			Part No. 6E0 601 025 F Dy us68Nsylon AGURANGO THE DAY US68NSYLON AGURANG THE DAY US68NSYLON AGURANGO THE DAY US68NSYLON AGURANG THE DAY US68NSYLON A	orrectness of info
Explanation of infor	mation on wheels <u>⇒ pa</u>	g <u>e 57</u>	, i		rmatii
	ns for wheel bolts ⇒ Ru , Lupo FSI, Lupo GTI; R heel bolts	Repogr. 44; Torque			on in this object
Pitch circle diameter Number of wheel b		100 mm		Control in	Sin,
13.4.1 5 J x	14	A HOLADON	2 Lotected by	DA Nagewaylo V Va Inpi	
<u> Caution</u>				υv	

Wheel allocation Lupe FSI, type 6E 13.4 model year 2001 to model year 2006

5 J x 14 13.4.1

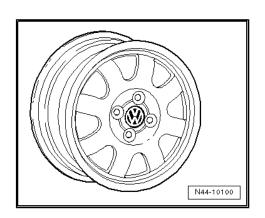


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 72.

6E0 601 025 F - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 72

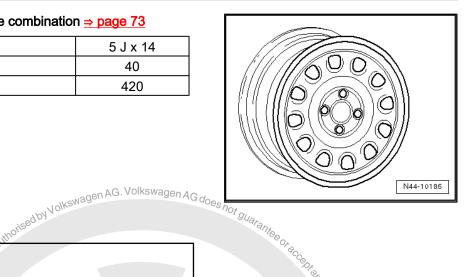
Size:	5 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	400





6E0 601 027 A - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 73</u>

Size:	5 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	40
Wheel load in kg:	420



13.4.2 6 J x 14

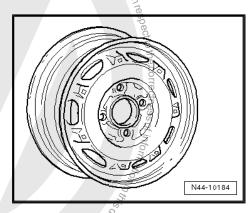


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table \Rightarrow page 72.

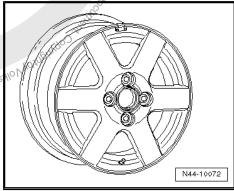
1H0 601 027 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 72

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg້	500



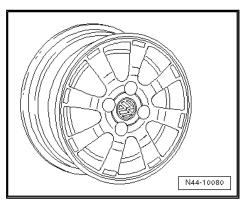
6X0 601 025 - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 72

	*		
Size:	UIAGO.	6 J x 14	
Wheel offset in mm:	346116	43	A
Wheel load in kg:	OD Agpar	415	- CON
	- Oş	Protect	. DA nagsi



6X0 601 025 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 72

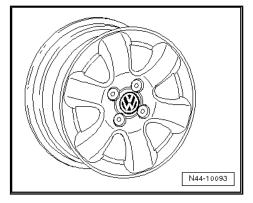
Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	425





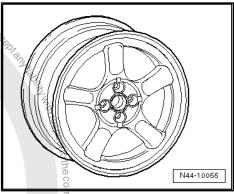
6X0 601 025 D - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 72

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	475



6N0 601 025 D - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 72

6N0 601 025 D - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 72 Size: 6 J x 14							
Size: 6 J x 14							
Wheel offset in mm: 43							
Wheel load in kg:	425						



13.5 Lupo GTI, type 6ES model year 2001 to model year 2006

Attachment to parts certificate 1903/05

Type Approval No. e1*98/14*0147*00 to e1*98/14*0147*03

Type Approval No.: e1*2001/116*0147*04 to e1*2001/116*0147*08

Overview

engine output	5	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
1.6l 92 kW	Standard tyres	185/55 R 14.80V	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 76	43	Yes	Snow chains: Only the listed snow chains are approved! Article No. ⇒ page 76
	Standard tyres from model year 2003	205/45 R 15 81V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15 ⇒ page 77	43	No	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17
	Modification	205/45 R 15 81V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15 ⇒ page 77	43	No	Tyre makes recom- mended by Volkswa- gen:
	Winter tyres	185/55 R 14 80T	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 76	43	Yes	 Summer tyres ⇒ page 458 Winter tyres ⇒ page 488

Tyre pressures can be found on the inside of the fuel tank flap or in ⇒ Maintenance ; Booklet 13.1 .

The snow chains listed below are permitted only in conjunction with the wheel and tyre combinations listed next to them!

Chain manufacturer Article No.	Accessories part No.	Tyre size	Wheel	Part No.
Rud 4414437	000 091 386 A	185/55 R 14 80V/T	6 J x 14 ET 43	6X0 601 027 A
Ottinger 100 458	Z 091 300			

13.6 Wheel allocation Lupo GTI, type 6ES model year 2001 to model year 2006

Explanation of information on wheels ⇒ page 57

Torque specifications for wheel bolts ⇒ Running gear, axles, steering - Lupo 3 L, Lupo FSI, Lupo GTI; Rep. gr. 44; Torque specifications for wheel bolts

Pitch circle diameter 100 mm Number of wheel bolt holes: 4

13.6.1 6 J x 14



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table \Rightarrow page 75.

1H0 601 027 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 75

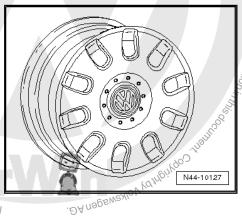
Size:	Inles	6 J x 14	1
Wheel offset in mm:	0011	43	
Wheel load in kg:		500	

Winter wheel

6X0 601 027 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 75

Size:	alpur	6 J x 14	
Wheel offset in mm:	erci	43	
Wheel load in kg:	<u> </u>	475	
	Oolo	THE THE STATE OF T	Dejoejoid







$6^{1}/2$ J x 15 13.6.2

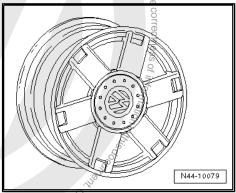


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table \Rightarrow page 75.

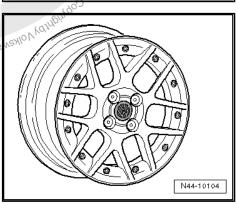
6E0 601 025 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 75

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15
Wheel offset in mm	43
Wheel load in kg:	400



6E0 601 025 E - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 75

Size:	^{ರಿಕ್ಕು} ಿ6,1/2 J x 15) A nəps
Wheel offset in mm:	43	
Wheel load in kg:	400	



14 Lupo model year 1999 to model year 2005

General

Volkswagen vehicles are built according to the latest findings in safety engineering. To keep it that way, we recommend the use of genuine Volkswagen spare parts only. You can recognise this by the VW Audi logo and by the part number. It has been established that these parts are reliable, safe and suitable.

Despite constant appraisal of the market, we cannot assess other products on these points, even when in isolated cases they have been passed by official inspectors or have been granted official approval. Therefore, we cannot, of course, assume any liability if these products are installed. 3ed by Volkswager



WARNING

The products from Volkswagen genuine parts and Votex genuine accessories may differ in fitting requirements, torque specifications and so on.

Always follow the respective fitting and operating instructions.

The wheel and tyre combinations or changes listed in the vehicle tables refer exclusively to Volkswagen Genuine wheels. Approval of wheel and tyre combinations or a change to disc-type wheels from the accessories trade is not possible with the parts certificate attached here.



WARNING

The fitting instructions and torque specifications for wheels from Votex genuine accessories may differ from those intended for wheels from Volkswagen genuine parts.

Therefore, always observe the torque settings for the wheel bolts as well as the respective fitting and operating instructions.

del year 2005 14.1 Lupo, type 6X model year 1999 to model year 2005

Attachment to parts certificate 1903/05

Type Approval No.: e1*97/27*0085*00 to e1*97/27*0085*02

Type Approval No.: e1*98/14*0085*03 to e1*98/14*0085*13

Type Approval No.: e1*2001/116*0085*14 to

e1*2001/116*0085*17

Overview

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
37 kW , 44 kW petrol en- gine without air conditioning	Standard tyres	155/70 R 13 75S	4 ¹ / ₂ J x 13 ⇒ page 80	35	Yes	Tyres 185/55 R 14 or 195/45 R 15 are per- mitted only on vehi- cles with PAS
	Modification	175/65 R 13 80S/T	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13 ⇒	43	Yes	
			page 81			





olie again, and a said and a said and a said a						
Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
	J. J	185/55 R 14 79T	6 J x 14	43	Yes	Tage .
	otpo		<u>⇒</u> page 82			
	(6, 15,	185/55 R 14 79H	6 J x 14	43	Yes	Tith re
	who,	100,00 11 11 1011	⇒		100	spec
	orin	105/45 D 15 79UA/	page 82	12/1	Vos	A to #
	s, in part or in whole, is not be miles	195/45 R 15 78H/V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 84	43/4 5	Yes	an liability with respect to the correct
	Winter tyres	155/70 R 13 75Q	4 ¹ / ₂ J x 13	35	Yes	General information
	ial purp		⇒ page 80			on ♦ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14
	y commercial pur			V		◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17
37 kWwith air conditioning;	Standard Standard tyres	175/65 R 13 80S	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13 ⇒ page 81	43	Yes	Tyre makes recommended by Volkswa-
44 kW petrol an	Modification	475/65 D 12 90T		43	Yes	
diesel engines; 55 kW petrol en-	Wodification	175/65 R 13 80T	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13. ⇒ page 81	43	Yes Alightoy Volke	Summer tyres ⇒ page 458
gines with auto- matic gearboxes		Protecteds	paye o । 'ଗ	Anəben	27//	◆ All-season tyres⇒ page 481
						◆ Winter tyres⇒ page 489
		185/55 R 14 79T	6 J x 14	43	Yes	
			<u>⇒</u> page 82			
		185/55 R 14 79H	6 J x 14 ⇒	43	Yes	
		195/45 R 15 78H	page 82 6 J x 15	43/4	No	
		100/40 10 10 7011	⇒ page 84	5	110	
	Winter tyres	175/65 R 13 80Q	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13	43	Yes	
			<u>⇒</u> page 81			
55 kW petrol engine with manual	Standard tyres	175/65 R 13 80T	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13 ⇒	43	Yes	
gearbox			<u>⇒</u> page 81			
	Modification	185/55 R 14 79T	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 82	43	Yes	
		185/55 R 14 79H	6 J x 14	43	Yes	
			<u>⇒</u> page 82			
		195/45 R 15 78H	6 J x 15	43/4 5	No	
	Winter tyres	175/65 R 13 80Q	page 84 5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13	43	Yes	
			⇒ page 81			
55 kW TDI;	Standard tyres	185/55 R 14 79/80H	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 82	43	Yes	Snow chains:
			page 82			



Bora 1999 \succ , Bora Variant 1999 \succ , Golf 1992 \succ , Golf 1998 \succ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
74 kW 16V	Modification	195/45 R 15 78H/V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 84	43/4 5	No	Only the snow chains listed are permitted! Article No. ⇒ page 80
	Winter tyres	185/55 R 14 79T	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 82	43	Yes	

Tyre pressures can be found on the inside of the fuel tank flap or in \Rightarrow Maintenance; Booklet 13.1.

Snow chains approved for Lupo 55 kW TDI and 74 kW 16 V

The snow chains listed below are permitted only in conjunction with the wheel and tyre combinations listed next to them!

Chain manufacturer Article No.	Accessories part No.	Tyre size	Wheel	Part No.
Rud 4414437	000 091 386 A	185/55 R 14 79/80H/ T	6 J x 14 ET 43	1H0 601 027 A
Ottinger 100 458	Z 091 300			

14.2 Wheel allocation Lupo, type 6X model year 1999 to model year 2005

Explanation of information on wheels ⇒ page 57

Wheel bolt torque settings ⇒ Running gear, axles, steering; Rep. 44; Wheel bolt torque settings

Pitch circle diameter

100 mm

Number of wheel bolt holes:

4

14 2 1

 $4^{1}/2$ J x 13

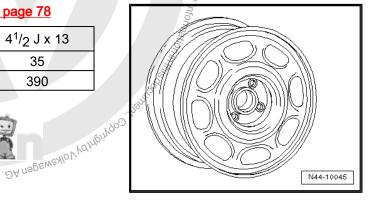


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table \Rightarrow page 78.

For 37 kW and 44 kW petrol engines without air conditioning 6N0 601 025 E - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 78

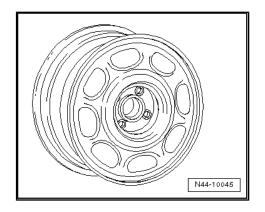
Size:	4 ¹ / ₂ J x 13
Wheel offset in mm:	35
Wheel load in kg:	390
Mice load the last of the last	. DA nagen AG.





6N0 601 027 C - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 78

Size:	4 ¹ / ₂ J x 13
Wheel offset in mm:	35
Wheel load in kg:	425



$5^{1}/2$ J x 13 14.2.2

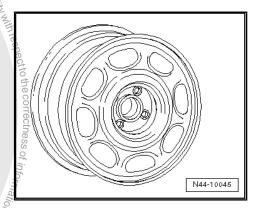


Caution Mswage

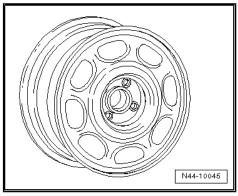
n AG does not guaran Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table <u>⇒ page 78</u>?

For all 37 kW, 44 kW and 55 kW petrol and 44 kW diesel engines

Size:	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	415



Size:	5 ¹ / ₂ J
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	41
Size:	5 ¹ / ₂ J
	ombination ⇒ page 7 5 ¹ / ₂ J 43 41

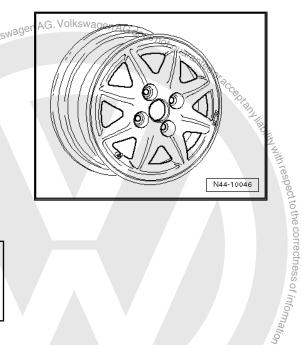




Bora 1999 ➤ , Bora Variant 1999 ➤ , Golf 1992 ➤ , Golf 1998 ➤ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

6N0 601 025 C - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 78

Size:	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 131 Voll
Wheel offset in mm:	43 ⁿ
Wheel load in kg:	, 65° 425



14.2.3 6 J x 14



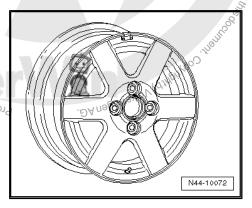
Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table <u>> page 78</u>.

For all vehicles with power steering

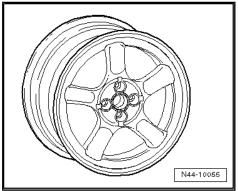
6X0 601 025 - Wheel and tyre combination spage 79 ≥ page 79

Size:	⁰ / ₀ 6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	⁷⁰ ⁄ ₂ 43
Wheel load in kg:	415 4



6N0 601 025 D - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 79

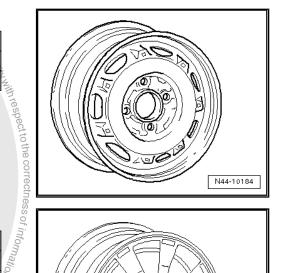
Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	425





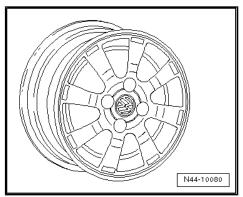
1H0 601 027 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 79

1H0 601 027 A - Wheel and tyre co	-02
Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	500
6X0 601 025 A - Wheel and tyre co	mbination - page 70
Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	425
<u> </u>	
Protected by Copyright, Copyright	DA nagewayo V volngingo, ingin
المراب ا	mpination ⇒ bage 45
6X0 601 025 D - Wheel and tyre co	425 Dy ua6emsylon for head of the page 79 6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm: Wheel load in kg: 6X0 601 025 A - Wheel and tyre consize: Wheel offset in mm: Wheel load in kg: 6X0 601 025 D - Wheel and tyre consize: Wheel offset in mm:	



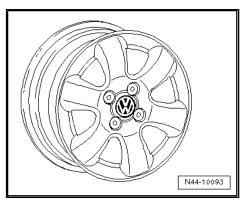
6X0 601 025 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 79

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	425



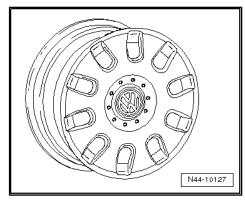
6X0 601 025 D - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 79

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	475



6X0 601 027 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 79

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	475

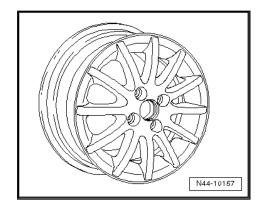




Bora 1999 ➤ , Bora Variant 1999 ➤ , Golf 1992 ➤ , Golf 1998 ➤ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

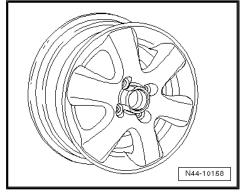
6X0 601 025 F - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 79

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	420



6X0 601 025 G - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 79

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	475



14.2.4 6 J x 15



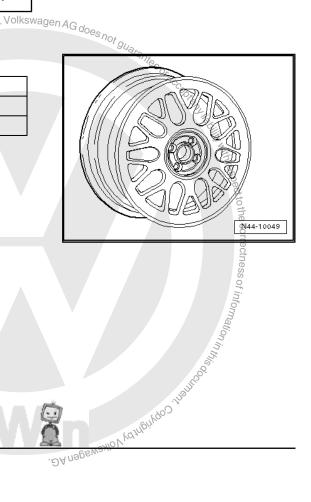
Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 78.

For all vehicles with power steering

dby Volkswagen AG. 1H0 601 025 AD - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 79

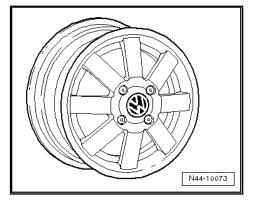
	20	
Size:	Jule 55 all	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	itografi.	45
Wheel load in kg:	W. John M. W.	460
	s, tyres, vehicle geometry	
Rep. gr.44 - Wheels	s, tyres, vehicle geometry	Protected





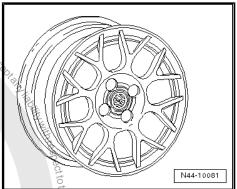
6N0 601 025 H - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 79

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	420



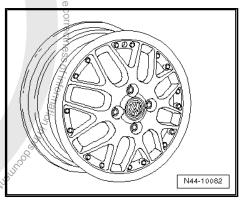
6X0 601 025 C - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 79

, M	0/.
Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	475



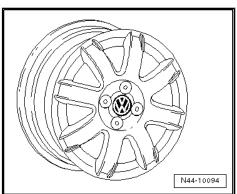
6N0 601 025 J - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 79

Size	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	425



6X0 601 025 E - Wheel and tyre combination page 79

Size:	Protected	. ₅₎ √6≥₽% 15
Wheel offset in mm:		43
Wheel load in kg:		475



15 Polo model year 1995 to model year 2001

General

Volkswagen vehicles are built according to the latest findings in safety engineering. To keep it that way, we recommend the use of genuine Volkswagen spare parts only. You can recognise this by the VW Audi logo and by the part number. It has been established that these parts are reliable, safe and suitable.

Despite constant appraisal of the market, we cannot assess other products on these points, even when in isolated cases they have been passed by official inspectors or have been granted official approval. Therefore, we cannot, of course, assume any liability if these products are installed.



WARNING

The products from Volkswagen genuine parts and Votex genuine accessories may differ in fitting requirements, torque specifications and so on.

Always follow the respective fitting and operating instructions.



WARNING

15.1 Polo, type 6N up to and including 07.95

Overview

tables refer exclusion of wheel and tyre	ively to Volkswa combinations o	or changes listed in the agen Genuine wheels. For a change to disc-type cossible with the parts of	e vehicle Approval e wheels certificate			
from Votex genu ded for wheels fr	uctions and tor nine accessorie nom Volkswage	rque specifications for s may differ from thos on genuine parts.	AG. Volkswage wheels e inten-	en AG doe	es not guarani	Remarks
Therefore, alway bolts as well as th	s observe the respective fit	torque settings for the ting and operating instr	e wheel ructions.			N. Middliff Mr.
15.1 Polo	o, type 6N u	p to and including	07.95			th resp
Appendix 2 to Pari	ts Certificate 14	461/02				ect to
General type appr	oval No. G 774					the co
Overview	ss, in p					orrect
Model engine output	Tyresound le	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks Person in the second i
33, 37, 40, 44 kW with manual gearbox without air condi- tioning	Standard tyres	155/70 R 13 75S/T	4 ¹ / ₂ J x 13 ⇒ page 87	35	Yes	If the speed rating "S" does not already appear in the vehicle documentation, it must be entered.
	,	9,175/65 R 13 80S/T	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13 page 88	43	Yes	Acto Lauring
		CODYRIGH	1	1	VeXIOV Valrigi	



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
	Modification	No changes are perm ard wheel and	issible apart d tyre combi	from the front t	ne stand- !	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17
	Winter tyres	155/70 R 13 75Q	4 ¹ / ₂ J x 13 ⇒ page 87	35	Yes	Tyre makes recom- mended by Volkswa- gen:
40, 44 kW with air conditioning and/ or automatic gearbox,	Standard tyres	175/65 R 13 80S/T	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13 ⇒ page 88	43	Yes	 Summer tyres ⇒ page 459 All-season tyres ⇒ page 481 Winter tyres ⇒ page 489
55 kW petrol engine, 47 kW diesel engine	Modification	No changes are perm ard wheel and	issible apart d tyre combi	from the nations	ne stand- ∮ _{not guara}	
	Winter tyres	17,5/65 R 13 80Q	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13 ⇒ page 88	43	Yes	e or accepta
	eel allocatio ding 07.95	n Polo, type 6N up	to and			A tending with respect to the correctness of
Explanation of info	ormation on wh	neels <u>⇒ page 57</u>				e corr
Tightening torques ing; Rep. gr. 40 ; R overview - wheel b	Repairing front	s ⇒ Running gear, axle wheel suspension; II - A nsion	es, steer- Assembly			ectness of
Pitch circle diame Number of wheel	9	100 n	nm			information
15.2.1 4 ¹ / ₂	J x 13					inthis
/! Cautio	n	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O				. ingility O
Observe the allo engines, which a	cation of whee re listed in the	els and tyres to the res overview table ⇒ page	spective 86.	Nagen	SHOV VOINDI	ess of information in this odo.
		.,•∪,d	٠,٧	.) 4 ~ -		

15.2 Wheel allocation Polo, type 6N up to and including 07.95

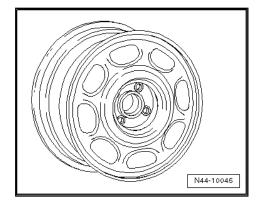




For 33, 37, 40, 44 kW vehicles with manual gearbox, without air conditioning

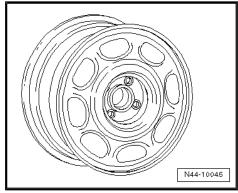
6N0 601 025 E - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 86

Size:	4 ¹ / ₂ J x 13
Wheel offset in mm:	35
Wheel load in kg:	390



6N0 601 027 C - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 86

Size:	4 ¹ / ₂ J x 13
Wheel offset in mm:	35
Wheel load in kg:	425



$5^{1}/2 J x 13$ 15.2.2



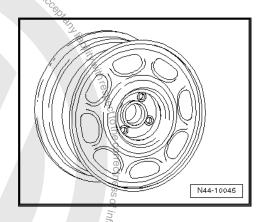
Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table - page 86

For vehicles up to and including 55 kW petrol engines with and without PAS

6N0 601 025 A - allocation ⇒ page 86

Size:	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	415
oses, in part or in w	
Wheel load in kg: Second in kg: Wheels, tyres, vehicle geometry Second in kg: Second	
"Hat of Blildon HOLM do	
Rep. gr.44 - Wheels, tyres, vehicle geometry	. Э. Чивдеи К. С.

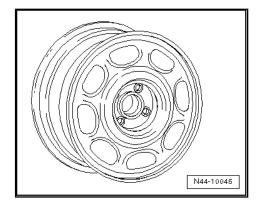


Olkswagen AG.



6N0 601.027 D - Allocation <u>⇒ page 86</u>

Size:	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	425



15.3 Polo, type 6N from 08.95 up to and including model year 1996

Appendix 2 to Parts Certificate 1461/02

General type approval No. G 774

Overview

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
33, 37, 40, 44 kW with manual gear- box without air con- ditioning	Standard tyres	155/70 R 13 75S/T	4 ¹ / ₂ J x 13 ⇒ page 92	35	Yes	
		175/65 R 13 80S/T	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13 ⇒ page 92	43	Yes	
	Modifica- tion	185/55 R 14 78S 185/55 R 14 78S 1880 NolkeWagen AG. V	6 J x 14 olkswa <u>⊕n AG o</u> page 93	43	942r	Tyres 185/55 R 14 or 195/45 R 15 are permitted only on vehicles with PAS
	Snotos militario de la companya del companya de la companya del companya de la co	[©] 195/45 R 15 78S	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 94	45	No _{o_{o,c}}	General information on: ♦ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ♦ Snow chains ⇒ page 17
or in we	Winter tyres	155/70 R 13 75Q	4 ¹ / ₂ J x 13 ⇒ page 92	35	Yes	Tyre makes recom- mended by Volks- wagen:
40, 44 kW with air conditioning and/of automatic gearbox	Standard tyres	175/65 R 13 80S/T	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13 ⇒ page 92	43	Yes	 Summer tyres ⇒ page 459 All-season tyres ⇒ page 481 Winter tyres ⇒ page 489
55 kW petrol engine;	Modifica- tion	185/55 R 14 78S	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 93	43	No	A Anation in this country and the same and t
47 kW diesel engine	Modifica- tion	195/45 R 15 78S	6 J x 15 page 94	45	No	Reflico
	Winter tyres	¹⁴ 4,7,5/65 R 13 80Q	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13 <u>page 92</u> 90	43 PMSM ⁹	, Yes	



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
74 kW 16V (s, s)	Standard tyres	185/55 R 14 78H	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 93	43	Yes	Jades) ut.
in part or in	Modifica- tion	195/45 R 15 78H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 94	43/ 45	No	A to the cor
urposes, ir	Winter tyres	185/55 R 14 78T	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 93	43	Yes	rrectness o

Tyre pressures can be found on the inside of the fuel tank flap or in ⇒ Maintenance ; Booklet 28 .

15.4 Polo, type 6N from model year 1997 to model year 1999

Appendix 2 to Parts Certificate 1461/02						
Type Approval No.:	Гуре Approval No.: e1*96/79*0069*00 to e1*96/79*0069*05					
Type Approval No.:	Appendix 2 to Parts Certificate 1461/02 Type Approval No.: e1*96/79*0069*00 to e1*96/79*0069*05 Type Approval No.: e1*98/14*0069*06 Overview Model Tyres Tyre size Wheel Off- Snow Remarks					
Overview	,	Protected,	Anapswar			
Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
33, 37, 40, 44 kW with manual gear- box without air con- ditioning	Standard tyres	155/70 R 13 75S	4 ¹ / ₂ J x 13 ⇒ page 92	35	Yes	The 155/70 R 13 75S tyres are no longer permitted on vehi- cles with 44 kW from model year 1999!
Up to and including model year 1998		175/65 R 13 80S	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13 ⇒ page 92	43	Yes	Tyres 185/55 R 14 or 195/45 R 15 are permitted only on vehicles with PAS
	Modifica- tion	185/55 R 14 79S* ⇒ page 90	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 93	43	No	* Tyres with LI 78 are permitted on ve- hicles up to and in- cluding model year 1998!
		195/45 R 15 78S	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 94	43/ 45	No	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains
	Winter tyres	155/70 R 13 75Q	4 ¹ / ₂ J x 13 ⇒ page 92	35	Yes	⇒ page 17 Tyre makes recommended by Volkswagen:



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set	Snow chains	Remarks
				in mm		
conditioning and/or	Standard tyres	175/65 R 13 80S	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13	43	Yes	◆ Summer tyres ⇒ page 459
automatic gearbox,			page 92			◆ All-season tyres⇒ page 481
						♦ Winter tyres ⇒ page 489
	Modifica- tion	185/55 R 14 79S* ⇒ page 90	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 93	43	No	
42, 44, 47 kW diesel engine		195/45 R 15 78S	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 94	43/ 45	No	
	Winter tyres	175/65 R 13 80Q	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13 <u>⇒</u>	43	Yes	
74 134/401/	Ota va da vad	405/55 D 44 7011	<u>page 92</u>	40		
74 kW 16V	Standard tyres	185/55 R 14 78H	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 93	43	Yes	
	Modifica- tion	195/45 R 15 78H	6 J x 15 ⇒	43/ 45	No	
" _N ori ^c	Winter tyres	AG, Volkswagen AG, 185/55 R 14 787s	page 94 6 J x 14 01940, ⇒ page 93	43	Yes	
88 kW 16V	Standard tyres	185/55 R 14 79H	6 J x 14 [®] ℃	43	Yes	
88 kW 16V	Modifica- tion	195/45 R 15 78H	page 93 6 J x 15 ⇒ page 94	43/ 45	No	
огіп whole, ,	Winter tyres	185/55 R 14 79T	6 J x 14	43	Yes	
Tyre pressures can be found on the inside of the fuel tank flap or Maintenance; Booklet 28. 155 Wheel allocation Polo, type 6N from 08.95 to model year 1999 Explanation of information on wheels ⇒ page 57 Tightening torques for wheel bolts ⇒ Running gear, axles, steering; Rep. gr. 40; Repairing front wheel suspension; II - Assembly overview - wheel bearing, suspension Pitch circle diameter Number of wheel bolt holes: 100 mm Number of wheel bolt holes:						
	15.5 Wheel allocation Polo, type 6N from 08.95 to model year 1999					
Explanation of inform	nation on whe	els ⇒ page 57			Ation,	
Tightening torques for wheel bolts ⇒ Running gear, axles, steer- ing; Rep. gr. 40; Repairing front wheel suspension; II - Assembly overview - wheel bearing, suspension						
Pitch circle diameter Number of wheel bo		A Too u	um younguphy oo yo	§**		

Wheel allocation Polo, type 6N from 15.5 08.95 to model year 1999



15.5.1 $4^{1}/2$ J x 13



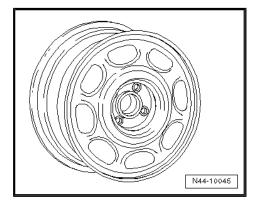
Caution

Observe wheel and tyre allocation for the respective engines, which are listed in the overview tables ⇒ page 89 (from 08.95 up to and including model year 1996) and ⇒ page 90 (from model year 1997 to 1999).

For 33, 37, 40, 44 kW vehicles with manual gearbox, without air conditioning

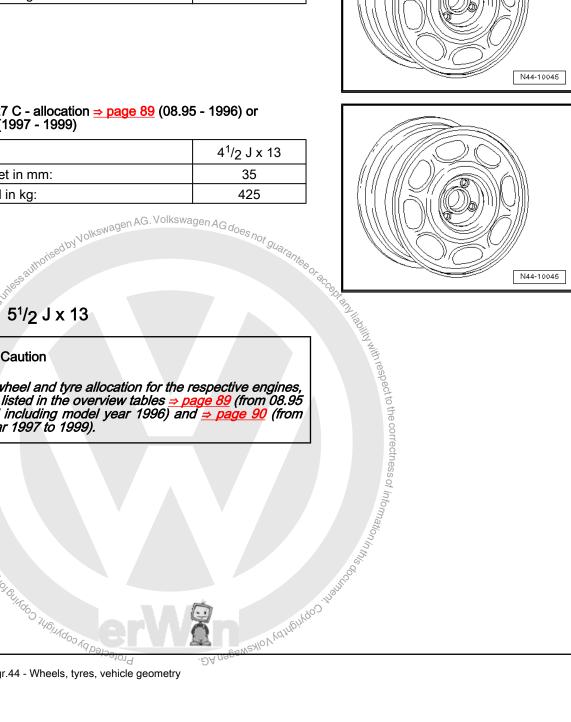
6N0 601 025 E - allocation <u>⇒ page 89</u> (08.95 - 1996) or ⇒ page 90 (1997 - 1999)

Size:	4 ¹ / ₂ J x 13
Wheel offset in mm:	35
Wheel load in kg:	390



6N0 601 027 C - allocation <u>⇒ page 89</u> (08.95 - 1996) or <u>⇒ page 90</u> (1997 - 1999)

Size:	4 ¹ / ₂ J x 13
Wheel offset in mm:	35
Wheel load in kg:	425



15.5.2 5¹/2 J x 13



Caution

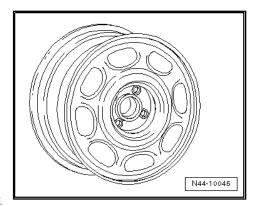
Observe wheel and tyre allocation for the respective engines, which are listed in the overview tables ⇒ page 89 (from 08.95 up to and including model year 1996) and ⇒ page 90 (from model year 1997 to 1999).



For vehicles up to and including 55 kW petrol engines with and without PAS

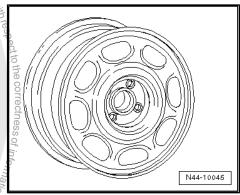
6N0 601 025 A - allocation <u>⇒ page 89</u> (08.95 - 1996) or ⇒ page 90 (1997 - 1999)

Size:	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg Nolke Wage	^{0es} not 415



6N0 601 027 D - allocation <u>⇒ page 89</u> (08.95 - 1996) or <u>⇒ page 90</u> (1997 - 1999)

Size:	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	425
wheel load in kg.	



15.5.3 6 J x 14



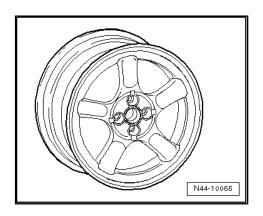
Caution

Observe wheel and tyre allocation for the respective engines, which are listed in the overview tables > page 89 (from 08.95 up to and including model year 1996) and page 90 (from model year 1997 to 1999).

For all vehicles with power steering

6N0 601 025 D - allocation <u>⇒ page 89</u> (08.95 - 1996) or ⇒ page 90 (1997 - 1999)

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	415

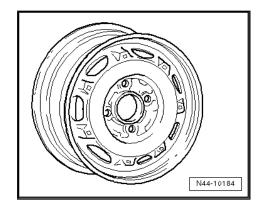




Bora 1999 ➤ , Bora Variant 1999 ➤ , Golf 1992 ➤ , Golf 1998 ➤ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

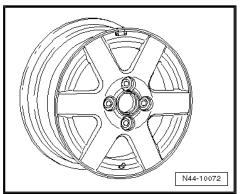
1H0 601 027 A - allocation ⇒ page 89 (08.95 - 1996) or ⇒ page 90 (1997 - 1999)

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	500



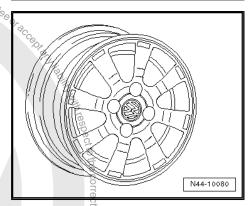
6X0 601 025 - allocation ⇒ page 89 (08.95 - 1996) or ⇒ page 90 (1997 - 1999)

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	415



AG. Volkswagen AG does not guarantee 6X0 601 025 A - allocation ⇒ page 89 (08.95 - 1996) or ⇒ page 90 (1997 - 1999)

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	425



15.5.4 6Jx15



Caution

DA nageweallo V votingingo Jinghango Observe wheel and tyre allocation for the respective engines, which are listed in the overview tables ⇒ page 89 (from 08.95 up to and including model year 1996) and ⇒ page 90 (from model year 1997 to 1999).

Protected by copyright, Copyright,

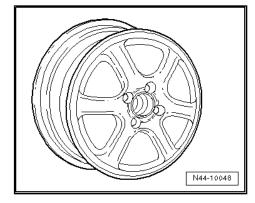




For all vehicles with power steering

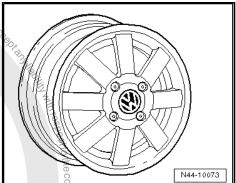
1H0 601 025 AE - allocation <u>⇒ page 89</u> (08.95 - 1996) or <u>⇒ page 90</u> (1997 - 1999)

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	480



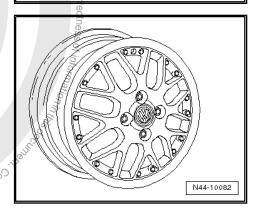
6N0 601 025 H - allocation ⇒ page 89 (08.95 - 1996) or ⇒ page 90 (1997 → 1999)

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	420
ı part orin whole, is _{r,}	



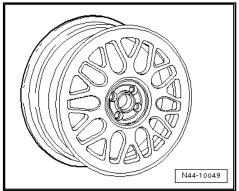
6N0 601 025 J - allocation <u>⇒ page 89</u> (08.95 - 1996) or <u>⇒ page 90</u> (1997 - 1999)

Size: g	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	425



1H0 601 025 AD - allocation ⇒ page 89 (08.95 - 1996) or ⇒ page 90 (1997 - 1999)

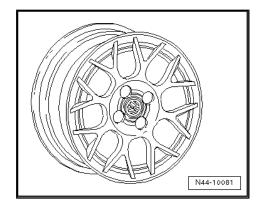
Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	460





6X0 601 025 C - allocation \Rightarrow page 90 (08.95 - 1996) or \Rightarrow page 90 (1997 - 1999)

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	475



Polo, type 6N from model year 2000 to 15.6 model year 2001

Appendix 2 to Parts Certificate 1461/02

Type Approval No. e1	*98/14*0069	'07 to e1*98/14*0069'	'11	a. Volks	SWagen 4.0		
Overview		40	111 YVolkswagen AC		- gon AG	does not gue	
Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size original	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks Tee Oracle Diagram	
37 kW without air conditioning	Standard tyres	155/70 R 13 75S	4 ¹ / ₂ J x 13 ⇒ page 98	35	Yes		SOIIITY WITH
	Modifica- tion	oring of the state	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13 ⇒ page 98	43	Yes		
		185/55 R 14 80H* ⇒ page 96	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 99	43	No	Tyres 185/55 R 14 or 195/45 R 15 are permitted only on vehicles with PAS	
		Ind 195/45 R 15 78H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 100	43/ 45	No		
	Winter tyres	155/70 R 13 75Q	4 ¹ / ₂ J x 13 ⇒ page 98	35	Yes		-woninthis
37 kW with air conditioning; 40, 44 kW petrol engine;	Standard tyres	175/65 R 13 80S	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13 page 98	43	Yes	* Tyres with LI 79 are permitted on vehicles from model year 2004!	
42, 44, 47 kW diesel;	Modifica- tion	185/55 R 14 80H ^{4∕0} <u>⇒ page 96</u>	0,6 J x 14 page 99	43	.ĐA nə _l	are permitted on vehicles from model year 2004!	
55 kW petrol engine with 13" brakes, brake disc diameter 239 mm with auto- matic gearbox		195/45 R 15 78H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 100	43/ 45	No	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17	



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
	Winter tyres	175/65 R 13 80Q	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13 ⇒ page 98	43	Yes	Tyre makes recommended by Volkswagen: ◆ Summer tyres ⇒ page 459 ◆ All-season tyres ⇒ page 481 ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 489
55 kW petrol engine with 13" brakes, brake disc diameter 239 mm with manual gearbox	Standard tyres	175/65 R 13 80T Volkswagen AG does not	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13 ⇒ page 98	43	Yes	
assauthorised by	Modifica- tion	185/55 R 14 80H [¥] ⁽⁴⁾ ⇒ page 96	6 J x 14 page 99	43	No	
in its state of the state of th		195/45 R 15 78H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 100	43/ 45	No	
239 mm with manual gearbox	Winter tyres	175/65 R 13 80Q	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13 ⇒ page 98	43 ith resp	Yes	
55 kW petrol engine with 14" brakes, brake disc diameter 256 mm;	Standard tyres	185/55 R 14 80H* ⇒ page 96	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 99	43	Yes to the corr	
55 kW TDI;	Modifica- tion	195/45 R 15 78H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 100	43/ 45	No Potness of	
74 kW 16V 92 kW 16V	Winter tyres	185/55 R 14 80T* ⇒ page 96	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 99	43 matio	Yes	
92 kW 16V	Standard tyres	185/55 R 14 80V* ⇒ page 96	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 99	⁷ 43 4⁄his ~	Yes	
92 kW 16V	Modifica- tion	195/45 R 15 78V	6 J x 15 page 100	43/ 45	No	
"Maloc	Winter tyres	185/55 R 14 80T* NO DESCRIPTION NO	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 99	43	Yes	

Tyre pressures can be found on the inside of the fuel tank flap or in \Rightarrow Maintenance ; Booklet $\ 28$.

Wheel allocation Polo, type 6N from 15.7 model year 2000 to model year 2001

Explanation of information on wheels ⇒ page 57

Tightening torques for wheel bolts \Rightarrow Running gear, axles, steering; Rep. gr. 40; Repairing front wheel suspension; II - Assembly overview - wheel bearing, suspension

Pitch circle diameter

100 mm



Number of wheel bolt holes:

4

15.7.1 $4^{1}/2 J \times 13$



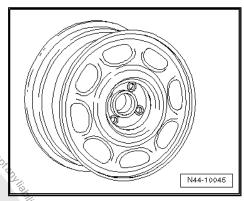
Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table \Rightarrow page 96.

For 33, 37, 40, 44 kW vehicles with manual gearbox, without air conditioning

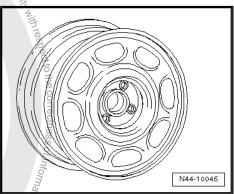
6N0 601 025 E - allocation <u>⇒ page 96</u>

Size:	4 ¹ / ₂ J x 13	
Wheel offset in mm:	35	
Wheel load in kg:	gen 40 390	
Wheel load in kg: Volkswagen AG. Vo	Gen AG does not guarantee	Oraccepte



6N0 601 027 C - allocation <u>⇒ page 96</u>

Size	$4^{1}/2 \text{ J x } 13$
Wheel offset in mm:	35
Wheel load in kg:	425



15.7.2 $5^{1}/_{2}$ J x 13



Caution

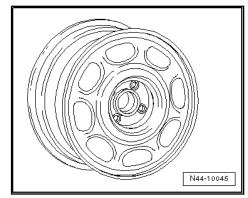
Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table > page 96.



For vehicles up to and including 55 kW petrol engine without ABS with 13" brakes with and without PAS

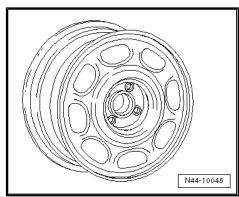
6N0 601 025 A - allocation <u>⇒ page 96</u>

Size:	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	415



6N0 601.027 D - Allocation <u>⇒ page 96</u>

Size:	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	425



15.7.3 6 J x 14



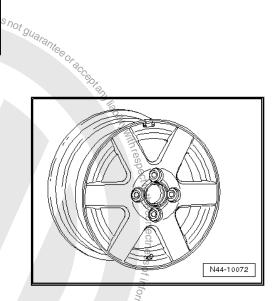
Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 96.

For vehicles with maximum permitted axle load of 830 kg

6X0 601 025 - allocation ⇒ page 96

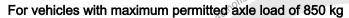
0	
Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	415
Wheel load in kg:	A DA negs

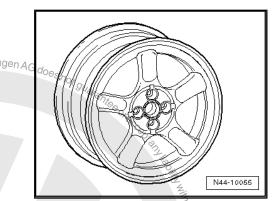




6N0 601.025 D - Allocation ⇒ page 96

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	wage 43 G. Volkswa
Wheel load in kg:	Volkswa 415

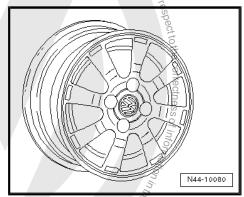




6X0 601 025 A - allocation <u>⇒ page 96</u>

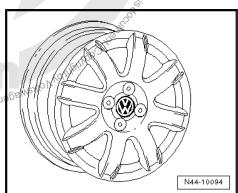
Size:	orin	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	oart.	43
Wheel load in kg:	s, in g	425

For all vehicles with power steering



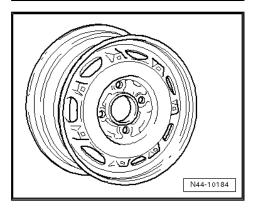
6X0 601 025 D - allocation ⇒ page 96

Size:	OUISO	6 J x 14	9
Wheel offset in mm:	5746	43	
Wheel load in kg:	14X400	475	-
		Protected	- ŕ



1H0 601 027 A - allocation ⇒ page 96

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	500



15.7.4 6 J x 15



Caution

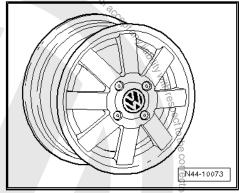
Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 96.

For vehicles with maximum permitted axle load of 840 kg

6N0 601 025 H - allocation ⇒ page 96

Size:	, redui	6 J x 15		
Wheel offset in mm:		45		
Wheel load in kg:	not _t e	420		

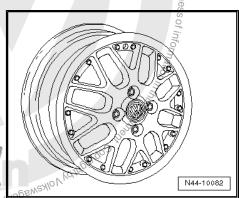
For vehicles with maximum permitted axle load of 850 kg



6N0 601 025 J - allocation ⇒ page 96

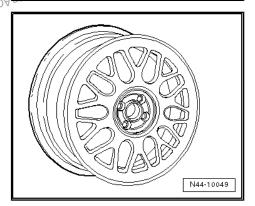
Size:	roia	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	mm	45
Wheel load in kg:	00,00	425

For all vehicles with power steering



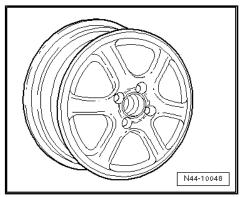
Protected by copyright, Copyright 1H0 601 025 AD - allocation ⇒ page 96

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	460



1H0 601 025 AE - allocation <u>⇒ page 96</u>

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	480

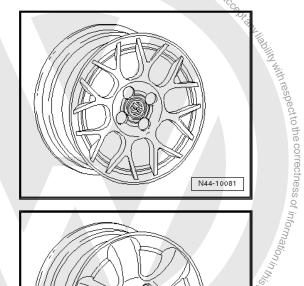




Volkswagen AG. Volkswagen AG does not guarantee o Bora 1999 ➤ , Bora Variant 1999 ➤ , Golf 1992 ➤ , Golf 1998 ➤ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

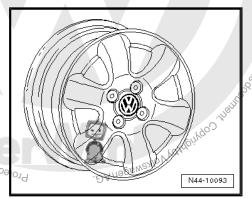
6X0 601 025 C - allocation <u>⇒ page 96</u>

Size:		iu.	3 J x 15	
Wheel offset in mm:		NOTA	43	
Wheel load in kg:	16 10	01.1	475	
	ercial purposes, in part or in who			
6X0 601 025 E - allocation <u>⇒ page 96</u>	rcialp			



6X0 601 025 E - allocation <u>⇒ page 96</u>

Size:	6 J x 15	
Wheel offset in mm:	43	
Wheel load in kg:	475	
	THO TO BLINGO WAS INDOON	Polied P



16 Polo Classic model year 1996 to model year 2002

General

Volkswagen vehicles are built according to the latest findings in safety engineering. To keep it that way, we recommend the use of genuine Volkswagen spare parts only. You can recognise this by the VW Audi logo and by the part number. It has been established that these parts are reliable, safe and suitable.

Despite constant appraisal of the market, we cannot assess other products on these points, even when in isolated cases they have been passed by official inspectors or have been granted official approval. Therefore, we cannot, of course, assume any liability if these products are installed.



WARNING

The products from Volkswagen genuine parts and Votex genuine accessories may differ in fitting requirements, torque specifications and so on.

Always follow the respective fitting and operating instructions.



The wheel and tyre combinations or changes listed in the vehicle tables refer exclusively to Volkswagen Genuine wheels. Approval of wheel and tyre combinations or a change to disc-type wheels from the accessories trade is not possible with the parts certificate attached here.



WARNING

The fitting instructions and torque specifications for wheels from Votex genuine accessories may differ from those intended for wheels from Volkswagen genuine parts.

Therefore, always observe the torque settings for the wheel bolts as well as the respective fitting and operating instructions.

16.1 Polo Classic, type 6KV model year 1996 to model year 2002

Appendix 2 to Parts Certificate 1461/02

Type Approval No.: e9*93/81*0008*00 to e9*93/81*0008*08 Type Approval No.: e9*98/14*0008*09 to e9*98/14*0008*16

Overview

Model engine out- put	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
Up to 44 kW petrol en- gines	Standard tyres	185/60 R 14 82H	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 106	38	No	
	Modification	175/70 R 13 82S	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13 ⇒ page 105	38	No	
		185/60 R 14 82S	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 106	38	No	



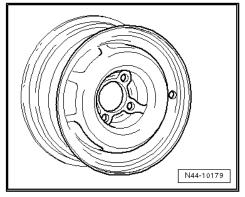
Model engine out- put	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
		185/55 R 15 81S	6 J x 15	38	No	
			<u>⇒</u> page 107			
	Winter tyres	175/70 R 13 82Q	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13	38	Yes	General information
			<u>⇒</u> page 105			on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14
						◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17
55 kW pet- rol engine,	Standard tyres	185/60 R 14 82/83T	6 J x 14	38	No	The winter tyres 175/65 R 14 82Q are
up to 55 kW diesel en- gine	tyres		<u>page 106</u>			not always entered in the vehicle documentation.
	Modification	185/60 R 14 82S	ge 6 Fx ^V 14 ^{sw}	¹⁹ 38/G	does nor	If necessary, they
		185/60 R 14 82S	<u>⇒</u> page 106		Yes* do _{es n⊕} <u>page</u> 104	must be subsequently entered.
		185/55 R 15 82S	6 J x 15	38	Yes*	acc _e b,
		Silve	<u>page 107</u>		<u>⇒</u> page 104	entered.
	Winter tyres	175/65 R 14 82Q	6 J x 14 ⇒	38	Yes	N With
	thole,		page 106			respe
	art orinwhole, i	185/60 R 14 82Q* ⇒ page 104	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 106	38	Yes	Tyre makes recom- mended by Volkswa- gen:
66 kW TDI	Standard	185/60 R 14 82/83H	6 J x 14	38	Yes*	♦ Summer tyres
	tyres 'səsodınd lei'		<u>page 106</u>		<u>⇒</u> <u>page</u> <u>104</u>	 ⇒ page 460 grade ◆ Winter tyres% ⇒ page 491 grade
	Modification	185/60 R 14 82T	6 J x 14	38	Yes*	forma
	E	000	<u>page 106</u>		<u>⇒</u> <u>page</u> <u>104</u>	* Valid only for yehi-
		185/55 R 15 81T	6 J x 15	38	Yes*	IIDO
		* OUNGOO THE	<u>page 107</u>	٥	<u>⇒</u> page 104	Mego, Mark
	Winter tyres	175/65 R 14/82Q	6 J x 14	38	Yes Kayu Gensalor	* Valid only for vehi- cles from 09.99. Use
			page 106			only small-link snow chains.
		185/60 R 14 82Q* <u>⇒ page 104</u>	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 106	38	Yes	
74 kW	Standard	185/60 R 14 83H	6 J x 14	38	Yes*	
81 kW TDI	tyres		<u>⇒</u> page 106		<u>page</u> 104	
	Modification	185/60 R 14 82H	6 J x 14	38	Yes*	
			<u>⇒</u> page 106		<u>⇒</u> 104	
		185/55 R 15 81H	6 J x 15	38	Yes*	
			<u>⇒</u> page 107		<u>⇒</u> page 104	



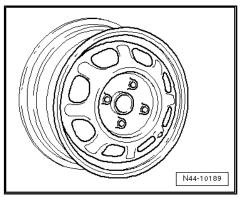
Model engine out- put	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
	Winter tyres	175/65 R 14 82Q	6 J x 14	38	Yes	
			<u>⇒</u> page 106			
		185/60 R 14 82Q*	6 J x 14	38	Yes	
	, m/	_{lkswag} <u>⇔ Apage P04</u> gen AG	o page 106			



	1 m/ 10 mm	<u>page 106</u>			
Tyre pressu in ⇒ Mainte	res can be found on the ins	ide of the fuel tank flap or	Poran		
	dunles		Copy	2	
16.2	Wheel allocation Pol model year 1996 to	o Classic, type 6KV model year 2002		Middilidwith	
Explanation	of information on wheels ⇒	page 57		resp	
Tightening ting; Rep. gr. wheel beari	wheel allocation Pol model year 1996 to of information on wheels and the company of the company	unning gear, axles, steer- suspension; II - Repairing		act to the co	
Pitch circle	diameter	100 mm		rectr	
Number of	wheel bolt holes:	4		less	
16.2.1	$5^{1}/2 \text{ J x } 13$			of inf	
nerd	· L			Orma	
1 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	Caution			tionii	
	h	16		7this	
engines, v	ne allocation of wheels and which are listed in the overvi	i tyres to the respective iew table <u>⇒ page 103</u> .	ijſ	200	
	*01,100		. Juge		
For 40 kW u	und 44 kW vehicles	Campin.	900		
191 601 02	5 D - Wheel and tyre combi	nation <mark>⇒ page 103</mark>	Γ		<u> </u>
Size:	-1014	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13			
Wheel offse	et in mm:	38			[/5]=
Wheel load	in kg:	410			
					((())
					\ \
			L		
1H0 601 02	5 A - Wheel and tyre combi	nation <u>⇒ page 103</u>	Γ		
Size:		5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13			
Wheel offse	et in mm:	38			
Wheel load	in ka:	450			\



Size:	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	450





16.2.2 6 J x 14



Caution

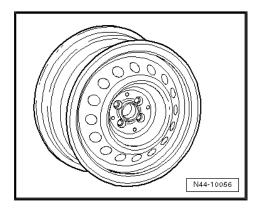
Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 103.

For 40 kW and 44 kW vehicles - to VIN 6K W 530 000

1L0 601 025 J - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 103

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	530

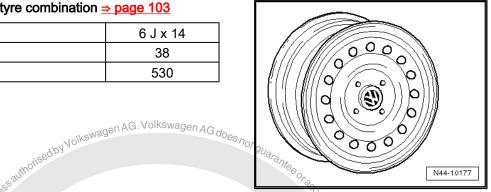
For 40 kW and 44 kW vehicles - from vehicle ID No. 6K W 530 001

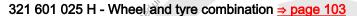


6K9 601 027 - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 103

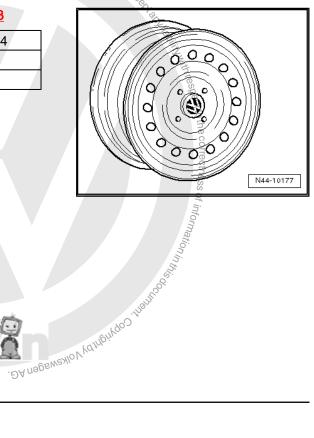
Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	530

For all vehicles





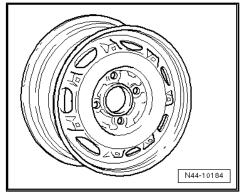
Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg	500
Wheel load in kg. Wheels, tyres, vehicle geometry	or9 DA nag
Rep. gr.44 - Wheels, tyres, vehicle geometry	,





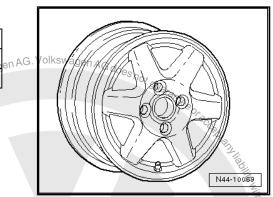
357 601 025 A/Q - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 103

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	530



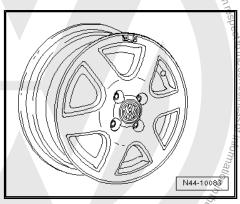
6K0 601 025 M - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 103

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	450 Volkswas



6K0 601 025 S - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 103

Size:	ır in ,	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	art c	38
Wheel load in kg:	ni,	450



6 J x 15 16.2.3



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 103.

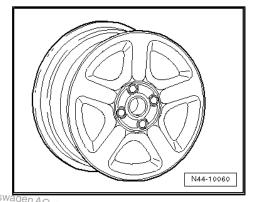




For all vehicles

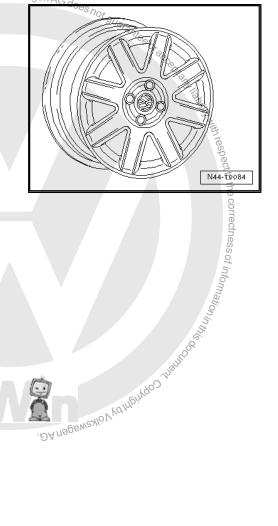
6K0 601 025 Q - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 104

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	450



6K0 601 025 AB - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 104

		09/04
Size:	C _{III} ,	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	1855 20	38
Wheel load in kg:	, duli	450
	Copylid of the state of the sta	Profected by copyrigh





17 Polo estate model year 1998 to model year 2002

General

Volkswagen vehicles are built according to the latest findings in safety engineering. To keep it that way, we recommend the use of genuine Volkswagen spare parts only. You can recognise this by the VW Audi logo and by the part number. It has been established that these parts are reliable, safe and suitable.

Despite constant appraisal of the market, we cannot assess other products on these points, even when in isolated cases they have been passed by official inspectors or have been granted official approval. Therefore, we cannot, of course, assume any liability if these products are installed.



WARNING

The products from Volkswagen genuine parts and Votex genuine accessories may differ in fitting requirements, torque specifications and so on.

Always follow the respective fitting and operating instructions.

The wheel and tyre combinations or changes listed in the vehicle tables referexclusively to Volkswagen Genuine wheels. Approval of wheel and tyre combinations or a change to disc-type wheels from the accessories trade is not possible with the parts certificate attached here.



WARNING

The fitting instructions and torque specifications for wheels from Votex genuine accessories may differ from those intended for wheels from Volkswagen genuine parts.

Therefore, always observe the torque settings for the wheel bolts as well as the respective fitting and operating instructions.

17.1 Polo estate type 6KV model year 1998 to model year 2002

Appendix 2 to Parts Certificate 1461/02

Appendix 2 to	oj arts Certino	ate 1401/02			.100		
Type Approv	Type Approval No.: e9*93/81*0008*00 to e9*93/81*0008*08						
Type Approv	Type Approval No.: e9*93/81*0008*00 to e9*93/81*0008*08 Type Approval No.: e9*98/14*0008*09 to e9*98/14*0008*16 Overview Type airs Certificate 140 1/02 Type Approval No.: e9*98/14*0008*09 to e9*98/14*0008*16 Overview						
Overview	14X _Q O	D Protected by C	OBENISHON KOTE	`			
Model engine out- put	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks	
Up to 44 kW petrol en- gines	Standard tyres	185/60 R 14 82H	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 112	38	No		
	Modification	175/70 R 13 82S	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13 ⇒ page 111	38	No		
		185/60 R 14 82S	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 112	38	No		



Model engine out- put	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks	
		185/55 R 15 81S	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 113	38	No		
	Winter tyres	175/70 R 13 82Q	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13 ⇒ page 111	38	Yes	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17	
55 kW pet- rol engine, up to 55 kW diesel en- gine	Standard tyres	185/60 R 14 82/83T	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 112	38 aby Volk	No _{Swagen} AG. V	The winter tyres 175/65 R 14 82Q are not always entered in the vehicle documens tation.	
	Modification	185/60 R 14 82S	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 112	38	Yes* ⇒ page 110	If necessary, they must be subsequently entered.	lab lili
		185/55 R 15 82S	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 113	38	Yes* <u>⇒</u> <u>page</u> <u>110</u>		Nwithrespec
	Winter tyres	175/65 R 14 82Q	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 112	38	Yes		(tothecon
		185/60 R 14 82Q* ⇒ page 110 g	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 112	38	Yes	Tyre makes recommended by Volkswagen:	ocaless of
66 kW TDI	Standard tyres	185/60 R 14 82/83H	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 112	38	Yes* ⇒ page 110	tation. If necessary, they must be subsequently entered. Tyre makes recommended by Volkswagen: ◆ Summer tyres ⇒ page 461 ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 492	information in th
	Modification	185/60 R 14 82T	% 6 J x 14 page 112	38	Yes* ⇒ page 110	(180 July Marko	ξ Ω.
		185/55 R 15 81T	6 J x 15 ^{√0} / ₂ ⇒ page 113	10038 1000/1910	Yes* ⇒ page 110	. DA nagawako V Wd no 'Y Yaqo Ji Yaquu	
	Winter tyres	175/65 R 14 82Q	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 112	38	Yes	* Valid only for vehicles from 09.99. Use only small-link snow chains.	
		185/60 R 14 82Q* ⇒ page 110	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 112	38	Yes		
74 kW 81 kW TDI	Standard tyres	185/60 R 14 83H	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 112	38	Yes* page 110		
	Modification	185/60 R 14 82H	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 112	38	Yes* page 110		
		185/55 R 15 81H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 113	38	Yes* page 110		



Model engine out- put	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
	Winter tyres	175/65 R 14 82Q	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 112	38	Yes	
		185/60 R 14 82Q* ⇒ page 110	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 112	38	Yes	

Tyre pressures can be found on the inside of the fuel tank flap or in ⇒ Maintenance; Booklet 29.

17.2 Wheel allocation Polo estate type 6KV model year 1998 to model year 2002

Explanation of information on wheels ⇒ page 57

Tightening torques for wheel bolts ⇒ Running gear, axles, steering; Rep. gr. 40; Repairing front wheel suspension; II - Repairing wheel bearing

Pitch circle diameter

100 mm

Number of wheel bolt holes:

17.2.1 $5^{1}/2$ J x 13



commercial purposes, in part or in whole.

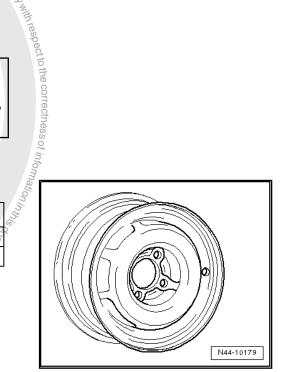
Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 109.

For 40 kW und 44 kW vehicles

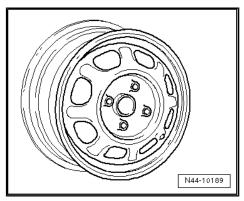
191 601 025 D - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 109

Size:	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	410
Protected by copyright, Copyright	ophily in Volkewage



1H0 601 025 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 109

Size:	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	450





17.2.2 6 J x 14



Caution®

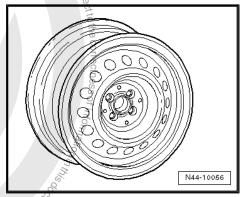
Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 109.

For 40 kW and 44 kW vehicles - to VIN 6K W 530 000

1L0 601 025 J - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 109

Size: tr	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	530

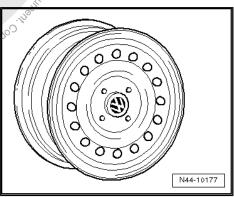
For 40 kW and 44 kW vehicles - from vehicle ID No. 6K W 530 001



6K9 601 027 - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 109

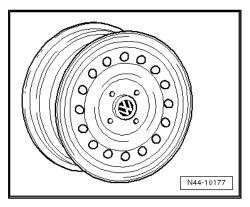
Size:	3,46	6 J x 14	NIGIN
Wheel offset in mm:	AND COPULE		Vajor
Wheel load in kg:	Protected	.230°65°	

For all vehicles



321 601 025 H - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 109

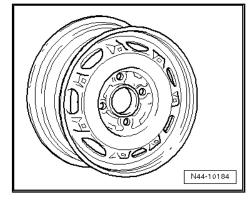
Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	500





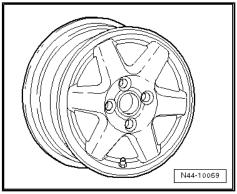
357 601 025 A/Q - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 109

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	530



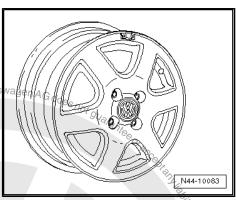
6K0 601 025 M - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 109

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	450



6K0 601 025 S - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 109

Size:	6 J x 14	
Wheel offset in mm:	38	
Wheel load in kg:	450	Volko
	450 450 Volkswagen AG. V	VOILE



17.2.3 6 J x 15



Caution

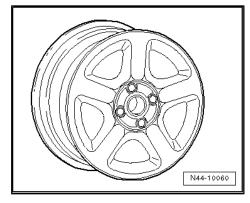
Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 109. Value of the state of the state



For all vehicles

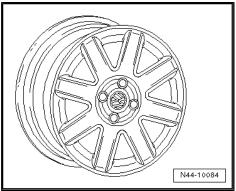
6K0 601 025 Q - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 110

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	450



6K0 601 025 AB - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 110

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	450





with respect to the correctness



18 Polo from model year 2002

General

Volkswagen vehicles are built according to the latest findings in safety engineering. To keep it that way, we recommend the use of only genuine Volkswagen spare parts. You can recognise this by the VW Audi logo and by the part number. It has been established that these parts are reliable, safe and suitable.

Despite constant appraisal of the market, we cannot assess other products on these points, even when in isolated cases they have been passed by official inspectors or have been granted official approval. Therefore, we cannot, of course, assume any liability if these products are installed.



WARNING

The products from Volkswagen genuine parts and Votex genuine accessories may differ in fitting requirements, torque specifications and so on.

Always follow the respective fitting and operating instructions.

The wheel and tyre combinations or changes listed in the vehicle tables refer exclusively to Volkswagen Genuine wheels. Approval of wheel and tyre combinations or a change to wheels from the accessories trade is not possible with the parts certificate attached here.



mercial purposes, in part or in whole

WARNING

The fitting instructions and torque specifications for wheels from Votex genuine accessories may differ from those intended for wheels from Volkswagen genuine parts.

Therefore, always observe the torque settings for the wheel bolts as well as the respective fitting and operating instructions.

Polo, type 9N model year 2002 to model year 2008 18.1

Attachment to parts certificate 3879/08

The parts certificate can be found on the Volkswagen ServiceNet under Technology; Guides; Wheels and Tyres Guide.

Type approval number: e1*98/14*0174*00 to e1*98/14*0174*04

Overview

Type approval number: e1*2001/116*0174*05 to e1*2001/116*0174*23 Overview Type approval number: e1*2001/116*0174*05 to e1*2001/116*0174*23 Overview Type aize Wheel rim Off Spaw Remarks						
Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
1.2I 40 kW; 1.2I 44 kW without power steering	Standard tyres	155/80 R 13 79S	5 J x 13 ⇒ page 122	35	Yes	
	Standard tyres from model year 2003	155/80 R 13 79T	5 J x 13 ⇒ page 122	35	Yes	



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks	
	Modification		No changes are permissible apart from the stand- ard wheel and tyre combinations!				
	Winter tyres	155/80 R 13 79Q	5 J x 13 ⇒ page 122	35	Yes	⇒ page 17 Tyre makes recommended by Volkswagen:	
1.2l 40 kW; 1.2l 44 kW with power steer- ing;	Standard tyres	165/70 R 14 81T	5 J x 14 ⇒ page 123	35	Yes	 Summer tyres ⇒ page 461 All-season tyres 	
1.ŽÍ 47 kW; 1.2l 51 kW; 1.4l 55 kW petrol engines;		utroris	dbyVolkswage	AG. Vo	kswagen Ac	♦ Winter tyres	
1.4l 51 kW; 1.4l 55 kW; 1.4l 59 kW; 1.9l 47 kW diesel engines	Modification	185/60 R 14 82T/H	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 123	43	Yes	⇒ page.489	
ulesel eligilles		185/55 R 15 82T/H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 125	43	Yes		
		195/50 R 15 82H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 125	43	No		
		195/55 R 15 85T/H/V 205/45 R 16 83T/H/V/	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 125	38	No No	205/45 R 16 83T/H/	
		W ⇒ page 116	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒ page 126	30		V/W tyres on 6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 wheels with offset 38 are only possible in combination with	
		205/45 R 16 83T/H/V/ W	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒ page 126	M	No.	housings (Flaps)!	
	Winter tyres	165/70 R 14 81Q	5 ¹ √ x ₉₁ 14 ⇒ page 123	35	. DAn	BENEYIO VIVE	
		185/55 R 15 82T/H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 125	43	Yes		
1.4l 59 kW; 1.4l 63 kW petrol engine	Standard tyres	195/55 R15 85V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 125	43	No		
	Modification	165/70 R 14 81T	5 J x 14 ⇒ page 123	35	Yes		
		185/60 R 14 82T/H	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 123	43	Yes		



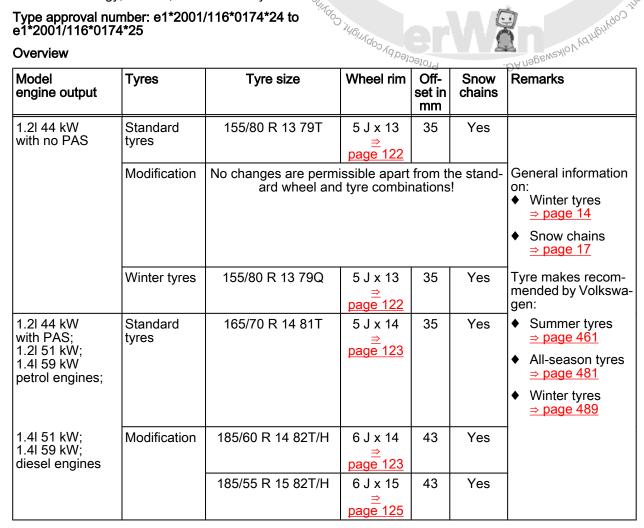
Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
		185/55 R 15 82T/H	6 J x 15 ⇒	43	Yes	
		405/50 D 45 00H	<u>page 125</u>	40	N.I.	
		195/50 R 15 82H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 125	43	No	
		195/55 R 15 85T/H	6 J x 15	43	No	
			<u>page 125</u>			
		205/45 R 16 83T/H/V/ W * ⇒ page 117	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 page 126	38	No	205/45 R 16 83T/H/V/W tyres on 6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 wheels with offset 38 are only possible in combination with widened wheel housings (Flaps)!
		205/45 R 16 83T/H/V/ W	⇒	43	No	
	Winter tyres	185/55 R 15 82Q/T/H	page 126 6 J x 15 ⇒	43	Yes	
		185/60 R 14 82Q	page 125 6 J x 14 wager⇒	43	Yes	
1.4l 74 kW; 1.6l 77 kW petrol engines	Standard tyres	185/60 R 14 82H	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 123	43 ⁷	Yes Antice Or	
1.9l 74 kW diesel engines	Modification	185/55 R 15 82H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 125	43	Yes	2 liab
	And the state of t	195/50 R 15 82H/V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 125	43	No	Niability with respect t
art or in we		195/55 R 15 85H/V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 125	43	No	ect to the
al purposes, in part or ir	Markett	205/45 R 16 83H/V/W * ⇒ page 117	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒ page 126	38	No	205/45 R 16 83H/V/W tyres on 6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 wheels with offset 38 are only possible in combination with widened wheel housings (Flaps)!
	Jamus to alking	205/45 R 16 83H/V/W	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒ page 126	43	No	tonintriso
	Winter tyres	185/60 R 14 82Q	6 J x 14	43	Yeş _{la} ul	
1.9I 96 kW diesel engines	Standard tyres	195/55 R 15 85V	6 J x 15 page 125	3/0 ³	No	



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains a. Volkswage	Remarks			
	Modification	205/45 R 16 83W *	6 ¹ /2 Jx 16	38	No	205/45 R 16 83W			
		⇒ <u>page 118</u>	page 126			tyres on 6 ¹ / ₂ 1 x 16 wheels with offset 38			
		Jinlesst				are only possible in combination with	×		
		iii dhies au			,	widened wheel housings (Flaps)!	RAY lighti		
		205/45 R 16 83W	$6^{1}/_{2} \text{ J x } 16$	43	No		E Wit		
		whole, is	<u>⇒</u> page 126				nrespe		
	Winter tyres	185/55 R 15 86Q	6 J x 15	43	Yes		cttot		
		oart (<u>page 125</u>				hec		
are only possible in combination with widened wheel housings (Flaps)! 205/45 R 16 83W 61/2 J x 16 43 No page 126 Winter tyres 185/55 R 15 86Q 6 J x 15 43 Yes page 125 Tyre inflation pressures are located on a sticker on inside of fuel ank flap or in ⇒ Maintenance; Booklet; Check tyres: condition, profile, inflation pressure, depth of tread page 125 18.2 Polo, type 9N model year 2009 Attachment to parts certificate can be found on the Volkswagen ServiceNet under Technology; Guides; Wheels and Tyres Guide. Type approval number: e1*2001/116*0174*24 to a1*2001/116*0174*25 Diverview Model engine output Tyres Tyre size Wheel rim Offs Snow set in mm chains Remarks									
Attachment to pa	rts certificate 38	379/08					inthis		
The parts certifica under Technolog	ate can be found y; Guides; Whe	l on the Volkswagen Se els and Tyres Guide.				ikai	NO P		
Type approval number: e1*2001/116*0174*24 to e1*2001/116*0174*25 Overview Tyres Tyre size Wheel rim Off- Snow Remarks									
Overview			PODYGOD	D ₉ 101~		DANagenestoVva			
Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks			
1.2l 44 kW with no PAS	Standard tyres	155/80 R 13 79T	5 J x 13 ⇒ page 122	35	Yes				
		.				1			

18.2 Polo, type 9N model year 2009

Overview





Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
		195/50 R 15 82H	6 J x 15	43	No	
			<u>⇒</u> page 125			
		195/55 R 15 85T/H/V	6 J x 15	43	No	
			<u>⇒</u> page 125			
		205/45 R 16 83T/H/V/ W * ⇒ page 119	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 page 126	38	No	205/45 R 16 83T/H/ V/W tyres on 6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 wheels with offset
		, Volkswagen AG. Volkswage	n AG does not			38 are only possible in combination with widened wheel housings (Flaps)!
	kedunes authorised t	205/45 R 16 83T/H/V/ W	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 page 126	^{Va} /43	8C-	
400 ₁₁	E SUCI	205/40 R 17 84T/H/V/ W * ⇒ page 119	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17 page 129	38	No	
or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not be						38 are only permitted under the following conditions: Vehicles with 4 doors: curtain and side airbags may not be installed or must be deactivated.
mmercial purpos						Sports running gear must be installed Widened wheel
0,00	Winter tyres Winter tyres Standard tyres				Yes	hausings (Flans)
,	Winter tyres	165/70 R 14 81Q	5 J x 14	35	Yes	
	* OUNANO		<u>⇒</u> page 123	,,	. 11 ₀ 1	
	3461450	185/55 R 15 82Q/T/H	6 J x 15	43	Yes	
	.9(o Vd beloted by c	<u>⇒</u> 5,00 N paĝe 125			
1.4l 55 kW	Standard	165/70 R 14 81T	5 J x 14	35	Yes	
petrol engine with automatic gear- box	tyres		<u>page 123</u>			
	Modification	185/60 R 14 82T/H	6 J x 14 ⇒	43	Yes	
		185/55 R 15 82T/H	page 123 6 J x 15	43	Yes	
		103/33 K 13 021/II	\Rightarrow	43	165	
		195/50 R 15 82H	page 125 6 J x 15	43	No	
			<u>⇒</u> page 125		-	
		195/55 R 15 85T/H/V	6 J x 15	43	No	
			<u>⇒</u> page 125			



Model engine output			Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
		205/45 R 16 83T/H/V/ W * ⇒ page 120	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒ page 126	38	No	205/45 R 16 83T/H/V/W tyres on 6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 wheels with offset 38 are only possible in combination with widened wheel housings (Flaps)!
		205/45 R 16 83T/H/V/ W	$6^{1}/2$ J x 16 page 126	43	No	
	Winter tyres	165/70 R 14 81Q	5 J x 14 ⇒ page 123	35	Yes	
		185/55 R 15 82Q/T/H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 125	43	Yes	
1.4l 74 kW petrol engine	Standard tyres	185/60 R 14 82H	6.l x 14	43	Yes	
	Modification	185/55 R 15 82H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 125	43	Yes	
	olized ph Nolkews	ୀ95/50 R 15 82H/V _୍	6 J x 15 not gu ⇒ page 125	43	No	
	sino	195/55 R 15 85H/V	6 J x 15° ⇒ page 125	43	No	
or in whole, is not porniti		185/55 R 15 82H/V 9195/50 R 15 82H/V 195/55 R 15 85H/V 205/45 R 16 83H/V/W * ⇒ page 120	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 page 126	38	No No No Nithrespectoth	205/45 R 16 83H/V/W tyres on 6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 wheels with offset 38 are only possible in combination with widened wheel housings (Flaps)!
or commercial purposes, in part c		205/45 R 16 83H/V/W	$6^{1}/2 J x 16$ $\stackrel{\Rightarrow}{\text{page } 126}$	43	eorrectn	
rcial purpo	Winter tyres	185/60 R 14 82Q	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 123	43	Ye of info	
orcomme		185/55 R 15 82Q/T/H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 125	43	'Mes 'Mationint	
1.6l 77 kW petrol engine	Standard tyres	185/60 R 14 82H	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 123	430	Yes	
1.9l 74 kW diesel engine	HM/Inditication	185/55 R 15-82H	6 J x 15 page 125	43	Yes	
	4 NO 106	195/50 R 15 82H/V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 125	43	No	
		195/55 R 15 85H/V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 125	43	No	



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim gen AG. Volksv	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
	5	205/45 R 16 83H/V/W * ⇒ page 121 205/45 R 16 83H/V/W	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 page 126 6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16	38	No No	205/45 R 16 83H/V/ W tyres on 6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 wheels with offset 38 are only possible in combination with widened wheel housings (Flaps)!
	in whole	200/4010100011/7/7/	⇒ page 126	15	NO	espect to
	or commercial purposes, inpart or in whole, is ho	205/40 R 17 84H/V/W * ⇒ page 121	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17 ⇒ page 129		No	205/40 R 17 84H/⅓/ W tyres on 7¹/2 J ẋ 17 wheels with offset 38 are only permitted under the following conditions: ◆ Vehicles with ẋ doors: curtain and side airbags may not be instal- led or must be de- activated ◆ Sports running
		185/60 P.14.820	Jord Jord	.DAn	^{9geweylo} V _V	gear must be installed Widened wheel housings (Flaps) must be installed
	Winter tyres	185/60 R 14 82Q	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 123	43	Yes	
		185/55 R 15 82Q/T/H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 125	43	Yes	
1.9l 96 kW diesel engines	Standard tyres	195/55 R 15 85V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 125	43	No	
	Modification	205/45 R 16 83W * ⇒ page 121	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒ page 126		No	205/45 R 16 83W tyres on 6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 wheels with offset 38 are only possible in combination with widened wheel housings (Flaps)!
		205/45 R 16 83W	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 page 126	43	No	



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
		205/40 R 17 84W * ⇒ page 122	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17 ⇒ page 129	38	No	205/40 R 17 84W tyres on 7¹/2 J x 17 wheels with offset 38 are only permitted under the following conditions: ◆ Vehicles with 4 doors: curtain and side airbags may not be instal- led or must be de- activated ◆ Sports running gear must be in- stalled ◆ Widened wheel housings (Flaps) must be installed
	.v.cVN	agen AG. Volkswagen AG doe				
	Winter tyres	185/55 R 15 86Q	⁸ /6 J x 15 page 125	43	Yes	

Tyre inflation pressures are located on a sticker on inside of fuel tank flap or in Maintenance; Booklet; Check tyres: condition, profile, inflation pressure, depth of tread .

Wheel allocation for Polo, type 9N mod-18.3 % el year 2002 to model year 2009

Explanation of information on wheels ⇒ page 57

Torque specifications for wheel bolts ⇒ Running gear, axles, steering; Rep. gr. 44; Fitting wheels and tyres; Fitting wheels

Pitch circle diameter:

100 mm

. DA nagsweylo V Vd int.

Number of wheel bolt holes:

5

5 J x 13 18.3.1₆



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table page 115.

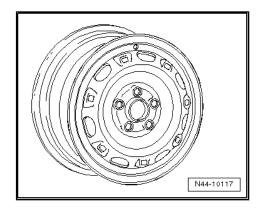
Protected by copyrig



For 1.2I 40 kW, 44 kW without power steering

6Q0 601 027 E - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 115

Size:	5 J x 13
Wheel offset in mm:	35
Wheel load in kg:	400



18.3.2 5 J x 14



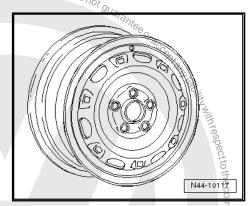
Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table \Rightarrow page 115.

For 1.2I 40 kW, 44 kW with power steering, 1.2I 47 kW, 51 kW, 1.4I 55 kW, 59 kW; 63 kW and 74 kW, 1.6I 77 kW, 1.4I 51 kW, 55. Volkswagen AG does not colkswagen AG does not colkswagen

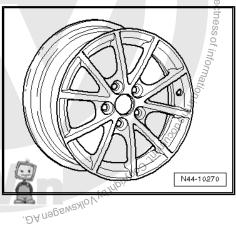
6Q0 601 027 H, 6Q0 601 027 R - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 116

Size:	dunles	5 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:		35
Wheel load in kg:		455



6Q0 601 025 AC - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 116 Only for vehicles to maximum permissible axle load of 870 kg

		9	
Size:		ercia	5 J x 14
Wheel off	set in mm:	mme	35
Wheel loa	ad in kg:	00,00	435
18.3.3	6 J x 14	Sealed to Black	435
Λ	Coution		_



18.3.3 6 J x 14



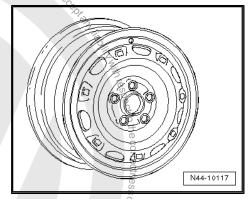
Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 115.

For 1.2I 40 kW, 44 kW with power steering, 1.2I 47 kW, 51 kW, 1.4I 55 kW, 59 kW; 63 kW and 74 kW, 1.6I 77 kW, 1.4I 51 kW, 55 kW, 59 kW diesel, 1.9I 47 kW, 74 kW

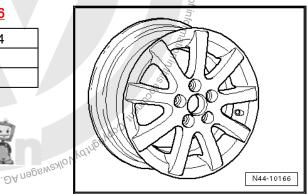
6Q0 601 027 F, 6Q0 601 027 P - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 116

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	465



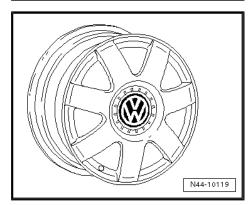
6Q0 601 025 Q Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 116

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	465
Wheel load in kg: The state of	Born Protection Protection
	110



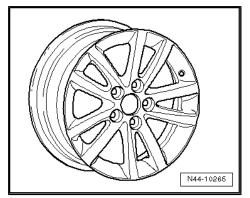
6Q0 601 025 K - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 116

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	465



6Q0 601 025 AB - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 116

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	465



18.3.4 6Jx15



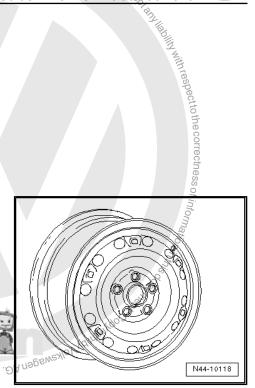
Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 115.

For 1.2I 40 kW, 44 kW with power steering, 1.2I 47 kW, 51 kW, 1.4I 55 kW, 59 kW; 63 kW and 74 kW, 1.6I 77 kW, 1.4I 51 kW, 55 kW, 59 kW diesel, 1.9I 47 kW, 74 kW

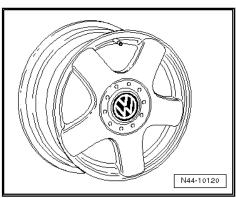
6Q0 601 027 G, 6Q0 601 027 Q - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 116

Size:	COM	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	10	43
Wheel load in kg:	Mild	500
	* 04/1/de2 14/6	Jungoo ng pepoepold



6Q0 601 025 L - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 116

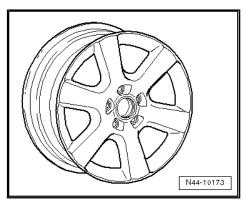
Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	475



6Q0 601 025 R - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 116

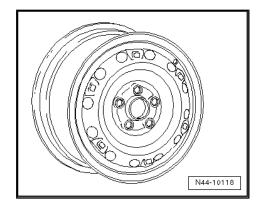
Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	480

For 96 kW diesel



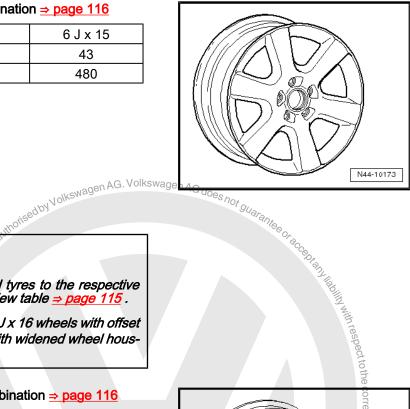
6Q0 601 027 G, 6Q0 601 027 Q - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 117

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	500



6Q0 601 025 R - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 116

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	480



6¹/₂ J x 16 offset 38 18.3.5



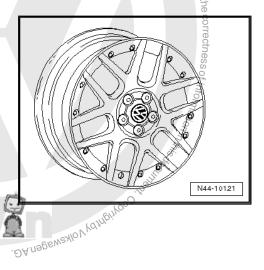
Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 115.

205/45 R 16 83T/H/V/W tyres on 61/2 J x 16 wheels with offset 38 are only possible in combination with widened wheel housings (Flaps)!

6Q0 601 025 AD - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 116

Size:	oses	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	purk	38
Wheel load in kg:	rcial	480



6¹/₂ J x 16 offset 43 18.3.6



Caution

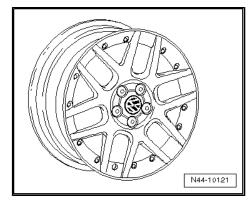
Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 115.



For 1.2I 40 kW, 44 kW with power steering, 1.2I 47 kW, 51 kW, 1.4I 55 kW, 59 kW; 63 kW and 74 kW, 1.6I 77 kW, 1.4I 51 kW, 55 kW, 59 kW diesel, 1.9I 47 kW, 74 kW

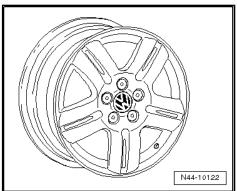
6Q0 601 025 C - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 116

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	480



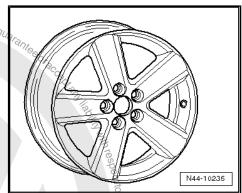
6Q0 601 025 D - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 116

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	475



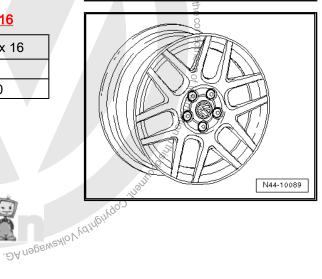
6Q0 601 025 S - Wheel and tyre combination page 116 AG does not go

Size:	borised by .	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	es auti.	43
Wheel load in kg:	Allille	480



6Q0 601 025 T - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 116

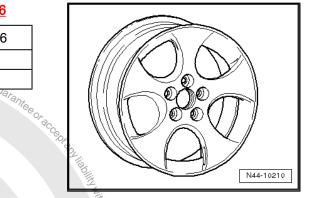
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	480
wheel load in kg:	A SA nagen AG.



6Q0 601 025 AA - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 116

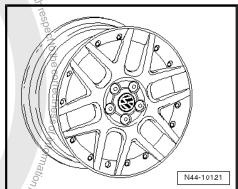
Size:		6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	an AG. Volkswa	gen 40 43
Wheel load in kg:	Volkswagon	480 _t

For 96 kW diesel



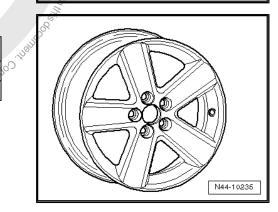
6Q0 601 025 C - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 116

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	480



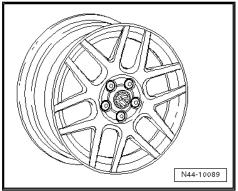
6Q0 601 025 S - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 116

Size: Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	480 Kazul
Protected	. DA nagen AG.



6Q0 601 025 T - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 116

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	480

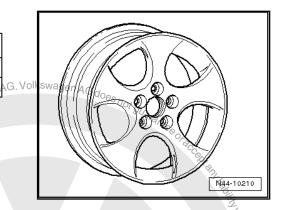


Protected



6Q0 601 025 AA - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 116

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	480 wagen



7¹/₂ J x 17 offset 38 18.3.7



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 115.



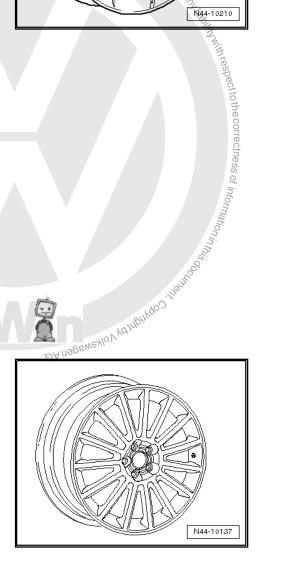
WARNING

205/40 R 17 84H/V/W tyres on 74/2 J x 17 wheels with offset 38 are only permitted under the following conditions:

- Vehicles with 4 doors: curtain and side airbags may not be installed or must be deactivated
- Sports running gear must be installed
- Widened wheel housings (Flaps) must be installed

1J0 601 025 BC - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 119

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	550



19 Polo Fun model year 2004 to model year 2005

General

Volkswagen vehicles are built according to the latest findings in safety engineering. To keep it that way, we recommend the use of only genuine Volkswagen spare parts. You can recognise this by the VW Audi logo and by the part number. It has been established that these parts are reliable, safe and suitable.

Despite constant appraisal of the market, we cannot assess other products on these points, even when in isolated cases they have been passed by official inspectors or have been granted official approval. Therefore, we cannot, of course, assume any liability if these products are installed.



WARNING

The products from Volkswagen genuine parts and Votex genuine accessories may differ in fitting requirements, torque specifications and so on.

Always follow the respective fitting and operating instructions.

The wheel and tyre combinations or changes listed in the vehicle tables refer exclusively to Volkswagen Genuine wheels. Approval of wheel and tyre combinations or a change to wheels from the accessories trade is not possible with the parts certificate attached here.



WARNING

19.1 Polo Fun, type 9N model year 2004 to model year 2005

Overview

tables refer exclusion of wheel and tyre	sively to Volkswa combinations o	agen Genuine wheels. ar a change to wheels f with the parts certificat				
tables refer exclusively to Volkswagen Genuine wheels. Approval of wheel and tyre combinations or a change to wheels from the accessories trade is not possible with the parts certificate attached here. WARNING The fitting instructions and torque specifications for wheels from Votex genuine accessories may differ from those intended for wheels from Volkswagen genuine parts. Therefore, always observe the torque settings for the wheel bolts as well as the respective fitting and operating instructions. 19.1 Polo Fun, type 9N model year 2004 to model year 2005 Attachment to parts certificate 3176/05 The parts certificate can be found on the Volkswagen ServiceNet under Technology; Guides; Wheels and Tyres Guide. Type approval number: e1*2001/116*0174*07 to e1*2001/116*0174*14 Overview Model Tyres Tyre size Wheel rim Off- Snow Remarks						
bolts as well as t	he respective fit	Torque settings for the ting and operating instr	e wheel uctions.	/	000	*Copression in the second
19.1 Pole Attachment to par	05	9N model year 20 76/05	004 to mo	del ye	ear 200	5 With resp
The parts certifica under Technology	ite carbe found y; Guides; Whe	l on the Volkswagen Se els and Tyres Guide.	erviceNet			ect to the
Type approval nu e1*2001/116*017	mber e1*2001/ 4*14 ഗ്ല	/116*0174*07 to				correct
Overview	Overview					
Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks finformati
1.2I 40 kW 1.2I 47 kW 1.4I 55 kW 1.4I 63 kW 1.4I 64 kW petrol engines	Standard tyres	215/40 ZR 17 83W	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17 ⇒ page 131	35	No	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17
		Protected by	JG.	nagews.	MOV VOJ TŲ VILI	

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
1.4l 55 kW 1.9l 74 kW diesel engines	Modification	No changes are permi ard wheel and	issible apart I tyre combir	from the	he stand-	Tyre makes recommended by Volkswagen:
es, in part or in w	Winter tyres	185/60 R 15 84Q/T	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 131	38	Yes to the correct	 Summer tyres ⇒ page 462 Winter tyres ⇒ page 490

Tyre inflation pressures are located on a sticker on inside of fuel Explanation of information on wheels ⇒ page 57

Torque specifications for wheel bolts ⇒ Running gear, axles, steering; Rep. gr. 44; Fitting wheels and tyres; Fitting wheels wheels and tyres; Fitting wheels wheels and tyres; Fitting wheels and tyres; Number of wheel bolt holes:

19.2.1 6 J x 15



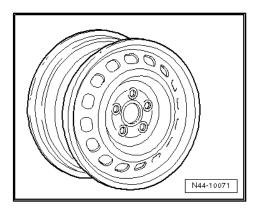
Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 130.

1J0 601 027 Q - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 131

Winter wheel

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	550



19.2.2 $7^{1}/2$ J x 17



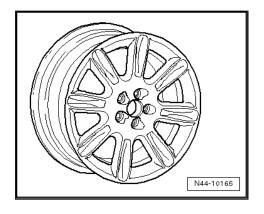
Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 130.



6Q0 601 025 J - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 130</u>

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	35
Wheel load in kg:	480







agen vehicles are built according to the latest findings in engineering. To keep it that way, we recommend the use y genuine Volkswagen spare parks. You can recognise this le VW Audi logo and by the part number. It has been establed these products on these points, even when in isolated cases they have been passed by official inspectors or have been granted official approval. Therefore, we cannot, of course, assume any liability if these products are installed.

WARNING

"vots from Volkswagen genuine parts and Volex genvirles may differ in fitting requirements, torque and so on.

"specifive fitting and operating instructions.

"tions or changes listed in the vehicle swagen Genuine wheels. Approval "r a change to wheels from the the parts certificate attach
"hose inten
"hose inten
"heel"

"As for wheels "hose inten
"hose inten
"hose inten-





The parts certificate can be found on the Volkswagen ServiceNet under Technology; Guides; Wheels and Tyres Guide.

Type approval number: e1*2001/116*0174*15 to e1*2001/116*0174*25

Overview

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
1.2l 47 kW 1.2l 51 kW 1.4l 55 kW 1.4l 59 kW 1.4l 74 kW 1.6l 77 kW petrol engines	Standard tyres	215/40 ZR 17 83W	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17 ⇒ page 134	35	No	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17
1.4l 51 kW 1.9l 74 kW diesel engines	Modification	No changes are permissible apart from the standard wheel and tyre combinations!			Tyre makes recom- mended by Volkswa- gen:	



Model engine output	Tyres	Dige day Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
	Winter tyres	185/60 R 15 84Q/T	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 134	38	Yes	◆ Summer tyres ⇒ page 462 ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 490
	aintenance ; B	red on a sticker on inside ooklet; Check tyres: of tread.	de of fuel condition,			spect to the correc
Tyre inflation pressures are located on a sticker on inside of fuel tank flap or in ⇒ Maintenance; Booklet; Check tyres: condition, profile, inflation pressure, depth of tread. 20.2 Wheel allocation for CrossPolo, type 9N model year 2006 to model year 2009 Explanation of information on wheels ⇒ page 57 Torque specifications for wheel bolts ⇒ Running gear, axles, steering; Rep. gr. 44 ⇒ Fitting wheels and tyres; Fitting wheels Pitch circle diameter: 100 mm Number of wheel bolt holes: 5 20.2.1 6 J x 15 Caution Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 133.						
Explanation of information on wheels ⇒ page 57						
Torque specifications for wheel bolts ⇒ Running gear, axles, steering; Rep. gr. 44 à Fitting wheels and tyres; Fitting wheels						
Pitch circle diameter: 100 mm Number of wheel bolt holes: 5						
20.2.1 6 J x 15						
<u> Cautio</u>		Protected by	. ĐA nagsn	Nolksy		
Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table <u>> page 133</u> .						
410.004.007.0.14		combination - page 13				

20.2 Wheel allocation for CrossPolo, type 9N model year 2006 to model year 2009

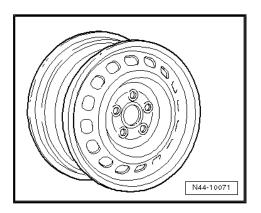


Caution

1J0 601 027 Q - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 134

Winter wheel

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	550



20.2.2 $7^{1}/2 J x 17$



Caution

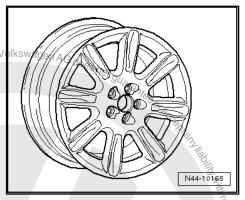
Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 133.

AG.



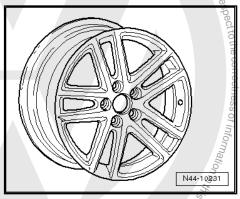
6Q0 601 025 J - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 133

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	35, lolkswage
Wheel load in kg:	480



6Q0 601 025 AF- Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 133

Size:	t or ir	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	Праг	35
Wheel load in kg:	es, i	480







Attachment to parts certificate 3879/08

The parts certificate can be found on the Volkswagen ServiceNet under Technology; Guides; Wheels and Tyres Guide.

Type approval number: e1*2001/116*0174*17 to e1*2001/116*0174*25

Overview

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
1.4l 59 kW diesel engine	Standard tyres	165/70 R14 81T	5 J x 14 ⇒ page 137	35	Yes	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size volkswa _{dby} volkswager size volkswa		Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks	
	Modification	No changes are perm ard wheel and				Tyre makes recom- mended by Volkswa- gen:	
106 is p	Winter tyres	165/70 R14 81Q	5 J x 14 ⇒ page 137	35	Yes ²	◆ Summer tyres ⇒ page 462 ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 490	
tank flap or in 🖨 M	Tyre inflation pressures are located on a sticker on inside of fuel tank flap or in Maintenance; Booklet; Check tyres: condition, profile, inflation pressure, depth of tread. 21.2 Wheel allocation for Polo BlueMotion, type 9N model year 2007 to model year 2009 Explanation of information on wheels > page 57 Torque specifications for wheel bolts > Running gear, axles, steering; Rep. gr. 44 Fitting wheels and tyres; Fitting wheels Pitch circle diameter: Number of wheel bolt holes: 100 mm 100 m						
type	21.2 Wheel allocation for Polo BlueMotion, type 9N model year 2007 to model year 2009						
Explanation of info	rmation on wh	eels <u>⇒ page 57</u>				97 in the	
steering; Rep. gr.	44°, Fitting wh	polts ⇒ Running gear, a neels and tyres; Fitting v	axles, vheels		ilitode		
Pitch circle diame Number of wheel	ter: Dung bolt holes: 4 ₀₄	100 m	im.	KOMBIN,	Sur. Cop		
21.2.1 5 J	Pitch circle diameter: Number of wheel bolt holes: 100 mm 5 21.2.1 5 J x 14						
Caution							
		els and tyres to the res overview table <mark>⇒ page</mark>					

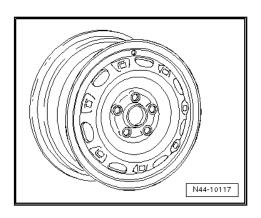
21.2 Wheel allocation for Polo BlueMotion, type 9N model year 2007 to model year 2009



Caution

6Q0 601 027 H, 6Q0 601 027 R - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 136

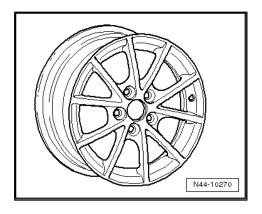
Size:	5 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	35
Wheel load in kg:	455





6Q0 601 025 AC - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 136</u>

Size:	5 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	35
Wheel load in kg:	435





22 Polo GTI from model year 2006

General

Volkswagen vehicles are built according to the latest findings in safety engineering. To keep it that way, we recommend the use of only genuine Volkswagen spare parts. You can recognise this by the VW Audi logo and by the part number. It has been established that these parts are reliable, safe and suitable.

Despite constant appraisal of the market, we cannot assess other products on these points, even when in isolated cases they have been passed by official inspectors or have been granted official approval. Therefore, we cannot, of course, assume any liability if these products are installed.



WARNING

The products from Volkswagen genuine parts and Votex genuine accessories may differ in fitting requirements, torque specifications and so on.

Always follow the respective fitting and operating instructions.

The wheel and tyre combinations or changes listed in the vehicle tables refer exclusively to Volkswagen Genuine wheels. Approval of wheel and tyre combinations or a change to wheels from the accessories trade is not possible with the parts certificate attached here.



WARNING

The fitting instructions and torque specifications for wheels from Votex genuine accessories may differ from those intended for wheels from Volkswagen genuine parts.

Therefore, always observe the torque settings for the wheel bolts as well as the respective fitting and operating instructions.

22.1 Polo GTI, type 9N model year 2006 to model year 2009

Attachment to parts certificate 3879/08

The parts certificate can be found on the Volkswagen ServiceNet under Technology; Guides; Wheels and Tyres Guide.

Type approval number: e1*2001/116*0174*14 to e1*2001/116*0174*25

Overview

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
1.8I 110 kW pet- rol engine	Standard tyres	205/45 R 16 83V/W	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒ page 141	38	No	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17
		205/45 R 16 83V/W	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒ page 141	43	No	Tyre makes recommended by Volkswagen:



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
	Modification	195/55 R 15 85V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 140	43	No	 Summer tyres ⇒ page 463 Winter tyres ⇒ page 490
		205/40 R17 84W * ⇒ page 140	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 143	38 /olkswag	No Jen AG does	
		205/40 R17 84W * V ⇒ page 140 soloy V	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17 page 144	38	No	doors: curtain and side airbags may not be installed or must be deactivated.
	Winter tyres	185/55 R 15 82Q	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 140	43	Yes	EQ libellity

100 mm

5

Tyre inflation pressures are located on a sticker on inside of fuel tank flap or in ⇒ Maintenance; Booklet; Check tyres: condition, profile, inflation pressure, depth of tread .

Wheel allocation for Polo GTI, type 9N 22.2 model year 2006 to model year 2009

Explanation of information on wheels ⇒ page 57

Torque specifications for wheel bolts ⇒ Running gear, axles, steering; Rep. gr. 44; Fitting wheels and tyres; Fitting wheels

Pitch circle diameter:

Number of wheel bolt holes:

22.2.1 6 J x 15

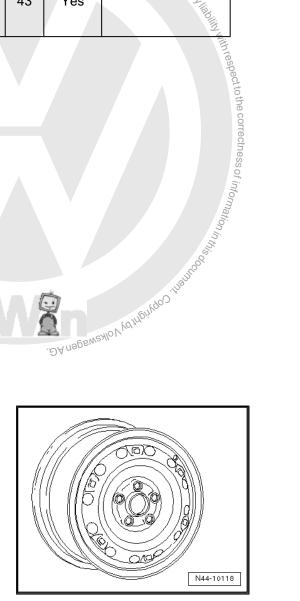


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 139.

6Q0 601 027 G, 6Q0 601 027 Q - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 140

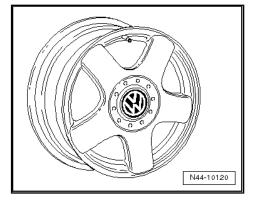
Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	500





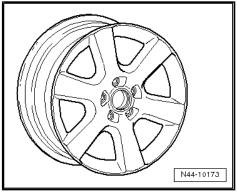
6Q0 601 025 L - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 140

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	475



6Q0 601 025 R - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 140

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	480



6¹/₂ J x 16 offset 38 22.2.2



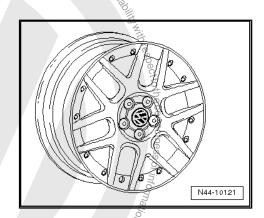
Caution

en AG. Volkswagen A Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 139.

205/45 R 16 83V/W tyres on 61/2 J x 16 wheels with offset 38 are only possible in combination with widened wheel housings (FLAPS)!

6Q0 601 025 AD - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 139

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg	480



does not guarantee or accepte

6¹/₂ J x 16 offset 43 22.2.3

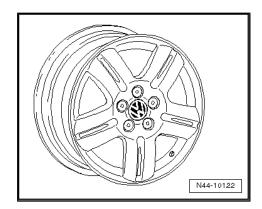


Caution

SANDANIAN COONINGHAN SOBUAG. Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 139

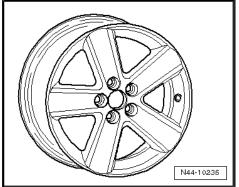
6Q0 601 025 D - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 139

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	475



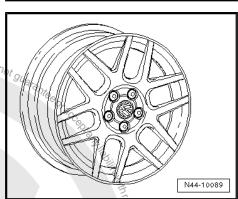
6Q0 601 025 S - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 139

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	480



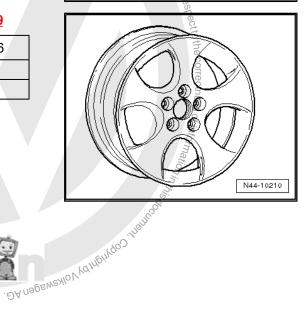
6Q0 601 025 T - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 139

Size:		61/2 Jkx 16	
Wheel offset in mm:	, by Volksw	43	does,
Wheel load in kg:	bolisedby	480	



6Q0 601 025 AA - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 139

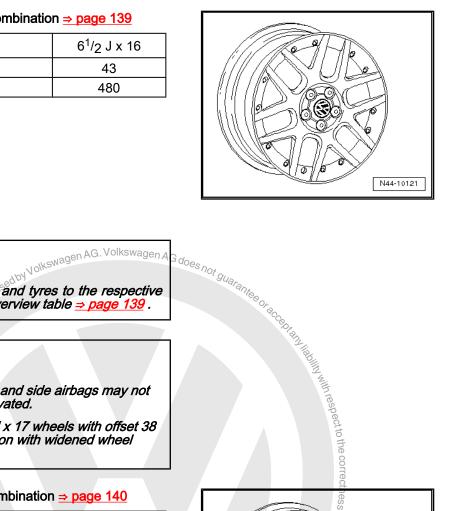
S	
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg	480
Wheel load in kg;	etota . ĐA n





6Q0 601 025 C - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 139

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	480



22.2.4 7 J x 17 offset 38



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 139.

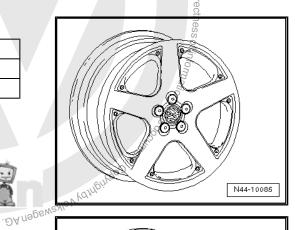


WARNING

- Vehicles with 4 doors: curtain and side airbags may not be installed or must be deactivated.
- ♦ 205/40 R 17 84W tyres on 7 J x 17 wheels with offset 38 are only possible in combination with widened wheel housings (FLAPS)!

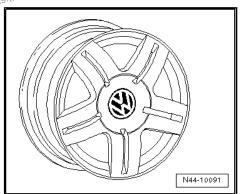
1J0 601 025 S - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 140

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm	38
Wheel load in kg:	580



Popular Contractor Main Ador Value 1J0 601 025 AB - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 140

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	550





22.2.5 $7^{1}/_{2}$ J x 17 offset 38



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 139.



WARNING

- Vehicles with 4 doors: curtain and side airbags may not be installed or must be deactivated.
- 205/40 R 17 84W tyres on 7¹/₂Jx 17 wheels with offset 38 are only possible in combination with widened wheel housings (FLAPS)!

1J0 601 025 BC - Wheel and tyre	_ AG Volkswag	len AG d
Size:	7 ¹ /2 J x 17	
Wheel offset in mm:	morised 38	
Wheel load in kg:	550	
mercial purposes, in part or in whole	550	N44-1937 N44-1937 N44-1937 N44-1937



23 Polo GTI Cup Edition from model year 2007

General

Volkswagen vehicles are built according to the latest findings in safety engineering. To keep it that way, we recommend the use of only genuine Volkswagen spare parts. You can recognise this by the VW Audi logo and by the part number. It has been established that these parts are reliable, safe and suitable.

s in use this ab
let ye life the correctness of information in this ab-Despite constant appraisal of the market, we cannot assess other products on these points, even when in isolated cases they have been passed by official inspectors or have been granted official approval. Therefore, we cannot, of course, assume any liability if these products are installed.



WARNING

The products from Volkswagen genuine parts and Votex genuine accessories may differ in fitting requirements, torque specifications and so on.

Always follow the respective fitting and operating instructions.

The wheel and tyre combinations or changes listed in the vehicle tables refer exclusively to Volkswagen Genuine wheels. Approval accessories trade is not possible with the parts certificate attached ed here.



WARNING

The fitting instructions and torque specifications for wheels from Votex genuine accessories may differ from those intended for wheels from Volkswagen genuine parts.

Therefore, always observe the torque settings for the wheel bolts as well as the respective fitting and operating instructions.

23.1 Polo GTI Cup Edition, type 9N model year 2007 to model year 2009

Attachment to parts certificate 3879/08

The parts certificate can be found on the Volkswagen ServiceNet under Technology; Guides; Wheels and Tyres Guide.

Type approval number: e1*2001/116*0174*18 to e1*2001/116*0174*25

Overview

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
1.8I 132 kW pet- rol engine	Standard tyres	205/40 R 17 84W * ⇒ page 146	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17 ⇒ page 149	38	No	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks	
	Modification	205/45 R 16 83W	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒ page 147 page 147		1.9011	⇒ page 463 ♦ Winter tyres ⇒ page 491	
		205/40 R17.84W * ⇒ page 146	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 148	38	No	* Vehicles with 4 doors: curtain and side airbags may not be installed or must be deactivated.	A libbility with 10
	Winter tyres	205/45 R 16 83Q/T/H	<u>⇒</u> page 146		Yes		spect to the
		205/45 R 16 83Q/T/H	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 page 147	43	No		correctnes
tank flap or in A M profile, inflation pr 23.2 Whe tion	Maintenance ; Bressure, depth of the cele allocation	on for Polo GTI Cu nodel year 2007 to	up Edi- o model			* Vehicles with 4 doors: curtain and side airbags may not be installed or must be deactivated.	of information in this occ.
Explanation of info Torque specification steering; Rep. gr.	ons for wheel b	neels <u>⇒ page 57</u> bolts ⇒ Running gear, a neels and tyres; Fitting v	axles, wheels	Joid	·9'	A nagswallo V Valnbin	
Pitch circle diame Number of wheel		100 m 5	ım				

Wheel allocation for Polo GTI Cup Edi-23.2 tion, type 9N model year 2007 to model year 2009

23.2.1 6¹/₂ J x 16 offset 42

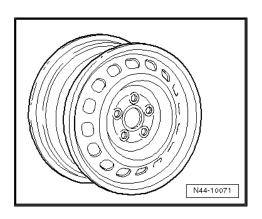


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 145.

1J0 601 027 R, 1J0 601 027 AD - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 146

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	42
Wheel load in kg:	550





6¹/₂ J x 16 offset 43 23.2.2

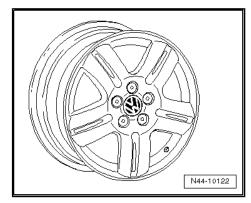


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 145.

6Q0 601 025 D - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 146

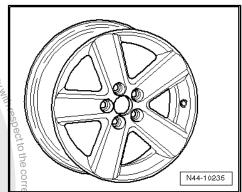
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	475



6Q0 601 025 S - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 146 ,

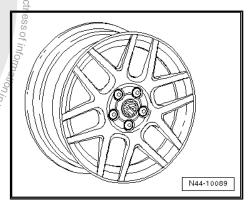
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	480

sedby Volkswagen AG. Volkswagen AG does not guara



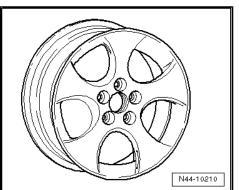
6Q0 601 025 T - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 146

6Q0 601 025 T - Wheel and tyre co	
6Q0 601 025 T - Wheel and tyre co	ombination <u>⇒ page 146</u>
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	480
Wheel load in kg: ORANGE OF STREET	50 juding
Jugos Agpagoalo	The sewe Mo V va Me Maga and Market Maga and
6Q0 601 025 AA - Wheel and tyre o	combination <u>⇒ page 146</u>



Whee Whee 6Q0 601 025 AA - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 146

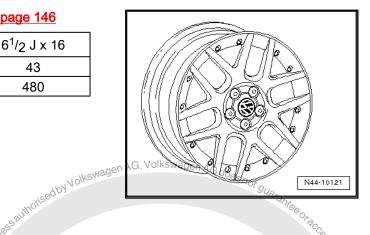
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	480





6Q0 601 025 C - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 146

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	480



23.2.3 7 J x 17 offset 38



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 145.

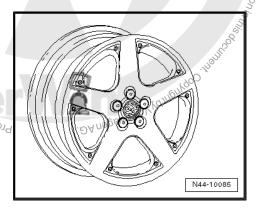


WARNING

- Vehicles with 4 doors: curtain and side airbags may not be installed or must be deactivated.
- 205/40 R 17 84W tyres on 7 J x 17 wheels with offset 38 are only possible in combination with widened wheel housings (FLAPS)!

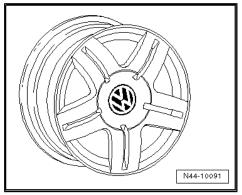
1J0 601 025 S - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 146

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	40y 38
Wheel load in kg:	580
	POPECTED BY CODY/IOA



1J0 601 025 AB - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 146

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	550





23.2.4 $7^{1}/_{2}$ J x 17 offset 38



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table \Rightarrow page 145.



WARNING

- ♦ Vehicles with 4 doors: curtain and side airbags may not be installed or must be deactivated.
- ◆ 205/40 R 17 84W tyres on 7¹/₂Jx 17 wheels with offset 38 are only possible in combination with widened wheel housings (FLAPS)!

1J0 601 025 BC - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 145</u>

7 ¹ /2 Axi. 17 lkswagen Ac	Son ARR
550	
	N44-10137 N44-10137 NA44-10137
Protected by	9DEWEXNOV.
	550

24 Polo saloon/sedan model year 2004 to model year 2005

General

Volkswagen vehicles are built according to the latest findings in safety engineering. To keep it that way, we recommend the use of genuine Volkswagen spare parts only. You can recognise this by the VW Audi logo and by the part number. It has been established that these parts are reliable, safe and suitable.

Despite constant appraisal of the market, we cannot assess other products on these points, even when in isolated cases they have been passed by official inspectors or have been granted official approval. Therefore, we cannot, of course assume any liability if these products are installed.



WARNING

The products from Volkswagen genuine parts and Votex genuine accessories may differ in fitting requirements, torque specifications and so on.

Always follow the respective fitting and operating instructions.

The wheel and tyre combinations or changes listed in the vehicle tables refer exclusively to Volkswagen Genuine wheels. Approval of wheel and tyre combinations or a change to disc-type wheels from the accessories trade is not possible with the parts certificate attached here.



WARNING

The fitting instructions and torque specifications for wheels from Votex genuine accessories may differ from those intended for wheels from Volkswagen genuine parts.

Therefore, always observe the torque settings for the wheel bolts as well as the respective fitting and operating instructions.

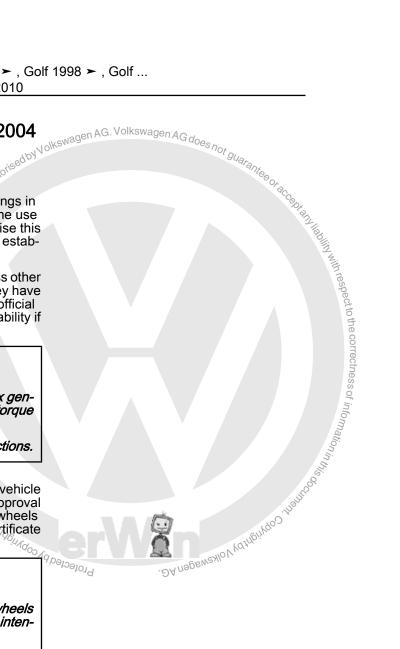
24.1 Polo saloon/sedan, type 9N model year 2004 to model year 2005

Attachment to parts certificate 1900/05

Type Approval No.: e1*2001/116*0174*06 to e1*2001/116*0174*11

Overview

Model engine out- put	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
1.4l 55 kW petrol en- gine	Standard tyres	165/70 R 14 81T	5 J x 14 ⇒ page 152	35	Yes	
	Modification	185/60 R 14 82T/H	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 152	43	Yes	
		185/55 R 15 82T/H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 154	43	Yes	
		195/50 R 15 82H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 154	43	No	





Model engine out- put	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
		195/55 R 15 85H/V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 154	43	No	
		205/45 R 16 83V/W	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16	43	No	General information on:
			<u>page 155</u>			♦ Winter tyres⇒ page 14
						◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17
	Winter tyres	165/70 R 14 81Q	5 J x 14 ⇒ page 152	35	Yes	Tyre makes recom- mended by Volkswa- gen:
1.4l 55 kW 1.9l 47 kW	Standard tyres	195/55 R15 85V	6 J x 15 ⇒	43	No	◆ Summer tyres ⇒ page 459
diesel en- gines			page 154			All-season tyres⇒ page 482
						◆ Winter tyres⇒ page 491
	Modification	185/60 R 14 82T/H	6 J x 14 <u>⇒</u>	43	Yes	
		185/55 R 15 82T/H	6 J x 15	43	Yes	
		eed 195/50 R 15 82H	gen A c → page 154 6 J x 15	⁹⁴ 43	No	
	lass author	go 100/00 IX 10 0211	⇒ page 154	Ant _©	Por Po	
	a dinase author	195/55 R 15 85H/V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 154	43	No	
•.	S hours	205/45 R 16 83V/W	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16	43	No	
elohw r	Winter tyres	185/60 R 14 82Q	page 155 6 J x 14	43	Yes	respect
oart or ir	Willter tyles	163/00 K 14 62Q	⇒ page 152	43	165	to the co
poses, in part or in who		185/55 R 15 82T/H	6 J x 15 ⇒	43	Yes	orrectne
1.4l 74 kW petrol en-	Standard tyres	185/60 R 14 82H	6 J x 14	43	Yes	respect to the correctness of informeti
gine	A 115 11	495/55 D 45 93H	page 152	42	Vac	ormatic
	Modification	185/55 R 15 82H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 154	43	Yes	
	7401041	195/50 R 15 82H/V	6 J x 15	43	No	
	Jaho 3:44	185/55 R 15 82H 195/50 R 15 82H/V 195/55 R 15 85H/V 205/45 R 16 83V/W	 page 154 6 J x 15 ⇒ 	43 III	No	
		205/45 R 16 83V/W	page 154 6 ¹ /2 J x 16	43	No	
			⇒ page 155			



Model engine out- put	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
	Winter tyres	185/60 R 14 82Q	6 J x 14	43	Yes	
	WeM9	gen AG. Volkswagen AG does	<u>⇒</u> page 152			
	thorised by Volkswa	185/55 R 15 82T/H	⁰ ∕₀6 _a J x 15	43	Yes	
62)	thoris		⁰ 6 J x 15 page 154			

Tyre pressures can be found on the inside of the fuel tank flap or in ⇒ Maintenance; Booklet 15.1.

24.2 Wheel allocation Polo saloon/sedan, type 9N model year 2004 to model year 2005

Explanation of information on wheels <u>⇒ page 57</u>

Torque specifications for wheel bolts ⇒ Running gear, axles, steering; Rep. gr. 44; Fitting wheels and tyres; Fitting wheels

Pitch circle diameter

100 mm

Number of wheel bolt holes:

5

24.2.1 5 J x 14



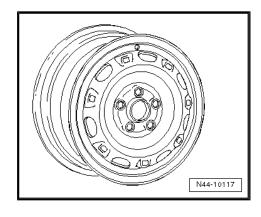
Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 150°.

6Q0 601 027 H - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 150

Factory equipment only; not available as replacement part

Size:	5 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	35
Wheel load in kg:	465



24.2.2 6 J x 14



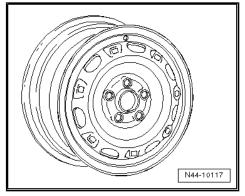
Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 150.



Factory equipment only; not available as replacement part 6Q0 601 027 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 150

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	450



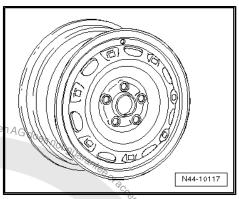
6Q0 601 027 F - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 150

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	465

Not factory equipment, but available as replacement parts

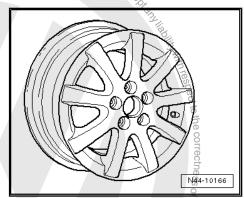
Aby Volkswagen AG. Volkswagen

Aby Volkswagen AG. Volkswagen



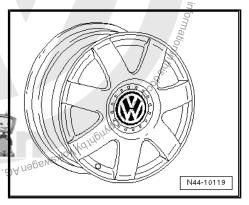
6Q0 601 025 Q - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 150
Not factory equipment, but available as replacement part

Size:	isn	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	hole	43
Wheel load in kg:	inw	465



6Q0 601 025 K - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 150</u> Not factory equipment, but available as replacement part

	0	
Size:	To off	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	T. D.	43
Wheel load in kg:	Offile	465
	146 <u>1</u>	Protected by copy





24.2.3 6 J x 15

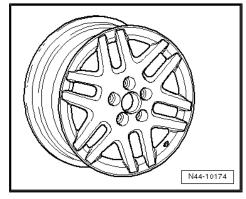


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 150.

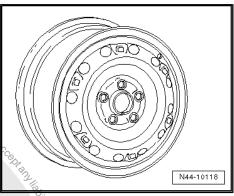
Factory equipment only; not available as replacement part 6QE 601 025 - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 151

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	475



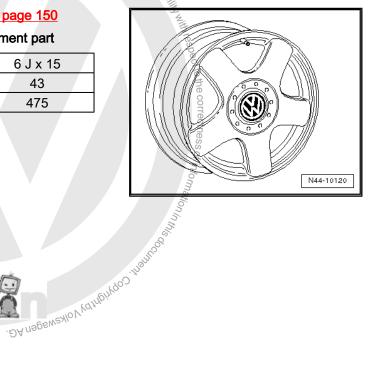
6Q0 601 027 G - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 150

Size:	6 J x 15	
Wheel offset in mm:	43	
Wheel load in kg:	500	
Wheel load in kg: Wheel load in kg: AG. Volk Agitte Althorise a by Volkswagen AG. Volk Agitte Althorise a by Volkswagen AG. Volk	500 Iswagen AG does not guar	ante Orá



6Q0 601 025 L - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 150 Not factory equipment, but available as replacement part

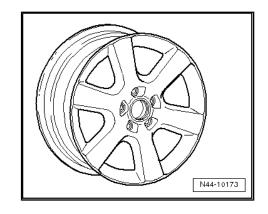
Size: Wheel offset in mm: Wheel load in kg:	6 J x 15 43 475
Wheel load in kg:	475
sesodind	
Wheel load in kg:	y Volkewagen AG.





6Q0 601 025 R - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 150 Not factory equipment, but available as replacement part

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	480



$6^{1}/2$ J x 1624.2.4



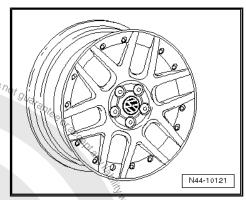
Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 150.

Not factory equipment, but available as replacement parts

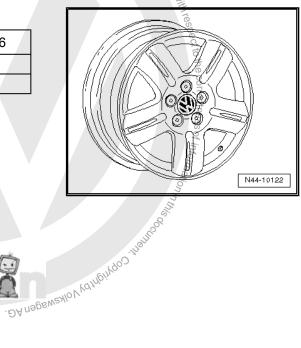
6Q0 601 025 C - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 151

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	AG VORSWAGON A
Wheel load in kg:	Wolkswagelines 480



6Q0 601 025 D - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 151

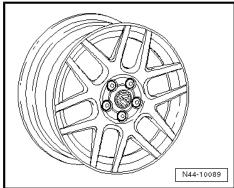
70	
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	475
Wheel load in kg:	eto19 DAn





6Q0 601 025 T - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 151</u>

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	480







25 Golf model year 1992 to model year 1998

General

Volkswagen vehicles are built according to the latest findings in safety engineering. To keep it that way, we recommend the use of genuine Volkswagen spare parts only. You can recognise this by the VW Audi logo and by the part number. It has been established that these parts are reliable, safe and suitable.

Despite constant appraisal of the market, we cannot assess other products on these points, even when in isolated cases they have been passed by official inspectors or have been granted official approval. Therefore, we cannot, of course, assume any liability if these products are installed.



WARNING

The products from Volkswagen genuine parts and Votex genuine accessories may differ in fitting requirements, torque specifications and so on.

Always follow the respective fitting and operating instructions.

The wheel and tyre combinations or changes listed in the vehicle tables refer exclusively to Volkswagen Genuine wheels. Approval of wheel and tyre combinations or a change to disc-type wheels from the accessories trade is not possible with the parts certificate attached here.



WARNING

The fitting instructions and torque specifications for wheels from Votex genuine accessories may differ from those intended for wheels from Volkswagen genuine parts.

Therefore, always observe the torque settings for the wheel bolts as well as the respective fitting and operating instructions.

25.1 Golf type 1HX0, Golf Syncro 1HX1, Golf type 1H

Appendix 2 to Parts Certificate 1479/00

Golf, type 1HX0 from model year 1992 to model year 1997

Golf, type 1HX1 from model year 1992 to model year 1997 No Manuful Model year 1996 to model year 1997 No Manuful Model year 1997 Golf, type 1H model year 1998

Type Approval No. e1*96/79*0068*00 to e1*96/79*0068*03

Overview

Model engine out- put	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
Golf 44 kW, 47 kW, 55 kW, 66 kW pet- rol engine;	Standard tyres	175/70 R 13 82T	$5^{1}/2 J x 13$ $\stackrel{\Rightarrow}{\text{page 161}}$	38	Yes	



Model engine out- put	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
55 kW TD and GTD;	Modification	175/70 R 13 82S	$5^{1}/2$ J x 13 page 161	38	Yes	
Golf Eco- matic and 55 kW with automatic to 12.94		175/65 R 14 82S	6 J x ₃ 14 AG N page 162	43/4 ^w 5	age iY.ęş _{does}	not guarantee or acceptany liability with respect
		185/60 R 14 82T	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 162	43/4 5	Yes	CRI PARTIE
		195/50 R 15 82H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 165	45	Yes	NMithres
	Winter tyres	195/70 R 13 82Q	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13 ⇒ page 161	38	Yes	3
Golf 44 kW, 47 kW, 55 kW pet- rol engine;	Standard tyres	년85/60 R 14 82S	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 162	43/4	Yes	
55 kW TD and GTD from 05.96 with ABS	Modification	175/65 R 14 82S	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 162	43/4	Yes	175/70 R 13 82S/T are not permitted on vehicles from 05.96 with ABS and all vehicles with GT equipment!
		185/60 R 14 82T	6 J x 14 ⇒	43/4 5	Yes	.justingo.
		195/50 R 15 82H	6 J x 15 2 → ⇒ page 165	45	Yes	ment!
	Winter tyres	175/65 R 14 82S	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 162	43/4	Yes	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17
Golf 66 kW CL, GL to 12.94	Standard tyres	175/70 R 13 82T	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13 ⇒ page 161	38	Yes	Tyre makes recom- mended by Volkswa- gen:
	Modification	185/60 R 14 82T	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 162	43/4 5	Yes	 Summer tyres ⇒ page 463 All-season tyres ⇒ page 482 Winter tyres ⇒ page 492
		195/50 R 15 82H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 165	45	Yes	
	Winter tyres	175/70 R 13 82Q	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13 ⇒ page 161	38	Yes	



Model engine out- put	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
Golf Syn- cro; 66 kW, 66 kW GT to 12.94	Standard tyres	185/60 R 14 82H	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 162	43/4 5	Yes	Syncro vehicles: Snow chains are per- mitted on the front wheels only.
	Modification	175/70 R 13 82T	$5^{1}/2$ J x 13 page 161	38	Yes	
		185/60 R 14 82T	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 162 A	43/4 5 G. Volks	Yes	
		195/50 R 15 82H	oy 6 J x 15 ⇒ page 165	45	Yes	s not guarantee
	Winter tyres	175/70 R 13 82Q	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13 ⇒ page 161	38	Yes	s not guarantee or accept and libelity will not so
Golf Syn- cro;	Standard tyres	185/60 R 14 82T	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 162	43/4 5	Yes	Dilly Milling
66 kW CL, GL from 01.95;	Modification	195/60 R 14 85H	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 162	43/4 5	Yes	We Mo V Variation of the Market of the Marke
66 kW TDI		195/50 R 15 82H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 165	45	Yes	
	Winter tyres	貸5/65 R 14 82Q	6 J x 14 page 162	43/4 5	Yes	To Infor
Golf 55 kW, 66 kW, 66 kW GT	Standard tyres	185/60 R 14 82T	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 162	43/4 5	Yes	Hallon in th
and Golf Ecomatic from 01.95	Modification	195/50 R 15 82H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 165	45	Yes	ingulode
	Winter tyres	175/65 R 14 82Q	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 162	43/4 5	Yes	SHO V KO HB HOO
all 74 kW; 85 kW CL, GL;	Standard tyres	185/60 R 14 82H	6 J x 14⊲ ⇒ page 162	43/4 5	·Yes	
81 kW TDI CL, GL	Modification	195/50 R 15 82H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 165	45	Yes	
	Winter tyres	175/65 R 14 82Q	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 162	43/4 5	Yes	
85 kW GTI;	Standard tyres	195/50 R 15 82V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 165	38	Yes	
81 kW TDI GTI	Modification	195/50 R 15 82H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 165	38	Yes	
		195/50 R 15 82H	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15 page 167	43	Yes	



Model engine out- put	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
		205/50 R 15 82H	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15 ⇒	43	Yes	
		215/40 R 16 82V	page 167 7 J x 16	43	No	1
		213/40 K 10 02V	⇒ page 170	43	INO	
	Winter tyres	185/55 R 15 81T	6 J x 15 ⇒	38	Yes	Vehicles to 12.94
		185/55 R 15 81T	page 165 6 J x 15 ⇒ page 165	35	Yes	Vehicles from 01.95
110 kW GTI 16V	Standard tyres	205/50 R 15 86V	6 J x 15	38	Yes	
	Modification	195/50 R 15 82V	page 165 6 J x 15 ⇒ page 165 6 ¹ /2 d x 15	38 38	_{vage} Yês ^{. Vo}	kswagen AG does not guarante
		195/50 R 15 82V	1105 ⇒	43	Yes	unte
		215/40 R 16 82V	7 J x 16	43	No	
	Winter tyres	185/55 R 15 81 T	page 170 6 J x 15 ⇒ page 165	38	Yes	Vehicles to 12.94
		185/55 R 15 81T	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 165	35	Yes	Vehicles from 01.95
128 kW VR6	Standard tyres	205/50 R 15 86V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15 page 167	43	Yes	
	Modification	215/40 R 16 86W reinforced	7 J x 16 ⇒ page 170	43	No	
	Winter tyres	185/55 R 15 81T & reinforced	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 165	38	Yes	Vehicles to 12.94
		185/55 R 15 81T reinforced	6 3 x 15 page 165	35	Yes	Vehicles from 01.95
128 kW VR6	Standard tyres	205/50 R 15 86W	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15 ⇒ page 167	43 °∋≀	o _{elold} Yes	Syncro yehicles:
Syncro 140 kW	Modification	205/50 ZR 15 86W reinforced	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15 page 167	43	Yes	Snow chains may be fitted on the front wheels only!
	Winter tyres	185/55 R 15 81T reinforced	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 165	35	Yes	

Tyre pressures can be found on the inside of the fuel tank flap or in \Rightarrow Maintenance ; Booklet 35 .



25.2 Wheel allocation for Golf type 1HX0, Golf Syncro 1HX1, Golf type 1H

Golf, type 1HX0 from model year 1992 to model year 1997

Golf Syncro, type 1HX1 from model year 1992 to model year 1997

Golf, type 1H model year 1998

Explanation of information on wheels <u>⇒ page 57</u>

Torque specifications for wheel bolts ⇒ Running gear; Rep. gr. 40; Repairing front suspension (basic running gear); Removing and installing wheel bearing, strut, drive shaft (basic suspension) or ⇒ Running gear; Rep. gr. 40; Repairing front suspension (plus running gear); Removing and installing wheel bearing, strut (plus running gear)

Pitch circle diameter: 100 mm

$5^{1}/2$ J x 13 25.2.1



Caution

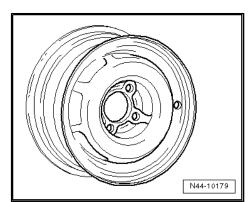
Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 157.

Golf to 55 kW CL, GL with manual gearbox (front-wheel drive)

191 601 025 D - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 157

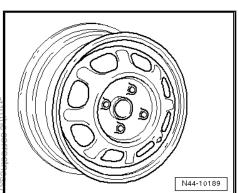
Size:	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	410
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4

Golf to 66 kW CL, GL with petrol and diesel engines, Golf Syncro not guarantee 66 kW to 12.94 N



1H0 601 025 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 157

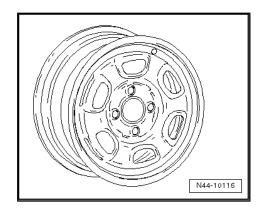
Size:	5 ¹ /2 J x
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	450
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4
adding to the second se	
Re _{ILIG} AD RUMGOO :	2063
Replication of the trade	(a)Mby/kdo
Size: Wheel offset in mm: Wheel load in kg: Number of wheel bolt holes:	DA negswed work of high look





321 601 025 J/M - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 157

Size:	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	460
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4



25.2.2 6 J x 14

Golf to 85 kW CL, GL, Golf 66 kW GT, Golf Syncro 66 kW



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 157.

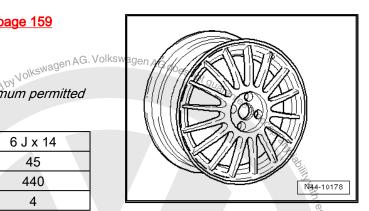
811 601 025 P - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 159



Note

This rim is allowed only for vehicles with a maximum permitted axle load of 880 kg.

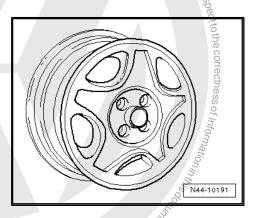
Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	440
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4



1H0 601 025 D - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 159

	0	
Size:	part	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	S, ii	45
Wheel load in kg:	eso	450
Number of wheel bolt ho	les: 🥫	4

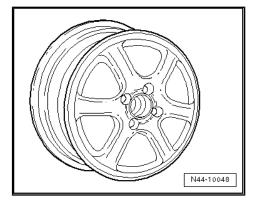
Probedby copyright, Copyright of the property of the property





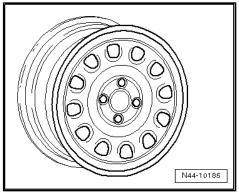
1H0 601 025 AE - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 159</u>

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	480
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4



1H0 601 027 - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 159

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	500
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4

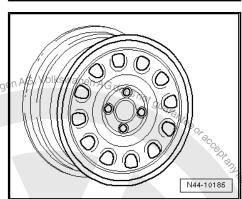


1H0 601 027 A - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 159</u>

Size:	6 J x 14	
Wheel offset in mm:	43	
Wheel load in kg:	500	wswag
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4 edby	IINO

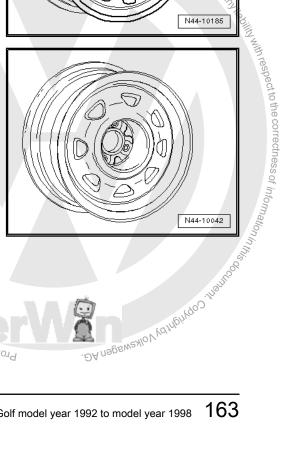
Golf to 85 kW, petrol and diesel engine CL, GL, Golf 66 kW GT, all Golf Syncro 66 kW

Not for "20 Years GTI" special models



1H0 601 025 P - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 158

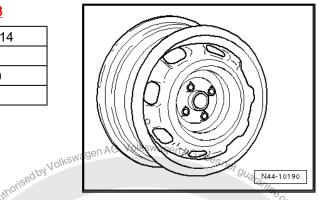
	~		
Size:	Who	6 J x 14	
Wheel offset in mm:	orir	45	
Wheel load in kg:	part	460	
Number of wheel bolt holes:	s, in	4	
	s commercial purpos	4	Protecté
			25. Golf m





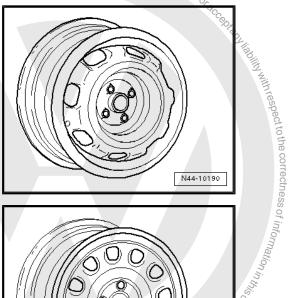
1HM 601 025 - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 158

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	460
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4



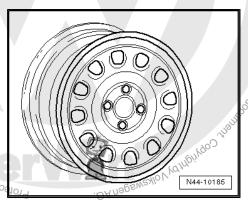
1H0 601 025 B - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 158

Size:		6 J x 14	
Wheel offset in mm:	DA.	45	
Wheel load in kg:	Shot	460	
Number of wheel bolt holes:	0/6,	4	



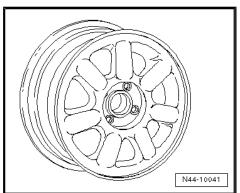
1H0 601 027 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 158

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	500
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4
	IA TO BUILDO HABINGO NO POLO
ALIO 604 025 D. Wheel and two combination	



1H0 601 025 R - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 158

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	500
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4





25.2.3 6Jx15

Golf to 85 kW CL, GL, Golf 66 kW GT, Golf Syncro 66 kW

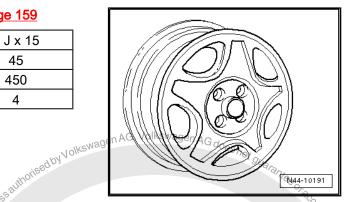


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 157.

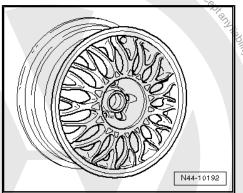
1H0 601 025 E - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 159</u>

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	450
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4



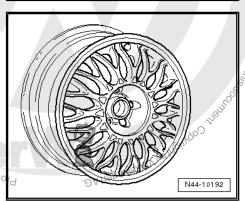
1H0 601 025 L - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 159

	Z		
Size:	OF. D.	6 J x 15	
Wheel offset in mm:	70t	45	
Wheel load in kg:	/e, is	450	
Number of wheel bolt holes:	who	4	



1H0 601 025 Q - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 159

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	450
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4
	Ollifoo jugindoo Aqpeiseic



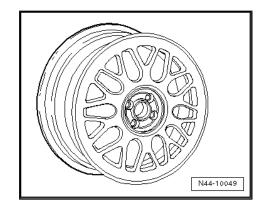


1H0 601 025 AD - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 159

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	460
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4

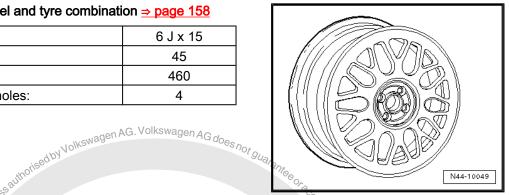
Golf to 85 kW, petrol and diesel engine CL, GL, Golf 66 kW GT, all Golf Syncro 66 kW $\,$

Not for "20 Years GTI" special models



1H0 601 025 AD - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 158

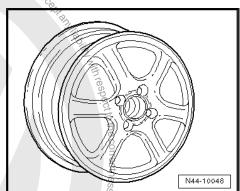
Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	460
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4



1H0 601 025 AE - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 158

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	480
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4

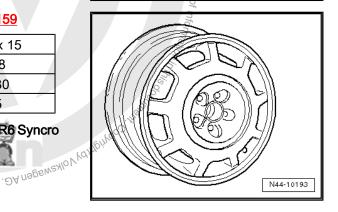
Golf GTI 85 kW, Golf GTI 16V



1H0 601 025J - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 159

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg.	530
Number of wheel bolt holes:	5

Golf GTI 85 kW, Golf GTI 16V Golf VR6 to 12.94, Golf VR6 Syncro Protected by copyright to 12.94





1H0 601 025 K - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 159

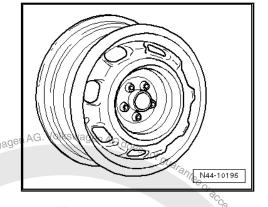
Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	490
Number of wheel bolt holes:	5

Golf GTI 85 kW, Golf GTI 16V, Golf VR6, Golf VR6 Syncro



Caution

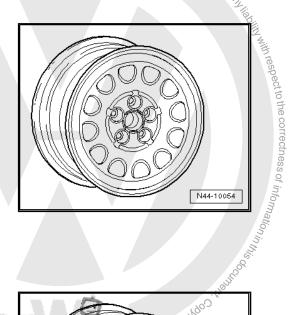
Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 157.



3A0 601 027 - Wheel and tyre combination page 160

Possible for snow tyres.

Size:	Whol	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	orin	35
Wheel load in kg:	part	530
Number of wheel bolt holes:	s, in	5



$6^{1}/2 J x 15$ 25.2.4

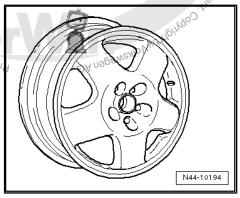
Golf GTI 85 kW, Golf GTI 16V Golf VR6 to 12.94, Golf VR6 Syncro to 12.94

1H0 601 025 F - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 159

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	490
Number of wheel bolt holes:	5

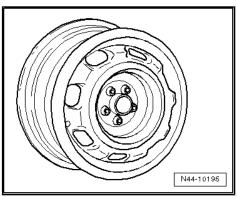
Golf GTI 85 kW, Golf GTI 15V with 280 mm diameter brake disc on the front axle

Golf VR6, Golf VR6 Syncro with 280 mm diameter brake disc on the front axle



1H0 601 025 N - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 159

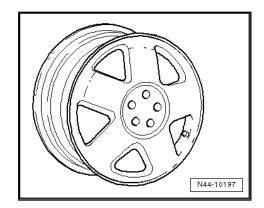
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	490
	5





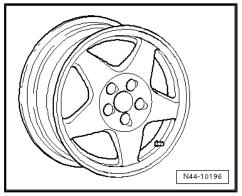
1H0 601 025 M - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 159

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	490
Number of wheel bolt holes:	5



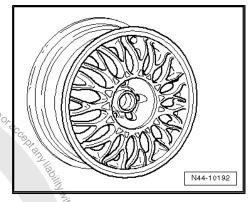
535 601 025 D - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 159

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	510
Number of wheel bolt holes:	5



1H0 601 025 G - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 159

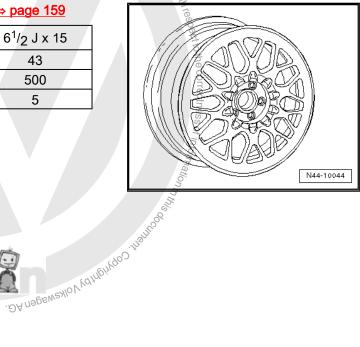
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	490°S
Number of wheel bolt holes:	5



Golf GTI 85 kW, Golf GTI 16V, Golf VR6, Golf VR6 Syncro

1H0 601 025 AA - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 159

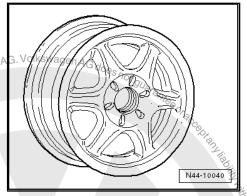
O	
Size: 🛣	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	500
Number of wheel bolt holes:	5





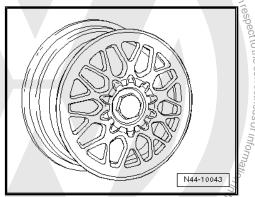
1H0 601 025 S- Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 159

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15	
Wheel offset in mm:	43	agen
Wheel load in kg:	490,001 VOIKS	
Number of wheel bolt holes:	,,,no 5 560	



1H0 601 025 AB - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 159

Size:	orinw	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15	
Wheel offset in mm:	oart	43	
Wheel load in kg:	y in k	510	
Number of wheel bolt holes:	086	5	



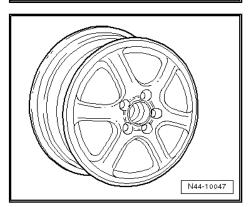
1H0 601 025 T - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 159

	40
Size:	6 ¹ /2 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	490 000
Number of wheel bolt holes:	5



1H0 601 025 AF - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 159

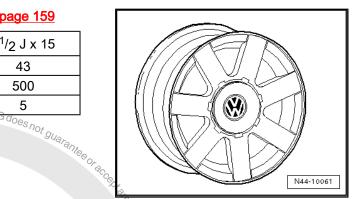
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	490
Number of wheel bolt holes:	5





1H0 601 025 AG - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 159

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	500
Number of wheel bolt holes:	agen 40
Number of wheel bolt holes: Number of wheel bolt holes: Lunese authorised by Volkswagen A.G.	5 agen AG does not guarante



7 J x 16 25.2.5

Golf GTI 85 kW, Golf GTI 16V, Golf VR6

All special models "20 Years GTI"

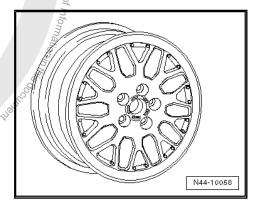


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 157.

1H0 601 025 AH - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 160

Size:	7 J x 16	
Wheel offset in mm:	43	
Wheel load in kg:	500	
Number of wheel bolt holes:	5	.0
Profed by Adelived	DA nagswaylo Vydłngin	ruf. Copi





26

Golf model year 1998 to model year 2004, Golf R32, Golf Anniversary GTI

General

Volkswagen vehicles are built according to the latest findings in safety engineering. To keep it that way, we recommend the use of genuine Volkswagen spare parts only. You can recognise this by the VW Audi logo and by the part number. It has been established that these parts are reliable, safe and suitable.

Despite constant appraisal of the market, we cannot assess other products on these points, even when in isolated cases they have been passed by official inspectors or have been granted official approval. Therefore, we cannot, of course, assume any liability if these products are installed.



WARNING

9py Nolks

The products from Volkswagen genuine parts and Votex genuine accessories may differ in fitting requirements, torque specifications and so on.

Always follow the respective fitting and operating instructions?

The wheel and tyre combinations or changes listed in the vehicle tables refer exclusively to Volkswagen Genuine wheels. Approval of wheel and tyre combinations or a change to disc-type wheels from the accessories trade is not possible with the parts certificate attached here.



WARNING

The fitting instructions and torque specifications for wheels from Votex genuine accessories may differ from those intended for wheels from Volkswagen genuine parts.

Therefore, always observe the torque settings for the wheel bolts as well as the respective fitting and operating instructions.

26.1 Golf, Golf 4Motion, type 1J model year 1998 to model year 2004

Appendix 2 to Parts Certificate 1958/04

Type Approval No.: e1*96/79*0071*00 to e1*96/79*0071*09 Type Approval No.: e1*98/14*0071*10 to e1*98/14*0071*30

Type Approval No.: e1*2001/116*0071*31 to

e1*2001/116*0071*37

Overview

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
1.4l 55 kW petrol engine;	Standard tyres to 12/01	175/80 R 14 88T	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 174	38	Yes	



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	gen Wheel ksw	^a Off₄ set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
1.9I 50 kW diesel engines	Standard tyres arom 01/02	195/65 R 15 91T	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 175	38	Yes	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17
	Modification	195/65 R15 91T	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 175	38	Yes	Tyre makes recom- mended by Volkswa- gen:
	commercial purposes, in part or in	205/55 R 16 91H	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒ page 179	42	No	 Summer tyres ⇒ page 465 All-season tyres ⇒ page 482 Winter tyres ⇒ page 493 The 225/45 R 17 tyre may be mounted on the 7 J x 17 or the T1/2 L x 17 rim only if
	Too to	225/45 R 17 91W	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 183	38	No	Oninthis
	Winter tyres	175/80 R 14 88Q/T	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 174	38	Yes	100 july july 100 jul
		205/55 K 16,91T/H	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 page 178	.ĐAn:	Yes Yes	Heriye
1.6l 74 kW, 75 kW, 77 kW petrol engines	Standard tyres	175/80 R 14 88H	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 174	38	Yes	The 225/45 R 17 tyre may be mounted on the 7 J x 17 or the 7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17 rim only if the listed conditions ⇒ page 186 are fulfilled!
	Modification	195/65 R 15 91H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 175	38	Yes	
		205/55 R 16 91H	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒ page 179	42	No	The adhesive weights for balancing must be attached to the inner side of the rim of 6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 aluminium wheels!
		225/45 R 17 91W	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 183	38	No	
		225/45 R 17 91W	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17 ⇒ page 186	38	No	4Motion vehicles: Snow chains are per- mitted on the front wheels only.
	Winter tyres	175/80 R 14 88Q/T	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 174	38	Yes	
		205/55 R 16 91T/H	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 page 178	36	Yes	



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
1.9I 66 kW TDI	Standard tyres	195/65 R 15 91T	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 175	38	Yes	
	Modification	205/55 R 16 91H	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒	42	No	
		225/45 R 17 91W	page 179 7 J x 17 ⇒	38	No	
		225/45 R 17 91W	page 183 7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17	38	No	
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91Q/T	page 186 6 J x 15	38	Yes	
		205/55 R 16 91T/H	page 175 5 ¹ / ₂ J x 16	36	Yes	
1.9I 74 kW,	Standard	195/65 R 15 91H	⇒ page 178 6 J x 15	38	Yes	
81 kW, 85 kW TDI; 2.0I 85 kW petrol	tyres Modification	205/55 R 16 91H	page 175 6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16	42	No	
engine; 1.6l 81 kW petrol		225/45 R 17 91W	⇒ page 179 7 J x 17	38	No	
engine			⇒		No	
	voised by Volks	225/45 R=1/Z ₉ 91 W _{age}	PS not ⇒ page 186			
edunies	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91Q/T	6 J x 15 [∞] ⇒ page 175	accep _{fa}	Yes	
Se S		205/55 R 16 91T/H	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒ page 178	36	Yes	
1.8I 92 kW; 1.8I 110 kW; 2.3I 110 kW Petrol engines;	Standard tyres	195/65 R 15 91V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 175	38	Yes	
1.9l 96 kW TDI; 1.9l 140 kW TDI	Modification	205/55 R 16 91V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 page 179	42	e correctn No	
roial purpo		225/45 R 17 91W	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 183	38	No info	
1.91 19 kW TDI		225/45 R 17 91W	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17 page 186	38	m Zi on in this	
ENI OLO FOLIA	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91Q/T	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 175	38	Yes	
	ide by copyright.	205/55 R 16 91T/H	5 ¹ /2 J x 16 page 178	ີ36	Yes	



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
1.8l 132 kW; 2.3l 125 kW	Standard tyres	205/55 R 16 91W	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 page 181	42	No	
2.81 150 kW	Modification	205/55 R 16 91V n AG. Volkswagen AG does no	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 <u>⇒</u> r <u>page 181</u>	42	No	
indes sauth	oiseu.	225/45 R 17 91W	7 J x 17 ⇒ 2 page 183	38	No	
otoernii.		225/45 R 17 91W	$7^{1}/_{2}$ J x 17 page 186	(838) (1840) (187	No	
whole, is n	Winter tyres	205/55 R 16 91T/H	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒ page 178	36	Yes Yes	
2.81 150 kW	Standard tyres	205/55 R 16 91W	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 page 181	42	o Othe corre	
Il purposes	Modification	225/45 R 17 91W	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 183	38	o c Re ssofi	
commercik		225/45 R 17 91W	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17 ⇒ page 186	38	No Normation	
201 190 KW	Winter tyres	205/55 R 16 91T/H	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 page 178	365	Yes	

Tyre pressures can be found on the inside of the fuel tank flap or . DA nagawaylo Vyding in ⇒ Maintenance ; Booklet 37 . Protected by co

26.2 Wheel allocation Golf, Golf 4Motion, type 1J model year 1998 to model year 2004

Explanation of information on wheels ⇒ page 57

Wheel bolt torque settings \Rightarrow Running gear, axles, steering - front and four-wheel drive; Rep. gr. 44; Wheel bolt torque settings

100 mm Pitch circle diameter Number of wheel bolt holes: 5

26.2.1 6 J x 14



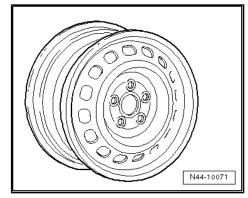
Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 171.



For Golf 55 kW, 74 kW, 77 kW petrol engines, 50 kW diesel 1J0 601 027 J - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 171

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	520



1J0 601 027 N, 1J0 601 027 P - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 171

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	520
	J20
	sautho.

N44-10071

26.2.2 6 J x 15



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 171.

For Golf 55 kW, 74 kW, 77 kW petrol engines, 50 kW diesel 1J0 601 025 N, 1J0 601 025 AG - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 172

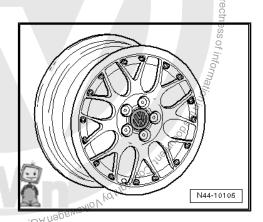


Note

These rims are allowed only for vehicles with a maximum permitted axle load of 1000 kg.

Size:	41Ado	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	0	46,,, 38
Wheel load in kg:		500

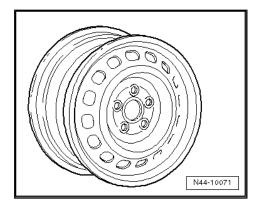
For vehicles up to and including 96 kW and petrol engines to 110 kW





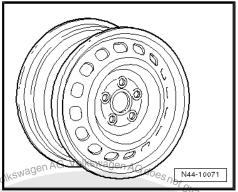
1J0 601 027 - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 172

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	550



1J0 601 027 H, 1J0 601 027 Q - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 172

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	550



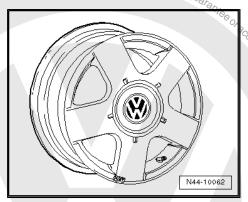
1J0 601 025 B, 1J0 601 025 AA - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 172



Note

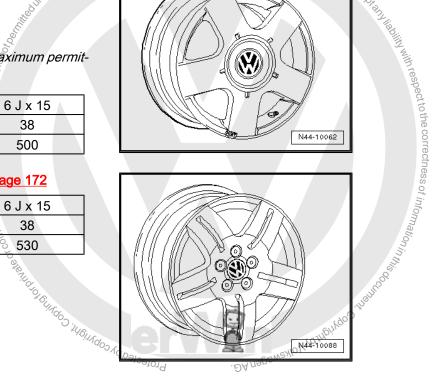
These rims are allowed only for vehicles with a maximum permitted axle load of 1000 kg.

Size:	rin	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	art (38
Wheel load in kg:	, in p	500



1J0 601 025 Q - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 172

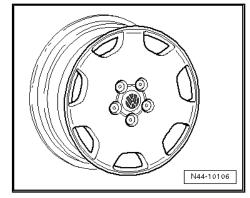
Size:	ි 6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	ું 530





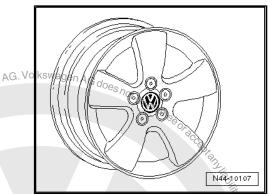
1J0 601 025 AK - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 172

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	580



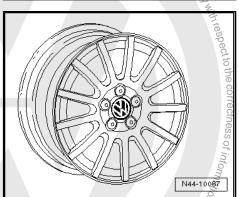
1C0 601 025 F - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 172

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	550



1J0 601 025 P, 1J0 601 025 AL - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 172

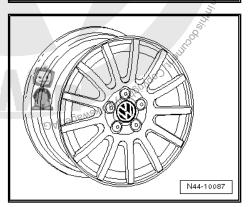
Size:	rinv	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	art o	38
Wheel load in kg:	inp	550



1J0 601 025 BD - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 172

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	³ 4 ₆₁ , 580

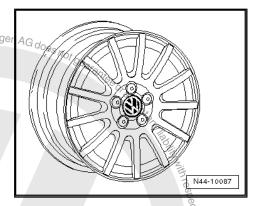
For vehicles with 110 kW TDI and petrol engines 1.8I 132 kW, 2.3I 125 kW, 2.8I 150 kW





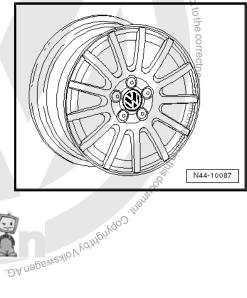
1J0 601 025 P, 1J0 601 025 AL - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 173

	agen AG. Volk
Size:	101 VOIG J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	Morised 38
Wheel load in kg:	550



1J0 601 025 BD - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 173

	0		
Size:	parl	6 J x 15	
Wheel offset in mm:	is, in	38	
Wheel load in kg:	9800	580	

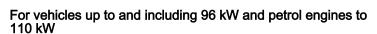


 $5^{1}/2$ J x 16 26.2.3



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 171.

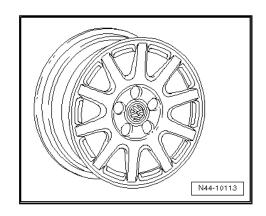


For vehicles with 110 kW TDI and petrol engines 1.8I 132 kW, 2.3I 125 kW, 2.8I 150 kW

Snow tyres

1J0 601 025 M, 1J0 601 025 AF - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 172

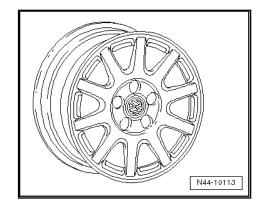
Size:	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	36
Wheel load in kg:	550





1J0 601 025 AP - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 172

Size:	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	36
Wheel load in kg:	550



$6^{1}/2 J x 16$ 26.2.4



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 171.

For vehicles up to and including 96 kW and petrol engines to 110 kW

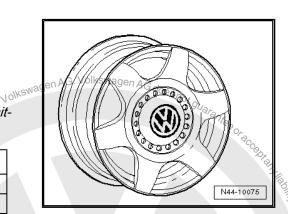
1C0 601 025 A, 1C0 601 025 D - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 172



Note

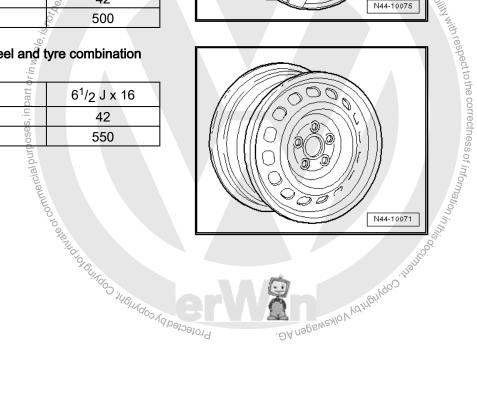
These rims are allowed only for vehicles with a maximum permitted axle load of 1000 kg.

Size:		6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16	
Wheel offset in mm:	Porm	42	
Wheel load in kg:	7 ₁₀₁ ,	500	



1J0 601 027 L, 1J0 601 027 R - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 172

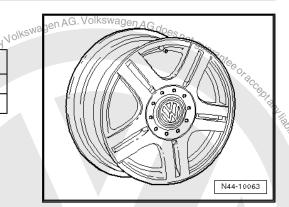
	7	
Size:	parto	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	s, in	42
Wheel load in kg:	ose	550





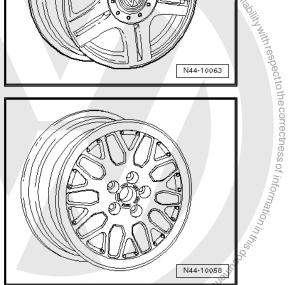
1J0 601 025 F, 1J0 601 025 AC - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 172

Size:	01, 1 (ised b)
Size.	6 ¹ /2 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	42
Wheel load in kg:	, 6 ³¹ 530



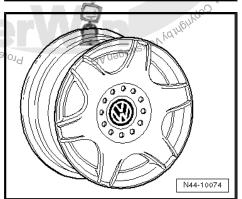
1J0 601 025 E, 1J0 601 025 AD - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 172

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	42
Wheel load in kg:	530



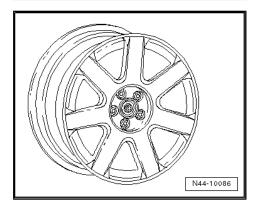
1J0 601 025 H, 1J0 601 025 AH - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 172

⇒ page 172	ODVITION	la.
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16	4 Daloa
Wheel offset in mm:	42	
Wheel load in kg:	530	



1J0 601 025 L, 1J0 601 025 AE - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 172

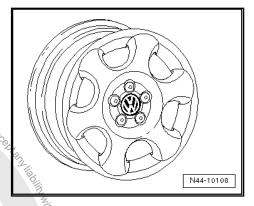
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	42
Wheel load in kg:	550





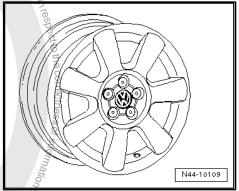
1C0 601 025 G - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 172

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	42
Wheel load in kg:	¹⁹⁶¹¹ AG d 550 _{0.5}
ariika unassauhorise do by Vo.	or guarante or a



1C0 601 025 H - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 172

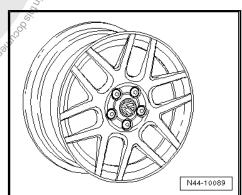
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	42
Wheel load in kg:	550



1J0 601 025 R, 1J0 601 025 AN - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 172

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mmo	42 ₁₄₆₁
Wheel load in kg:	550,000

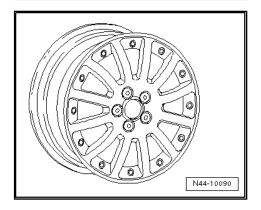
.DAn



1J0 601 025 T, 1J0 601 025 AJ - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 172

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	42
Wheel load in kg:	550

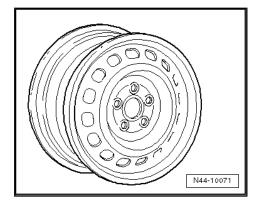
For vehicles with 110 kW TDI and petrol engines 1.8I 132 kW, 2.3I 125 kW, 2.8I 150 kW





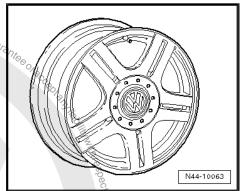
1J0 601 027 L, 1J0 601 027 R - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 173

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	42
Wheel load in kg:	550



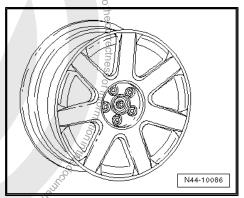
1J0 601 025 F, 1J0 601 025 AC - Wheel and tyre combination G does not guara Volkswage ⇒ page 173

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	42
Wheel load in kg:	530



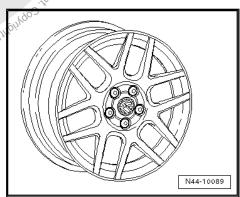
1J0 601 025 L, 1J0 601 025 AE - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 173st

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	42
Wheel load in kg:	550



1J0 601 025 AN, 1J0 601 025 R - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 173 4611/100

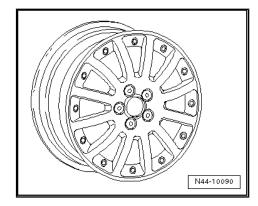
	90,2 6	200
Size:	Protectedby	6 ¹ /2 J _x 16 ^{62 NS}
Wheel offset in mm:		42
Wheel load in kg:		550





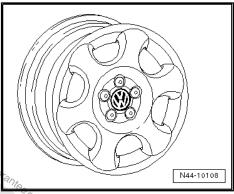
1J0 601 025 T, 1J0 601 025 AJ - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 173

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	42
Wheel load in kg:	550



1C0 601 025 G - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 173

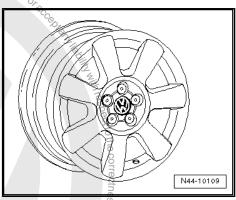
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	42
Wheel load in kg:	550



1C0 601 025 H - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 173

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	42
Wheel load in kg:	550

Julhorised by Volkswagen AG. Volkswagen AG does not 902



7 J x 17 26.2.5

The following wheels are permitted only if the stated conditions ⇒ page 186 are fulfilled.



Caution

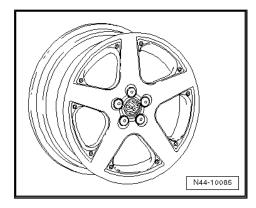
- DA nagewaylo V VOlkewagen AG.

- Parting of the property of Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table > page

Protected by copyriot

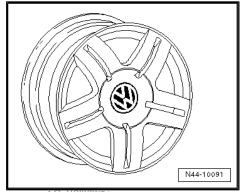
1J0 601 025 J, 1J0 601 025 S - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 172

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	580



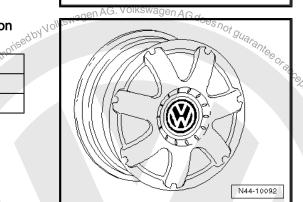
1J0 601 025 AB - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 172

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	550

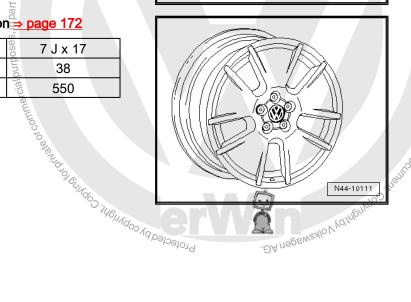


1C0 601 025 B, 1C0 601 025 E - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 172

Size:	7 J x 1734 ¹⁷⁷⁷
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	550



Wileel load ill kg.		8000	
1C0 601 025 J - Wheel and tyre combination	art	page 172	
Size:	eso	7 J x 17	
Wheel offset in mm:	purp	38	

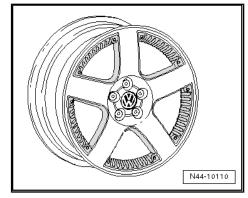




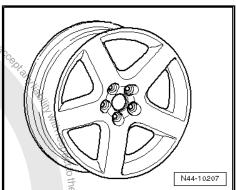
1C0 601 025 K, 1C0 601 025 Q - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 172

Alloy disc-type wheels with exchangeable trim elements ⇒ page 58

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	550

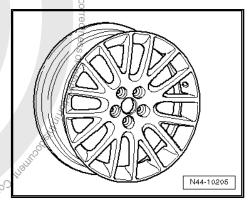


1J0 601 025 BE - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 172 of Suar Suar Suar Suar Suar Suar Suar Suar					
Size: 7 J x 17					
Wheel offset in mm: 38					
Wheel load in kg:	550				

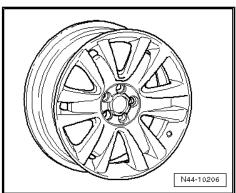


1J0 601 025 AS - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 172

Size: 8	7 J x 17
Whee offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	550



1C0 601 025 M - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 172 NOV MODE NO.					
Size:	7 J x 17				
Wheel offset in mm:	38				
Wheel load in kg:	550				





26.2.6 $7^{1}/2 J \times 17$

The following wheels are permitted only if the stated conditions ⇒ page 186 are fulfilled.

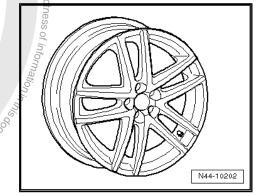


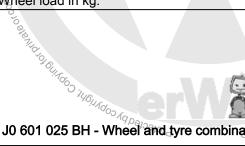
Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 171.

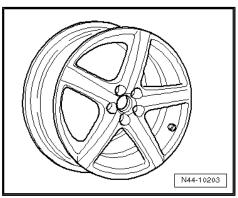
1J0 601 025 BF - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 172

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	550





1J0 601 025 BH - Wheel and tyre of	Ougundoo iyango
TANGOD AGE	S WS WO KO F
1J0 601 025 BH - Wheel and tyre of Size:	combination ⇒ page 172 7 ¹ /2 J x 17
1J0 601 025 BH - Wheel and tyre of Size: Wheel offset in mm:	combination page 172 7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17 38



Conditions for fitting 17" wheels and 26.3 tyres to Golf model year 1998 to model year 2004

17" wheels with 225/45 R 17 are possible only:

- 1. For vehicles from model year 2001.
- 2. If 17" sports running gear and a steering box with reduced steering arm travel are installed in the vehicle

Allocation of steering box PR No. to engine:				
PR No. of steering box Engine				
QZ 3 ⁵⁾	1.8l; 2.0l; 2.3l petrol engines; 1.9l diesel engines			
QZ 4 ⁵⁾	Up to and including 1.6 I petrol engines			
QZ 5 ⁵⁾	VR6 (US version); VR6 4Motion			

- 5) Replacement part numbers ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue "ETKA"
- 3. If tyres with a maximum width of 218 mm are used.



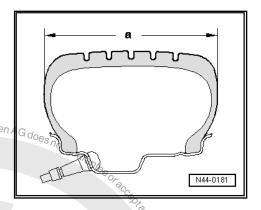
4. If snow chains are not used.

Maximum width of 17" tyres

If a vehicle is retrofitted with 17" tyres or if existing 17" tyres are renewed, use only tyres with a maximum width -a- which does not exceed 218 mm during use 6).

6) The measured width of the tyre including lettering on 7 J x 17 or $7^{1}/_{2}$ J x 17 and at the specified tyre pressure.

If wider tyres are used, under certain circumstances, the tyres may contact the front axle and the bodywork while the car is being driven.



Golf R32, type 1J model year 2003 to model year 2005 26.4

Appendix 2 to Parts Certificate 1958/04

Type Approval No.: e1*98/14*0071*26 to e1*98/14*0071*30

Type Approval No.: e1*2001/116*0071*31 to e1*2001/116*0071*37 €

Overview

Model engine output	Tyres odan	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks Trectness
3.2l 177 kW	Standard tyres	225/40 R 18 88Y	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18 ⇒ page 189	38	No	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page \$\frac{3}{4}\$ ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17
	Modification	225/45 R 17 91W	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17 page 188	38	No	Tyre makes recom- mended by Volkswa- gen:
	Winter tyres	205/50 R 17 93元供	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 17, ⇒ page 188	^{DA} 36°58	_{nsभा} Yes	 Summer tyres ⇒ page 473 Winter tyres ⇒ page 498 Tyre pressures for winter tyres ⇒ page 187 Snow chains may be fitted on the front wheels only!

Tyre pressures can be found on the inside of the fuel tank flap or in ⇒ Maintenance; Booklet 37.

Tyre pressures for winter tyres:

Tyre pressure M + S:	
Part load front:	2.3
Part load rear:	2.1
Full load front:	2.5
Full load rear:	2.9

26.5 Wheel allocation Golf R32, type 1J model year 2003 to model year 2005

Explanation of information on wheels <u>⇒ page 57</u>

Wheel bolt torque settings \Rightarrow Running gear, axles, steering - front and four-wheel drive; Rep. gr. 44; Wheel bolt torque settings

Pitch circle diameter 5 Number of wheel bolt holes:

 $5^{1}/2 J x 17$ 26.5.1



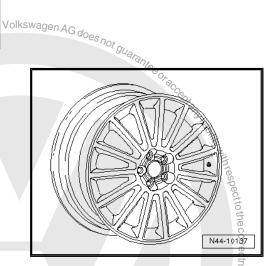
Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 187?

1J0 601 025 BB - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 187

M + S wheel with snow chain

Size:	in de la company	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	note	36
Wheel load in kg:	le, is	550



26.5.2 $7^{1}/2$ J x 17



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 187.

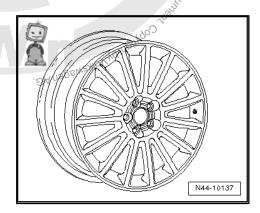
1J0 601 025 BC - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 187 Protected by copyright, (



Note

No snow chains permitted!

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	550





$7^{1}/2$ J x 18 26.5.3



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table <u>⇒ page 187</u>.

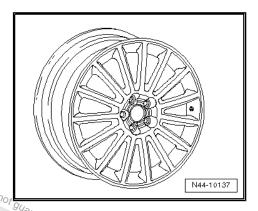
1J0 601 025 BA - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 187



Note

No snow chains permitted!

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	550



Golf Anniversary GTI, type 1J model year 2002 26.6

Appendix 2 to Parts Certificate 1486/03

Type Approval No.: e1*98/14*0071*21 to e1*98/14*0071*24

Overview

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
1,8I 132 kW	Standard tyres	225/40 R 18 88Y	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18 ⇒ page 194	38	No	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17
98.	Modification	205/55 R 16 91W	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 page 191	42	No	Tyre makes recom- mended by Volkswa- gen:
	Sto Stead of Children 1949	225/45 R 17 91W	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 192	38	No No	Summer tyres ⇒ page 473 Winter tyres ⇒ page 498
	Winter tyres	205/55 R 16 91T/H	5½ J x 16.	₁₀ 36 14	Yes	Fitting 17" and 18" wheels and tyres is permitted only if the stated conditions ⇒ page 194 are fulfilled.
						Snow chains may be fitted on the front wheels only!

Tyre pressures can be found on the inside of the fuel tank flap or in ⇒ Maintenance; Booklet 37.

26.7 Wheel allocation for Golf Anniversary GTI, type 1J model year 2002

Explanation of information on wheels ⇒ page 57

Wheel bolt torque settings \Rightarrow Running gear, axles, steering - front and four-wheel drive; Rep. gr. 44; Wheel bolt torque settings

Pitch circle diameter 100 mm Number of wheel bolt holes: 5

26.7.1 $5^{1}/2$ J x 16



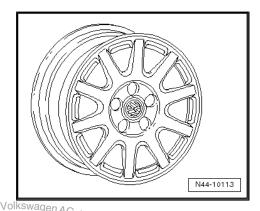
Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 189.

Snow tyres

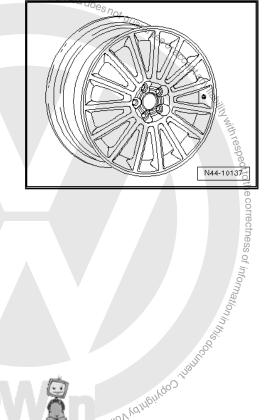
1J0 601 025 M, 1J0 601 025 AF - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 189

Size:	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	36
Wheel load in kg:	550



1J0 601 025 AP - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 189 Nagen AG. Vo

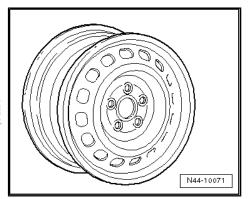
Т	29/07
Size:	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	36
Wheel load in kg:	550
Wheel load in kg: Wheel load in kg: Wheel seed in mm: Wheel load in kg: Rep. gr.44 - Wheels, tyres, vehicle geometry	TOO THE CODING C
190 Rep. gr.44 - Wheels, tyres, vehicle geometry	7



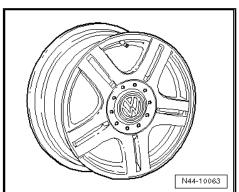


$6^{1}/2 J \times 16$ 26.7.2

6 ¹ / ₂ J x
42
550

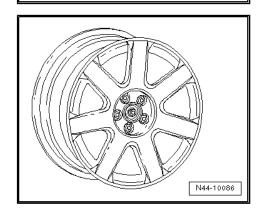


Size:	$6^{1}/_{2} \text{ J x } 16$	l
Wheel offset in mm:	42 O the	l
Wheel load in kg:	550	l
	ness of ir	
	leel and tyre combination 61/2 J x 16 42 550 /heel and tyre combination	
1J0 601 025 F, 1J0 601 025 AC - W <mark>⇒ page 189</mark> Size:	L. L	
⇒ page 189 Size: Wheel offset in mm:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16	
⇒ page 189 Size: Wheel offset in mm:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16	
⇒ page 189 Size: Wheel offset in mm:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16	



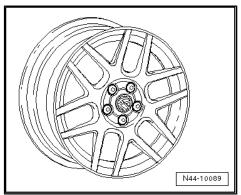
1J0 601 025 L, 1J0 601 025 AE - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 189

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	42
Wheel load in kg:	550



1J0 601 025 R - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 189

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	42
Wheel load in kg:	550

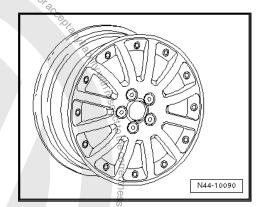




Jolkswagen AG. Volkswagen AG does Bora 1999 ➤ , Bora Variant 1999 ➤ , Golf 1992 ➤ , Golf 1998 ➤ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

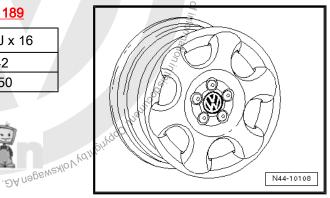
1J0 601 025 T, 1J0 601 025 AJ - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 189

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	42
Wheel load in kg:	550



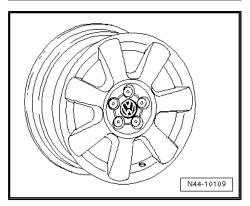
1C0 601 025 G - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 189

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	42
Wheel load in kg	550
Wheel offset in mm: Wheel load in kg. ***********************************	-DA nagswe.
100 601 025 H - Wheel and tyre combination	



1C0 601 025 H - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 189

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	42
Wheel load in kg:	550



26.7.3 7 J x 17

The following wheels are permitted only if the stated conditions ⇒ page 194 are fulfilled.



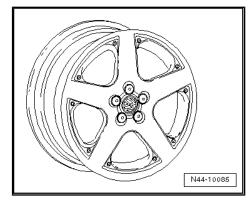
Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 189.



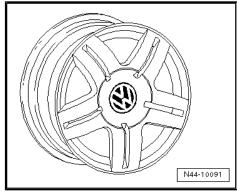
1J0 601 025 J, 1J0 601 025 S - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 189

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	580



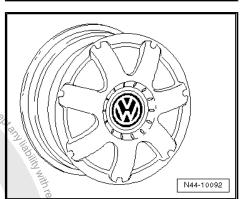
1J0 601 025 AB - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 189

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	550



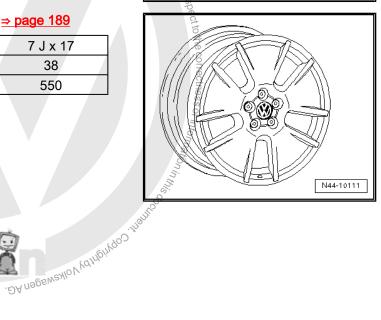
1C0 601 025 B, 1C0 601 025 E - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 189

Size:	7 4 × 17
Wheel offset in mm; sed by	38 guarans
Wheel load in kg:///	550



1C0 601 025 J - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 189

1	
Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	550
Wheel load in kg:	DA NOW SUND WORTH DE

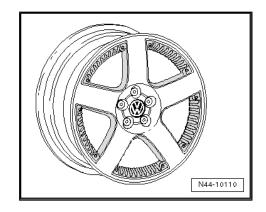




1C0 601 025 K, 1C0 601 025 Q - Wheel and tyre combination

Alloy disc-type wheels with exchangeable trim elements ⇒ page 58

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	550



26.7.4 $7^{1}/2$ J x 18

The following wheels are permitted only if the stated conditions ⇒ page 194 are fulfilled.

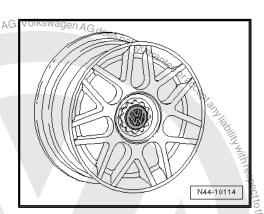


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 189.

1J0 601 025 AM - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 189 ye Nagen AG

Size:	7 ¹ /2 x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	es autri 38
Wheel load in kg:	in ⁸⁸ 475



Conditions for fitting 17" and 18" wheels 26.8 and tyres of Golf Anniversary GTI

Conditions for fitting 17" wheels and tyres

17" wheels with 225/45 R 17 are possible only:

- 1. For vehicles from model year 2001
- 2. If a steering box with reduced steering arm travel for vehicles with 17" sports running gear is installed.

QZ 37) PR No. of steering box:

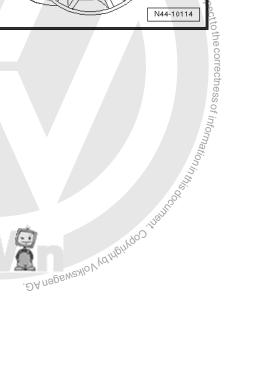
- 7) Replacement part numbers ⇒ Electronic part.

 3. If tyres with a maximum width of 218 mm are used.

 1. The second part numbers ⇒ Electronic part.

 2. The second part numbers ⇒ Electronic part.

 3. If tyres with a maximum width of 218 mm are used.





Conditions for fitting 18" wheels and tyres

These vehicles are equipped as standard with a steering gear having reduced steering arm travel and sports running gear. These components cannot be retrofitted on vehicles which were not originally equipped with them.

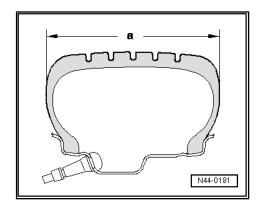
Maximum width for 17" and 18" tyres

If a vehicle is retrofitted with 17" or 18" tyres or if existing 17" or 18" tyres are renewed, use only tyres which do not exceed the maximum width -a- during use 8)

Dimension -a- for 17" tyres: 218 mm Dimension -a- for 18" tyres: 225 mm

8) 1) The measured width of the tyre including lettering fitted on an appropriate wheel at the specified pressure.

If wider tyres are used, under certain circumstances, the tyres may contact the front axle and the bodywork while the car is being driven.





27 Golf model year 2004 to model year 2009

General

Volkswagen vehicles are built according to the latest findings in safety engineering. To keep it that way, we recommend the use of only genuine Volkswagen spare parts. You can recognise this by the VW Audi logo and by the part number. It has been established that these parts are reliable, safe and suitable.

Despite constant appraisal of the market, we cannot assess other products on these points, even when in isolated cases they have been passed by official inspectors or have been granted official approval. Therefore, we cannot, of course, assume any liability if these products are installed.



WARNING

The products from Volkswagen genuine parts and Votex genuine accessories may differ in fitting requirements, torque specifications and so on.

Always follow the respective fitting and operating instructions.

The wheel and tyre combinations or changes listed in the vehicle tables refer exclusively to Volkswagen Genuine wheels. Approval of wheel and tyre combinations or a change to wheels from the accessories trade is not possible with the parts certificate attached here.



WARNING

The fitting instructions and torque specifications for wheels III-(Swa gen AG does not guarantes or from Votex genuine accessories may differ from those intended for wheels from Volkswagen genuine parts...anen AG

Therefore, always observe the torque settings for the wheel bolts as well as the respective fitting and operating instructions.

27.1 Golf, Golf 4Motion, type 1K model year 2004 to model year 2006

Attachment to parts certificate 2066/08

The parts certificate can be found on the Volkswagen ServiceNet under Technology; Guides; Wheels and Tyres Guide.

Type approval number: e1*2001/116*0242*00 to e1*2001/116*0242*15

Overview

Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks ectness of
Standard tyres and by a standard	195/65 R 15 91T	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 203	47	Yes	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17
	THOMAGOS C		n	A Kajubing	80. _{in.}
	Standard tyres	Standard 195/65 R 15 91T	Standard tyres Page 203	Standard tyres with the setting of t	Standard tyres Page 203 Standard tyres Page 203 Standard tyres Page 203 Standard tyres Page 203 Standard tyres Page 203

Protectedb



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
1.9l 66 kW TDI; 2.0l 55 kW SDI diesel engines	Modification	195/65 R 15 91H/V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 203	47	Yes	Tyre makes recommended by Volkswagen:
_		195/65 R 15 91T/H/V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15	50	Yes	◆ Summer tyres ⇒ page 466
			page 204			◆ All-season tyres⇒ page 483
		adby Volkswagen A	G. Volkswagen A	G does r	10t 9112r	◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 494
		205/60 R 15 91H/V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 203	47	Yes	ac _c
	LINE CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF	205/55 R 16 91H/V/W	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒	50	No	accepta Milability with respect to the corre
	Shotoe	225/45 R 17 91H/V/W	page 205 7 J x 17	54	No	Mitto
	vhole, i	225/45 R 17 91H/V/W	7 3 x 17 ⇒ page 210	54	INO	nrespe
	ut or in _v	225/45 R 17 91H/V/W	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17	51	No	ct to the
	s, in pe	225/40 R 18 92Y*	page 212	E4	NIA	* The
	urpose	⇒ page 197	$7^{1}/2 \text{ J x } 18$	51	No	225/40 R 18 92Y tyre on the 7 ¹ / ₂ &x 18 off-
	ercial p		page 213			set 51 rim is permit- ted only on vehicles
	eorcommercial purposes, in part or in whole, is hopposes, in part or in whole, is hopposed in the second of the se					with sports running gear and rear axle camber of -1°45'!
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91Q/T/H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 203	47	Yes	ingiligo &
		205/55 R 16 91Q/T/H	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 205	50	Yes, Kd	o [*]
1.6l 75 kW; 1.6l 85 kW;	Standard tyres	195/65 R 15 91H ¹ d	6 J x 15 ^{9∀} ⇒ page 203	1200	Yes	
petrol engines; 1.9l 77 kW TDI diesel engine	Modification	195/65 R 15 91V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 203	47	Yes	
		195/65 R 15 91H/V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15	50	Yes	
		205/60 R 15 91H/V	<u>⇒</u> page 204 6 J x 15	47	Yes	
			<u>⇒</u> <u>page 203</u>			
		205/55 R 16 91H/V/W	$6^{1}/_{2}$ J x 16	50	No	
		225/45 R 17 91H/V/W	<u>page 205</u> 7 J x 17	54	No	
			<u>⇒</u> page 210			



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
		225/45 R 17 91H/V/W	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17	51	No	
			<u>⇒</u> page 212			
		225/40 R 18 92Y* ⇒ page 197	$7^{1}/_{2} J \times 18$	51	No	
			<u>page 213</u>			_
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91Q/T/H	6 J x 15 <u>⇒</u> page 203	47	Yes	
		205/55 R 16 91Q/T/H	6 J x 16	50	Yes	
			<u>⇒</u> page 205			
2.0l 110 kW; petrol engine	Standard tyres	205/55 R 16 91V	$6^{1}/2 J x 16$ $\frac{\Rightarrow}{\text{page 205}}$	50	No	
2.0l 103 kW TDI;	Modification	195/65 R 15 91V	6 J x 15	47	Yes	
diesel engines			<u>⇒</u> page 203			_
		195/65 R 15 91V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15 ⇒ page 204	50	Yes	
		205/60 R 15 91V	6 J×95.	Volkswa 47	ger Yes /oes	nota
		rojisedb)	<u>page 203</u>			· guarante
		205/55 R 16 91W	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒	50	No	not guarantee or accept and libelity will be
		225/45 R 17 91V/W	page 205 7 J x 17	54	No	77/16
		225/45 K 17 91V/W	⇒ page 210	34	INO	Olitiwan
		225/45 R 17 91V/W	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17 ⇒ page 212	51	No	1687
		bg 225/40 R 18 92Y* ⇒ page 197	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18	51	No	
		ses, i.i.	<u>page 213</u>			
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91Q/T/H	6 J x 15 page 203	47	Yes	I'u u oque u u u u u u u u u u u u u u u u u u
		205/55 R 16 91Q/T/H	6 J x 16	50	Yes	om auto
		56	<u>⇒</u> page 205			nints
1.4l 125 kW; petrol engine	Standard tyres	205/55 R 16 91V	$6^{1}/2 J x 16$ $\frac{\Rightarrow}{\text{page 205}}$	50	No	is altroops.
2.0l 125 kW TDI; diesel engine	Modification	225/45 R 17 91V/W	7.l x 17	54	No	EMOV to Might goo, inshipologing.
		225/40 R 18 92Y* ⇒ page 197	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18 ⇒ page 213	51	.D Mo	
	Winter tyres	205/55 R 16 91Q/T/H	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 205	50	Yes	



Tyre inflation pressures are located on a sticker on inside of fuel tank flap or in ⇒ Maintenance; Booklet; Check tyres: condition, profile, inflation pressure, depth of tread .

27.2 Golf, Golf 4Motion, type 1K model year 2007 to model year 2009

Attachment to parts certificate 2066/08

The parts certificate can be found on the Volkswagen ServiceNet under Technology; Guides; Wheels and Tyres Guide.

Type approval number: e1*2001/116*0242*16 to e1*2001/116*0242*24

Overview

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
1.4I 55 kW; 1.4I 59 kW; 1.4I 66 kW; 1.6I 75 kW; petrol engines	Standard tyres	195/65 R 15 91T	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 203	47	Yes	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17
1.9I 66 kW TDI; 2.0 I 55 kW SDI; 1.9I 77 kW TDI; diesel engines	Modification	195/65 R 15 91H/V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 203	47	Yes	Tyre makes recom- mended by Volkswa- gen:
, dune	sauthorised by Volks	195/65 R 15 91T/H/V Nagen AG R 16 Wayen AG d	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15 Pes not ⇒ page 204 page 204	50	Yes	 Summer tyres ⇒ page 466 All-season tyres ⇒ page 483 Winter tyres ⇒ page 494
s, is not pormit.		205/60 R 15 91T/H/V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 203	47	Yes	
t or in whole		205/55 R 16 91T/H/V/ W	$6^{1}/2 J \times 16$ $\stackrel{\Rightarrow}{\text{page 205}}$	50	e 2 ect to the	
oses, inpar		225/45 R 17 91T/H/V/ W	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 210	54	No rectne	
or commercial purpo		225/45 R 17 91T/H/V/ W * ⇒ page 199	$7^{1}/2$ J x 17 $\stackrel{\Rightarrow}{\text{page 212}}$	51	Ness of information in the	* 225/45 R 17 91T/H/ V/W tyres on 7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17 wheels with offset 51 are permitted only on vehicles with sports running gear!
*RIII O O O O O	Toby TUBINGO Agpa	225/40 R 18 92Y** ⇒ page 199 **Deford **De	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18 page 213 page 713	51	🔗 No	** 225/40 R 18 92Y tyres on 7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18 wheels with offset 51 is permitted only on vehicles with sports running gear and rear axle camber of -1°45'!



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91Q/T/H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 203	47	Yes	
		205/55 R 16 91Q/T/H	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 205	50	Yes	
1.4I, 90 kW petrol engine with manual gearbox	Standard tyres	195/65 R 15 91H	6 J x 15	47	Yes	
1.6l 85 kW; 1.4l 103 kW petrol engines;	Modification	195/65 R 15 91V	6 J x 15 olkswagen AG. v	47 Jolkswag	Yes Ien AG _{does}	Po _{f Ore}
-		195/65 R 15 91H/V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15 ⇒ page 204	50	Yes	not guarantee or acceptantial light miles
		205/60 R 15 91H/V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 203	47	Yes	Tan lability
		20\$/55 R 16 91H/V/W	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒ page 205	50	No	A A A
		225/45 R 17 91H/V/W	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 210	54	No	
		225/45 R 17 91H/V/W * ⇒ page 199	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17 ⇒ page 212	51	No	
		225/40 R 18 92Y** ⇒ page 199	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18 page 213	51	No	"eWon
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91Q/T/H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 203	47	Yes	in this see
		205/55 R 16 91Q/T/H	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 205	50	Yes	(QHQHYQQ) Trag
1.4I 90 kW petrol engine with double clutch gearbox	Standard tyres	195/65 R 15 91H	965J x 15 page 203	47	. DA nansura	Mov Walnug Jiranta O Jiran
	Modification	195/65 R 15 91V/W	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 203	47	Yes	
		195/65 R 15 91H/V/W	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15 page 204	50	Yes	
		205/55 R 16 91H/V/W	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 page 205	50	No	
		225/45 R 17 91H/V/W * ⇒ page 199	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17 ⇒ page 212	51	No	
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91Q/T/H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 203	47	Yes	



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
		205/55 R 16 91Q/T/H	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 205	50	Yes	
2.0I 110 kW petrol engine with front-wheel drive and auto- matic gearbox 2.0I 110 kW pet- rol engine 4MO- TION	Standard tyres	205/55 R 16 91H	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒ page 205	50	No	
2.0l 100 kW TDI; 2.0l 103 kW TDI; diesel engines	Modification	195/65 R 15 91H/V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 203	47	Yes	
		195/65 R 15 91H/V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15 ⇒ page 204	50	Yes	
		205/60 R 15 91H/V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 203	47	Yes	
		205/55 R 16 91H/V/W	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒ page 205	50	No	
		225/45 R 17 91H/V/W	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 210	54	No	
		225/45 R 17 91H/V/W * ⇒ page 199	$7^{1}/_{2} \text{ J x } 17$ page 212	51	No	
		225/40 R 18 92Y** ⇒ page 199	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18 a. Volks∰egga 3 ^A (page 213 ^A (51	No	
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91Q/T/H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 203	47	tgu¥es anteeor	8 0
	in the state of th	205/55 R 16 91Q/T/H	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 205	50	Yes	Copression in the contract of
2.0I 110 kW; petrol engine with front-wheel drive and man- ual gearbox	Standard tyres s	205/55 R 16 91V	$6^{1}/2 J \times 16$ $\frac{\Rightarrow}{\text{page 205}}$	50	No	ity with respect to the correctness of information in this country.
	Modification	195/65 R 15 91V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 203	47	Yes	othe corre
	Npurposes	195/65 R 15 91V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15 ⇒ page 204	50	Yes	ctness of i
	commercie	205/60 R 15 91V	6 J x 15 page 203	47	Yes	nformation.
	Adynate of commercial purposes, in pare	205/55 R 16 91V/W	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 page 205	50	No	N. S.
	I *<	Protected by copyright; Copyright			Karleindor	
		Protected by	. ĐA.	Golf mo	del year 200	04 to model year 2009 2



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
		225/45 R 17 91V/W	7 J x 17	54	No	
			<u>⇒</u> page 210			
		225/45 R 17 91V/W *	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17	51	No	
		⇒ page 199	ge <mark>pagė 212</mark>	genAG	does no	
		225/40 R 18 92Y** ⇒ page 199	$7^{1}/_{2}$ J x 18 \Rightarrow	51	Nogual	aniee or
	Minter trues	405 CE D 45 040/T/II	page 213	17	Vac	² C _C ₂ O _F
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91Q/T/H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 203	47	Yes	(and light
	0,00	205/55 R 16 91Q/T/H	6 J x 16	50	Yes	
	10/6, is 110.	200/00 11 10 0 1 0 1 11	page 205		100	lith res
1.4l 125 kW;	Standard	205/55 R 16 91V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16	50	No	pect
petrol engine	tyres bart or 1		⇒ page 205			o the cc
	Modification	225/45 R 17 91V/W	7 J x 17	54	No	orrect
	rpose		<u>∌</u> page 210			tness
	ri commercial purposé	225/45 R 17 91V/W * ⇒ page 199	$7^{1}/2 J x 17$ \Rightarrow	51	No	eco of according lighting with respect to the correctness of information in this cook, and the correctness of information in the correctness of the correctness of information in the correctness of the
	TIMOS	225/40 R 18 92Y**	page 212	51	No	ation
		⇒ page 199	$7^{1}/2$ J x 18 $\xrightarrow{\Rightarrow}$ page 213	31	INO	in this go
	Winter tyres	205/55 R 16 91Q/T/H	6 J x 16	50	Yes	ong filiping
		Mood in the	<u>⇒</u> page 205	9		6uAdo T
2.0l 125 kW TDI;		205/55 R 16.91V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16	50	No Kaz	D
diesel engine	tyres	, setoe	lo _{ld} <u>⇒</u> page 205	.ĐA nə	26 MG	
	Modification	225/45 R 17 91V/W	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 210	54	No	
		225/40 R 18 92Y** ⇒ page 199	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18	51	No	
	Minton to a second	005/55 D 40 040/5"	page 213		V	
	Winter tyres	205/55 R 16 91Q/T/H	6 J x 16 <u>⇒</u> <u>page 205</u>	50	Yes	
		205/50 R 17 93Q/T/H	6 J x 17	48.5	Yes***	*** Only snow chains
			<u>⇒</u> page 209		<u>⇒</u> <u>page</u> <u>202</u>	with fine links of no more than 8 mm may be used page 203

Tyre inflation pressures are located on a sticker on inside of fuel tank flap or in \Rightarrow Maintenance; Booklet; Check tyres: condition, profile, inflation pressure, depth of tread.



Approved snow chains for 6 J x 17 offset 48.5 wheel rim

The following snow chains are only permissible in combination with the adjacent wheel and tyre combination!

Chain manufacturer Item no.	Accessory part num- ber	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Part no.
Ottinger 100 956	-	205/50 R 17 93Q/T/ H	6 J x 17 offset 48.5	1K0 601 025 N

27.3 Wheel allocation for Golf, Golf 4Motion, type 1K from model year 2004 to model year 2009

Explanation of information on wheels ⇒ page 57

Torque specifications for wheel bolts ⇒ Running gear, axles, steering; Rep. gr. 44; Torque specifications for fitting wheels

112 mm Pitch circle diameter: Number of wheel bolt holes: 5

6 J x 15 an AG. Volkswagen AG does 27.3.1



Caution

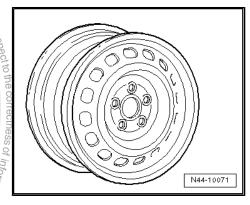
Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table <u>⇒ page 196</u>%

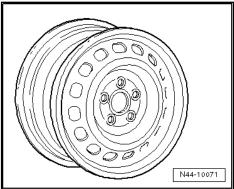
1K0 601 027 C, 1K0 601 027 H - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 196

part or in whole, is	<u>⇒ page 196</u>	
Who	Size:	6 J x 15
orir	Wheel offset in mm:	47
part	Wheel load in kg:	615
e or commercial purposes, i	1K0 601 027 T - Wheel and tyre combination	n <u>⇒ page 196</u>

1K0 601 027 T - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 196

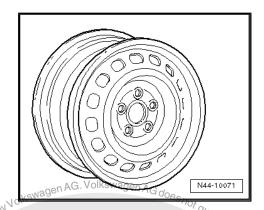
47 1811
615 ⁰
^{Alo} V Vaingin





2K0 601 027 - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 196

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	47
Wheel load in kg:	650



$6^{1}/2 J x 15$ 27.3.2

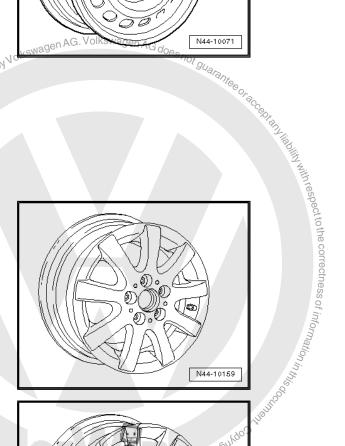


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ≥ page 196.

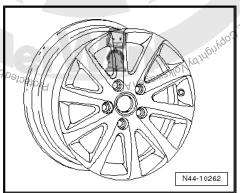
1K0 601 025 A - Wheel and tyre combination page 197 → page 197

Size:	art or	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	, in p	50
Wheel load in kg:	səs(600



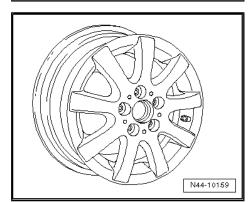
1K0 601 025 AK - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 197

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 150
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	600



1K0 601 025 AQ - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 197</u>

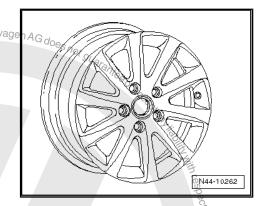
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	600





1K0 601 025 CA - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 197

Size:		61/2 3 x 15	KSW
Wheel offset in mm:	orise	50	
Wheel load in kg:	cs autilia	600	



27.3.3 6 J x 16



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 196.

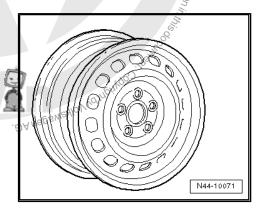
Winter wheels

8P0 601 027 - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 197

Size:	ild Hot	6 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	OUIAC	50
Wheel load in kg:	3.46	600

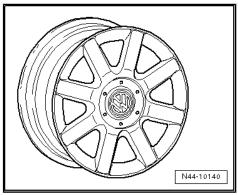
Use the following wheel bolt caps for wheel bolts $\eta_{\rho_{\Theta_{l} O \Theta_{l} O J}}$

- ◆ 1K0.601.173 (4 per wheel)
- 1K0.601.173.A (1 per wheel)



1K0 601 025 Q - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 197</u>

Size:	6 J x 16 EH2 ⇒ page 57
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



$6^{1}/2$ J x 16 27.3.4

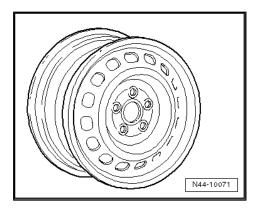


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 196.

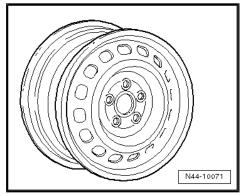
1K0 601 027 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 197

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



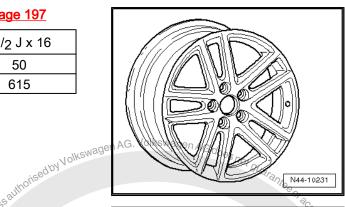
1K0 601 027 J - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 197

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



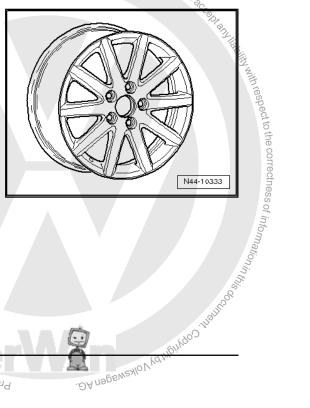
1K0 601 025 AJ - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 197

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



1K0 601 025 BC - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 197

	8	
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16	
Wheel offset in mm:	50	
Wheel load in kg:	615	
	s, vehicle geometry	
206 Rep. gr.44 - Wheels, tyre	s, vehicle geometry	191
, -		



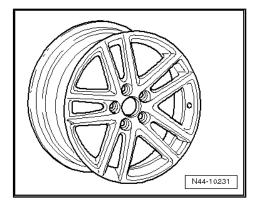
. DA VOIKSWAGEN AG.

Profected by copy



1K0 601 025 BM - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 197

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



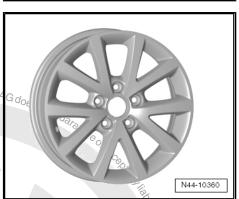
1K0 601 025 BR - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 197

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



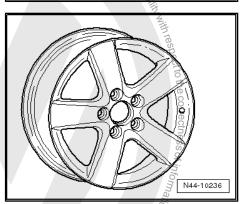
1K0 601 025 BS - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 197</u>

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16	
Wheel offset in mm:	50	
Wheel load in kg:	615 _{AG. Volkswa}	/ager



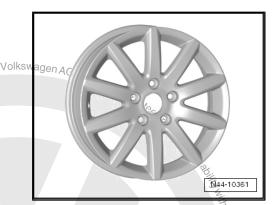
1K0 601 025 CB - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 197

	.5/	
Size:	hole	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	or in w	50
Wheel load in kg:	art c	615
	COPINIVATE OF COMMERCIAL PULPOSES, In part or in the contract of the contract	
	TOO TO SHOULD TO THE STATE OF COLUMN STATE OF	
	inginyo	Protected by co.



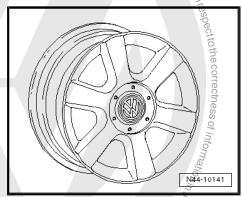
1K0 601 025 CG - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 197

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50 wagen AG
Wheel load in kg:	adby 615



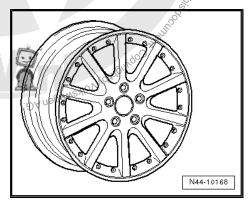
1T0 601 025 C - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 197

Size:	orin	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	bart	50
Wheel load in kg:	s, in	615



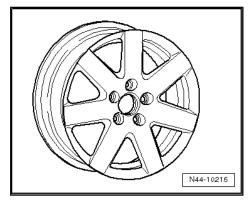
1K0 601 025 F - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 197

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	² 46 ₁₁ 50
Wheel load in kg:	···/do 615



1K0 601 025 P - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 197

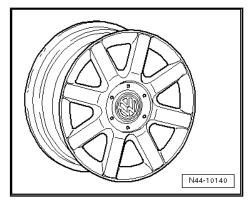
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615





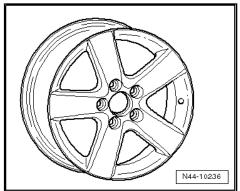
1K0 601 025 R - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 197</u>

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



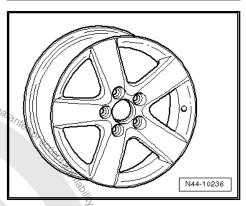
1T0 601 025 G; 1T0 601 025 K - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 197

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



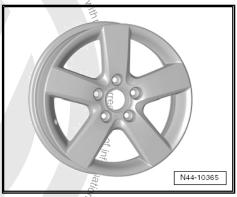
1T0 601 025 M - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 197</u>

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	n A.G. Volksy 6295 n A.G. dogs



1T0 601 025 R[©] Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 197

Size: $\frac{Q}{Q}$	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offsetin mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



27.3.5 6 J x 17



Caution

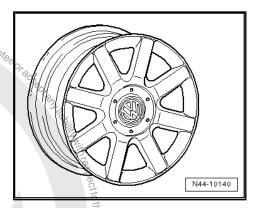
Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 196.



Winter wheel

1K0 601 025 N - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 202

) Olke	~0 D~1
Size:	6 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm: autro	48.5
Wheel load in kg:	615



27.3.6 in part or in whole, is not on the part or in whole, is not one of the part or in whole, it is not one of the part or in whole, it is not one of the part of the part or in whole, it is not one of the part of the par 7 J x 17

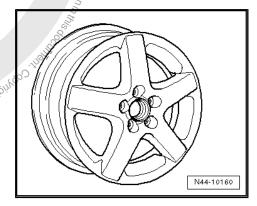


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 196.

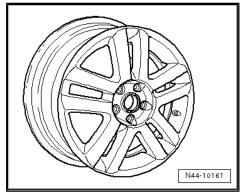
1K0 601 025 B - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 197

Size:	7 J x 17	
Wheel offset in mm:	54	
Wheel load in kg:	615	SUR
NOT TO DE COPPLIE	Volkswagen AG.	Kajnp.
Protected	. DA uagen AG.	



1K0 601 025 C - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 197</u>

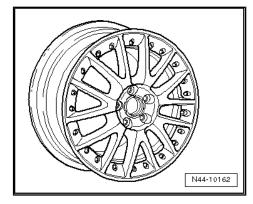
Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	615





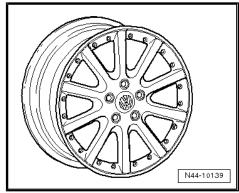
1K0 601 025 J - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 197

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	615



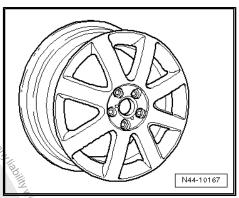
1K0 601 025 K - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 197

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	615



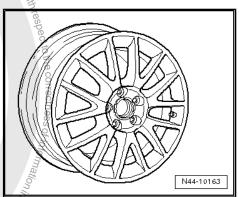
1K0 601 025 M - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 197</u>

Size:		7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	AG Volkswag	54
Wheel load in kg:	Nolkswagen Activities	615



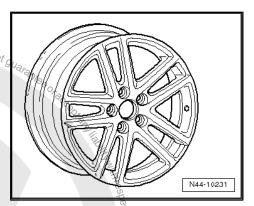
1K0 601 025 T - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 197

Wheel offset in mm:		54
Wheel load in kg:		615
Ses		
urpo		
d lai		
Wineel load in kg:		
Com		
69		
CALL		
1016U		
:4 ₀ 00.		-DA negswexloV vo
14614	erw	10
	Jqpələəlor ,	Nolkswagen
	101d	.24 ~



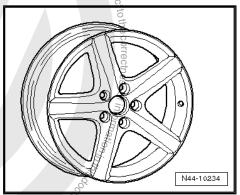
1K0 601 025 AF - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 197

Size:	, alkswage	n AG. Volkswagan AG do
Wheel offset in mm:	. cedby Vo.	54
Wheel load in kg:	authoris	630



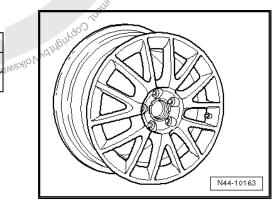
1K0 601 025 AĒ - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 197

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	630



1K0 601 025 AN - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 197

Size:	1461464	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	CODAGDO	54
Wheel load in kg:	10010	4d 615 . DA Man



$7^{1}/2 J x 17$ 27.3.7

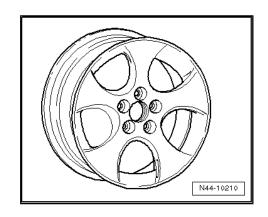


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table <u>⇒ page 196</u>.

1K0 601 025 AC - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 197

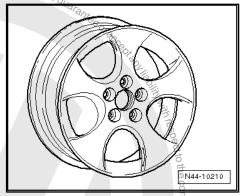
Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	51
Wheel load in kg:	615





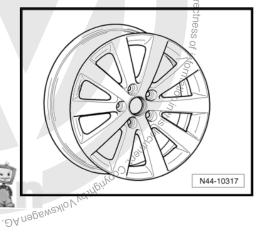
1K0 601 025 BB - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 197

Size:	Aless auti	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	**O)]],	51
Wheel load in kg:	Orm,	615



1K0 601 025 BK - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 197

Size:	d.		71/. 1 47
SIZE.	nd		7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17
Wheel offse	t in mm: 💆		51
Wheel load	in kg:		615
27.3.8	7 ¹ /2 J x 18	EO TO BOULD THOUSE	Protected by co
$ \wedge $	Caution		



$7^{1}/2$ J x 18 27.3.8

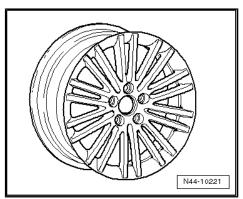


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 196.

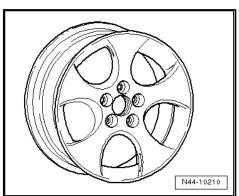
1K0 601 025 AD - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 197 Only for vehicles with sports running gear and rear axle camber of -1°45'

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	51
Wheel load in kg:	630



1K0 601 025 AH - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 197 Only for vehicles with sports running gear and rear axle camber of -1°45'

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	51
Wheel load in kg:	615

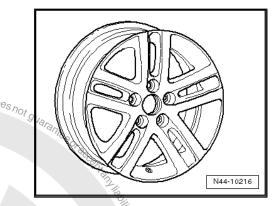




1K0 601 025 AG - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 197

Only for vehicles with sports running gear and rear axle camber of -1°45'

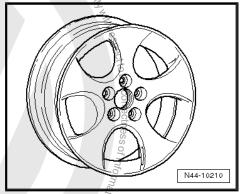
Size:		7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	Molkswage	51 Sin AG. Volkswagen AG do
Wheel load in kg:	ised by V	630



1K0 601 025 AM -Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 197

Only for vehicles with sports running gear and rear axle camber of -1°45'

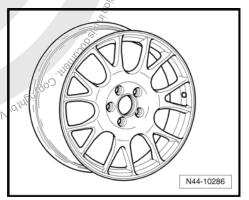
Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	51
Wheel load in kg:	615



1K0 601 025 AT, 1K0 601 025 CC - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 197

Only for vehicles with sports running gear and rear axle camber of -1°45'

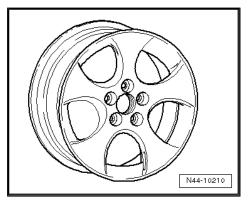
Size:	146 COPE.	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18	
Wheel offset in mm:	MgOD/QDD	51	TOIKEN
Wheel load in kg:	Jaglo de la companya del companya de la companya del companya de la companya de l	d 615 . DA napr	3141-



1K0 601 025 BA - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 197</u>

Only for vehicles with sports running gear and rear axle camber of -1°45'

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	51
Wheel load in kg:	615

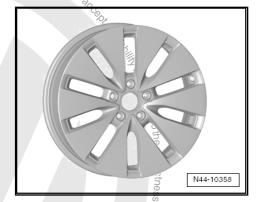




1K0 601 025 BE - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 197

Only for vehicles with sports running gear and rear axle camber of -1°45'

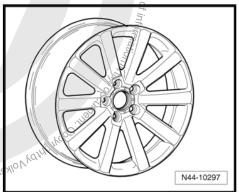
Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mmg	51
Wheel load in kg: \$\frac{1}{2}\$	615



1K0 601 025 BL - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 197

Only for vehicles with sports running gear and rear axle camber of -1°45'

Size:	Jo alfe Or	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	J.Hay	51
Wheel load in kg:	J. Child	615
	TOD HOUNGOO KAPE	
	7,08	Protect,



28 Golf BlueMotion model year 2008 to model year 2009

General

Volkswagen vehicles are built according to the latest findings in safety engineering. To keep it that way, we recommend the use of only genuine Volkswagen spare parts. You can recognise this by the VW Audi logo and by the part number. It has been established that these parts are reliable, safe and suitable.

Despite constant appraisal of the market, we cannot assess other products on these points, even when in isolated cases they have been passed by official inspectors or have been granted official approval. Therefore, we cannot, of course, assume any liability if these products are installed.



WARNING

The products from Volkswagen genuine parts and Votex gen-uine accessories may differ in fitting requirements, torque specifications and so on.

Always follow the respective fitting and operating instructions.

The wheel and tyre combinations or changes listed in the vehicle tables refer exclusively to Volkswagen Genuine wheels. Approval of wheel and tyre combinations or a change to wheels from the accessories trade is not possible with the parts certificate attached here.



WARNING

The fitting instructions and torque specifications for wheels from Votex genuine accessories may differ from those intended for wheels from Volkswagen genuine parts.

Therefore, always observe the torque settings for the wheel bolts as well as the respective fitting and operating instructions.

28.1 Golf BlueMotion, type 1K model year 2008 to model year 2009

Attachment to parts certificate 2066/08

The parts certificate can be found on the Volkswagen ServiceNet under Technology; Guides; Wheels and Tyres Guide.

Type approval number: e1*2001/116*0242*22 to e1*2001/116*0242*24

Overview

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
1.9I 77 kW TDI diesel engine	Standard tyres	195/65 R 15 91T	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 217	47	Yes	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
, th	Modification sised by	195/65 R 15 91H/Vnd	6 J x 15 ^{(g()} _{2 _{2 ,2}⇒ page 217}	47	Yes	Tyre makes recom- mended by Volkswa- gen:
rposes, in part or in whole, is not being like the second like		195/65 R 15 91T/H/V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15, ⇒ page 218	50 * ANA liability W	Yes	 Summer tyres ⇒ page 467 Winter tyres ⇒ page 494
whole, is,		205/60 R 15 91T/H/V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 217	47	Yes	
, in part or ir		205/55 R 16 91T/H/V/ W	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 page 219	50	No to the corre	
rposes	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91Q/T/H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 203	47	Yes	

Tyre inflation pressures are located on a sticker on inside of fuel tank flap or in ⇒ Maintenance ; Booklet ; Check tyres: condition, profile, inflation pressure, depth of tread .

28.2 Wheel allocation for Golf BlueMotion, type 1K model year 2008 to model year 2009

Explanation of information on wheels ⇒ page 57

Torque specifications for wheel bolts ⇒ Running gear, axles, steering; Rep. gr. 44; Torque specifications for fitting wheels

Pitch circle diameter: 112 mm Number of wheel bolt holes: 5

28.2.1 6 J x 15

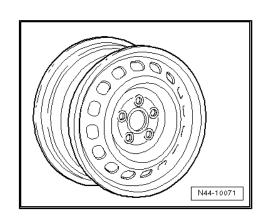


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 216.

1K0 601 027 C, 1K0 601 027 H - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 216

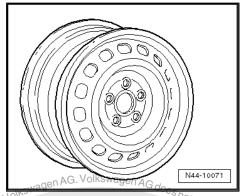
Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	47
Wheel load in kg:	615





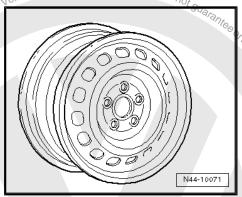
1K0 601 027 T - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 216

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	47
Wheel load in kg:	615



2K0 601 027 - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 216

Size:	6 J x 15 55 author
Wheel offset in mm:	47 ₈ 117118
Wheel load in kg:	650



28.2.2 $6^{1}/2 J x 15$

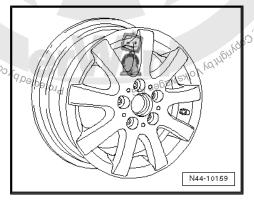


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 216.

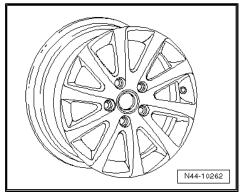
1K0 601 025 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 217

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15%
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	600



1K0 601 025 AK - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 217

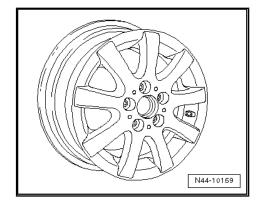
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	600



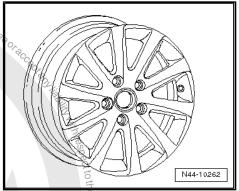


1K0 601 025 AQ - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 217</u>

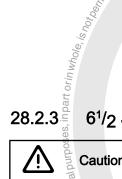
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	600



1K0 601 025 CA - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 217°s not gua		
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15	drante
Wheel offset in mm	50	
Wheel load in kg	600	



 $6^{1}/2$ J x 16

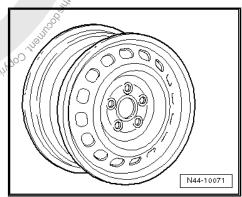


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 216.

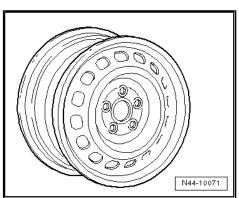
1K0 601 027 A Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 217

<u> </u>		
Size:	To.	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	CO	50
Wheel load in kg:	OVCOPYTION	615
	Protecteds.	.DA N9BSWAY



1K0 601 027 J - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 217

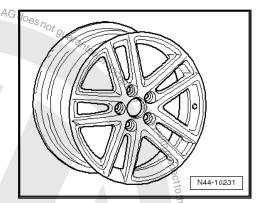
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615





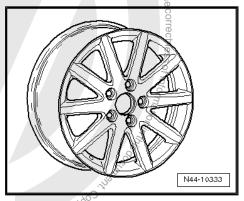
1K0 601 025 AJ - Wheel and tyre combination → page 217

	1/20	
Size:	thorisedby	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	1255 201	50
Wheel load in kg:	adum	615
	30	



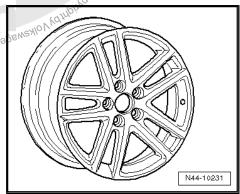
1K0 601 025 BC - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 217

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



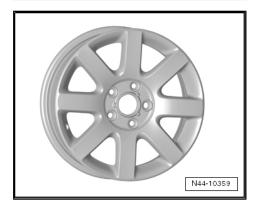
1K0 601 025 BM - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 217

Size:	^{౸ౢౢ} ,6∮ <i>t</i> 2,J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



1K0 601 025 BR - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 217

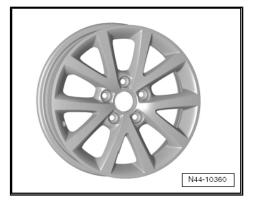
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615





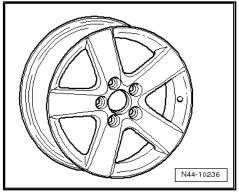
1K0 601 025 BS - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 217

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



1K0 601 025 CB - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 217

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



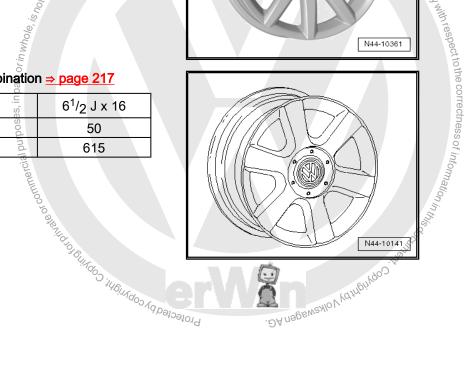
1K0 601 025 CG - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 217</u>

The dot ozo oo - whice and tyre combination - page 211					
Size:	6 ¹ /2 J x 16dby Volksv				
Wheel offset in mm:	5,0 ² / ₁₀ / ₁₁				
Wheel load in kg:	%615				



1T0 601 025 C - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 217

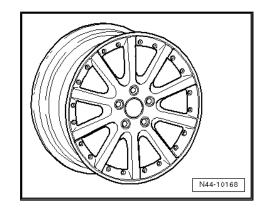
	Q.	
Size:	ss, in	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	sod	50
Wheel load in kg:	nd I	615





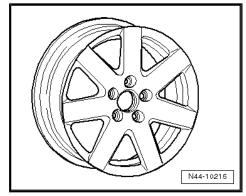
1K0 601 025 F - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 217

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



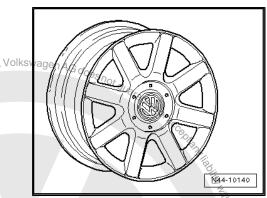
1K0 601 025 P - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 217

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



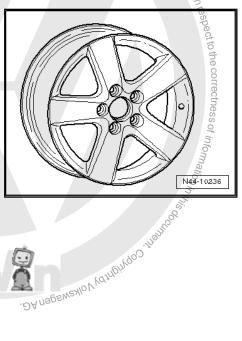
1K0 601 025 R - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 217

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50 Magen AG
Wheel load in kg:	dby 615



1T0 601 025 G; 1T0 601 025 K Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 217

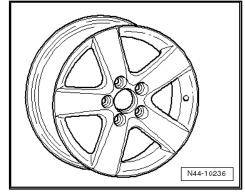
	.⊆	
Size:	part or	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	in pg	50
Wheel load in kg:	SOS,	615
	in particular purposes in particular purpose in particular purposes in particular purposes in particular purpose i	Protected by copyright.
222 Rep. gr.44 - Wheels.	tvres, vehicle geometry	,





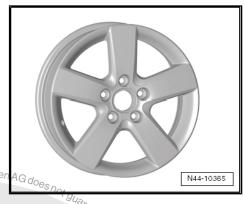
1T0 601 025 M - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 217

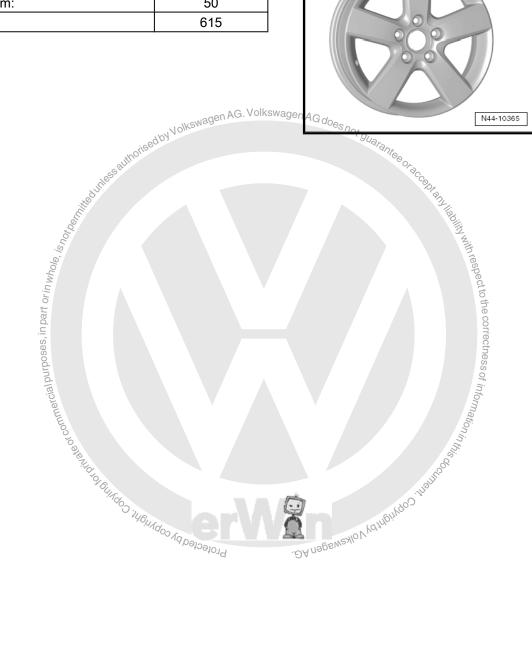
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



1T0 601 025 R - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 217

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615





29 Golf GTI model year 2005 to model year 2009

General

Volkswagen vehicles are built according to the latest findings in safety engineering. To keep it that way, we recommend the use of only genuine Volkswagen spare parts. You can recognise this by the VW Audi logo and by the part number. It has been established that these parts are reliable, safe and suitable?

Despite constant appraisal of the market, we cannot assess other products on these points, even when in isolated cases they have been passed by official inspectors or have been granted official approval. Therefore, we cannot, of course, assume any liability if these products are installed.



WARNING

The products from Volkswagen genuine parts and Votex genuine accessories may differ in fitting requirements, torque specifications and so on.

Always follow the respective fitting and operating instructions.

The wheel and tyre combinations or changes listed in the vehicle tables refer exclusively to Volkswagen Genuine wheels. Approval of wheel and tyre combinations or a change to wheels from the accessories trade is not possible with the parts certificate attached here.



WARNING

The fitting instructions and torque specifications for wheels from Votex genuine accessories may differ from those intended for wheels from Volkswagen genuine parts.

Therefore, always observe the torque settings for the wheel bolts as well as the respective fitting and operating instructions.

29.1 Golf GTI, type 1K model year 2005 to model year 2008

Attachment to parts certificate 2066/08

The parts certificate can be found on the Volkswagen ServiceNet under Technology; Guides; Wheels and Tyres Guide.

Type Approval No.: e1*2001/116*0242*07 to e1*2001/116*0242*22

Overview

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
2.0l 147 kW; 2.0l 169 kW; petrol engine	Standard tyres	225/45 R 17 91W	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17 ⇒ page 234	51	No	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17

and liability with respect to the correctness of information in this



tion \$\frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{2}	Model engine output	Tyres	_{kumorise} Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
Description		Modifica- tion	205/55 R 16 91W	⇒	50	No	Tyre makes recommended by Volks-wagen:
Page 235 Winter tyres 205/55 R 16 91Q/T/ 6 J x 16 50 Yes Page 227 205/50 R 17 93Q/T/ H Page 231 Page 231 Page 231 Page 231 Page 225		art orin whole, is,	225/45 R 17 91W	\Rightarrow	54	No	⇒ page 468♦ Winter tyres
205/50 R 17 93Q/T/ 6 J x 17 H 205/50 R 17 93Q/T/ 6 J x 17 48.5 Yes* page 231 * Only snew chains with fine links of no more than 8 mm may be used ⇒ page 225 .		poses, in p	225/40 R 18 92Y	⇒	51	No	orrectness
				⇒	50	Yes	of inform _a
Tyre inflation pressures are located on a sticker on inside of fue tank flap or in ⇒ Maintenance; Bookleto; Check tyres: condition profile, inflation pressure, depth of tread.		moo to arenity to the		page 231		<u>⇒</u> page 225	may be used ⇒ page 225 .
DA napain.							

Approved snow chains for 6 J x 17 offset 48.5 wheel rim

The following snow chains are only permissible in combination with the adjacent wheel and tyre combination!

Chain manufacturer Item no.	Accessory part num- ber	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Part no.
Ottinger 100 956	-	205/50 R 17 93Q/T/ H	6 J x 17 offset 48.5	1K0 601 025 N

29.2 Golf GTI, type 1K model year 2009

Attachment to parts certificate 2066/08

The parts certificate can be found on the Volkswagen ServiceNet under Technology; Guides; Wheels and Tyres Guide.

Type approval number: e1*2001/116*0242*23 to e1*2001/116*0242*24

Overview

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm		Remarks
2.0I 147 kW; petrol engine	Standard tyres	225/45 R 17 91V	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17 ⇒ page 234	51	No	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
	Modifica- tion	205/55 R 16 91V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒ page 227	50	No	Tyre makes recom- mended by Volks- wagen:
		225/45 R 17 91V	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 232	54	No	 Summer tyres ⇒ page 468 Winter tyres ⇒ page 495
		225/40 R 18 92Y	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18 ⇒ page 235	51	No	
	Winter tyres	205/55 R 16 91Q/T/ H	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 227	50	Yes	
		205/50 R 17 93Q/T/ H	6 J x 17 ⇒ page 231	48.5	Yes* <u>⇒</u> <u>page</u> <u>226</u>	* Only snow chains with fine links of no more than 8 mm may be used page 226.
2.0l 169 kW; petrol engine	Standard tyres	225/45 R 17 91W	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17 page 234 d	51	No	
	Modifica- tion	205/55 R 16 91W	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 page 227	50 ^t 9	No Var _{antee} ora	20
	tion	225/45 R 17 91W	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 232	54	No	Oren light
	hole, isnot	225/40 R 18 92Y	$7^{1}/2$ J x 18 \overrightarrow{page} 235	51	No	Nithresp
	Winter tyres	205/55 R 16 91Q/T/ H	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 227	50	Yes	oct to the co
	wrposes, in part or in and or in and or in which will be a second or in a second	205/50 R 17 93Q/T/ H	6 J x 17 ⇒ page 231	48.5	Yes* <u>⇒</u> <u>page</u> <u>226</u>	of tany liability with respect to the correctness of

Tyre inflation pressures are located on a sticker on inside of fuel tank flap or in \Rightarrow Maintenance; Booklet; Check tyres: condition, profile, inflation pressure, depth of tread.

Approved snow chains for 6 J x 17 offset 48.5 wheel rim

The following snow chains are only permissible in combination with the adjacent wheel and tyre combination!

Chain manufacturer Item no.	Accessory part num-	Jyre size	Wheel rim	Part no.
Ottinger 100 956	-	205/50 R 17 93Q/T/ H	6 J x 17 offset 48.5	1K0 601 025 N



29.3 Wheel allocation for Golf GTI, type 1K model year 2005 to model year 2009

Explanation of information on wheels ⇒ page 57

Torque settings for wheel bolts ⇒ Running gear, axles, steering; Rep. gr. 44; Torque settings for fitting wheels

Pitch circle diameter: 112 mm Number of wheel bolt holes: 5

29.3.1 6 J x 16



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 224

gen AG does not guar

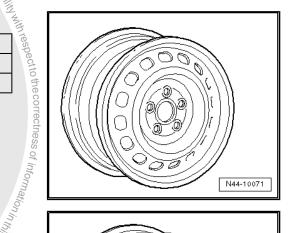
Winter wheels

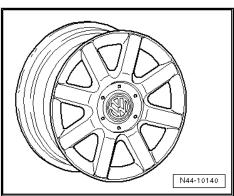
Size:	6 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	600
◆ 1K0.601.173 (4 per wheel)◆ 1K0.601.173.A (1 per wheel)	
1K0 601 025 Q - Wheel and tyre com	bination <mark>⇒ page 225</mark>

- 1K0.601.173 (4 per wheel)
- 1K0.601.173.A (1 per wheel)

1K0 601 025 Q - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 225

Size:	6 J x 16 EH2 ⇒ page 57
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615
A Nagan Protected by copy	HOVIOL





29.3.2 $6^{1}/2$ J x 16

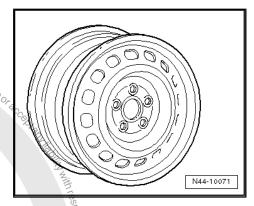


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 224.

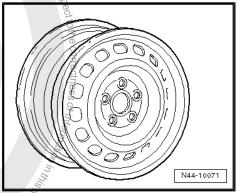
1K0 601 027 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 225

Size:	6 ¹ /2 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50°es not ou
Wheel load in kg:	615



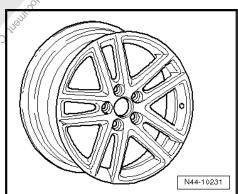
1K0 60∮ 027 J - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 225

Size: tug	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



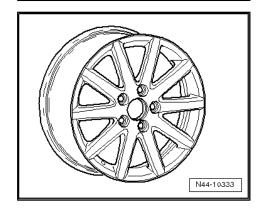
1K0 601 025 ÅJ Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 225

Size:	Too in	61/2 J x 16
Wheel offset in m	m: "1/1/000/100	50 mg/ Kai
Wheel load in kg:	Protectedh	·DA 612 WEW



1K0 601 025 BC - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 225

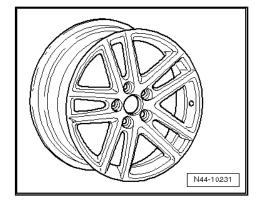
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615





1K0 601 025 BM - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 225

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



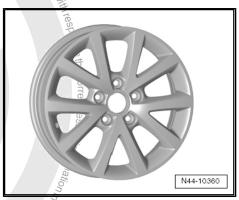
1K0 601 025 BR - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 225

Size:		6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	- AG VO	kswagen 4.0
Wheel load in kg:	Nolkswagenites	615 ^{0es} not



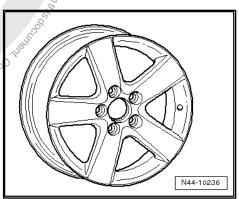
1K0 601 025 BS - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 225</u>

Size: 👸	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel oad in kg:	615



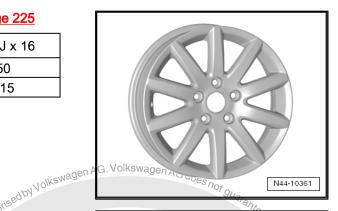
1K0 601 025 CB - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 225

70	
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm.	50
Wheel load in kg:	615
Protectedby	Molkswagen A.G.



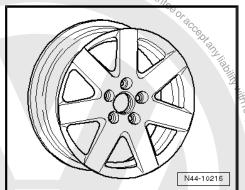
1K0 601 025 CG - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 225

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



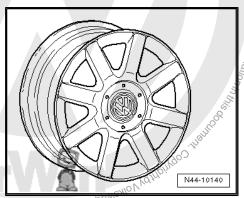
1K0 601 025 P - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 225

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



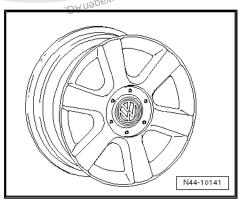
1K0 601 025 R - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 225

Size:	cial p	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	nme	50
Wheel load in kg:	COL	615



1T0 601 025 C - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 225

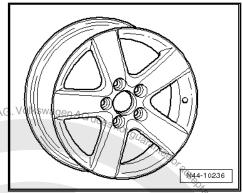
Wheel load in kg:	615
	The top of
1T0 601 025 C - Wheel and tyre combination	າ <u>⇒ page 225</u>
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615





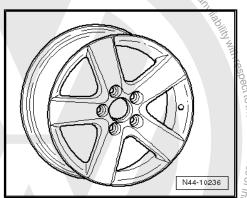
1T0 601 025 G; 1T0 601 025 K - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 225

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16	
Wheel offset in mm:	50	
Wheel load in kg:	615	
	Junies authorised by Volkswage	en A



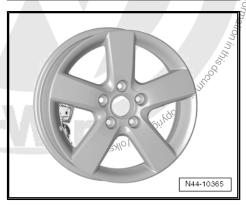
1T0 601 025 M - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 225

Size:	Snot	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	0/e,	50
Wheel load in kg:	n wh	615



1T0 601 025 R - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 225

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615
	30 JUBILADO AD POJODIO.



29.3.3 6 J x 17



Caution

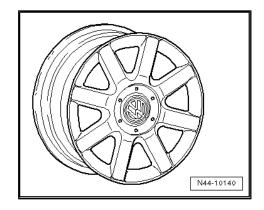
Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 224.



Winter wheel

1K0 601 025 N - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 225

Size:	6 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	48.5
Wheel load in kg:	615



7 J x 17 29.3.4

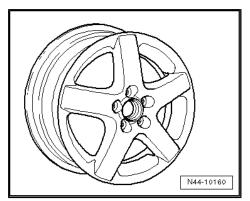


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table \Rightarrow page 224.

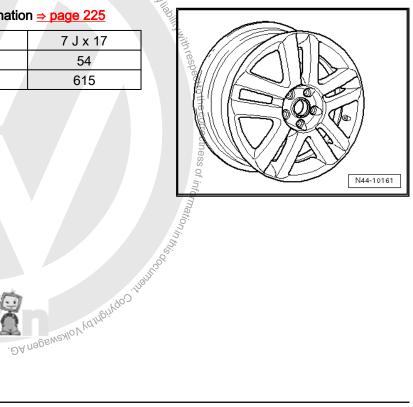
1K0 601 025 B - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 225

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	615



Hodo ming AG. Volkswagen AG does not guarantee or acceptable plants and the process of the plants 1K0 601 025 C - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 225

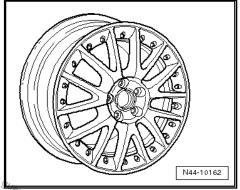
Size:		7 J x 1
Wheel offset in mm:		54
Wheel load in kg:		615
erola		
comm		
to altan		
"topological and the state of t		
Wood in	Q .	
40/MODAGDO		LOY VOIKSMON
		UK111-
, seloelo	PA na	D.
Wheel offset in mm: Wheel load in kg:	.DAna	Deweylov Kan





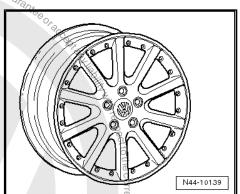
1K0 601 025 J - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 225

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	615



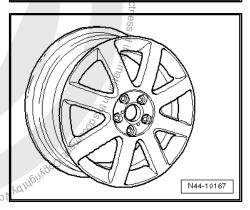
1K0 601 025 K - Wheel and type combination ⇒ page 225

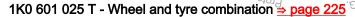
Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	615



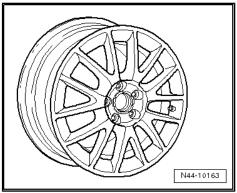
1K0 601 025 M₂- Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 225

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:5	615



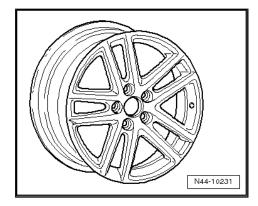


Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	615



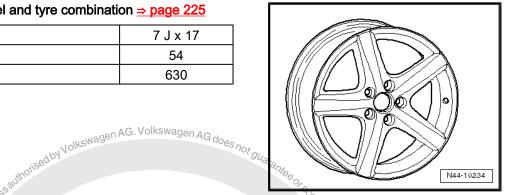
1K0 601 025 AF - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 225

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	630



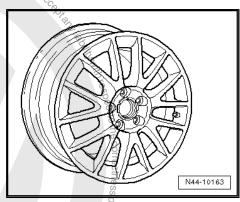
1K0 601 025 AE - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 225

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	630



1K0 601 025 AN - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 225

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	615



7¹/₂ J x 17 29.3.5

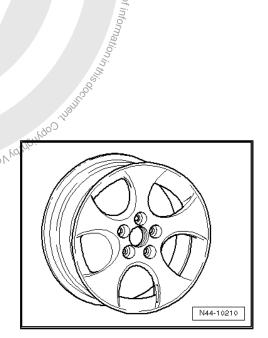


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 224.

1K0 601 025 AC - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 224

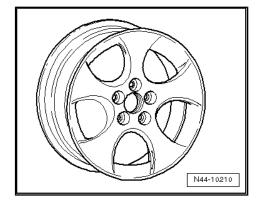
Size:		7 ¹ /2 J x 17 ^{968N}
Wheel offset in mm:		51
Wheel load in kg:		615





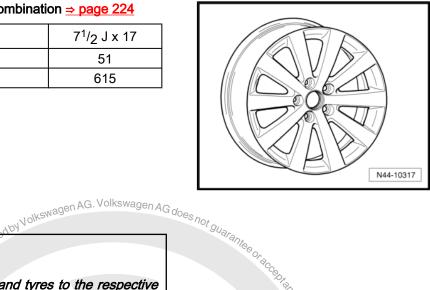
1K0 601 025 BB - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 224

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	51
Wheel load in kg:	615



1K0 601 025 BK - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 224

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	51
Wheel load in kg:	615



 $7^{1}/2$ J x 18 29.3.6

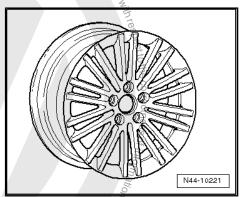


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 224.

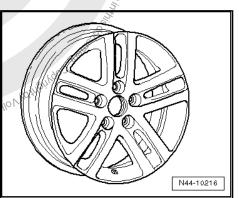
1K0 601 025 AD - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 225

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	51
Wheel load in kg	630



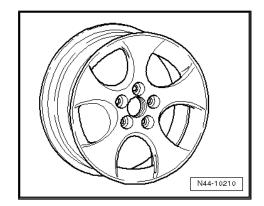
1K0 601 025 AG - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 225

Size:	Adio Office	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18	
Wheel offset in mm:	GIN OLO	51	7
Wheel load in kg:	146/11/2	630	
	oo _l q _{pəj}	.e. Protec	Anagen



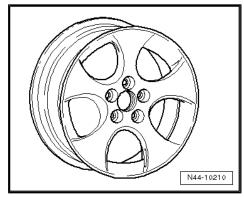
1K0 601 025 AH - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 225

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	51
Wheel load in kg:	615



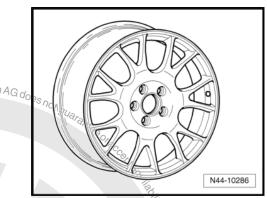
1K0 601 025 AM - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 225

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	51
Wheel load in kg:	615



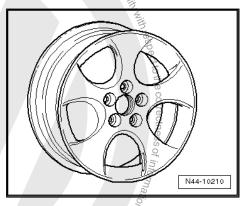
1K0 601 025 AT, 1K0 601 025 CC - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 225

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	51 • 6 Volkswa
Wheel load in kg:	Nokswagen Ad. Volkswage
	. 10/



1K0 601 025 BA - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 225

.\$/	
whole,	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
านู้	51
art c	615
oommercial purposes, in particular purpose, particular pur	
	mission of the state of the sta

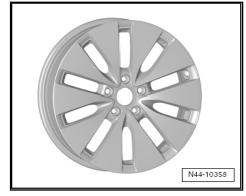


SANDANIANI CODNIANIANO OKSWAGON AG.



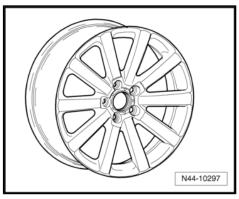
1K0 601 025 BE - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 225

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	51
Wheel load in kg:	615



1K0 601 025 BL - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 225

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	51
Wheel load in kg:	615





30 Pirelli Golf model year 2008 to model year 2009

General

Volkswagen vehicles are built according to the latest findings in safety engineering. To keep it that way, we recommend the use of only genuine Volkswagen spare parts. You can recognise this by the VW Audi logo and by the part number. It has been established that these parts are reliable, safe and suitable.

Despite constant appraisal of the market, we cannot assess other products on these points, even when in isolated cases they have been passed by official inspectors or have been granted official approval. Therefore, we cannot, of course, assume any liability if these products are installed.



WARNING

The products from Volkswagen genuine parts and Votex genuine accessories may differ in fitting requirements, torque specifications and so on.

Always follow the respective fitting and operating instructions.

The wheel and tyre combinations or changes listed in the vehicle tables refer exclusively to Volkswagen Genuine wheels. Approval of wheel and tyre combinations or a change to wheels from the accessories trade is not possible with the parts certificate attached here.



WARNING

30.1 Pirelli Golf, type 1K model year 2008 to model year 2009

Overview

2.0l 169 kW; petrol engine Standard tyres 225/40 R 18 92Y 7¹/2 J x 18 51 No General information on: Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17			ith the parts certificate	e attach-			
2.0l 169 kW; petrol engine Standard tyres Standard tyres Standard tyres 225/40 R 18 92Y 7¹/2 J x 18 page 248 No General information on: Winter tyres page 14 Snow chains page 17	WARNING	G					
2.0l 169 kW; petrol engine Standard tyres Standard tyres Standard tyres 225/40 R 18 92Y 71/2 J x 18 page 248 No General information on: Winter tyres page 14 Snow chains page 17	from Votex genuine	e accessories .	may differ from those	wheels Finten-	gen AG d	Oesnot gua	
2.0l 169 kW; petrol engine Standard tyres Standard tyres Standard tyres 225/40 R 18 92Y 71/2 J x 18 page 248 No General information on: Winter tyres page 14 Snow chains page 17	Therefore, always of colts as well as the r	observe the to respective fittin	orque settings for the og and operating instru	wheel uctions.		·ď	antee or accept
2.0l 169 kW; petrol engine Standard tyres Standard tyres 225/40 R 18 92Y 7¹/2 J x 18 page 248 No General information on: Winter tyres page 14 Snow chains page 17	0.1 Pirelli	Golf, type	1K model year 2	008 to mo	del y	ear 20	09 OF THE TOTAL STATE OF THE TOT
2.0l 169 kW; petrol engine Standard tyres Standard tyres Standard tyres 225/40 R 18 92Y 71/2 J x 18 page 248 No General information on: Winter tyres page 14 Snow chains page 17	tachment to parts c	certificate 2066	6/08				SWIII.
2.0l 169 kW; petrol engine Standard tyres Standard tyres Standard tyres 225/40 R 18 92Y 71/2 J x 18 page 248 No General information on: Winter tyres page 14 Snow chains page 17	ne parts certificate c nder Technology; G	can be found o uides; Wheels	n the Volkswagen Se and Tyres Guide.	rviceNet			respect
2.0l 169 kW; petrol engine Standard tyres Standard tyres Standard tyres 225/40 R 18 92Y 71/2 J x 18 page 248 No General information on: Winter tyres page 14 Snow chains page 17	pe approval numbe *2001/116*0242*2	er: e1*2001/11 4	6*0242*20 to				to the co
2.0l 169 kW; petrol engine Standard tyres Standard tyres 225/40 R 18 92Y 7¹/2 J x 18 page 248 No General information on: Winter tyres page 14 Snow chains page 17	verview	es, in					prrect
tyres by tion on: page 248 tion on: Winter tyres page 34 Snow chains page 17		pur	Tyre size	Wheel rim	set in	Snow chains	Remarks Remarks
in in the interest of the inte		tyres 5	010114	<u>page 248</u>			 ♦ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ♦ Snow chains ⇒ page 17
Now sold in the sold of the so		•	George Juliani Copyright	rW	i mag	ion Volksina	, upi, kdo



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
	Modifica- tion	205/55 R 16 91W	$6^{1}/_{2} \text{ J x } 16$ page 240	50	No	Tyre makes recommended by Volks-wagen:
		225/45 R 17 91W	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 244	54	No	 Summer tyres ⇒ page 468 Winter tyres ⇒ page 495
		225/45 R 17 91W	$7^{1}/2 J x 17$ $\frac{\Rightarrow}{\text{page } 247}$	51	No	
	Winter tyres	205/55 R 16 91Q/T/ H	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 239	50	Yes	
		205/50 R 17 93Q/T/ H	6 J x 17 ⇒ page 244	48.5	Yes* <u>⇒</u> <u>page</u> <u>239</u>	* Only snow chains with fine links of no more than 8 mm may be used ⇒ page 239.

Tyre inflation pressures are located on a sticker on inside of fuel tank flap or in \Rightarrow Maintenance ; Booklet ; Check tyres: condition, profile, inflation pressure, depth of tread .

Approved snow chains for 6 J x 17 offset 48.5 wheel rim

The following snow chains are only permissible in combination wewagen AG. Volkswagen AG does with the adjacent wheel and tyre combination!

Chain manufacturer Item no.	Accessory part num- ber	Tyre size by Tom	Wheel rim	Part no.
Ottinger 100 956	<u>-</u>	205/50 R 17 93Q/T/ H	6 J x 17 offset 48.5	1K0 601 025 N

Wheel allocation for Pirelli Golf, type 1K 30.2 model year 2008 to model year 2009

Explanation of information on wheels ⇒ page 57

Torque settings for wheel bolts ⇒ Running gear, axles, steering; Rep. gr. 44; Torque settings for fitting wheels

Pitch circle diameter: 112 mm Number of wheel bolt holes: 5

30.2.1 6 J x 16



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table > page 238. Protected by copyright, Cop





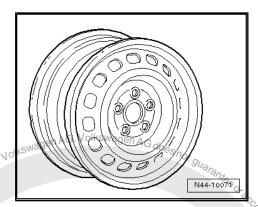
Winter wheels

8P0 601 027 - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 239</u>

Size:	6 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	600

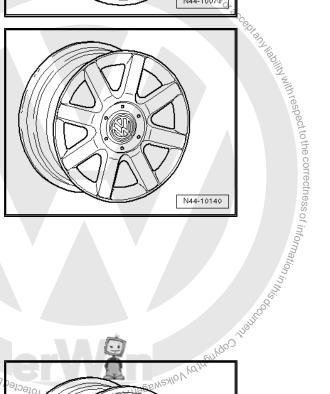
Use the following wheel bolt caps for wheel bolts:

- ◆ 1K0.601.173 (4 per wheel)
- 1K0.601.173.A (1 per wheel)



1K0 601 025 Q - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 239

Size:	6 J x 16 EH2 ≱ page 57
Wheel offset in mm:	ر ن ن ن ن ن ن ن ن ک
Wheel load in kg:	615



30.2.2 $6^{1}/2 J x 16$

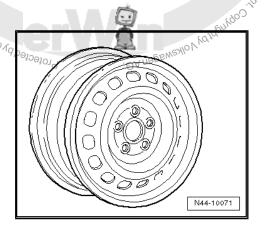


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 238.

1K0 601 027 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 239

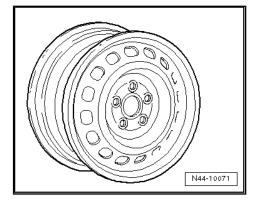
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615





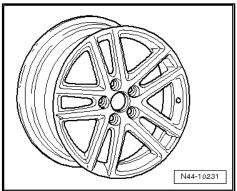
1K0 601 027 J - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 239

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



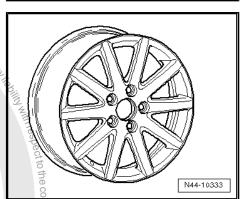
1K0 601 025 AJ - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 239

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



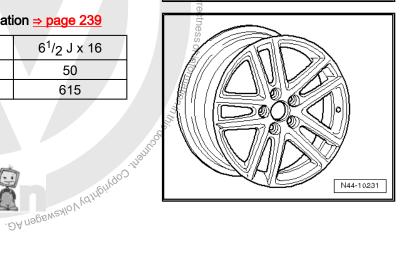
1K0 601 025 BC Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 239

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



£K0 601 025 BM - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 239

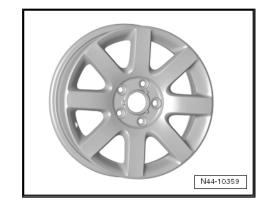
Q I	
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615
Wheel load in kg:	A nagswayo V yelilipiyoo





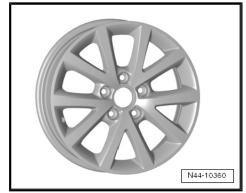
1K0 601 025 BR - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 239

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



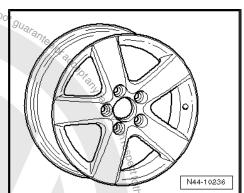
1K0 601 025 BS - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 239

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



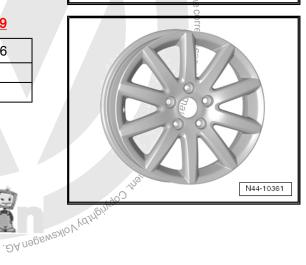
agen AG. Volkswagen AG does no 1K0 601 025 CB - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 239

Size:	authorises	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	inless	50
Wheel load in kg:	, ide	615



1K0 601 025 CG - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 239

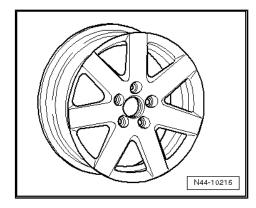
Ś	
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg 2	615
Wheel load in kgs	gord .ĐAng





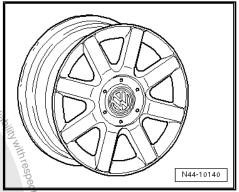
1K0 601 025 P - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 239

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



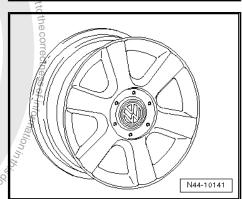
1K0 601 025 R - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 239

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J _x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50 Tantee
Wheel load in kg:	615



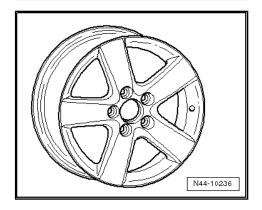
1T0 601 025 C - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 239

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



1T0 601 025 G; 1T0 601 025 K - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 239

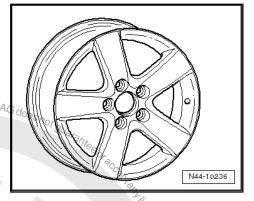
·4/10/0	(d)c,
Size:	61/2 X 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615





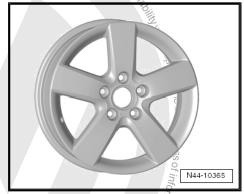
1T0 601 025 M - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 239

Size:	6 ¹ /2 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615
	615 Wolkswagen AG. Volkswagen AG. V
	alli



1T0 601 025 R - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 239

Size:	isisno	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	/ho/k	50
Wheel load in kg:	rinv	615



6 J x 17 30.2.3



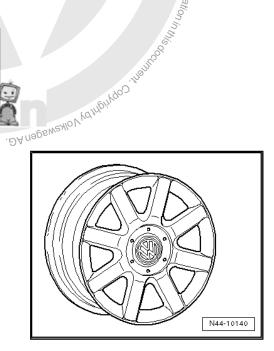
Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 238.

Winter wheel

Protected by copy 1K0 601 025 N - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 239

Size:	6 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	48.5
Wheel load in kg:	615



30.2.4 7 J x 17



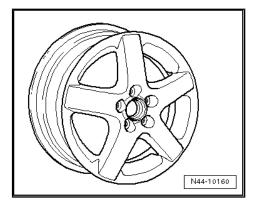
Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 238.



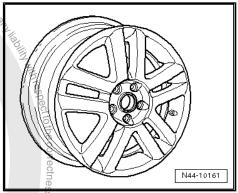
1K0 601 025 B - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 239

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	615



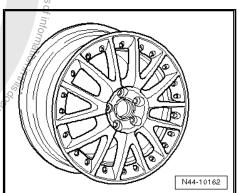
authorised by Volkswagen AG. Volkswagen AG does not guarantee or action ⇒ page 239 1K0 601 025 C - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 239

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	615



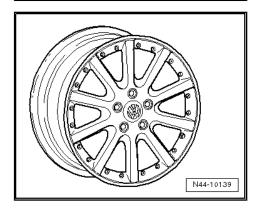
1K0 601 025 J - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 239

5	
Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	615
THOLOGO THOUSAND THOUSAND THOUSAND THOUSAND THOSE STATE OF THE STATE O	. DA negswedlov Volkewagen AG.
1K0 601 025 K - Wheel and tyre combination	



. DA nagswaylo V Vd Ingily V QOD ingil 1K0 601 025 K - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 239

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	615



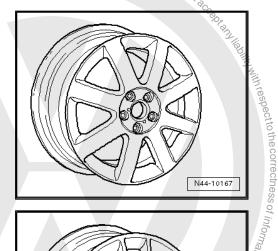


Bora 1999 ➤ , Bora Variant 1999 ➤ , Golf 1992 ➤ , Golf 1998 ➤ , Golf ...

**Colida Archive - Edition 06 2010 Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

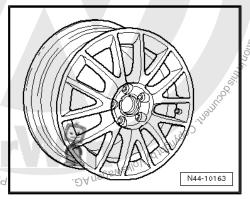
1K0 601 025 M - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒page 239</u>

Size:		7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	070	54
Wheel load in kg:	1,187,	615



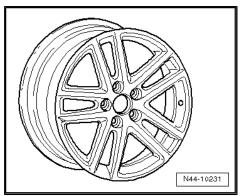
1K0 601 025 T - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 239

Size:	Imel	7 J x 17	
Wheel offset in mm:	100)	54	
Wheel load in kg:	0)	615	
		Lidtol Billidgo internadoo Vabe	Protect
1K0 601 005 AE Wheel and tire com	hinati	on , nogo 220	



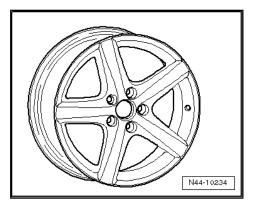
1K0 601 025 AF - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 239</u>

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	630



1K0 601 025 AE - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 239

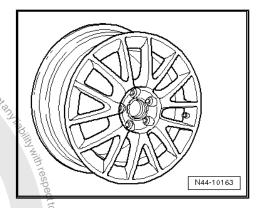
Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	630





1K0 601 025 AN - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 239

Size: Ny Volkswager 17 August 1997	7°J × 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54 aranto
Wheel load in kg:	615



$7^{1}/_{2}$ J x 17 30.2.5

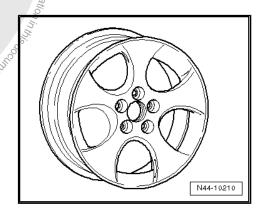


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table <u>page 238</u>.

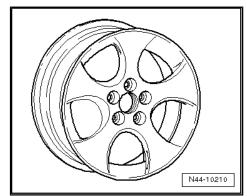
1K0 601 025 AC - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 239

O.	
Size: Tight	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	51
Wheel load in kg:	615
Protected by copyright	DA negswello V Volnor
.k	DA naper.



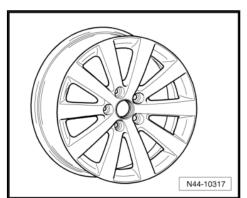
1K0 601 025 BB - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 239

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	51
Wheel load in kg:	615



1K0 601 025 BK - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 239

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	51
Wheel load in kg:	615



30.2.6 $7^{1}/2 J x 18$

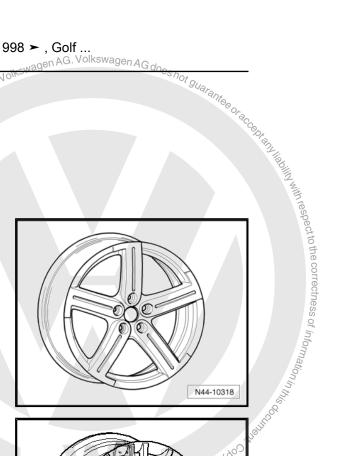


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table page 238.

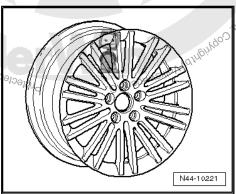
1K0 601 025 BT - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 238

Size:	art or	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	in p	51
Wheel load in kg:	ses	630



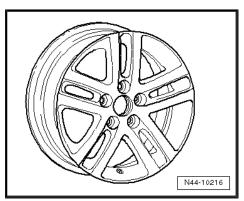
1K0 601 025 AD - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 238

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	51
Wheel load in kg:	630



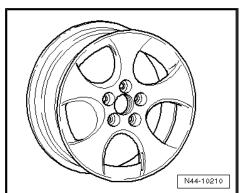
1K0 601 025 AG - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 238

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	51
Wheel load in kg:	630



1K0 601 025 AH - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 238

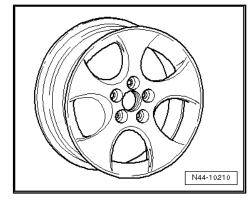
Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	51
Wheel load in kg:	615





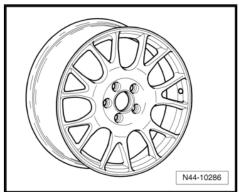
1K0 601 025 AM - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 238

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	51
Wheel load in kg:	615



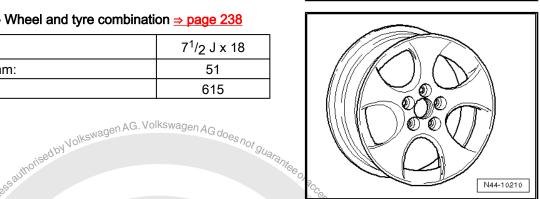
1K0 601 025 AT, 1K0 601 025 CC - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 238

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	51
Wheel load in kg:	615



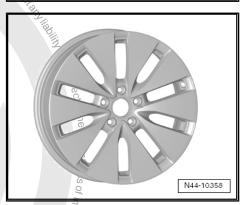
1K0 601 025 BA - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 238

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	51
Wheel load in kg:	615



1K0 601 025 BE - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 238</u>

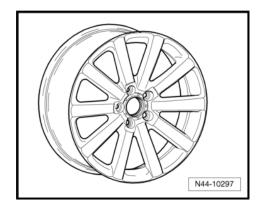
Size: 71/2 J x 18 Wheel offset in mm: 51 Wheel load in kg: 615		
Wheel load in kg: 51 Wheel load in kg: 615	Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel load in kg: 615	Wheel offset in mm:	51
DA negament of in part or in part	Wheel load in kg:	615
3 - DA nagawayı	Copyright Copyright of the Copyright of	
	Aba ^{jo} ajo _l o	.DA NAGONANI





1K0 601 025 BL - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 238</u>

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	51
Wheel load in kg:	615





espect to the correctness of informal



31 Golf R32 model year 2006 to model year 2009

General

Volkswagen vehicles are built according to the latest findings in safety engineering. To keep it that way, we recommend the use of only genuine Volkswagen spare parts. You can recognise this by the VW Audi logo and by the part number. It has been established that these parts are reliable, safe and suitable.

Despite constant appraisal of the market, we cannot assess other products on these points, even when in isolated cases they have been passed by official inspectors or have been granted official approval. Therefore, we cannot, of course, assume any liability if these products are installed.



WARNING INING _{NKS}wagen AG. Volkswagen AG _{doe}.

The products from Volkswagen genuine parts and Votex genuine accessories may differ in fitting requirements, torque specifications and so on.

Always follow the respective fitting and operating instructions.

The wheel and tyre combinations or changes listed in the vehicle 27. Attantoses, in part or in whole, is. tables refer exclusively to Volkswagen Genuine wheels. Approval of wheel and tyre combinations or a change to wheels from the accessories trade is not possible with the parts certificate attached here.



WARNING

The fitting instructions and torque specifications for wheels from Votex genuine accessories may differ from those intended for wheels from Volkswagen genuine parts.

Therefore, always observe the torque settings for the wheel bolts as well as the respective fitting and operating instructions.

Golf R32, type 1K model year 2006 to model year 2009

Attachment to parts certificate 2066/08

The parts certificate can be found on the Volkswagen ServiceNet under Technology; Guides; Wheels and Tyres Guide.

Type Approval No. e1*2001/116*0242*11 to 201/116*0242*24

Overview

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm		Remarks
3.2I 184 kW; petrol engine	Standard tyres	225/40 R 18 92Y	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18 ⇒ page 255	51	No	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
	Modifica- tion	225/45 R 17 94W	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 253	54	No	Tyre makes recommended by Volkswagen: ◆ Summer tyres ⇒ page 468 ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 495
	Winter tyres	205/50 R 17 93Q/T/ H	6 J x 17 ⇒ page 252	48.5	Yes* ⇒ page 252	* Only fine-link snow chains, which do not add more than 8 mm may be used ⇒ page 252

Tyre inflation pressures are located on a sticker on inside of fuel tank flap or in ⇒ Maintenance; Booklet; Check tyres: condition, profile, inflation pressure, depth of tread.

Approved snow chains for 6 J x 17 offset 48.5 wheel rim

Chain manufacturer Item no.	Accessory part num- ber	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Part no.
Ottinger 100 956	-	205/50 R 17 93Q/T/ H	6 J x 17 offset 48.5	1K0 601 025 N
		ralkswagen AG. Voll	kswagen AG does p	
31.2 Wheel	allocation for Go	lf R32, type 1K	Hot guaran	<i>Y</i> ₀
model <u>y</u>	year 2006 to mo	del year 2009		OP OF ACC
Explanation of informa	ation on wheels <mark>⇒ pag</mark>	e 57		Ceptan
Torque settings for wh Rep. gr. 44 ; Torque s	neel bolts ⇒ Running settings for fitting whe	gear, axles, steering; els		Z lability.
Pitch circle diameter:	8,68	112 mm		Withre
Number of wheel bolt	holes:	5		spec
31.2.1 6 J x 17	It or in			Along
! Caution	es, in pe			
Observe the allocation engines, which are li	ion of wheels and tyre isted in the overview t	es to the respective able <mark>⇒ page 224</mark> .		J. J.O. SOS.
	or commercial	S.5 wheel rim sible in combination on! Tyre size 205/50 R 17 93Q/T/H If R32, type 1K del year 2009 e 57 gear, axles, steering; els 112 mm 5		nformation in this doc.
	Sellido J	Protected by Copyright	.ĐA nagswaylo V vơ rhọ	ingo jagur

31.2 Wheel allocation for Golf R32, type 1K model year 2006 to model year 2009

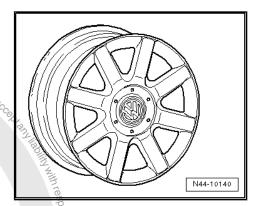




Winter wheel

1K0 601 025 N - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 252

Size:	swagen A 6 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm: Aby Volkswas	48.5°t
Wheel load in kg:,,orise	615 arang



31.2.2 7 J x 17

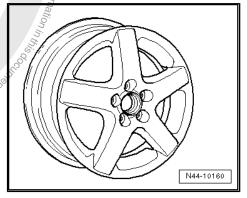


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 251.

1K0 601 025 B - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 252

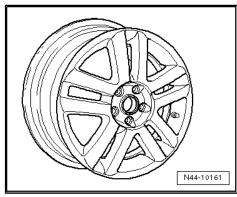
Size:	7 J x 17	
Wheel offset in mm:	54	
Wheel load in kg:	615	. _W
Protected by Copyright, Copyright	. DA nobswagen AG.	, COD, *

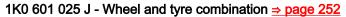


ect to the correctness of infor

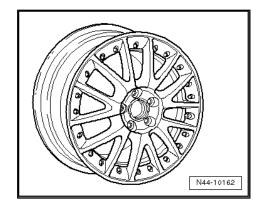
1K0 601 025 C - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 252

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	615



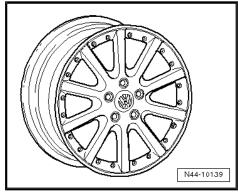


Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	615



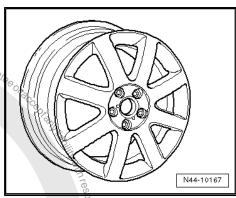
1K0 601 025 K - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 252

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	615



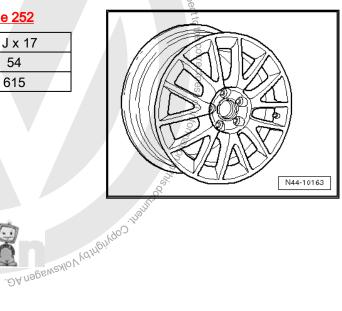
1K0 601 025 M - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 252

Size:	uswagen AG.	Volkswald
Wheel offset in mm:	adby Volka.	54
Wheel load in kg:	uthorise	615



1K0 601 025 T - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 252

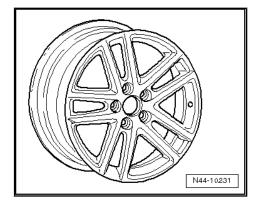
0	
Size: ## Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	615
Wheel load in kg:	olkswagen AG.





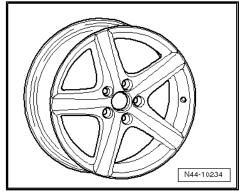
1K0 601 025 AF - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 252

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	630



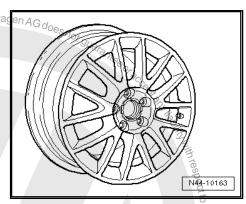
1K0 601 025 AE - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 252

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	630



1K0 601 025 AN - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 252 AG. Volkswagen AG do

Size:		cedby 7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	author	54
Wheel load in kg:	Aless o	615



7¹/₂ J x 18 ½ 31.2.3

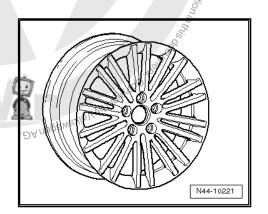


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 251.

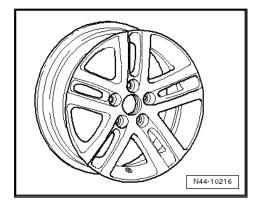
1K0 601 025 AD - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 251

Size:	III dio	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	OUIND	51
Wheel load in kg:	34	630
		Protected by copuration



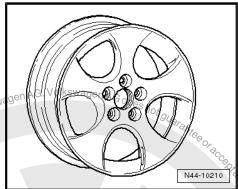
1K0 601 025 AG - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 251

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	51
Wheel load in kg:	630



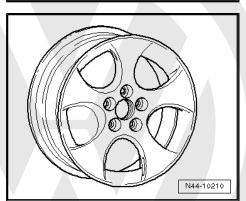
1K0 601 025 AH - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 251

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18	
Wheel offset in mm:	51	
Wheel load in kg:	615	
	il the during the sauthorised by	Aolkaw



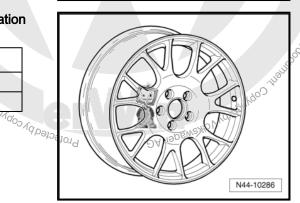
1K0 601 025 AM - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 251

Size:	2/6. /5	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	MY,	51
Wheel load in kg:	ori	615



1K0 601 025 AT, 1K0 601 025 CC - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 251

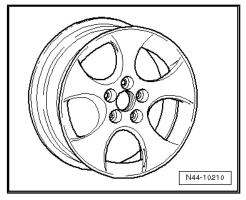
	*%
Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	51
Wheel load in kg:	615





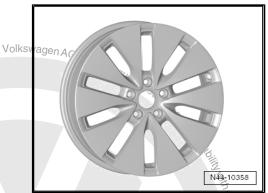
1K0 601 025 BA - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 251

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	51
Wheel load in kg:	615



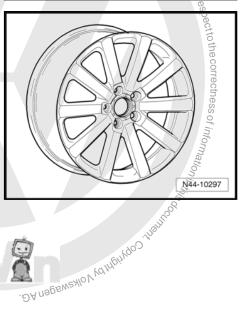
1K0 601 025 BE - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 251

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	5/1swagen Ac
Wheel load in kg:	orised by 615



1K0 601 025 BL - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 251

	4	
Size:	ırt or <i>i</i> r	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	inpart	51
Wheel load in kg:	, 668,	615
	or commercial purp	51 615





Js in the use congrise this as been established.

We cannot assess other alisolated cases they have been granted official and of course, assume any liability if the combinations or a change slisted in the vehicle tables refer exclusively to Volkswagen Genuine with the parts certificate attachther.

The wheel and tyre combinations or a change slisted in the vehicle tables refer exclusively to Volkswagen Genuine wheels. Approval of wheel and tyre combinations or a change to wheels from the cocessories trade is not possible with the parts certificate attachther.

WARNING

9 fitting instructions and torque specifications for wheels from Volkswagen genuine parts.

Nore, always observe the torque settings is well as the respective fitting and oper.

CrossGolf, type 1'

1 to parts certificate reflicate carallogy; 'Crifficate carallogy; 'Criffica



The parts certificate can be found on the Volkswagen ServiceNet under Technology; Guides; Wheels and Tyres Guide.

Type approval number: e1*2001/116*0304*07 to e1*2001/116*0304*13

Overview

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
1.9l 77 kW TDI diesel engine	Standard tyres	225/45 R 17 91W	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 268	47	No	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17
	Modification	195/65 R 15 91T/H/V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 261	47	Yes	Tyre makes recom- mended by Volkswa- gen:



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
, orised by V	Olkemane.	195/65 R 15 91/T/H/V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15	50	Yes	◆ Summer tyres ⇒ page 469
messauthe			© <u>page 262</u>			All-season tyr⇒ page 483
engine output			Leny lightlity			◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 496
		205/60 R 15 91T/H/V	6 J x 15 ∮	47	Yes	
			<u>⇒</u> page 261	pec		
		205/55 R 16 91T/H/V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒ page 264	50 tothe corr	No	
		225/45 R 17 91T/H/V	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 269	rec51ess or	No	
		225/45 R 17 91W	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17	information of the second of t	No	
501	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91T/H/V	page 271 6 J x 15	47	Yes	
SAID TO TO THE SAID OF THE SAI		205/55 D 42 242 (7/1)	<u>page 261</u>	50		
146. COSHIP	Mag	205/55 R 16 91Q/T/H	6	50	Yes	
1.6l, 75 kW petrol engine with manual gearbox	Standard tyresാ _d	225/45 R 17/91W	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 268	47	No	
	Modification	195/65 R 15 91T/H/V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 261	47	Yes	
		195/65 R 15 91T/H/V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15 ⇒ page 262	50	Yes	
		205/60 R 15 91T/H/V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 261	47	Yes	
		205/55 R 16 91H/V	6 ¹ /2 J x 16 page 264	50	No	
		225/45 R 17 91H/V	7 J x 17 ⇒	54	No	
		225/45 R 17 91W	page 269 7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17 ⇒	47	No	
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91T/H/V	page 271 6 J x 15 ⇒	47	Yes	
		205/55 R 16 91Q/T/H	page 261 6 J x 16 ⇒	50	Yes	
1.6l 75 kW petrol engine with	Standard tvres	225/45 R 17 91H/V	page 263 7 J x 17 ⇒	54	No	



Model engine output	Tyres Interest	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in	Snow chains	Remarks
	:100			mm		2/
	Modification	195/65 R 15 91T/H/V	6 J x 15	47	Yes	ADIIII
	Sisne		<u>page 261</u>			With to
	or th whole, is not	195/65 R 15 91T/H/V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15	50	Yes	aspec
	d to		<u>⇒</u> page 262			Atoth.
	1 0	205/60 R 15 91T/H/V	6 J x 15	47	Yes	ne co1
	* S		<u>⇒</u> page 261			rectn
,	Jodin	205/55 R 16 91H/V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16	50	No	less c
	oial p		<u>⇒</u> page 264			of infc
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91T/H/V	6 J x 15	47	Yes	builty with respect to the correctness of information in this co.
	0		<u>⇒</u> page 261			onint
	O to steam de la constante de	205/55 R 16 91Q/T/H	6 J x 16	50	Yes	his of
	401611		<u>⇒</u> page 263		าปอบร	9
1.4l 103 kW	Standard	2, 225/45 R 17 91W	7 J x 17	47	ONHIGH	
petrol engine; 2.0l 103 kW TDI;	tyres	Merchal Value		ioy Volksi	Moir	
diesel engine		Protectedby	-DA Napsy	KSXIV.		
	Modification	195/65 R 15 91H/V	6 J x 15	47	Yes	
			<u>page 261</u>			
		195/65 R 15 91H/V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15	50	Yes	
		205/60 R 15 91H/V	6 J x 15	47	Yes	
			<u>⇒</u> page 261			
		205/55 R 16 91H/V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16	50	No	
			<u>⇒</u> page 269			
		225/45 R 17 91H/V	7 J x 17	54	No	
			<u>⇒</u> page 269			
		225/45 R 17 91W	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17	47	No	
			<u>⇒</u> page 271			
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91T/H/V	6 J x 15	47	Yes	
			<u>⇒</u> page 261			
		205/55 R 16 91Q/T/H	6 J x 16	50	Yes	
			<u>⇒</u> page 263			
1.4l 118 kW	Standard	225/45 R 17 91W	7 J x 17	47	No	
petrol engine	tyres		<u>⇒</u> page 268			
	Modification	205/55 R 16 91V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16	50	No	
			⇒			
		225/45 R 17 91V/W	page 269 7 J x 17	54	No	
		220,70111111111111	⇒	"	INO	
			<u>page 269</u>			



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
		225/45 R 17 91W	$7^{1}/_{2} J x 17$	47	No	
	Winter tyres	205/55 R 16 91Q/T/H	⇒	50	Yes	
		205/50 R 17 93Q/T/H	page 263 6 J x 17 ⇒ page 268	48.5	Yes	

Tyre inflation pressures are located on a sticker on inside of fuel tank flap or in ⇒ Maintenance; Booklet; Check tyres: condition, profile, inflation pressure, depth of tread.

32.2 Wheel allocation for CrossGolf, type 1KP model year 2007 to model year

Explanation of information on wheels ⇒ page 57

Torque specifications for wheel bolts ⇒ Running gear, axles, steering; Rep. gr. 44; Torque specifications for fitting wheels

Pitch circle diameter: 112 mm Number of wheel bolt holes: 5

32.2.1 6 J x 15



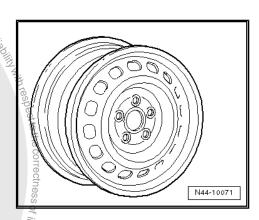
Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 258.

swagen AG. Volkswagen AG does

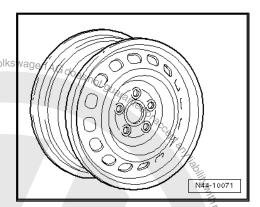
1K0 601 027 C, 1K0 601 027 H - Wheel and tyre combination

Size:		6 J x 15
Wheel of	fset in mm:	47
Wheel lo	ad in kg:	615
Wheel of Wheel Io	Ado singly Copyright Copyright	Mageweako Vydrhophydo jran



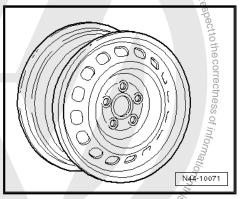
1K0 601 027 T - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 258

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	47 Avagen AC
Wheel load in kg:	odby695



2K0 601 027 - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 258

Size:	orin	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	oart	47
Wheel load in kg:	s, in	650



32.2.2 $6^{1}/2 J x 15$



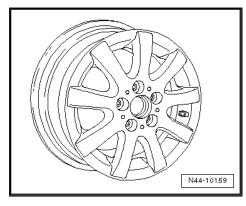
Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 258?



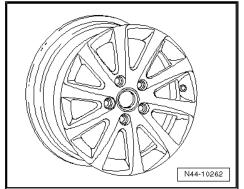
1K0 601 025 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 259

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	600



1K0 601 025 AK - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 259</u>

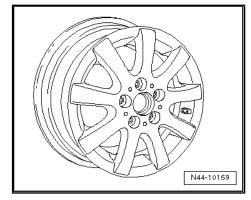
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	600





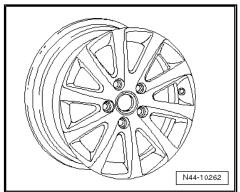
1K0 601 025 AQ - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 259</u>

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	600



1K0 601 025 CA - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 259

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	600



6 J x 16 32.2.3

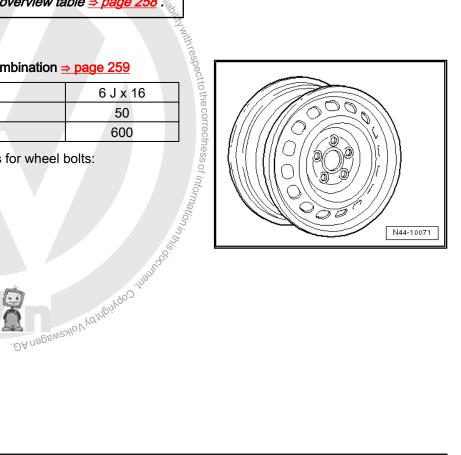


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 258.

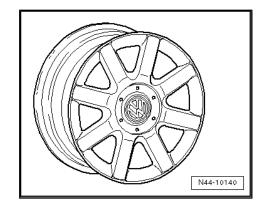
Size:	6 J x
Wheel offset in mm:	50
vvneel load in kg:	60
Use the following wheel bolt caps for	wheel bolts:
◆ 1K0.601.173 (4 per wheel)	
A 4K0 604 470 A /4	
◆ 1K0.601.173.A (1 per wheel)	
To the state of th	
To de Guinale	
TO TO THE WAR THE	, 16 J. Kdo
THOUSINGOO WOMANOON OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PRO	wo May May Mador
Thorogony of the state of the s	А падъмежо V у Стиві і у Ст
O. Protected by copyright, Copyri	A negswexlo V vd rhbirqo
G. Protected by copyright, Copyri	A nagewaylo V V dingin yap
G. Protected by copyright: Copyright Dia.	А пэрвмэмо V Y d түр түр
G. Protected by copyright; Copyright Copyright	A negswealo V Valiteir go
Winter wheels 8P0 601 027 - Wheel and tyre combination Size: Wheel offset in mm: Wheel load in kg: Use the following wheel bolt caps for the standard of	А падъмемо у устивту до с

- 1K0.601.173 (4 per wheel)
- 1K0.601.173.A (1 per wheel)



1K0 601 025 Q - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 259

Size:	6 J x 16 EH2 <u>⇒ page 57</u>
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



$6^{1}/2$ J x 1632.2.4

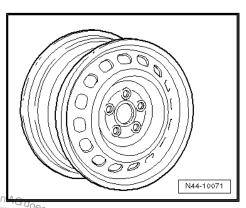


Caution

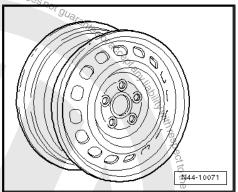
Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table \Rightarrow page 258.

1K0 601 027 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 259

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615

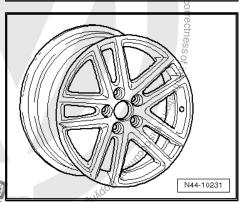


1K0 601 027 J - Wheel and tyre combination	n⇒ page 259	swagen
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16	
Wheel offset in mm:	50	
Wheel load in kg:	615	



1K0 601 025 AJ - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 259

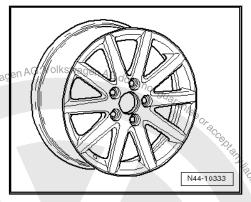
	9	
Size:	urpos	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	jal p	50
Wheel load in kg:	nera	615
	els, tyres, vehicle geometry	doo Ag pa
264 Rep. gr.44 - When	els, tyres, vehicle geometry	Proglo19





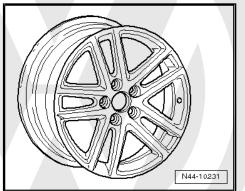
1K0 601 025 BC - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 259</u>

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



1K0 601 025 BM - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 259

Size:	inwh	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	rt o	50
Wheel load in kg:	inpa	615



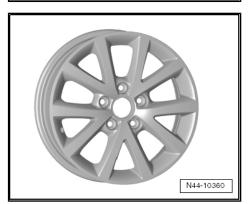
1K0 601 025 BR - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 259

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615 46jul



1K0 601 025 BS - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 259

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



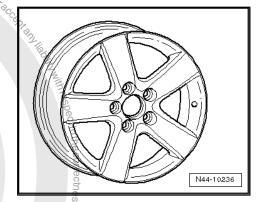


Bora 1999 \succ , Bora Variant 1999 \succ , Golf 1992 \succ , Golf 1998 \succ , Golf ...

Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

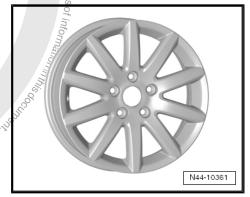
1K0 601 025 CB - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 259

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



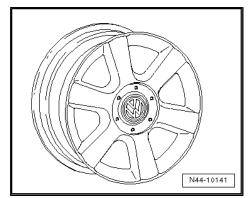
1K0 601 025 CG - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 259

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



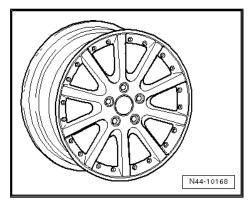
, co . DA nogswaylo V Yd Hgirqo D. 1T0 601 025 C - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 259

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



1K0 601 025 F - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 259

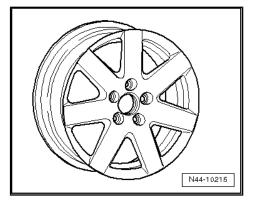
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615





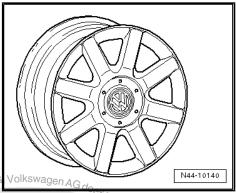
1K0 601 025 P - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 259

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



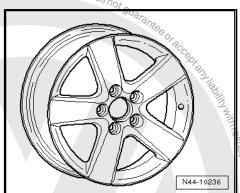
1K0 601 025 R - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 259

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



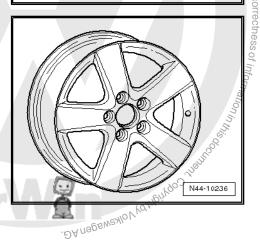
1T0 601 025 G; 1T0 601 025 K - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 259

Size:	6 ¹ /2 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



1T0 601 025 M - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 259

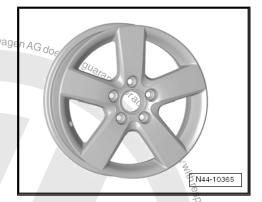
	S		
Size:	rcial purpo	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16	
Wheel offset in mm:	rcial	50	
Wheel load in kg:	0	615	
	o to stending	615	gold





1T0 601 025 R - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 259

Size:	6 ¹ /2 J x 1,6G. Vo
Wheel offset in mm:	odby Volks
Wheel load in kg:	615



32.2.5 6 J x 17



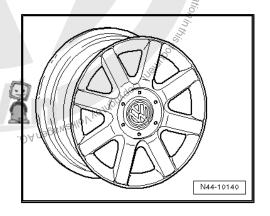
Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table \Rightarrow page 258.

Winter wheel

1K0 601 025 N - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 261

Size:	*SALVA	6 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	40/6/	48.5
Wheel load in kg:	*!AOO3	615
	46,	Protected by copyr



7 J x 17 offset 47 32.2.6

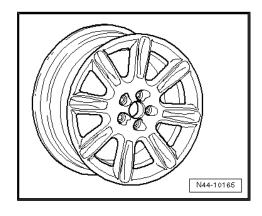


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 258.

5M0 601 025 - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 258

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	47
Wheel load in kg:	630





32.2.7 7 J x 17 offset 54

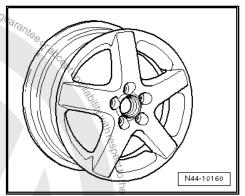


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 258.

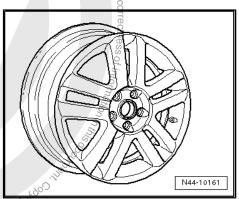
1K0 601 025 B - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 259

	. 600	
Size:	IOUR	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:		54
Wheel load in kg:		615



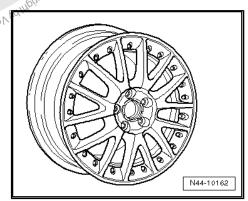
1K0 601 025 € - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 259

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	615



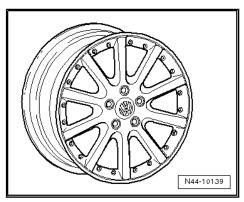
1K0 601 025 J - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page

Size:	d	7 J x 1 [™] 7 V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V
Wheel offset in mm:		54
Wheel load in kg:		615



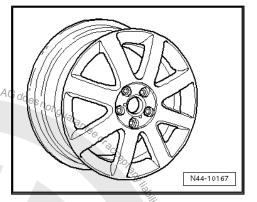
1K0 601 025 K - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 259

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	615



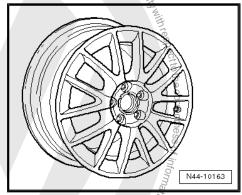
1K0 601 025 M - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 259

Size:		7 J x 17	
Wheel offset in mm:		54	
Wheel load in kg:		615	agen 42
	dike dine sa alihorise db	Volkswagen Act. Volkswagen Act.	agerr _A (
	unlessautho		
	illedi		



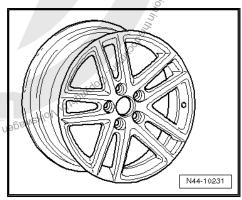
1K0 601 025 T - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 259

Size:	'0/e,	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	h W.F	54
Wheel load in kg:	t or,	615



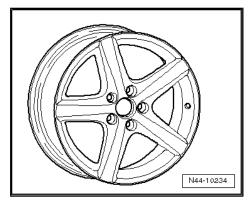
1K0 601 025 AF - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 259

Size:	* ANIC	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	40101	54
Wheel load in kg:	1/1 ₀ 0	630
	Moista	Protected by



1K0 601 025 AE - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 259

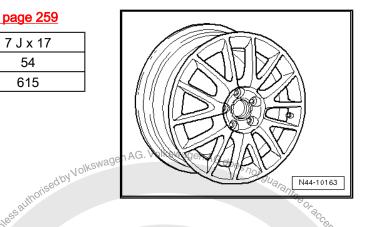
Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	630





1K0 601 025 AN - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 259</u>

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	615



$7^{1}/2$ J x 17 32.2.8

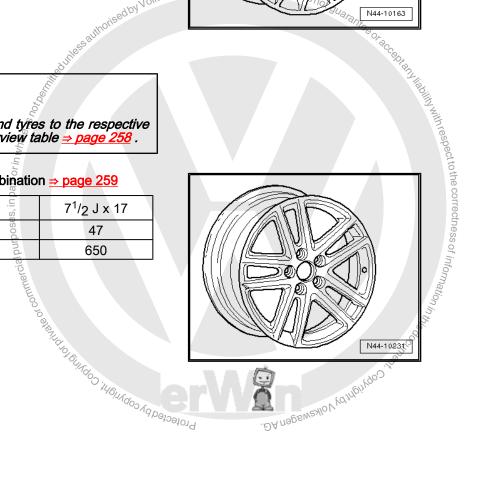


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 258.

3C0 601 025 R - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 259

Size:	es, in p	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	posé	47
Wheel load in kg:	Ipur	650



33 Golf Plus from model year 2005

General

Volkswagen vehicles are built according to the latest findings in safety engineering. To keep it that way, we recommend the use of only genuine Volkswagen spare parts. You can recognise this by the VW Audi logo and by the part number. It has been established that these parts are reliable, safe and suitable.

Despite constant appraisal of the market, we cannot assess other products on these points, even when in isolated cases they have been passed by official inspectors or have been granted official approval. Therefore, we cannot, of course, assume any liability if these products are installed.



WARNING

The products from Volkswagen genuine parts and Votex genuine accessories may differ in fitting requirements, torque specifications and so on agen

Always follow the respective fitting and operating instructions.

The wheel and tyre combinations or changes listed in the vehicle. tables refer exclusively to Volkswagen Genuine wheels. Approval of wheel and tyre combinations or a change to wheels from the accessories trade is not possible with the parts certificate attached here.



WARNING

The fitting instructions and torque specifications for wheels from Votex genuine accessories may differ from those intended for wheels from Volkswagen genuine parts.

Therefore, always observe the torque settings for the wheel bolts as well as the respective fitting and operating instructions.

33.1 Golf Plus, type 1KP model year 2005 to model year 2006

Attachment to parts certificate 2066/08

The parts certificate can be found on the Volkswagen ServiceNet under Technology; Guides; Wheels and Tyres Guide.

Overview

under vecimology	y, Guides, Wile	els and Tyres Guide.	alli.			
Type approval nu e1*2001/116*030	4*05	/116*0304*00 to	Sur. Copyrigi			
Type approval number: e1*2001/116*0304*00 to e1*2001/116*0304*05 Overview Model Tyres Tyre size Wheel rim Off- Snow Remarks						
Model engine output	Tyres	Tyré size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
1.4l 55 kW; 1.6l 66 kW petrol engines;	Standard tyres	195/65 R 15 91T	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 278	47	Yes	
1.9I 66 kW TDI diesel engine	Modification	195/65 R 15 91H/V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 278	47	Yes	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
		195/65 R 15 91T/H/V	$6^{1}/2 J x 15$ $\stackrel{\Rightarrow}{\text{page 278}}$	50	Yes	Tyre makes recom- mended by Volkswa- gen:
		205/60 R 15 91T/H/V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 278	47	Yes	 Summer tyres ⇒ page 470 ◆ All-season tyres
						⇒ page 484♦ Winter tyres
		205/55 R 16 91H/V/W	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16	50	No	<u>⇒ page 496</u> -
		225/45 R 17 91H/V/W	page 280 7 J x 17 ⇒	54	No	-
		225/40 R 18 92Y* ⇒ page 273	page 285 7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18 ⇒	51	No	* The 225/40 R 18 92Y tyre
			page 287			on the 7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18 off- set 51 rim is permit- ted only on vehicles with sports running gear and rear axle camber of -1°45'!
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91Q/T/H	6 J x 15 ⇒ 3. Vol wpage 278	47 kswager	Yes	1
		205/55 R 16 91Q/T/H	6 J x 16 page 279	50	Yes	guarantee or ac
1.6l 75 kW; 1.6l 85 kW petrol engines;	Standard tyres	195/65 R 15 91H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 278	47	Yes	Ceptan light
1.9I 77 kW TDI diesel engine	Modification	2 195/65 R 15 91V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 278	47	Yes	lliywith res
	rolal purposes, in part or in whole	195/65 R 15 91H/V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15 ⇒ page 278	50	Yes	pecttothe
	poses, in pa	205/60 R 15 91H/V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 278	47	Yes	correctines
	nercial pur	205/55 R 16 91H/V/W	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒ page 280	50	No	Sofinform
		225/45 R 17 91H/V/W	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 285	54	No	ation in this c
		225/40 R 18 92Y* ⇒ page 273	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18 ⇒ page 287	51	No	Guarantee or acceptan liability with respect to the correctness of information in the constraint of the correctness of information in the corr
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91Q/T/H	6 J x 15	47	Yes Veswagen A	Kalnging



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
Jim od Port		205/55 R 16 91Q/T/H	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 279	50	Yes	
2.0l 110 kW; petrol engine	Standard tyres	205/55 R 16 91V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒ page 280	50	No No	ect to
2.0l 96 kW TDI; 2.0l 100 kW TDI; 2.0l 103 kW TDI; diesel engines	Modification	195/65 R 15 91V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 278	47	Yes	the correctno
ercial purpo		195/65 R 15 91V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15 page 278	50	Yes	988 of in 6.
ate of comm		205/60 R 15 91V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 278	47	Yes on in the	
74/	O EUN OO	205/55 R 16 91W	$6^{1}/2 J x 16$ page 280	50	No	
diesei engines	ihūngoo'	225/45 R 17 91V/W	7 J x 17 ⇒ 285	54	No	
		225/40 R 18 92Y* ⇒ page 273	$7^{1}/2$ J x 18 \overrightarrow{page} 287	51	No	
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91Q/T/H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 278	47	Yes	
		205/55 R 16 91Q/T/H	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 279	50	Yes	

Tyre inflation pressures are located on a sticker on inside of fuel tank flap or in ⇒ Maintenance ; Booklet ; Check tyres: condition, profile, inflation pressure, depth of tread.

Golf Plus, type 1KP model year 2007 to model year 2009 33.2

Attachment to parts certificate 2066/08

The parts certificate can be found on the Volkswagen ServiceNet under Technology; Guides; Wheels and Tyres Guide.

Type approval number: e1*2001/116*0304*06 to e1*2001/116*0304*13

Overview

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
1.9l 66 kW TDI diesel engine (engine codes: BXF and BXJ)	Standard tyres	195/65 R 15 91T	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 278	47	Yes	



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
1.6l 85 kW petrol engine with automatic gear- box	Modification	195/65 R 15 91H/V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 278	47	Yes	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17
1.9I 77 kW TDI diesel engine (engine code: BLS, BXE)		195/65 R 15 91T/H/V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15 page 278	50	Yes	Tyre makes recom- mended by Volkswa- gen:
		205/60 R 15 91T/H/V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 278	47	Yes	 Summer tyres ⇒ page 470 All-season tyres ⇒ page 484 Winter tyres ⇒ page 496
		205/55 R 16 91T/H/V	$6^{1}/2 J x 16$ $\stackrel{\Rightarrow}{page 280}$	50	No	
		225/45 R 17 91T/H/V	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 285	54	No	
		225/40 R 18 92Y* ⇒ page 275	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18	51	No	* The 225/40 R 18 92Y tyre on the 7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18 off-
		⇒ page 275 ⇒ page 275 Massauthorised by Volkswagen A	Cpäge 287°	AG doe	s not guarante	set 51 rim is permit- ted only on vehicles with sports running gear and rear axle camber of -1°45'!
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91Q/T/H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 278	47	Yes	Tany light
	whole, is not being	205/55 R 16 91Q/T/H	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 279	50	Yes	ywith respec
1.4I 55 kW; 1.4I 59 kW; 1.6I 66 kW; 1.6I 75 kW; petrol engines	Standard tyres adui 'səs	195/65 R 15 91T	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 278	47	Yes	Jility with respect to the correctness of information in this countries.
1.9I 66 kW TDI diesel engine (engine code: BRU)	Modification	195/65 R 15 91H/V	6 J x 15 page 278	47	Yes	ess of informa
	or commercial pu	195/65 R 15 91T/H/V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15 page 278		Yes	tion in this oo
	Ĭ	Oul Ado	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 278	47	Yes	900 ingin
		205/55 R 16 91H/V/W	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 page 280	A nagen	SAIOV NOTA	



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
		225/45 R 17 91H/V/W	7 J x 17	54	No	
			<u>⇒</u> page 285			
		225/40 R 18 92Y* ⇒ page 275	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18	51	No	
	VAC at a set a second	405/05 D 45 040/T/L	<u>⇒</u> page 287	47	N/ · ·	
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91Q/T/H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 278	47	Yes	
		205/55 R 16 91Q/T/H	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 279	50	Yes	
1.6l, 85 kW petrol engine with	Standard tyres	195/65 R 15 91H	6 J x 15	47	Yes	
manual gearbox			<u>⇒</u> page 278			
1.4l 90 kW 1.4l 103 kW petrol engine	Modification	195/65 R 15 91V	6 J x 15 AG. [©] kswag page 278	47 ^{en} AG da	Yes	
1.9l 77 kW TDI		195/65 R 15 91H/V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15		Yesara	D _S
diesel engine (engine code: BKC)		messautho.	<u>⇒</u> page 278			CC OF CCCODY
		205/60 R 15 91H/V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 278	47	Yes	(and light
	e, isnot	205/55 R 16 91H/V/W	$6^{1}/2$ J x 16	50	No	ty with re
	who,		<u>page 280</u>			spect
	part or ir	225/45 R 17 91H/V/W	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 285	54	No	to the col
	purposes, in part or in whole, is not beam,	225/40 R 18 92Y* ⇒ page 275	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18 ⇒ page 287	51	No	of acceptany liability with respect to the correctness of infor
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91Q/T/H	6 J x 15 page 278	47	Yes	of information in this cook
	Jake of comme	205/55 R 16 91Q/T/H	6 J x 16	50	Yes	oninthis
0.01.440.130/	*	×205/55 D 46 0411	<u>page 279</u>	50	NI-	dinog
2.0l 110 kW; petrol engine	Standard tyres	205/55 R 16 91H	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒ page 280	50	No	ingo ing
2.0I 96 kW TDI; 2.0I 100 kW TDI; 2.0I 103 kW TDI; diesel engines	Modification	195/65 R 15 91H/V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 278	47 98 uəbr	MS Yes	
alcool origines		195/65 R 15 91H/V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15 ⇒	50	Yes	
		205/60 R 15 91H/V	⇒ page 278 6 J x 15	47	Yes	
		200/00 10 10 911 // V	⇒ page 278	"'	169	
		205/55 R 16 91V/W	page 2/8 6 ¹ /2 J x 16	50	No	
			<u>⇒</u> page 280			



	agen A.G. Volkswagen A.G.					
Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
		225/45 R 17 91H/V/W	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 285	54	No	accept and lie
	(8)	§ 225/40 R 18 92Y* ⇒ page 275	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18 ⇒ page 287	51	No	accedian liability with respect to the correctness
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91Q/T/H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 278	47	Yes	spect to the
	ses, in part	205/55 R 16 91Q/T/H	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 279	50	Yes	, correctne
1.4l 118 kW; 1.4l 125 kW; petrol engine	Standard bd. nd leio.ia	205/55 R 16 91V	$6^{1}/2 J x 16$ $\frac{\Rightarrow}{\text{page 280}}$	50	No	ss of inform
	Modification	205/55 R 16 91W	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒ page 280	50	No	ctness of information in the same of information in the same of information in the same of
		225/45 R 17 91V/W	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 285	54	No	(100 ingilia da
		225/40 R⁄38 92Y* ⇒ page 275 ¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18 ⇒ ∘ <mark>page 287</mark>		oN Ao _{lkemsdeu}	Wheine
	Winter tyres	205/55 R 16 91Q/T/H	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 279	50	Yes	
		205/50 R 17 93Q/T/H	6 J x 17 ⇒ page 284	48.5	Yes** <u>⇒</u> <u>page</u> <u>277</u>	** Only snow chains with fine links of no more than 8 mm may be used ⇒ page 277.

Tyre inflation pressures are located on a sticker on inside of fuel tank flap or in ⇒ Maintenance; Booklet; Check tyres: condition, profile, inflation pressure, depth of tread.

Approved snow chains for 6 J x 17 offset 48.5 wheel rim

The following snow chains are only permissible in combination with the adjacent wheel and tyre combination!

Chain manufacturer Item no.	Accessory part num- ber	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Part no.
Ottinger 100 956	-	205/50 R 17 93Q/T/ H	6 J x 17 offset 48.5	1K0 601 025 N

33.3 Wheel allocation for Golf Plus, type 1KP model year 2005 to model year 2009

Explanation of information on wheels ⇒ page 57

Torque specifications for wheel bolts ⇒ Running gear, axles, steering; Rep. gr. 44; Torque specifications for fitting wheels

Pitch circle diameter: 112 mm

Number of wheel bolt holes:

33.3.1 6Jx15

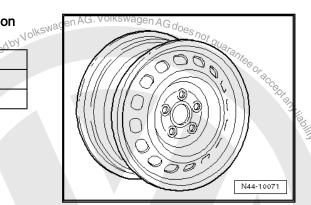


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 272.

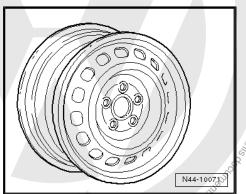
1K0 601 027 C, 1K0 601 027 H - Wheel and tyre combination

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	47
Wheel load in kg:	وران 615 والم



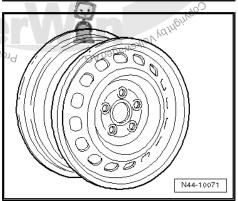
1K0 601 027 T - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 272

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	47
Wheel load in kg:	615



2K0 601 027 - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 272 460

	·4/10/2
Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	47
Wheel load in kg:	650



Poloe

$6^{1}/2 J x 15$ 33.3.2



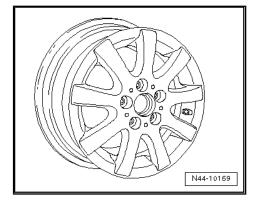
Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 272.



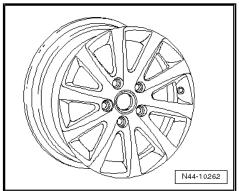
1K0 601 025 A - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 273</u>

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	600



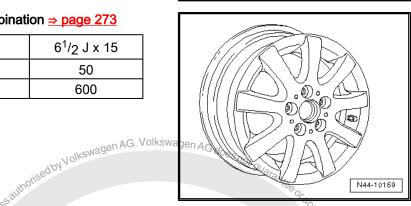
1K0 601 025 AK - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 273

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	600



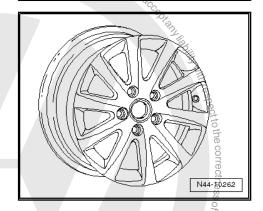
1K0 601 025 AQ - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 273</u>

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	600



1K0 601 025 CA - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 273

Size:	ilujo _c	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	8 not	50
Wheel load in kg:	16,1	600



33.3.3 6 J x 16



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 272.

Protected by copyright; Copyright

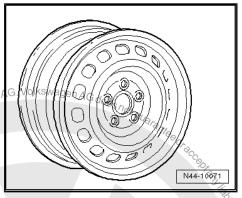


Winter wheels

8P0 601 027 - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 273</u>

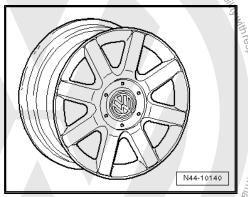
Size:	6 J x 16	
Wheel offset in mm:	50	
Wheel load in kg:	600	
Use the following wheel bolt caps for wheel bolts: ♦ 1K0.601.173 (4 per wheel) • 1K0.601.173.A (1 per wheel)		
◆ 1K0.601.173 (4 per wheel)	-Orised by	
◆ 1K0 601 173 A (1 per wheel)	a autho	

- ◆ 1K0.601.173 (4 per wheel)
- 1K0.601.173.A (1 per wheel)



1K0 601 025 Q - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 273

Size:	vhole, is	6 J x 16 EH2 ⇒ page 57
Wheel offset in mm:	rin	50
Wheel load in kg:	art c	615
	Q	



33.3.4 $6^{1}/2 J x 16$



Caution

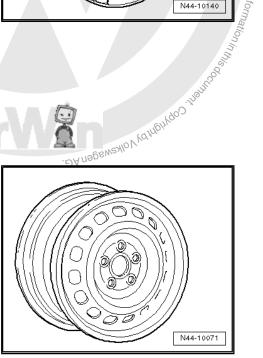
Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 272.



Protected

1K0 601 027 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 273

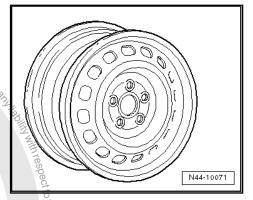
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615





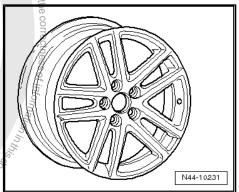
1K0 601 027 J - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 273

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J × 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



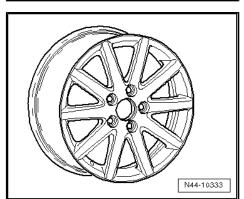
1K0 601 025 AJ - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 273

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



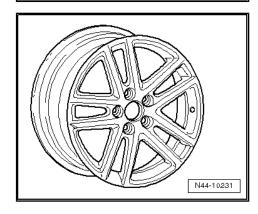
1K0 601 025 BC Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 273

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ V x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



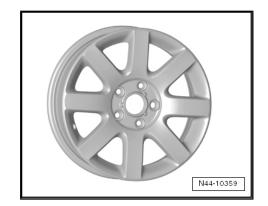
1K0 601 025 BM - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 273

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



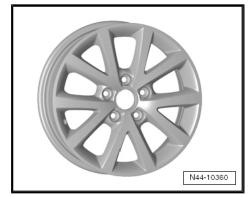
1K0 601 025 BR - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 273

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



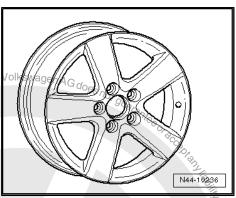
1K0 601 025 BS - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 273

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



1K0 601 025 CB - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 273

140		
Wheel offset in mm:	50	
Wheel load in kg:	615	_N agen AG.



1K0 601 025 CG - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 273

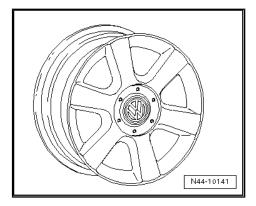
	9		
ze:	whole	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16	
heel offset in mm:	tori	50	
heel load in kg:	par	615	
	tyres vehicle deometry	Seted by copyright, Copyright,	bioid
82 Rep. gr.44 - Wheels,	tyres, vehicle geometry	TRUMOON HOWOON	Jected P.





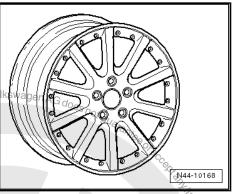
1T0 601 025 C - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 273

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



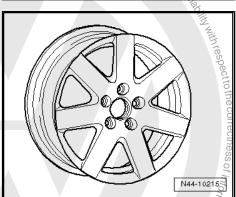
1K0 601 025 F - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 273

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16	
Wheel offset in mm:	50	
Wheel load in kg:	615	
	615 Gitted Linkess authorised by Volkswagen AG	i. Vo



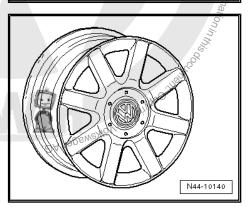
1K0 601 025 P - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 273

Size:	16, 15,	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	who	50
Wheel load in kg:	orir	615



1K0 601 025 R - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 273

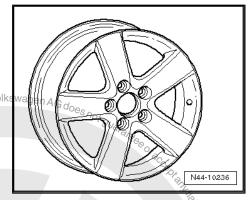
	~	
Size:	O'BN	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	4/0/0	50
Wheel load in kg:	Ψ.	615
		Protected by Copyright





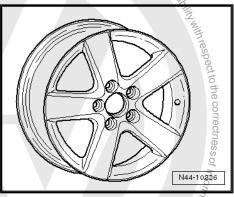
1T0 601 025 G; 1T0 601 025 K - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 273

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615 an Al



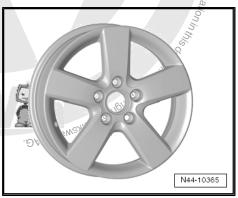
1T0 601 025 M - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 273

Size:	¹ /e, is,	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	Who	50
Wheel load in kg:	orin	615



1T0 601 025 R - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 273

Size:	Sold Age	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	40 ₁ 0 ₁ 0	50
Wheel load in kg:	OLINA!	615
		Protected by copyright,



33.3.5 6 J x 17



Caution

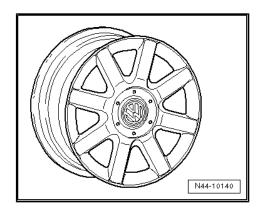
Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 274.



Winter wheel

1K0 601 025 N - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 277

Size:	6 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	48.5
Wheel load in kg:	615



7 J x 17 33.3.6

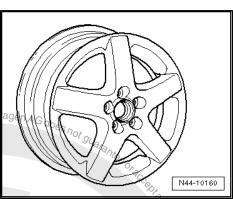


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 272.

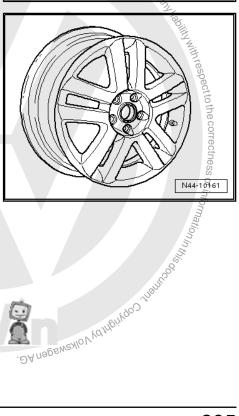
1K0 601 025 B - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 273</u>

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	615
	**adundese authorised by Volkswagen AG. I
	es s'at



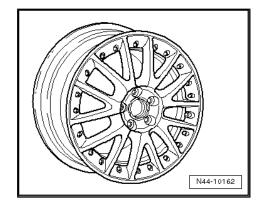
1K0 601 025 C - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 273

	ő	
Size:	Sholoe	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	0/6, 1	54
Wheel load in kg:	J Wh	615
	ori	
	part	
	who billing to the marker of the manages of the man	
	ose	
	purk	
	rcial	
	Jume	
	Too J	
	0	
	THAT	
	J. OUIS	
	100	2/12
		"46/1/VOO"
		Protected by
		<u></u>



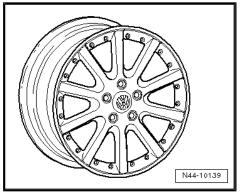
1K0 601 025 J - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 273

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	615



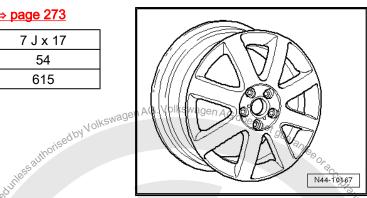
1K0 601 025 K - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 273

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	615



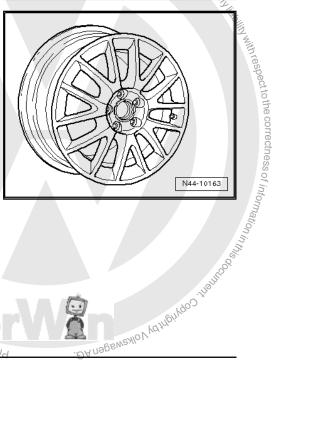
1K0 601 025 M - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 273

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	615



1K0 601 025 T - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 273

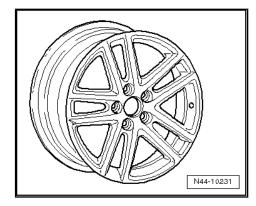
Size:	18,704	7 J x 17	
Wheel offset in mm:	0/6	54	
Wheel load in kg:	'nw	615	
Whice rodd in Ng.	or commercial purposes, in part or in	615	
		indos jubindos na	Protected
Rep. gr.44 - Wheels, tyres, vehicle	e geometry		,,





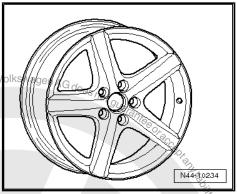
1K0 601 025 AF - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 273

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	630



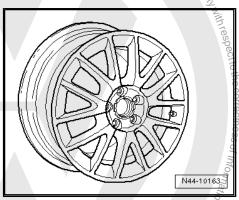
1K0 601 025 AE - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 273

Size:		7 J x 17	
Wheel offset in mm:		54	
Wheel load in kg:		630	n AG. V
	il dinies 2	uthorised by Volksw	dy



1K0 601 025 AN - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 273

Size:	rhole	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	rinw	54
Wheel load in kg:	art o	615



$7^{1}/2$ J x 18 33.3.7



Caution

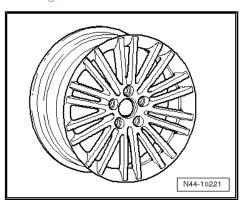
Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 272.



1K0 601 025 AD - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 273

Only for vehicles with sports running gear and rear axle camber of -1°45'

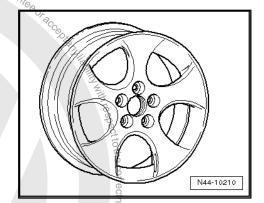
Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	51
Wheel load in kg:	630



1K0 601 025 AH - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 273

Only for vehicles with sports running gear and rear axle camber of -1°45'

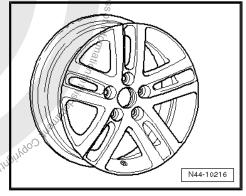
Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	51
Wheel load ₹n kg:	615



1K0 601 025 AG - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 273

Only for vehicles with sports running gear and rear axle camber of -1°45'

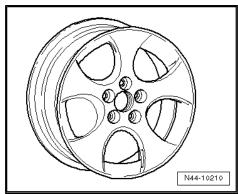
Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	51
Wheel load in kg: 6	630



Protected by copyright, Copyright .ĐA nəgswəylo V Kdir 1K0 601 025 AM - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 273

Only for vehicles with sports running gear and rear axle camber of -1°45'

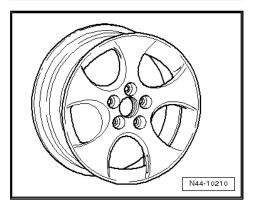
Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	51
Wheel load in kg:	615



1K0 601 025 BA - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 273

Only for vehicles with sports running gear and rear axle camber of -1°45'

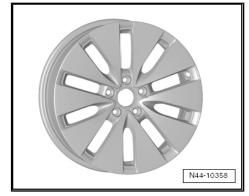
Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	51
Wheel load in kg:	615





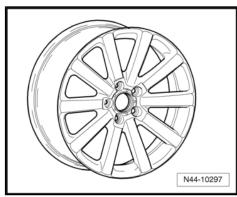
1K0 601 025 BE - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 273 Only for vehicles with sports running gear and rear axle camber of -1°45'

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	51
Wheel load in kg:	615



1K0 601 025 BL - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 273 Only for vehicles with sports running gear and rear axle camber of -1°45'

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	51
Wheel load in kg:	615





34 Golf Plus BlueMotion from model year 2008

General

Volkswagen vehicles are built according to the latest findings in safety engineering. To keep it that way, we recommend the use of only genuine Volkswagen spare parts. You can recognise this by the VW Audi logo and by the part number. It has been established that these parts are reliable, safe and suitable.

Despite constant appraisal of the market, we cannot assess other products on these points, even when in isolated cases they have been passed by official inspectors or have been granted official approval. Therefore, we cannot, of course, assume any liability if these products are installed.



WARNING

The products from Volkswagen genuine parts and Votex genuine accessories may differ in fitting requirements, torque specifications and so on.

Always follow the respective fitting and operating instructions.

The wheel and tyre combinations or changes listed in the vehicle tables refer exclusively to Volkswagen Genuine wheels. Approval of wheel and tyre combinations or a change to wheels from the accessories trade is not possible with the parts certificate attached here.



WARNING

The fitting instructions and torque specifications for wheels from Votex genuine accessories may differ from those intended for wheels from Volkswagen genuine parts.

Therefore, always observe the torque settings for the wheel bolts as well as the respective fitting and operating instructions.

gen AG. Volkswagen AG does not guarantee or acceptable to

34.1 Golf Plus BlueMotion, type 1KP model year 2008 to model year 2009

Attachment to parts certificate 2066/08

The parts certificate can be found on the Volkswagen ServiceNet under Technology; Guides; Wheels and Tyres Guide.

Type approval number: e1*2001/116*0304*12 to e1*2001/116*0304*13

Overview

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
1.9I 77 kW TDI diesel engine	Standard tyres	195/65 R 15 91T	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 291	47	Yes	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 47
		.4/(Protectedbycop		. DA nag.	Valkawa Valkawa



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
	Modification	195/65 R 15 91H/V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 291	47	Yes	Tyre makes recom- mended by Volkswa- gen:
		195/65 R 15 91T/H/V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15 ⇒ page 292	50	Yes	 Summer tyres ⇒ page 471 Winter tyres ⇒ page 497
		205/60 R 15 91T/H/V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 291	47	Yes	
ad unless authorised b	Volkswagen AG. '	/205/55:R416.91T/H/V/ W ^{loes} not guara	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒ page 293	50	No	
aduntes sautho	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91Q/T/H	6 J x 15 page 291	47	Yes	

Tyre inflation pressures are located on a sticker on inside of fuel tank flap or in ⇒ Maintenance ; Booklet ; Check tyres: condition, profile, inflation pressure, depth of tread.

34.2 Wheel allocation for Golf Plus BlueMotion, type 1KP model year 2008 to model year 2009

Explanation of information on wheels ⇒ page 57

Torque specifications for wheel bolts ⇒ Running gear, axles, steering; Rep. gr. 44; Torque specifications for fitting wheels

Pitch circle diameter:

112 mm

with respect to the correctness of information in this

Number of wheel bolt holes:

5

34.2.1 6 J x 15



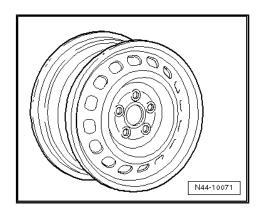
purposes, in part or in whole

Caution



1K0 601 027 C, 1K0 601 027 H - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 290

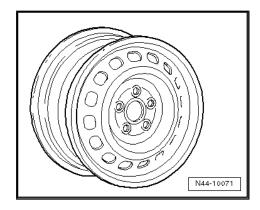
Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	47
Wheel load in kg:	615





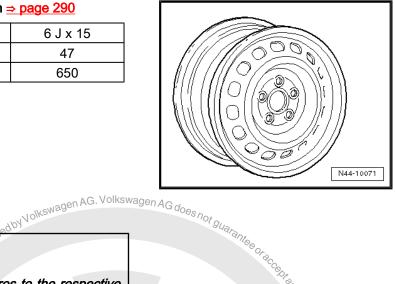
1K0 601 027 T - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 290

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	47
Wheel load in kg:	615



2K0 601 027 - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 290

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	47
Wheel load in kg:	650



 $6^{1}/2 J x 15$ 34.2.2

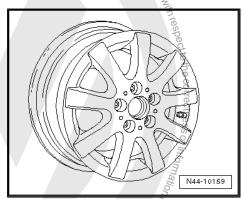


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 290.

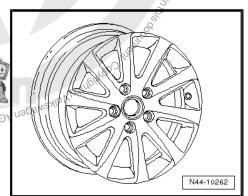
1K0 601 025 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 291

Size:	in wh	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15	V
Wheel offset in mm:	rt or	50	
Wheel load in kg:	n pa	600	



1K0 601 025 AK - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 291

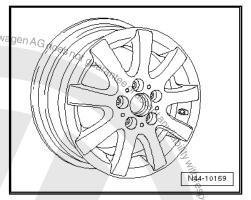
Size:	40401	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	1/ ₁ / ₂ / ₂ / ₂	50
Wheel load in kg:	14641	600
		Protected by





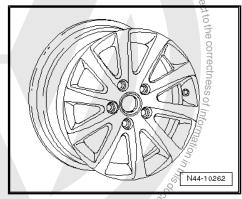
1K0 601 025 AQ - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 291</u>

Size:	6 ¹ /2 J x 15 AG.
Wheel offset in mm:	sedby 70m50
Wheel load in kg:	authorie 600



1K0 601 025 CA - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 291

Size:	parto	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	s, in	50
Wheel load in kg:	5086	600



 $6^{1}/2 J x 16$ 34.2.3



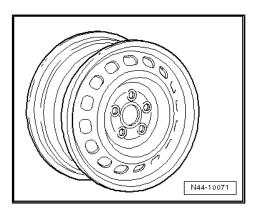
Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 290.



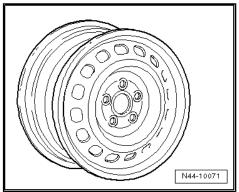
1K0 601 027 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 291

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



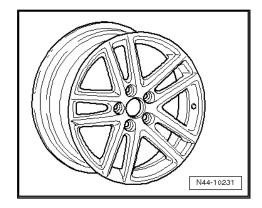
1K0 601 027 J - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 291

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



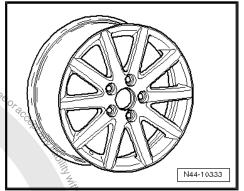
1K0 601 025 AJ - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 291

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



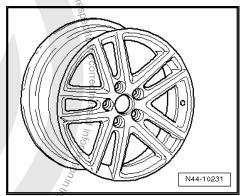
1K0 601 025 BC - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 291

Size:		6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	ukswagen AG. \	olkswager 5 0G does
Wheel load in kg:	.cedby Voin	615



1K0 601 025 BM - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 291

Size: is is	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



1K0 601 025 BR - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 291

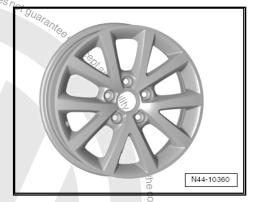
Size:	Too	6½ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	14646	50
Wheel load in kg:	MOD AGAPANCO	615 ANNS 101





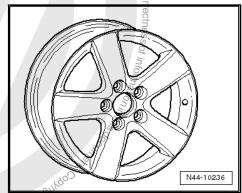
1K0 601 025 BS - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 291

Size:	ass author	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	dunie	50
Wheel load in kg:		615



1K0 601 025 CB Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 291

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg: 🚪	615



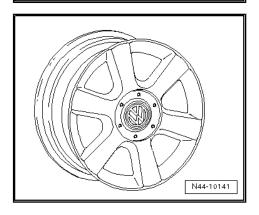
1K0 601 025 CG - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page

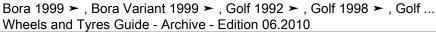
1K0 601 025 CG - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 291		
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16	
Wheel offset in mm:	50	
Wheel load in kg:	615	



1T0 601 025 C - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 291

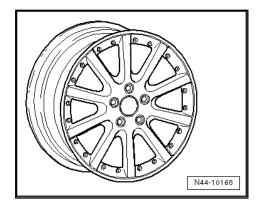
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615





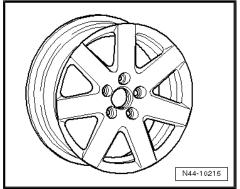
1K0 601 025 F - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 291

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



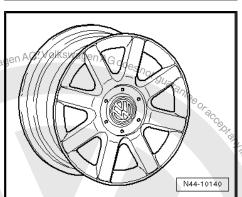
1K0 601 025 P - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 291

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



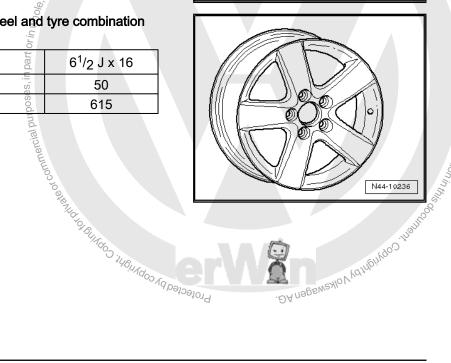
1K0 601 025 R - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 291

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16	
Wheel offset in mm:	50	OlkaMs
Wheel load in kg:	615 nised 63	



1T0 601 025 G; 1T0 601 025 K - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 291

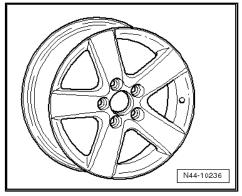
	0	
Size:	part	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	es, ir	50
Wheel load in kg:)0S(615





1T0 601 025 M - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 291

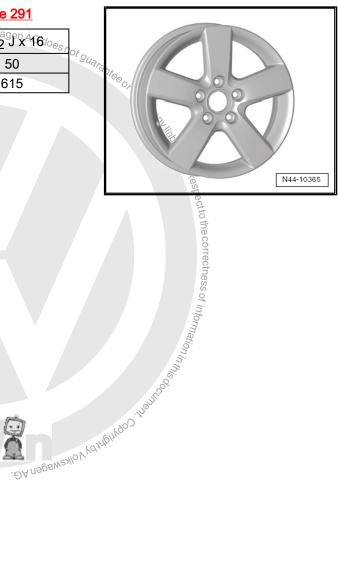
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



1T0 601 025 R - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 291</u>

Protected by copyright, copyright

Size:	Volkswagen A	6 ¹ /2 ¹ x ⁴ 16 _{0es/}
Wheel offset in mm:	vised by "	50
Wheel load in kg:	e autho.	615



35 Golf estate model year 1994 to model year 1998

General

Volkswagen vehicles are built according to the latest findings in safety engineering. To keep it that way, we recommend the use of genuine Volkswagen spare parts only. You can recognise this by the VW Audi logo and by the part number. It has been established that these parts are reliable, safe and suitable.

Despite constant appraisal of the market, we cannot assess other products on these points, even when in isolated cases they have been passed by official inspectors or have been granted official approval. Therefore, we cannot, of course, assume any liability if these products are installed.



WARNING

The products from Volkswagen genuine parts and Votex gen-uine accessories may differ in fitting requirements, torque specifications and so on.

Always follow the respective fitting and operating instructions.

The wheel and tyre combinations or changes listed in the vehicle tables refer exclusively to Volkswagen Genuine wheels. Approval of wheel and tyre combinations or a change to disc-type wheels from the accessories trade is not possible with the parts certificate attached here.



WARNING

The fitting instructions and torque specifications for wheels from Votex genuine accessories may differ from those intended for wheels from Volkswagen genuine parts.

Therefore, always observe the torque settings for the wheel bolts as well as the respective fitting and operating instructions.



Appendix 2 to Parts Certificate 1479/00





Golf estate; type 1HX0 from model year 1994 to model year 1997

General type approval No.: F 804

Golf estate Syncro; type 1HX1 from model year 1994 to model

year 1997

General type approval No.: G 156 Golf Estate; type 1H model year 1998

Type Approval No. e1*96/79*0068*00 to e1*96/79*0068*03

Overview

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
40 kW, 44 kW	Standard tyres	175/70 R 13 82T	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13 page 302	38	Yes	The 175/70 R 13 82S/T/Q tyres are no longer permitted on vehi- cles with ABS from 05.96.
	Modification	175/70 R 13 82S	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13 ⇒ page 302 ^A	38 G. Volks	Yes wagen AG do	esnot guarantee or acce
		185/60 R 14 82T _e d ^t	6 J x 14 page 302	43/4 5	Yes	os not guarantee or a
		195/60 R 14 85T* ⇒ page 299	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 302	43/4 5	Yes	*Vehicles from mod- el year 1995 require tyres with LI 86
		195/50 R 15 82H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 305	45	Yes	
	Winter tyres	775/70 R 13 82Q	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13 ⇒ page 302	38	Yes	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17
47 kW, 55 kW CL, GL diesel engine;	Standard tyres	985/60 R 14 82H	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 302	43/4 5	Yes	Tyre makes recom- mended by Volkswa- gen:
55 kW CL, GL petrol engine	Modification	185/60 R 14 82T	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 302	43/4 5	Yes	 Summer tyres ⇒ page 464 All-season tyres ⇒ page 482
		inginad	o la	W		♦ Winter tyres ⇒ page 492
		195/60 R 14 85T* ⇒ page 299	6 ³ 1/x ₃ 14 ⇒ page 302	43/4 5	Yes Jebr	*W2.,,
		195/50 R 15 82H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 305	45	Yes	
	Winter tyres	175/65 R 14 82Q	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 302	43/4 5	Yes	



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
66 kW TDI; 66 kW CL, GT	Standard tyres	195/50 R 15 86H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 305	43/4 5	Yes	
	Modification	185/60 R 14 82T	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 302	43/4 5	Yes	
		195/60 R 14 85T* ⇒ page 299	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 302	43/4 5	Yes	
		195/50 R 15 82H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 305	45	Yes	
	Winter tyres	175/65 R 14 82Q	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 302	43/4 5 olkswage	Yes nAG _{doesn}	
Estate "Special"	Standard tyres	195/50 R 15 86W You	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 305	45	Yes	of guarantee or accept and liability with respect
66 kW GT; 55 kW GTD 66 kW TDI	Modification	185/60 R 14 82T	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 302	43/4 5	Yes	CERTENTILIES.
		195/60 R 14 85T* ⇒ page 299	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 302	43/4 5	Yes	THE WITH TES
	rt or in wh	195/50 R 15 82H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 305	45	Yes	pedio
	Winter tyres (See 1988)	175/65 R 14 82Q	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 302	43/4 5	Yes	
74 kW; 81 kW TDI 85 kW CL, GL	Standard tyres	195/60 R 14 86H	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 302	43/4 5	Yes	os of imon
	Modification	195/60 R 14 85H* ⇒ page 299	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 302	43/4 5	Yes	o Maruando Dirando Dir
		195/50 R 15 82H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 305	45	Yes	iliantoos
	Winter tyres	175/65 K 14 82Q	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 302	43/4 5	Yes	O V KOTHENYOO,
Estate "Special" 85 kW GT	Standard tyres	195/60 R 15 82V	6	45	∋A Åe S	
	Modification	195/60 R 14 85H	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 302	43/4 5	Yes	
		195/50 R 15 82H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 305	45	Yes	
	Winter tyres	175/65 R 14 82Q	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 302	43/4 5	Yes	



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
Estate Syncro 66 kW TDI 66 kW petrol en- gine	Standard tyres	195/60 R 14 86T* ⇒ page 299	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 305	43/4 5	Yes	Syncro vehicles: Snow chains are per- mitted on the front wheels only.
		195/60 R 14 85T	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 305	43/4 5	Yes	
	Modification	No changes are perm ard wheel and	issible apart d tyre combi	from the	he stand- !	
	Winter tyres	195/60 R 14 85Q* ⇒ page 299	6 J x 1499 ≥ 2001 ⇒ page 305	43/4 5	Yes	G does not guarantee or acceptan
Estate Syncro 85 kW	Standard tyres	195/60 R 14 86H	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 305	43/4 5	Yes	of acceptant
	Modification	No changes are perm ard wheel and			ne stand- !	
	Winter tyres	195/60 R 14 86Q	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 305	43/4 5	Yes	
Estate Syncro 140 kW VR6	Standard tyres	2005/50 R 15 86W	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15 ⇒ page 308	43	Yes	**Tyres with this dou- ble rating were of- fered by tyre dealers only during a transi- tion period after which W tyres were offered.
	Modification	205/50 ZR 15 86W** ⇒ page 301	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15 ⇒ page 308	43	Yes	
	Winter tyres	185/55 R 15 81T reinforced	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 307	35	Yes	400
Tyre pressures ca in ⇒ Maintenance	n be found on ; Booklet 35 .	the inside of the fuel tai	nk flap or Andropalogue		0	USEWSHIO VOLKSWADEN
		on for Golf Estate t ate Syncro type 1	<i>7</i> 1	¹ d	.DA	7900

Protected by copyright, 35.2 Wheel allocation for Golf Estate type 1HX0, Golf Estate Syncro type 1HX1, Golf Estate type 1H

Explanation of information on wheels ⇒ page 57

Torque specifications for wheel bolts ⇒ Running gear; Rep. gr. 40; Repairing front suspension (basic running gear); Removing and installing wheel bearing, strut, drive shaft (basic suspension) or ⇒ Running gear; Rep. gr. 40; Repairing front suspension (plus running gear); Removing and installing wheel bearing, strut (plus running gear)

Pitch circle diameter: 100 mm



$5^{1}/2 J x 13$ 35.2.1



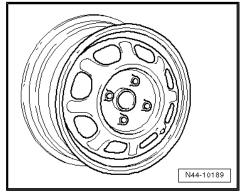
Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 299.

Estate 1.4l with manual gearbox

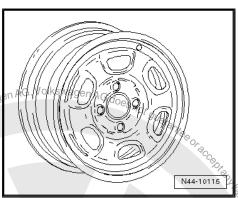
1H0 601 025 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 299

Size:	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	450
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4



321 601 025 J/M - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 299

Size:	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	460
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4



35.2.2 6 J x 14



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 299.

Golf Estate to 85 kW petrol engine, Golf Estate to 55 kW diesel engine with manual gearbox

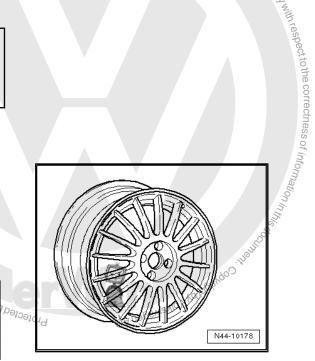
811 601 025 P - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 299



Note

This rim is allowed only for vehicles with a maximum permitted axle load of 880 kg.

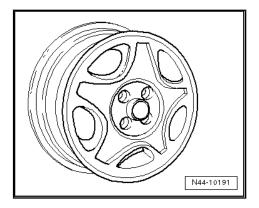
	Ū.
Size:	6 J x 144
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	440
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4





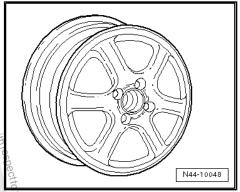
1H0 601 025 D - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 299

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	450
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4



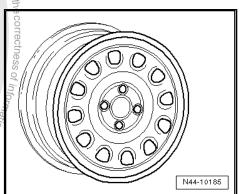
1H0 601 025 AE - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 299

101110	-0/104
Size: ijsedby	6 4 x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	45 0/2
Wheel load in kg:	480 ^C S _D
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4



1H0 601 027 - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 299

1H0 601 027 - Wheel and tyre combinate Size: Wheel offset in mm: Wheel load in kg: Number of wheel bolt holes:	tion <u>⇒ page 299</u> 6 J x 1
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	500
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4



1H0 601 027 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 299

100	(0)4
Size:	бем ^{sж} 6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	500
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4



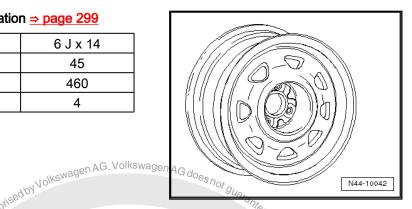
Estate to 85 kW petrol and diesel engines

N44-10185



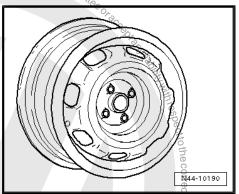
1H0 601 025 P - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 299

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	460
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4



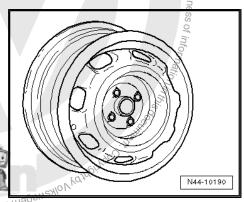
1HM 601 025 - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 299

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	460
Number of wheel bolt holes	4



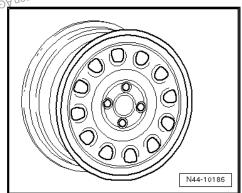
1H0 601 025 B - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 299

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	460
Number of wheel bolt holes: 2	4
1H0 601 027 A - Wheel and tyre combination	rd _{oo, Aq, polioolololololololololololololololololo}



1H0 601 027 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 299

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	500
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4

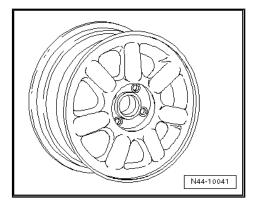




1H0 601 025 R - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 299

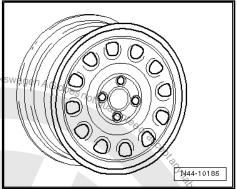
Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	500
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4

Estate Syncro to 85 kW petrol and diesel engines



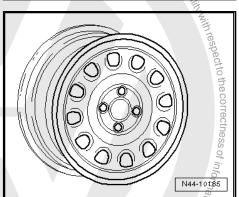
1H1 601 027 - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 301

Size:	6 J x 14	
Wheel offset in mm:	45	
Wheel load in kg:	480	ig Vol
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4 _{olkswagen}	(G. VO)



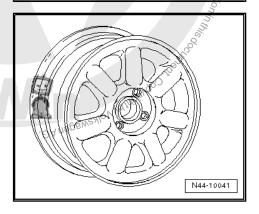
1H1 601 027 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 301

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	500
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4



1H0 601 025 R - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 301

Size:	Culd	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	Of OU	45
Wheel load in kg:	.16	5.00
Number of wheel bolt holes:		*4614100 4
		Protectedby



35.2.3 6 J x 15



Caution

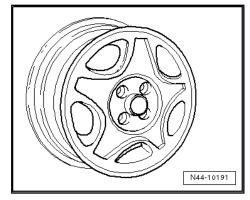
Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 299.



Golf Estate to 85 kW petrol engine, Golf Estate to 55 kW diesel engine with manual gearbox

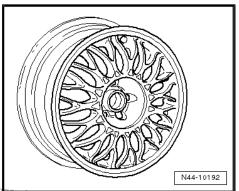
1H0 601 025 E - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 299

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	450
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4



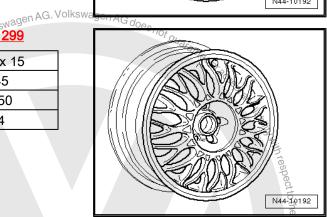
1H0 601 025 L - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 299

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	450
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4



1H0 601 025 Q - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 299

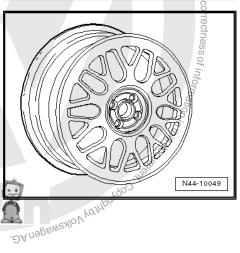
Size:	auth	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	11/855	45
Wheel load in kg:	:XS	450
Number of wheel bolt holes:	Orm.	4



1H0 601 025 AD - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 299

d)	
Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	460
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4

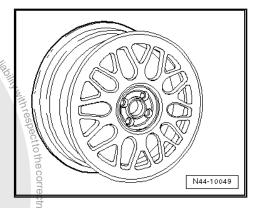
Estate to 85 kW petrol and diesel engines Suld of Grill dos in Girly dos Vd bests estory





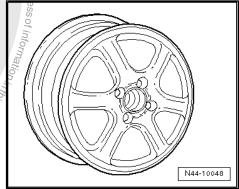
1H0 601 025 AD - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 299 ,

65	A)
Size: Jill	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	460
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4



1H0 601 025 AE - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 299

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	480
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4

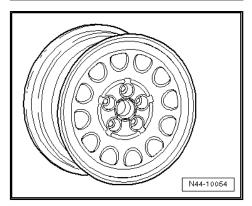


VR6 Syncro - possible only for winter tyres



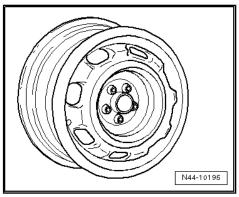
Tolundoo iyoundoo na beyoeyo ad tyr 3A0 601 027 - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 301

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	35
Wheel load in kg:	530
Number of wheel bolt holes:	5



1H0 601 025 J - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 301

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	530
Number of wheel bolt holes:	5



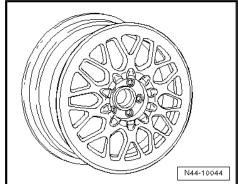


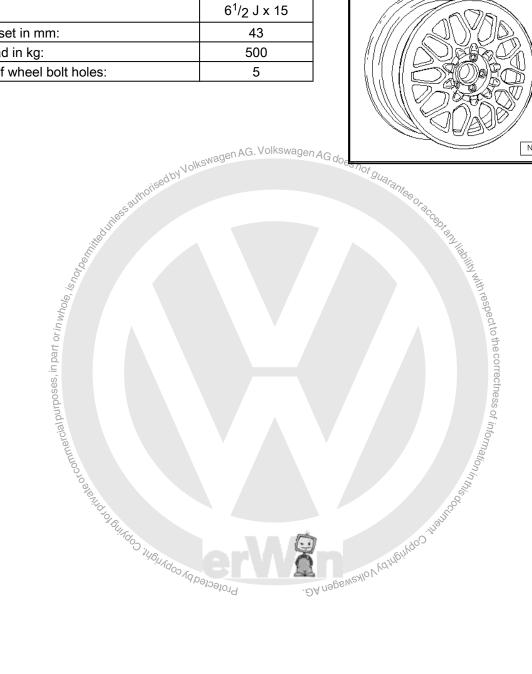
35.2.4 $6^{1}/2 J x 15$

VR6 Syncro

1H0 601 025 AA - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 301</u>

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	500
Number of wheel bolt holes:	5







36 Golf estate model year 1999 to model year 2006, Bora estate model year 1999 to model year 2005

General

Volkswagen vehicles are built according to the latest findings in safety engineering. To keep it that way, we recommend the use of genuine Volkswagen spare parts only. You can recognise this by the VW Audi logo and by the part number. It has been established that these parts are reliable, safe and suitable.

Despite constant appraisal of the market, we cannot assess other products on these points, even when in isolated cases they have been passed by official inspectors or have been granted official approval. Therefore, we cannot, of course, assume any liability if these products are installed.



WARNING

The products from Volkswagen genuine parts and Votex genuine accessories may differ in fitting requirements, torque specifications and so on.

Always follow the respective fitting and operating instructions.

The wheel and tyre combinations or changes listed in the vehicle tables refer exclusively to Volkswagen Genuine wheels. Approval of wheel and tyre combinations or a change to disc-type wheels from the accessories trade is not possible with the parts certificate attached here.



WARNING

The fitting instructions and torque specifications for wheels from Votex genuine accessories may differ from those intended for wheels from Volkswagen genuine parts.

Therefore, always observe the torque settings for the wheel bolts as well as the respective fitting and operating instructions.

tate, Bora Estate 4Motion, type 36.1 Golf Estate, Golf Estate 4Motion, Bora Estate, Bora Estate 4Motion, type

Golf estate, Golf estate 4Motion; type 1 model year 1999 to model year 2006

Bora estate, Bora estate 4Motion; type \$J model year 1999 to model year 2005

Appendix 2 to Parts Certificate 1958/04



to steament of Britigo Stability of Steamen States

Type Approval No.: e1*96/79*0071*08 to e1*96/79*0071*09 Type Approval No.: e1*98/14*0071*10 to e1*98/14*0071*30

Type Approval No.: e1*2001/116*0071*31 to e1*2001/116*0071*36

Overview

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
1.4l 55 kW petrol engine; 1.9l 50 kW diesel engine	Standard tyres	195/65 R 15 91T	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 312	38	Yes	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17
	Modification	205/55 R 16 91H	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒ page 316	42	No	Tyre makes recom- mended by Volkswa- gen:
		225/45 R 17 91W	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 320	38	No	 Summer tyres ⇒ page 472 All-season tyres ⇒ page 485 Winter tyres ⇒ page 498
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91Q/T	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 312	38	Yes	
		205/55 R 16 91T/H	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒ page 315	36	Yes	
1.9l 66 kW TDI	Standard tyres	195/65 R 15 91T	6 J x 15 page 312 page 312 assauthorised	38 Jolkswag	Yeş gen AG. Volk	The 225/45 R 17 tyre may be mounted on the 7 J x 17 or the 7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17 rim only if the listed conditions ⇒ page 323 are fulfilled!
	Modification	205/55 R 16 91H	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒ page 316	42	No	
		225/45 R 17/91W	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 320	38	No	
		225/45 R 17 91W	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17 ⇒ page 323	38	No	
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91Q/T	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 312	38	Yes	
		205/55 R 16 91T/H	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒ page 315	36	Yes	
		J. R. A. C. L.	Our Court			
310 Rep. gr.44 -	Wheels, tyres, vel	hicle geometry	5 1/2 J x 16 ⇒ page 315 Outling 1/10 1/10 1/10 1/10 1/10 1/10 1/10 1/1	Mq _{pələəl}	Old	- DA nagswaylo V va rhein
						-



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
1.6l 74 kW, 75 kW, 77 kW, 81 kW, 2.0l 85 kW petrol engine; 2.0l 85 kW BI FUEL 1.9l 74 kW, 81 kW, 85 kW TDI	Standard tyres	195/65 R 15 91H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 312	38	Yes	The adhesive weights for balancing must be attached to the inner side of the rim of 6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 aluminium wheels!
,	Modification	205/55 R 16 91H	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒ page 316	42	No	4Motion vehicles: Snow chains are per- mitted on the front
		225/45 R 17 91W	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 320	38	No	Snow chains are permitted on the front wheels only.
		225/45 R 17 91W	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17 page 323	38	No	
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91Q/T	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 312	38	Yes	
		205/55 R 16 91T/H	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒ page 315	36	Yes	
1.8I 92 kW; 1.8I 110 kW; 2.3I 110 kW petrol en- gines;	Standard tyres	95/65 R15 91V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 312	38	Yes	H. Com.
1.9l 96 kW TDI; 1.9l 110 kW TDI	Modification	205/55 R 16 91V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 page 316	42	No	
		225/45 R 17 91W	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 320	38	No	EWEMOV VOTINGINGO, ITBIRDO SITE
		225/45 R 17 91W	7 ¹ / ₂ ,J x 17 ⇒ page 323	38	.ĐA nəp.	SWEXIIO V V
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91Q/T	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 312	38	Yes	
		205/55 R 16 91T/H	$5^{1}/2$ J x 16 page 315	36	Yes	
1.8l 132 kW; 2.3l 125 kW	Standard tyres	205/55 R 16 91W	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 page 318	42	No	
	Modification	205/55 R 16 91H	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 page 318	42	No	
		225/45 R 17 91W	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 320	38	No	
		225/45 R 17 91W	$7^{1}/2 J x 17$ $\stackrel{\Rightarrow}{\text{page 323}}$	38	No	



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
	Winter tyres	205/55 R 16 91T/H	$5^{1}/_{2} \text{ J x 16}$ $\xrightarrow{\text{page 315}}$	36	Yes	
2,8I 150 kW	Standard tyres 205/55 R 16 91W 6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 42 No					
	Modification	225/45 R 17 91W	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 320	38	No	
		225/45 R 17 91W	$7^{1}/_{2}$ J x 17 $\xrightarrow{\text{page } 323}$	38	No	
	Winter tyres	205/55 R 16 91T/H	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 page 315	36	Yes	

Tyre pressures can be found on the inside of the fuel tank flap or in ⇒ Maintenance; Booklet 37.

36.2 Wheel allocation for Golf Estate, Golf Estate 4Motion, Bora Estate, Bora Estate 4Motion, type 1J

Wheel allocation Golf estate, Golf estate 4Motion; type 1J model year 1999 to model year 2006

Wheel allocation Bora estate, Bora estate 4Motion; type 1J model year 1999 to model year 2005

Explanation of information on wheels page 57

Wheel bolt torque settings ⇒ Running gear, axles, steering - front and four-wheel drive; Rep. gr. 44; Wheel bolt torque settings

Pitch circle diameter

100 mm

Number of wheel bolt holes:

5

6 J x 15 36.2.1



Caution

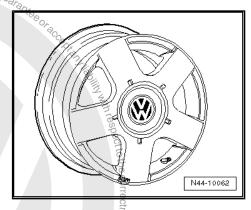
What hith respect to the correctness of information in this of the correctness of information in this correctness of information in the correctness of information in this correctness of information in the correctness of inform Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 310.



For vehicles with maximum permitted axle load of 1000 kg 1J0 601 025 B, 1J0 601 025 AA - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 310

- International Control of the Contr	
Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in min:	38
Wheel load in kg.	500

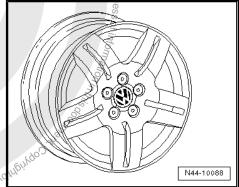
For vehicles with maximum permitted axle load of 1060 kg



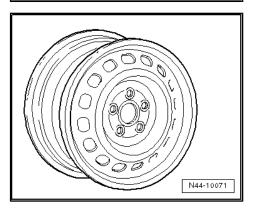
1J0 601 025 Q - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 310

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	530

For vehicles up to and including 96 kW and petrol engines to 110 kW

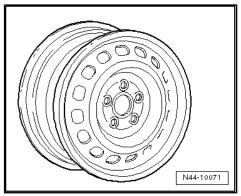


Obected by Copyrion	Volkswagen A	KC
1J0 601 027 K - Wheel and tyre combinatio	n <u>⇒ page 310</u> √	
Size:	6 J x 15	
Wheel offset in mm:	38	
Wheel load in kg:	550	



1J0 601 027 H, 1J0 601 027 Q - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 310

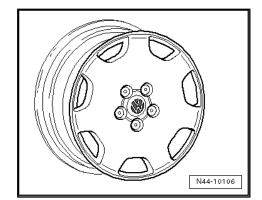
Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	550





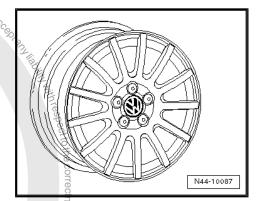
1J0 601 025 AK - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 310

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	580



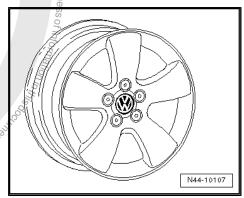
Wheel and tyre combination 1J0 601 025 P. 1J0 601 025 AL - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 310

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	550



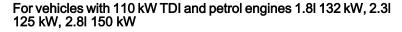
1C0 601 025 F - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 310

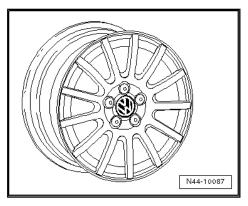
C:	C 1 v 4F
1J0 601 025 BD - Wheel and tyre combination	on <u>⇒ page 310</u>
Protections	.DA NAUSUNAU
1J0 601 025 BD - Wheel and tyre combination	Da bade 310
* EUN CO	
The total of the second	
o o de la companya della companya della companya de la companya della companya de	
Wheelload in kg:	550
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Size:	6 J x 15



. DA negswealo V volngingo Jing, 1J0 601 025 BD - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 310

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	580

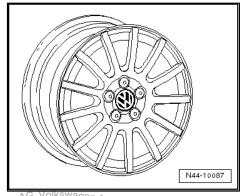






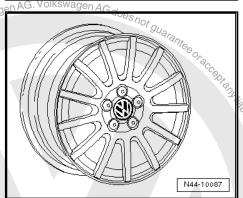
1J0 601 025 P, 1J0 601 025 AL - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 311

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	550



1J0 601 025 BD - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 311

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	%5 ² 38
Wheel load in kg:	



$5^{1}/2$ J x 16 36.2.2



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table > page 310.

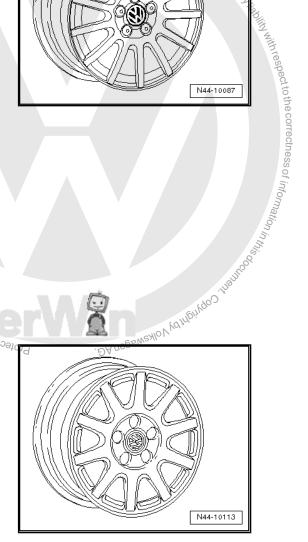
For vehicles up to and including 96 kW and petrol engines to 110 kW

For vehicles with 110 kW TDI and petrol engines 1.8 132 kW, 2.3I 125 kW, 2.8l 150 kW

Snow tyres

1J0 601 025 M, 1J0 601 025 AF - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 310

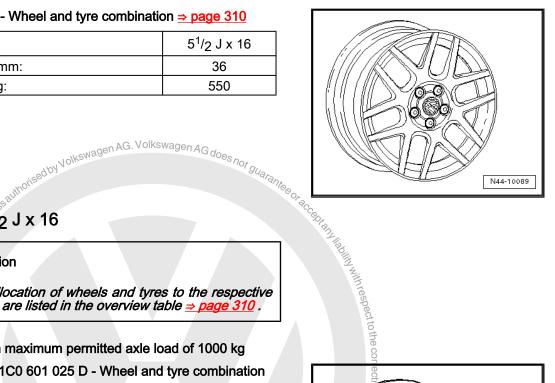
Size:	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	36
Wheel load in kg:	550





1J0 601 025 AP - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 310

Size:	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	36
Wheel load in kg:	550



6¹/₂ J x 16 36.2.3



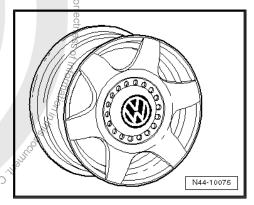
Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 310.

For vehicles with maximum permitted axle load of 1000 kg 1C0 601 025 A, 1C0 601 025 D - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 310

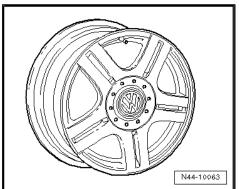
Size	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheeloffset in mm:	42
Wheel load in kg:	500

For vehicles with maximum permitted axle load of 1060 kg



1J0 601 025 F, 1J0 601 025 AC - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 310 ⇒ page 310

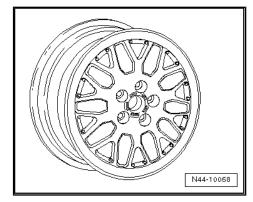
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	42
Wheel load in kg:	530





1J0 601 025 E, 1J0 601 025 AD - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 310

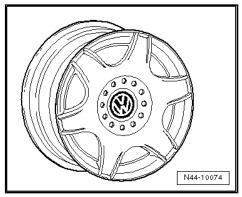
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	42
Wheel load in kg:	530



1J0 601 025 H, 1J0 601 025 AH - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 310

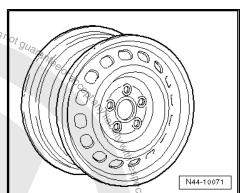
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	42
Wheel load in kg:	530

For vehicles up to and including 96 kW and petrol engines to 110 kW



1J0 601 027 R - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page/310_{vagen AG does}/

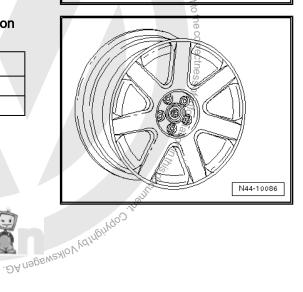
Size:	icedby Volksv	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	authoris	42
Wheel load in kg:	11855	550



1J0 601 025 L, 1J0 601 025 AE - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 310

.=	
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	42
Wheel load in kg: 8	550

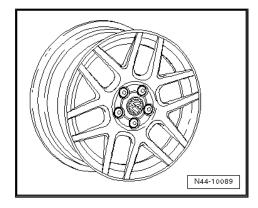
3 to a ballot of British of State of St





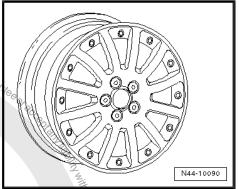
1J0 601 025 R, 1J0 601 025 AN - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 310

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	42
Wheel load in kg:	550



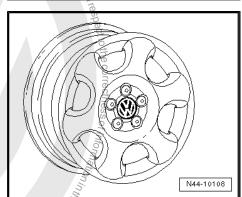
1J0 601 025 T, 1J0 601 025 AJ - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 310

Size:	ayagen AG	i. Voll61/291/X16
Wheel offset in mm:	4ph Nolkswa	42
Wheel load in kg:	ithorises	550



1C0 601 025 G - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 310

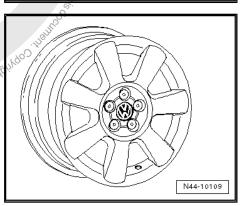
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	42
Wheel load in kg:	550



1C0 601 025 H - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 310

Size:	MAG	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16	
Wheel offset in mm:	34611VC	42	9140
Wheel load in kg:	OD NO POLICION	1550 SENSON	OVKC

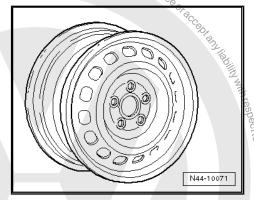
For vehicles with 110 kW TDI and petrol engines 1.8I 132 kW, 2.3I 125 kW, 2.8I 150 kW





1J0 601 027 L, 1J0 601 027 R - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 311

Size:		6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	Poto	42
Wheel load in kg:	9, 18,	550



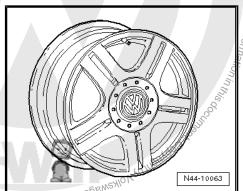
1J0 601 025 F, 1J0 601 025 AC - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 311



Note

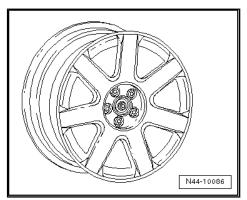
This rim is allowed only for vehicles with a maximum permitted axle load of 1060 kg.

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	42000
Wheel load in kg:	530 ¹⁹ / ₁₉₀₁ 0



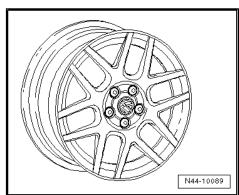
1J0 601 025 L - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 311

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	42
Wheel load in kg:	550



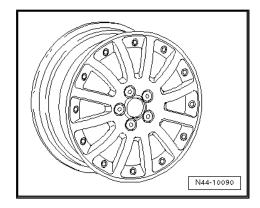
1J0 601 025 AN, 1J0 601 025 R - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 311

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	42
Wheel load in kg:	550



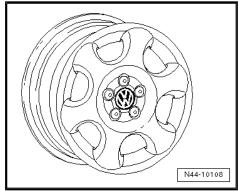
1J0 601 025 T, 1J0 601 025 AJ - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 311

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	42
Wheel load in kg:	550



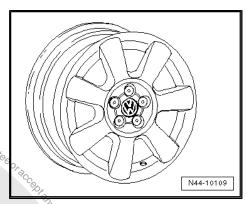
1C0 601 025 G - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 311

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	42
Wheel load in kg:	550



1C0 601 025 H - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 311</u>

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16	
Wheel offset in mm:	42	
Wheel load in kg:	550	
Wheel load in kg.	olkswagen AG does not g	Hará



7 J x 17 36.2.4

The following wheels are permitted only if the stated conditions ⇒ page 323 are fulfilled.



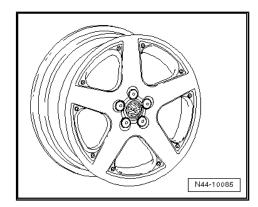
Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 310.



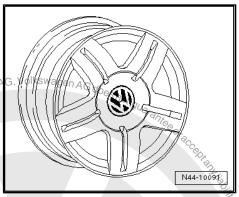
1J0 601 025 J, 1J0 601 025 S - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 310

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	580



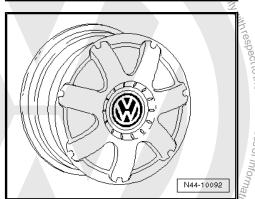
1J0 601 025 AB - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 310

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	550
	550



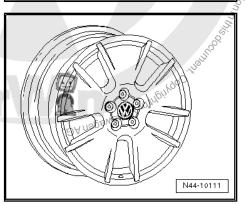
1C0 601 025 B, 1C0 601 025 E - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 310

Size:	JW H	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	t or,	38
Wheel load in kg:	pal	550



1C0 601 025 J - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 310

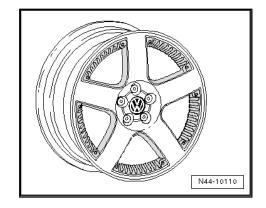
Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	⁹ 64 38
Wheel load in kg:	550
	otected by copyrion



1C0 601 025 K, 1C0 601 025 Q - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 310

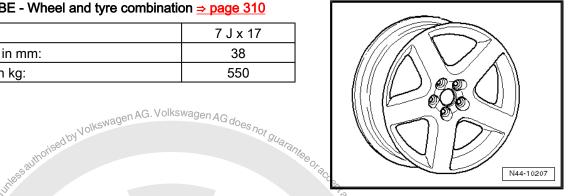
Alloy disc-type wheels with exchangeable trim elements ⇒ page 58

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	550



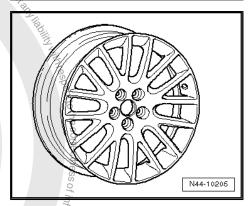
1J0 601 025 BE - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 310

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	550



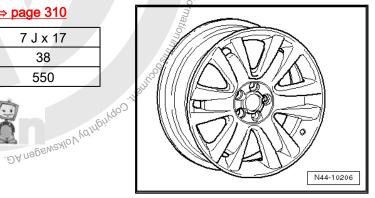
1J0 601 025 AS - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 310

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	550



1C0 601 025 M - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 310

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	550
FUNDO HARLADO	DA Newsgen AG.





$7^{1}/2 J x 17$ 36.2.5

The following wheels are permitted only if the stated conditions ⇒ page 323 are fulfilled.

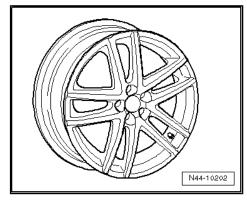


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 310.

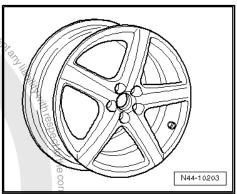
1J0 601 025 BF - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 310

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	550



1J0 601 025 BH - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 310</u>

1J0 601 025 BH - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 310 Size: 7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17				
Size: "IIII ^{ESS} autr	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17	Orac C.		
Wheel offset in mm:	38			
Wheel load in kg:	560			



Conditions for fitting 17" wheels and 36.3 tyres

17" wheels with 225/45 R 17 are possible only:

- 1. For vehicles from model year 2001.
- 2. If 17" sports running gear and a steering box with reduced steering arm travel are installed in the vehicle

Wheels with 220/40 IV IV are possible only.						
1. For vehicles from model year 2001.						
1. For vehicles from model year 2001. 2. If 17" sports running gear and a steering box with reduced steering arm travel are installed in the vehicle Allocation of steering box PR No. to engine:						
Allocation of steering box PR N		:Jugur				
PR No. of steering box		(00)				
QZ 39) YOUNGOO NG PO 100	1.8l; 2.0l; 2.3l petrol engines;					
QZ 4 ⁹⁾ Up to and including 1.6 I petrol engines						
QZ 5 ⁹⁾	VR6 (US version); VR6 4Motion					

- 9) Replacement part numbers ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue "ETKA"
- 3. If tyres with a maximum width of 218 mm are used.



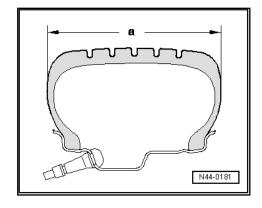
4. If snow chains are not used.

Maximum width of 17" tyres

If a vehicle is retrofitted with 17" tyres or if existing 17" tyres are renewed, use only tyres with a maximum width -a- which does not exceed 218 mm during use 10 .

10) The measured width of the tyre including lettering on 7 J x 17 or $7^{1}/_{2}$ J x 17 and at the specified tyre pressure.

If wider tyres are used, under certain circumstances, the tyres may contact the front axle and the bodywork while the car is being driven.







37 Golf Variant model year 2007 to model year 2010

General

Volkswagen vehicles are built according to the latest findings in safety engineering. To keep it that way, we recommend the use of only genuine Volkswagen spare parts. You can recognise this by the VW Audi logo and by the part number. It has been established that these parts are reliable, safe and suitable.

Despite constant appraisal of the market, we cannot assess other products on these points, even when in isolated cases they have been passed by official inspectors or have been granted official approval. Therefore, we cannot, of course, assume any liability if these products are installed.



WARNING

The products from Volkswagen genuine parts and Votex genuine accessories may differ in fitting requirements, torque specifications and so on.

Always follow the respective fitting and operating instructions.

The wheel and tyre combinations or changes listed in the vehicle tables refer exclusively to Volkswagen Genuine wheels. Approval of wheel and tyre combinations or a change to wheels from the accessories trade is not possible with the parts certificate attached here.



WARNING

The fitting instructions and torque specifications for wheels from Votex genuine accessories may differ from those intended for wheels from Volkswagen genuine parts.

Therefore, always observe the torque settings for the wheel bolts as well as the respective fitting and operating instructions.

37.1 Golf Variant, Golf Variant 4Motion; type 1KM model year 2007 to model year

Attachment to parts certificate 3878/08

The parts certificate can be found on the Volkswagen ServiceNet under Accessories/Tyres, Wheels and Tyres, Wheels and Tyres Guide.

Type approval number: e1*2001/116*0328*07 to e1*2001/116*0328*11

Overview

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
1.6l 75 kW; 1.4l 59 kW petrol engine	Standard tyres	195/65 R 15 917	6 J x 15 ⇒ 24page 331 2000 Λαρομοο	47	Yes	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 Snow chains ⇒ page 17

swagen AG. Volkswagen AG does not guarantee or accepted



Model	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off-	Snow	Remarks
engine output	S	1,100,20	***************************************	set in mm	chains	. tomaine
1.9I 77 kW TOI diesel engine with automatic gearbox	Modification	195/65 R 15 91H/V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 331	47	Yes	Tyre makes recom- mended by Volkswa- gen:
oart or in w		195/65 R 15 91T/H/V	$6^{1}/2 J x 15$ $\stackrel{\Rightarrow}{\text{page } 332}$	50	Yes	Summer tyres ⇒ page 474All-season tyres
rposes, in					Streethess	 ⇒ page 485 ♦ Winter tyres ⇒ page 499
lal bu					of in	<u>→ page 499</u>
sommeroi		205/60 R 15 91T/H/V	6 J x 15 <u>⇒</u> <u>page 331</u>	47	Yes ^{mation} ,	
10 ale VIII		205/55 R 16 91T/H/V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒	50	No	
	O. J.		page 334	- 11/8	N.	
	Mahilan Copy	225/45 R 17 91T/H/V	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 338 ^{√0}	54 ¹¹⁰	No	
	400/(P∘225/40 R 18 92Y* ⇒ page 326	7 ⁴ /2 J x 18 ⇒	51	No	* The 225/40 R 18 92Y tyre
		195/65 R 15 91T/H/V 205/60 R 15 91T/H/V 205/55 R 16 91T/H/V 225/45 R 17 91T/H/V 225/40 R 18 92Y* page 326	page 340			on the 7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18 off- set 51 rim is permit- ted only on vehicles with sports running gear and rear axle camber of -1°45'!
						⇒ page 340
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91Q/T/H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 331	47	Yes	
		205/55 R 16 91Q/T/H	6 J x 16	50	Yes	
			<u>∌</u> page 333			
1.4l 90 kW petrol engine	Standard tyres	195/65 R 15 91H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 331	47	Yes	
1.9l 77 kW TDI	Modification	195/65 R 15 91V	6 J x 15	47	Yes	
diesel engine with manual gearbox and front-wheel drive			<u>⇒</u> page 331			
2.0I 100 kW TDI; 2.0I 103 kW TDI; diesel engines		195/65 R 15 91H/V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15 ⇒ page 332	50	Yes	
		205/60 R 15 91H/V	6 J x 15 <u>⇒</u>	47	Yes	
		205/55 R 16 91H/V/W	page 331 6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16	50	No	
			<u>⇒</u> page 334			
		225/45 R 17 91H/V/W	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 338	54	No	
			<u>page 338</u>			



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
		225/40 R 18 92Y* ⇒ page 326	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18 ⇒ page 340	51	No	
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91Q/T/H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 331	47	Yes	
	ithorised by Volkswi	aen AG. Volkswagen AG. yo 205/55 R 16 91Q/T/H		50	Yes	
1.9I 77 kW TDI diesel engine with manual gearbox and 4Motion	Standard tyres	205/55 R 16 91T/H/V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 [∞] page 334	6,50 6,7,7,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,	No	
whole, is n	Modification	225/45 R 17 91T/H/V	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 338	54	No No No No No	
urposes, in part or in whole, is, _n		225/40 R 18 92Y* ⇒ page 326	$7^{1}/2$ J x 18 $\frac{\Rightarrow}{\text{page 340}}$	51	he corr	
ourposes,	Winter tyres	205/55 R 16 91Q/T/H	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 333	50	Yes Yess of	
1.41 \$03 kW; petrolengine	Standard tyres	205/55 R 16 91V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒ page 334	50	No matio	
o ho ale or co	Modification	195/65 R 15 91V	6 J x 15 page 331	47	Yes	
petrolengine	146HAdo	195/65 R 15 91V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15	[©] 50	Yes	
	oo Aqp _{ajot}	205/60 R 15 91V	s 6 J x 15 ⇒ page 331	47	Yes	
		205/55 R 16 91V/W	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 page 334	50	No	
		225/45 R 17 91V/W	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 338	54	No	
		225/40 R 18 92Y* ⇒ page 326	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18 ⇒ page 340	51	No	
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91Q/T/H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 331	47	Yes	
		205/55 R 16 91Q/T/H	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 333	50	Yes	
1.4I 125 kW; petrol engine	Standard tyres	205/55 R 16 91V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 page 334	50	No	



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
	Modification	225/45 R 17 91V/W	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 338	54	No	
		225/40 R 18 92Y* ⇒ page 326	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18 ⇒ page 340	51	No	
	Winter tyres	205/55 R 16 91Q/T/H	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 333	50	Yes	
2.0l 147 kW; petrol engine	Standard tyres	205/55 R 16 91W	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒ page 334/ ₀	50 kswager	No	
	Modification	225/45 R 17 91W vol	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 338	54	Nosno	guarantee Or
		225/40 R 18 92Y* ⇒ page 326	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18 ⇒ page 340	51	No	Suarantes of acceptantiability with the
	Winter tyres	205/55 R 16 91Q/T/H	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 333	50	Yes	Dilib With 16

Tyre inflation pressures are located on a sticker on inside of fuel tank flap or in ⇒ Maintenance ; Booklet ; Check tyres: condition, profile, inflation pressure, depth of tread.

Golf Variant, Golf Variant 4Motion; type 1KM model year 2009 to model year 37.2 2010

Attachment to parts certificate 3878/08

The parts certificate can be found on the Volkswagen ServiceNet under Accessories/Tyres, Wheels and Tyres, Wheels and Tyres

Type approval number: e1*2001/116*0328*12 to e1*2001/116*0328*14

Overview

		14/		E 100.0		1474
Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow.\\ chains	Remarks
1.6l 75 kW; 1.4l 59 kW petrol engine	Standard tyres	195/65 R 15 91T	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 331	47	Yes	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17
1.9I 77 kW TDI diesel engine with front-wheel drive	Modification	195/65 R 15 91H/V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 331	47	Yes	Tyre makes recom- mended by Volkswa- gen:



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
		195/65 R 15 91T/H/V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15	50	Yes	◆ Summer tyres ⇒ page 474
			<u>page 332</u>			◆ All-season tyres ⇒ page 485
						◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 499
		205/60 R 15 91T/H/V	6 J x 15 ⇒	47	Yes	
		205/55 D 46 04T/U//	page 331	F0	Na	-
		205/55 R 16 91T/H/V	$6^{1}/2 J x 16$ $\stackrel{\Rightarrow}{\text{page } 334}$	50	No	
	•	225/45 R 17 91T/H/V	7 J x 17	54	No	-
		225/40 R 18 92Y* ⇒ page 329 agen AG. Volkswagen AG doe	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18 ⇒	51	No	* The 225/40 R 18 92Y tyre
	NO KSW.	agen AG. Volkswagen AG doe	s nos = 340			on the 7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18 off- set 51 rim is permit-
	uthorisedby		Yuarantee Or.			ted only on vehicles with sports running
1.9E77 kW TDI			0	CCOPI RAIL		gear and rear axle camber of -1°45'! ⇒ page 340
or min	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91Q/T/H	6 J x 15	47	Yes	- page one
shot			<u>⇒</u> page 331		Q With	
10/6, 1		205/55 R 16 91Q/T/H	6 J x 16	50	Yes	-
rinwl			<u>⇒</u> page 333		ectto	
1.9577 kW TDI diesel engine	Standard tyres	205/55 R 16 91T/H/V	$6^{1}/2 \text{ J x } 16$	50	No	-
with manual gearbox and			<u>page 334</u>		rrectness	
alpu	Modification	225/45 R 17 91T/H/V	7 J x 17	54	No	-
ımerci			<u>⇒</u> page 338		format	
4Medion		225/40 R 18 92Y* ⇒ page 329	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18 <u>⇒</u>	51	On No	
NHO TO	NAT - Continue	005/55 D 40 040/5/14	page 340	400		-
Dyng	Winter tyres	205/55 R 16 91Q/T/H	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 333	₁₃ 2 5 0	Yes	
1.4I 90 kW	Standard	195/65 R 15 91H	6 J × 15	47	Yes	-
petrol engine	Standard tyres	Nagen AG. Prote	± page 331			
	Modification	195/65 R 15 91V	6 J x 15	47	Yes	
			<u>⇒</u> page 331			
		195/65 R 15 91H/V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15	50	Yes	
			<u>⇒</u> page 332			
		205/60 R 15 91H/V	6 J x 15	47	Yes]
			<u>⇒</u> page 331			



		withor				'Ileo
Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
	3, is not be	205/55 R 16 91H/V/W	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 page 334	50	No	BrilliNwith "
	rinwhole	225/45 R 17 91H/V/W	7 J x 17 ⇒	54	No	aspect to
	ses, in part or in who _{le, is noto}	225/40 R 18 92Y* ⇒ page 329	page 338 7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18 ⇒ page 340	51	No	As of model year 2009: models with a
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91Q/T/H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 331	47	Yes	ess of info
	rcommercial	205/55 R 16 91Q/T/H	6 J x 16 ⇒	50	Yes	nmationin
2.0l 100 kW TDI; 2.0l 103 kW TDI;	Standard tyres	205/55 R 16 91H/V/W	page 333 6 ¹ /2 J x 16	50	No	As of model year 2009: models with a
diesel engine		ZOSISS K 10 9 11 11 VIVV	page 334	3	ewsylo Vka ^{ya}	2.0I 100/103 kW TDI engine will only be equipped with a 16" brake system (PR No. 1LJ). Only
	Modification	225/45 R 17 91H/V/W	7 J x 17	54	No	wheels as of 16" are permitted!
	Wodification		<u>⇒</u> page 338			
		225/40 R 18 92Y* ⇒ page 329	$\begin{array}{c} 7^{1}/2 \text{ J x } 18 \\ \stackrel{\Rightarrow}{\text{page 340}} \end{array}$	51	No	
	Winter tyres	205/55 R 16 91Q/T/H	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 333	50	Yes	
1.4l 103 kW;	Standard tyres	205/55 R 16 91V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 page 334	50	No	As of model year 2009: models with a 1.4l 103 kW petrol engine will only be equipped with a 16" brake system (PR No. 1LJ). Only wheels as of 16" are permitted!
	Modification	205/55 R 16 91H/V/W	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 page 334	50	No	
		225/45 R 17 91H/V/W	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 338	54	No	
		225/40 R 18 92Y* ⇒ page 329	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18 ⇒ page 340	51	No	
	Winter tyres	205/55 R 16 91Q/T/H	i	50	Yes	
1.4I 118 kW; 1.4I 125 kW; 2.0I 147 kW petrol engine	Standard tyres	205/55 R 16 91V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 page 334	50	No	



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
	Modification	225/45 R 17 91V/W	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 338	54	No	
		225/40 R 18 92Y* ⇒ page 329	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18 ⇒ page 340	51	No	
	Winter tyres	205/55 R 16 91Q/T/H	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 333	50	Yes	

Tyre inflation pressures are located on a sticker on inside of fuel tank flap or in ⇒ Maintenance; Booklet; Check tyres: condition, profile, inflation pressure, depth of tread.

37.3 Wheel allocation for Golf Variant, Golf Variant 4Motion; type 1KM model year 2007 to model year 2010

Explanation of information on wheels ⇒ page 57

Torque specifications for wheel bolts ⇒ Running gear, axles, steering; Rep. gr. 44; Torque specifications for fitting wheels

Pitch circle diameternagen AG. Volkswagen AG. does not guarante balt holes:

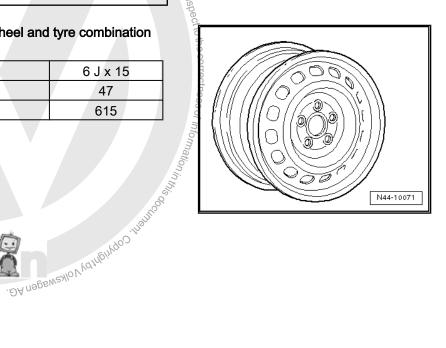
37.3.4 6 J x 15



Caution

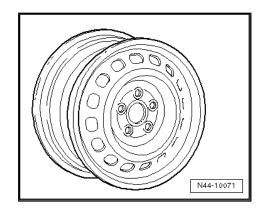
1K0 601 027 C, 1K0 601 027 H - Wheel and tyre combination

⇒ page 325 Size:	6 J >
Wheel offset in mm:	4
Wheel load in kg:	61
Caution Observe the allocation of wheels at engines, which are listed in the over 1K0 601 027 C, 1K0 601 027 H - Wheel page 325 Size: Wheel offset in mm: Wheel load in kg:	DA negswealo V kd ing



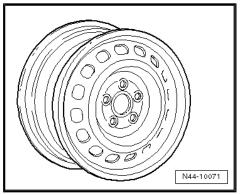
1K0 601,027 T - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 325

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	47
Wheel load in kg:	615



2K0 601 027 - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 325

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	47
Wheel load in kg:	650



gen AG. Volkswagen AG does not gualantee orac

$6^{1}/2 J x 15$ 37.3.2

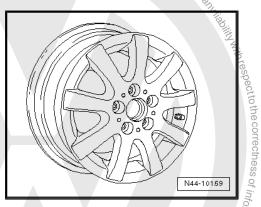


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table page 325.

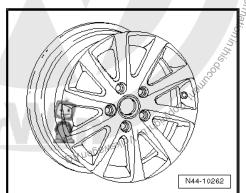
1K0 601,025 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 326

Size:	Shoth	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	o/e, ,	50
Wheel load in kg:	nwh	600



1K0 601 025 AK - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 326

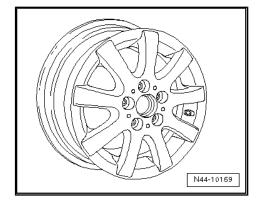
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	<i>S</i> ₀ 600
	TELLOO IUDILADO AD POPO POPO





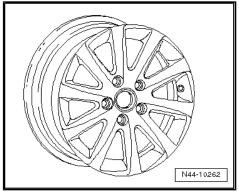
1K0 601 025 AQ - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 326</u>

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	600



1K0 601 025 CA - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 326

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	600



6 J x 16 37.3.3



Caution

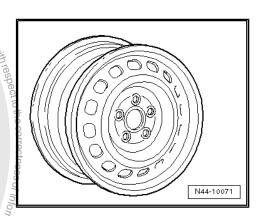
n _{KsW}agen AG. Volkswagen AG doe Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table > page 325.

Winter wheels

winter wheels	874
8P0 601 027 - Wheel and tyre combination	⇒ page 326
Size:	6 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	600
 Use the following wheel bolt caps for wheel 1K0.601.173 (4 per wheel) 1K0.601.173.A (1 per wheel) 	bolts:
Size: Wheel offset in mm: Wheel load in kg: Use the following wheel bolt caps for wheel 1K0.601.173 (4 per wheel) 1K0.601.173.A (1 per wheel)	algario de
Protected by Copyright, Copyright	West Copyright by Volksw
	37. Gol

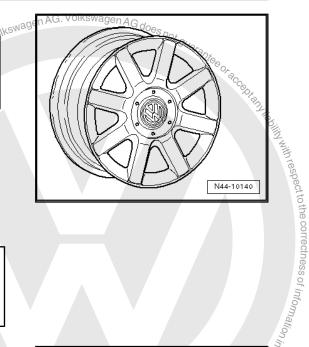
DA nagawaylo V Vd ngingo jiranto da jirango sajira

- 1K0.601.173 (4 per wheel)
- 1K0.601.173.A (1 per wheel)



1K0 601 025 Q - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 326

Size:	6 J x 16 EH2 <u>⇒ page 57</u>
Wheel offset in mm:	₀₈ 5550
Wheel load in kg:	615



$6^{1}/2$ J x 1637.3.4

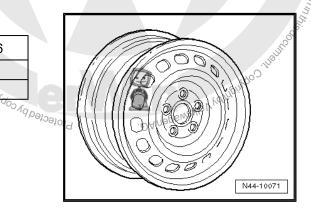


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 325.

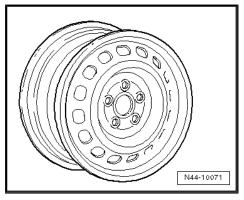
1K0 601 027 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 326

Size:	6 ¹ /2 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615/6



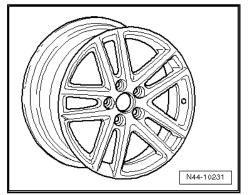
1K0 601 027 J - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 326

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



1K0 601 025 AJ - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 326

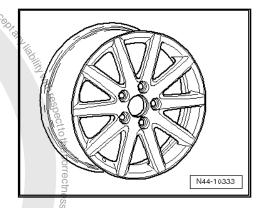
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615





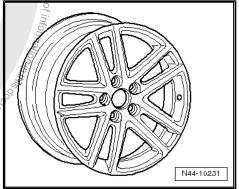
1K0 601 025 BC - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 326

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



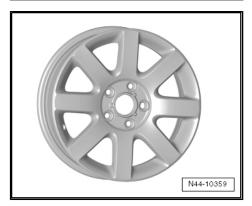
1K0 601 025 BM - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 326</u>

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



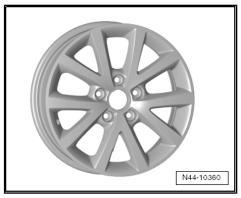
ALLE STANDARINGO SANDARIO ON S .DA nagsweAloVydinghiyqoo ina, 1K0 601 025 BR - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 326</u>

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



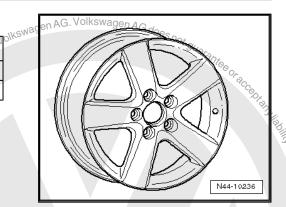
1K0 601 025 BS - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 326

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



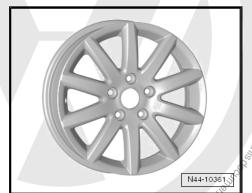
1K0 601 025 CB - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 326

Size:	6 ¹ /2 J x 16 doly
Wheel offset in mm:	50 ^{hon}
Wheel load in kg:	615



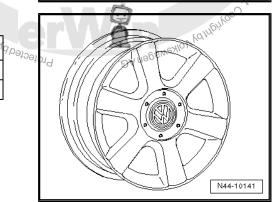
1K0 601 025 CG - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 326

Size:	es, in	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	rpos	50
Wheel load in kg:	nd le	615



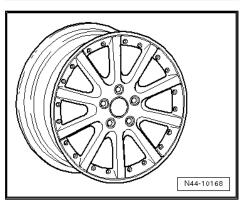
1T0 601 025 C - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 326

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



1K0 601 025 F - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 326

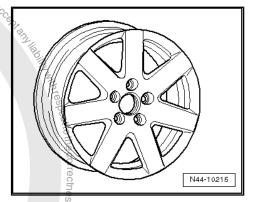
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615





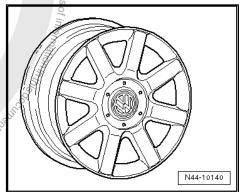
1K0 601 025 R² Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 326</u>

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheelooad in kg:	615



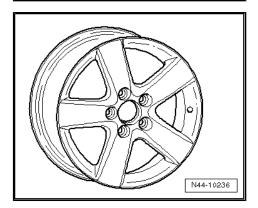
1K0 601 025 R - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 326

Size: 8	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



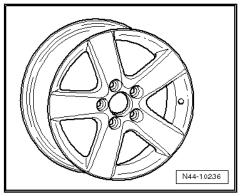
.DA NOWSWESDEN KONNESSER NO. 1T0 601 025 G, 1T0 601 025 K - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 326

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



1T0 601 025 M - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 326

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



doy Volkswagen AG. Volkswagen AG does not guarante of Golf 1998 ➤ , Golf ... Bora 1999 ➤ , Bora Variant 1999 ➤ , Golf 1992 ➤ , Golf 1998 ➤ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

1T0 601 025 R - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 326

Size:	T DOLL	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	isno	50
Wheel load in kg:	,10/e,	615
37.3.5 7 J x 17	nercial purposes, in part or in $_W$	



37.3.5 7 J x 17

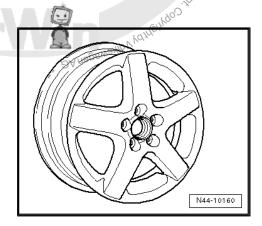


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table \Rightarrow page 325.

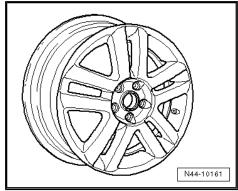
1K0 601 025 B - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 326

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	615



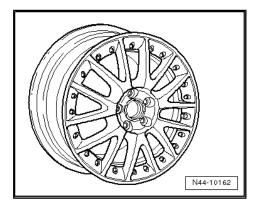
1K0 601,025 C - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 326

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	615



1K0 601 025 J - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 326

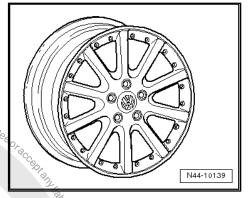
Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	615





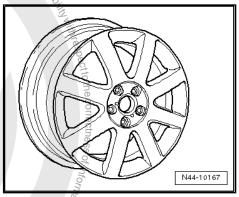
1K0 601 025 K - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 326

7 J x 17	
54	
615	
olkswagen AG does not g	'Uarante



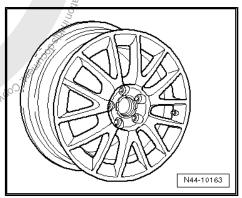
1K0 601 025 M - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 326

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	615



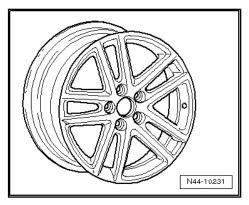
1K0 601 025 T - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 326

Size:	7 J x 17	
Wheel offset in mm:	54	
Wheel load in kg: Wheel load in kg:	615	
Protected by copyright, Co	JA Nagen AG.	Vasrlein



1K0 601 025 AF - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 326

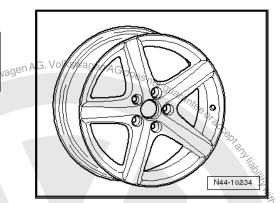
Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	630





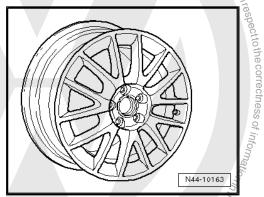
1K0 601 025 AE - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 326

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	630, by Volks



1K0 601 025 AN - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 326

Size:	rinw	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	art c	54
Wheel load in kg:	, in p	615



. DA nageweylov Wdingingoo jiranu

$7^{1}/2$ J x 18 37.3.6



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 325.



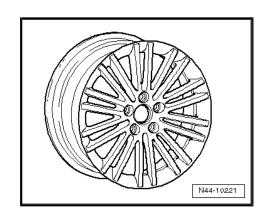
Caution

7¹/₂ J x 18 wheels can only be fitted under the following conditions:

Additional wheel housing extensions (FLAPS) ⇒ page 4 have to be fitted on the rear axle ⇒ Electronic replacement parts catalogue "ETKA".

1K0 601 025 AD - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 326 Only for vehicles with sports running gear and rear axle camber of -1°45'

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	51
Wheel load in kg:	630

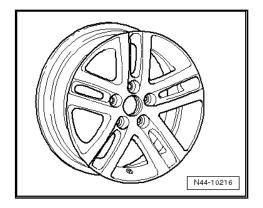




1K0 601 025 AG - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 326</u>

Only for vehicles with sports running gear and rear axle camber

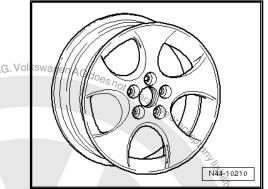
Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	51
Wheel load in kg:	630



1K0 601 025 AH - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 326

Only for vehicles with sports running gear and rear axle camber of -1°45'

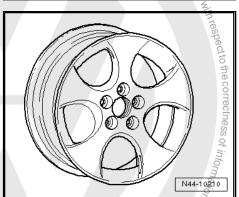
Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18 _{agen} A
Wheel offset in mm:	:ced/251
Wheel load in kg:	authoris 615



1K0 601 025 AM - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 326

Only for vehicles with sports running gear and rear axle camber of -1°45'

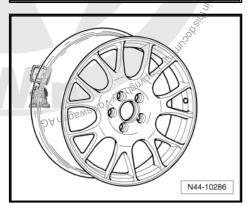
Size:	part	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	ir.	51
Wheel load in kg:	sod	615



1K0 601 025 AT, 1K0 601 025 CC - Wheel and tyre combination

Only for vehicles with sports running gear and rear axle camber of -1°45'

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J _x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	51 5100101d
Wheel load in kg:	615

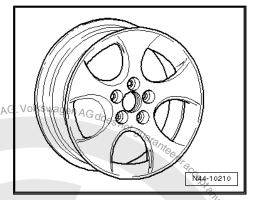




1K0 601 025 BA - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 326

Only for vehicles with sports running gear and rear axle camber of -1°45'

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	51
Wheel load in kg:	615 _{JOIKSW}



1K0 601 025 BE - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 326

Only for vehicles with sports running gear and rear axle camber of -1°45'

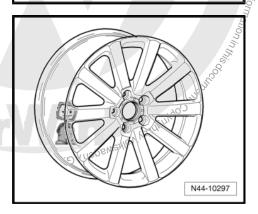
Size:	in who	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	rt or	51
Wheel load in kg:	npa	615



1K0 601 025 BL - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 326

Only for vehicles with sports running gear and rear axle camber of -1°45'

Size:	² _{0,} 7 ¹ / ₂ J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	51
Wheel load in kg:	615
	2 Vd betoeld





38 Golf Variant BlueMotion model year 2008 to model year 2010

General

Volkswagen vehicles are built according to the latest findings in safety engineering. To keep it that way, we recommend the use of only genuine Volkswagen spare parts. You can recognise this by the VW Audi logo and by the part number. It has been established that these parts are reliable, safe and suitable.



WARNING



WARNING

Golf Variant BlueMotion, type 1KM model year 2008 to model year 2010 38.1

Despite constant products on these been passed by o	appraisal of the e points, even v official inspectore, we cannot,	e market, we cannot ass when in isolated cases ors or have been grante of course, assume any	they have ed official				
MAR.	NING						
The products fro uine accessorie specifications a	es may differ	n genuine parts and Vo in fitting requirements	otex gen- s, torque				
Always follow th	ne respective fi	tting and operating inst	tructions.	vagen AC	a. Volkswage	en AG does	
tables refer exclusof wheel and tyre accessories trade ed here. WAR The fitting instr from Votex gen ded for wheels in the the trade of the trade	sively to Volksy combinations is not possible NING ructions and to uine accessori from Volkswag nys observe the	s or changes listed in the vagen Genuine wheels or a change to wheels or a change to wheels e with the parts certifications for the series of	ne vehicle Approval from the ate attach- r wheels se inten- ne wheel tructions.			model year 2010	ed and liability with respect to the correctnes
38.1 Gol	lf Variant Bl	ueMotion, type 1h	KM model	year	2008 to	model year 2010) ss of int
Attachment to pa	rts certificate 3	878/08					orma _t
The parts certification under Accessorie Guide.	ate can be foun es/Tyres, Whee	d on the Volkswagen S els and Tyres, Wheels a	erviceNet and Tyres				oninthis
Type approval nu e1*2001/116*032	ımber: e1*200 <i>°</i> 28*14	1/116*0328*11 to Solito	Wheel firm		15	, vo., v	Junes
Overview	,		14611Xd0	ar	7	Vanging	
Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks	
1.9I 77 kW TDI diesel engine	Standard tyres	195/65 R 15 91T	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 344	47	Yes	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17	



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
	Modification	195/65 R 15 91H/V	6 J x 15 = 15 page 344	47	Yes	Tyre makes recom- mended by Volkswa- gen:
		195/65 R 15 91₹/H/V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15 ⇒ page 345	50	Yes	◆ Summer tyres ⇒ page 475
		205/60 R 15 91T/H/V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 344	47	Yes	⇒ page 499
		205/55 R 16 91T/H/V/ W	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒ page 346	50	No	t to the corre
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91Q/T/H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 344	47	Yes	ectness of
ank flap or in ⇒ l profile, inflation p	Maintenance ; pressure, depth	TO SHE OF	condition,			Winter tyres ⇒ page 499 Millimit respect to the correctness of information in the correctness of
Мо		on for Golf Varian KM model year 20 10				24 Kazufiyidoo juguri
Explanation of in	formation on w	heels <u>⇒ page 57</u>	rotectedby	1	.DA n	OBENISANO O
		bolts ⇒ Running gear, specifications for fitting	axies,			
Pitch circle diam Number of whee		112 5				
38.2.1 6 J	x 15					

38.2 Wheel allocation for Golf Variant Blue-Motion, type 1KM model year 2008 to Protected by copyright model year 2010

38.2.1 6 J x 15

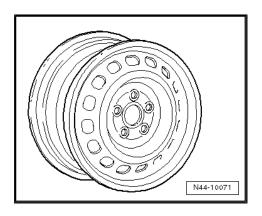


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 343.

1K0 601 027 C, 1K0 601 027 H - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 343

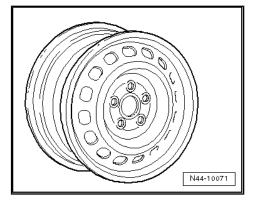
Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	47
Wheel load in kg:	615





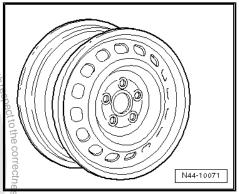
1K0 601,027 T - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 343</u>

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	47
Wheel load in kg:	615



thorised by Volkswagen AG. Volkswagen AG does not guarantee or acquair antee or acquair an 2K0 601 027 - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 343

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	47
Wheel load in kg:	650
Wheel load in kg:	
38.2.2 6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15	



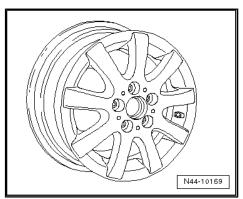


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 343.

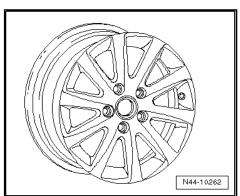
1K0 601,025 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 344

Size:	1962NS 15
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	600



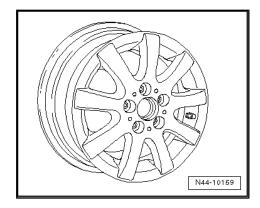
1K0 601 025 AK - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 344

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	600



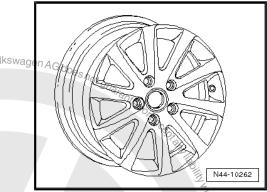
1K0 601 025 AQ - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 344

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	600



1K0 601 025 CA - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 344

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	50 AG. Vo
Wheel load in kg:	101 VOIK 600



6¹/₂ J x 16 38.2.3

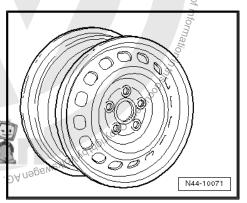


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 343.

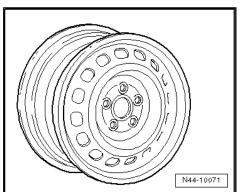
1K0 601 027 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 344

Size:	mmo	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	000	50
Wheel load in kg:	WAIII &	615
	* Bundos ius	Protected by copyrig



1K0 601 027 J - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 344

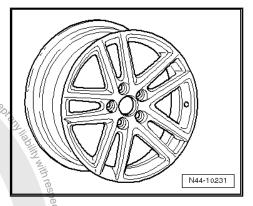
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615





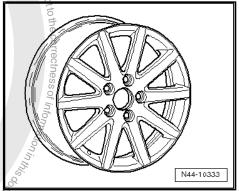
1K0 601 025 AJ - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 344

Size:	^{gen}
Wheel offset in mm; addy	50 94 _{2/20}
Wheel load in kg	615



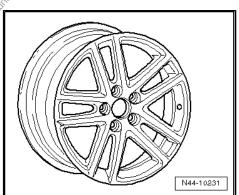
1K0 601 025 BC - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 344

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Waeel load in kg:	615



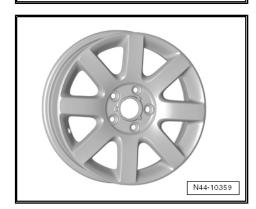
1K0 601 025 BM - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 344

Size:	3 Heinya	6 ¹ /2 J x 16 ₁₄ 6 ¹ / ₁
Wheel offset in	mm: 400/00/00/00/00/00/00/00/00/00/00/00/00/	1008 150 10 N
Wheel load in k	g:	[.] 5)4 tios. 615



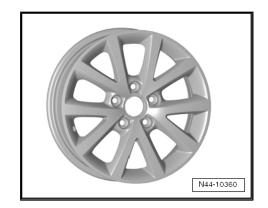
1K0 601 025 BR - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 344

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



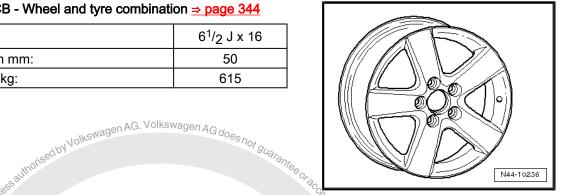
1K0 601 025 BS - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 344

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



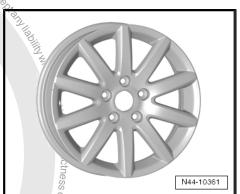
1K0 601 025 CB - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 344

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



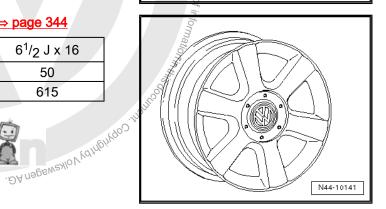
1K0 601 025 CG - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 344

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



1T0 601 025 C - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 344

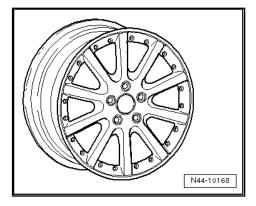
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615
And in the state of the state o	DA NOIKEWAGEN AG.





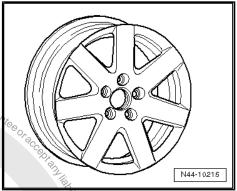
1K0 601 025 F - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 344

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



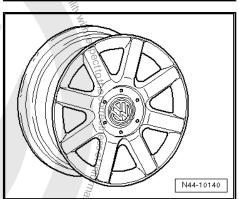
1K0 601 025 P - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 344

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16	
Wheel offset in mm:	50	
Wheel load in kg:	6. Volkswa 615	
Wheel load in kg: Wheel load in kg: All the state of th	a. Volkswage n AG d oes no	Ot guara



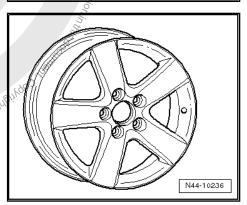
1K0 601 025 R - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 344

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615



1T0 601 025 G₂1T0 601 025 K - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 344

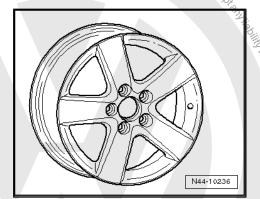
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16	
Wheel offset in mm:	(50)	
Wheel load in kg:	615	Kajul
Protected by	. DA nagsway	OV.





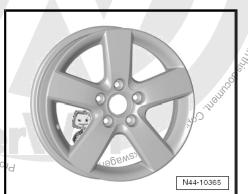
1T0 601 025 M - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 344

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	. <u>s</u>
Wheel load in kg:	615



1T0 601 025 R - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 344

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	50
Wheel load in kg:	615
	A BINAGOD MA POSTOR





Golf cabriolet model year 1994 to 39 model year 1997

Volkswage

General

Volkswagen vehicles are built according to the latest findings in safety engineering. To keep it that way, we recommend the use of genuine Volkswagen spare parts only. You can recognise this by the VW Audi logo and by the part number. It has been established that these parts are reliable, safe and suitable.

Despite constant appraisal of the market, we cannot assess other products on these points, even when in isolated cases they have been passed by official inspectors or have been granted official approval. Therefore, we cannot, of course, assume any liability if these products are installed.



WARNING

The products from Volkswagen genuine parts and Votex genuine accessories may differ in fitting requirements, torque specifications and so on.

Always follow the respective fitting and operating instructions.

tables refer exclusively to Volkswagen Genuine wheels. Approval of wheel and tyre combinations or a change to die to the stables refer the stables refer to the stables refer to the stables and tyre combinations or a change to die to the stables refer the stables refer to the stable from the accessories trade is not possible with the parts certificate attached here.



WARNING

The fitting instructions and torque specifications for wheels from Votex genuine accessories may differ from those intended for wheels from Volkswagen genuine parts.

Therefore, always observe the torque settings for the wheel bolts as well as the respective fitting and operating instructions.

39.1 Golf cabriolet type 1EX0 model year 1994 to model year 1997

Appendix 2 to Parts Certificate 1479/00

General type approval No.: G 407

Overview

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
55 kW, 66 kW	Standard tyres	185/60 R 14 82T	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 353	43/4 5	Yes	205/45 R 16 83 H are only permissible if shock absorbers 1HM 513 031 B are installed on the rear axle and no equipment to lower vehicle is installed!
	Modification	185/60 R 14 82H	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 353	43/4 5	Yes	



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
			6 J x 15 ⇒ page 354	45	Yes	Winter tyres 175/70 R 13 82Q are permitted only on ve- hicles to 12.94.
	s authorised b	205/45 R 16 83H	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒ page 354	45 a _{ranteeo}	No	
	Winter tyres	175/65 R 14 82Q	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 353	43/4 5	Yes	
74 kW, 81 kW, 85 kW	Standard tyres	185/60 R 14 82H	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 353	43/4	Yes 💆	General information on: Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17
rposes, in	Modification	185/60 R 14 82T	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 353	43/4 5	Yes	rrectness
mercial pu		195/50 R 15 82H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 354	45	Yes	Tyre makes recom- mended by Volkswa- gen:
mosioale	Winter tyres	205/45 R 16 83H	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒ page 354	45	No Milling Indiana	 Summer tyres ⇒ page 465 All-season tyres ⇒ page 482 Winter tyres ⇒ page 493
	Winter tyres	79175/65 R 14 82Q	6 J x 14 \ ⇒ page 353	43/4 5	Yes	

Tyre pressures can be found on the inside of the fuel tank flap or in ⇒ Maintenance; Booklet 35.

39.2 Wheel allocation Golf cabriolet, type 1EX0 from model year 1994 to model year 1997

Explanation of information on wheels ⇒ page 57

Torque settings for wheel bolts ⇒ Running gear; Rep. gr. 40; Repairing front wheel suspension (basic running gear); Removing and installing wheel bearing, strut and drive shaft (basic running

100 mm Pitch circle diameter Number of wheel bolt holes: 4



39.2.1 6 J x 14

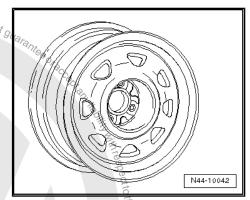


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 351.

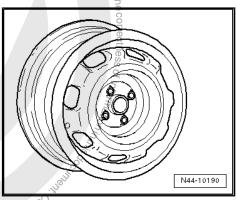
1H0 601 025 P - Wheel and tyre combination page 351 nAG does not g

Size:	aijsedbyva	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	sautho	45
Wheel load in kg:	unles	460



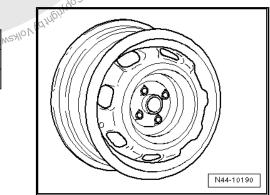
1HM 601 025 Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 351

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	460



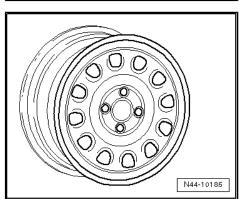
1H0 601 025 B - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 354

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	460



1H0 601 027 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 351

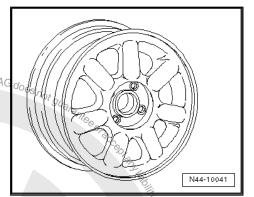
Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	500





1H0 601 025 R - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 351

Size:		6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:		45
Wheel load in kg:		500. Volkswa
	ailtea unless authoriseed by	Volne



6 J x 15 39.2.2

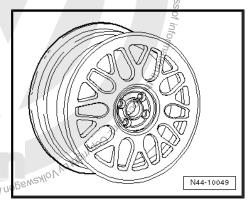


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 351.

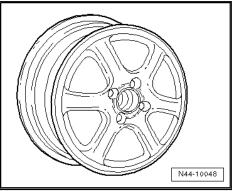
1H0 601 025 AD - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 352

	©	
Size:	nerci	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	Jmo	45
Wheel load in kg:	000	460
	ENIGO THEIMOS THEIMOS	Protected by
1H0 601 025 AE - Wh	eel and tyre combinati	on <u>⇒ page 352</u>



1H0 601 025 AE - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 352

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	480



 $6^{1}/2$ J x 1639.2.3



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table <u>⇒ page 351</u>.



1H0 601 025 AJ - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 352

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Vheel offset in mm:	45
Vheel load in kg:	480
	, ny Volkswagen AG. Volkswager
es all	norisedus
it of this of the state of the	
Nothern	
whole, is	
rin	
art o	
es, inpart o	
purposes, in part o	
mercial purposes, in part o	
or commercial purposes, in part o	
of private or commercial purposes, in part o	
ophing of commercial purposes, in part o	
ophing of commercial purposes, in part o	Sombination ⇒ page 352 6¹/2 J x 16 45 480 ¹ ¹ ¹ ¹ ¹ ¹ ¹ ¹ ¹ ¹ ¹ ¹ ¹



Golf cabriolet model year 1998 to 40 model year 2002

General

Volkswagen vehicles are built according to the latest findings in safety engineering. To keep it that way, we recommend the use of genuine Volkswagen spare parts only. You can recognise this by the VW Audi logo and by the part number. It has been established that these parts are reliable, safe and suitable.

Despite constant appraisal of the market, we cannot assess other products on these points, even when in isolated cases they have been passed by official inspectors or have been granted official approval. Therefore, we cannot, of course, assume any liability if these products are installed.



WARNING

The products from Volkswagen genuine parts and Votex genuine accessories may differ in fitting requirements, torque specifications and so on.

Always follow the respective fitting and operating instructions.

The wheel and tyre combinations or changes listed in the vehicle tables refer exclusively to Volkswagen Genuine wheels. Approval of wheel and tyre combinations or a change to disc-type wheels from the accessories trade is not possible with the parts certificate attached here.



WARNING

The fitting instructions and torque specifications for wheels from Votex genuine accessories may differ from those intended for wheels from Volkswagen genuine parts.

Therefore, always observe the torque settings for the wheel bolts as well as the respective fitting and operating instructions.

40.1 Golf cabriolet; type 1E from model year 1998 to model year 2002

Appendix 2 to Parts Certificate 1486/03

Type Approval No. cabriolet: e1*96/79*0070*00 to

e1*96/79*0070*04

Type Approval No. Cabriolet: e1*98/14*0070*05 to e1*98/14*0070*10

Overview

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
55 kW petrol engine; 66 kW TDI	Standard tyres	185/60 R 14 82T	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 357	43/4 5	Yes	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
	Modification	195/50 R 15 82H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 359	43/4 5	Yes	Tyre makes recom- mended by Volkswa- gen:
		205/45 R 16 83H	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 <u>⇒</u>	45	No	◆ Summer tyres ⇒ page 475
			<u>page 361</u>			◆ All-season tyres⇒ page 485
						◆ Winter tyres⇒ page 500
	Winter tyres	175/65 R 14 82Q	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 357	43/4 5	Yes	205/45 R 16 83H are permitted only if:
74 kW, 85 kW petrol engines 81 kW TDI	Standard tyres	185/60 R 14 82H	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 357	43/4 5	Yes	 shock absorbers 1HM 513 031 B are installed on the rear axle.
						 No equipment for lowering vehicle is installed.
	Modification	195/50 R 15 82H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 359	43/4 5	Yes	Winter tyres 175/70 R13 82 Q are only possible on ve- hicles produced up to 12.94.
	agen AG. Volk	205/45 R 16 83H	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒	45	No	
401	olkswager	og does not gue	page 361			_
less authorised 2	Winter tyres	205/45 R 16 83H swagen AG does not 175/65 R 14 82Q	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 357	43/4 5	Yes	

Tyre pressures can be found on the inside of the fuel tank flap or in ⇒ Maintenance ; Booklet 35 .

40.2 Wheel allocation Golf cabriolet; type 1E from model year 1998 to model year 2002

Explanation of information on wheels ⇒ page 57

Tightening torques for wheel bolts ⇒ Running gear; Rep. gr. 40

Pitch circle diameter 100 mm

Number of wheel bolt holes:

40.2.1 6 J x 14



commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is ho

Caution

Protected by co.

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 356.

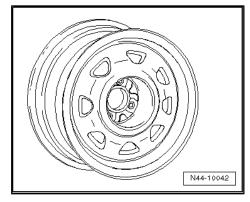
Volkswagen AG.



For vehicles with maximum permitted axle load of 920 kg

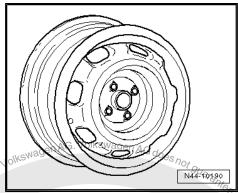
1H0 601 025 P - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 356

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	460



1HM 601 025 - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 356

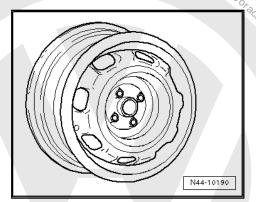
Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	460



1H0 601 025 B - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 356</u>

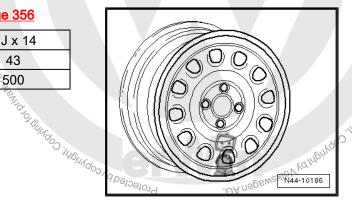
Size:	6 J * 14
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	.§ 460

All vehicles



1H0 601 027 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 356

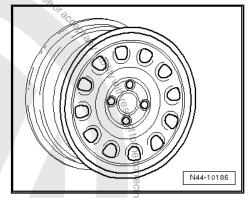
Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	E 43
Wheel load in kg:	500





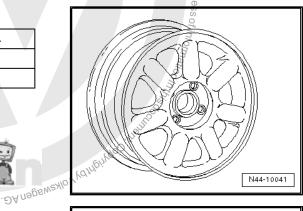
1H0 601 027 - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 356

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg: §	500



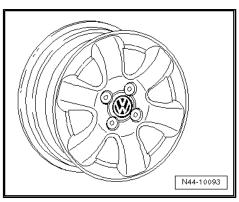
1H0 601 025 R Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 356

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg: 5	500



*ation = 6X0 601 025 D - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 356

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	475



40.2.2 6 J x 15



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 356.

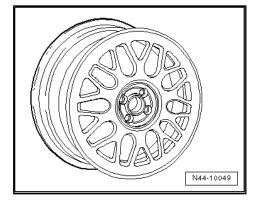


For vehicles with maximum permitted axle load of 920 kg

1H0 601 025 AD - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 357

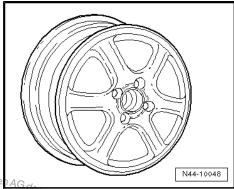
Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	460

All vehicles



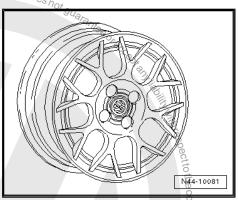
1H0 601 025 AE - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 357

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	480



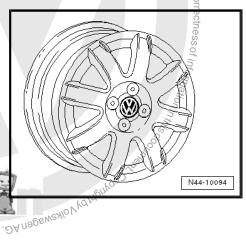
6X0 601 025 C - Wheel and tyre combination page 357

Size:	esaum	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	dunie	45
Wheel load in kg:		475



6X0 601 025 E - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 357

	()	
Size:	urpo	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	jalp	43
Wheel load in kg:	merc	475
	Les Commence of Co	
	** Olixaloo 146	and the second
		Protected by cop





40.2.3 $6^{1}/2 J x 16$

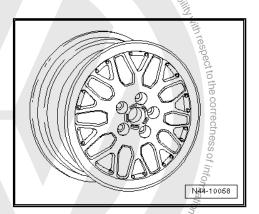


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table \Rightarrow page 356.

1H0 601 025 AJ - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 357

Size:	whole	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	orin	45
Wheel load in kg:	part	480
	ses, in	
	odund	
	ercial	
	ommi	
	Jo offe	
	Maloto	
	Copyrige of commercial purposes, in part	ilus - I
		ADJUNGOD AG PAIS
		Professional



41 Vento from model year 1992 to model year 1998

General

Volkswagen vehicles are built according to the latest findings in safety engineering. To keep it that way, we recommend the use of genuine Volkswagen spare parts only. You can recognise this by the VW Audi logo and by the part number. It has been established that these parts are reliable, safe and suitable.

Despite constant appraisal of the market, we cannot assess other products on these points, even when in isolated cases they have been passed by official inspectors or have been granted official approval. Therefore, we cannot, of course, assume any liability if these products are installed.



WARNING



WARNING

41.1 Vento; type 1HX0, 1H

approval. Therefore, verthese products are ins	we cannot, of	course, assume any li					
MARNING	3						
	nay differ in	enuine parts and Vote fitting requirements,	ex gen- torque				
Always follow the re	spective fitting	g and operating instru	ctions.	kswage	n A G - ,		
The wheel and tyre co tables refer exclusivel of wheel and tyre con from the accessories t attached here.	y to Volkswag obinations or a	en Genuine wheels. A a change to disc-type	vehicle approval wheels ertificate		in does no	Remarks	
MARNING	G	000				OIIIIWIII	
The fitting instruction from Votex genuine ded for wheels from	accessories	ue specifications for versions	wheels inten-			respectio	
Therefore, always o	observe the to	orque settings for the ng and operating instru	wheel ctions.				
	OS6S,						D Th
41.1 Vento;	type 1HX), 1H				080	
Appendix 2 to Parts C	ia					inforn	
Vento, type 1HX0 froi	E .		997			nation	
General type approva	-					Nin thi	
Vento, type 1H mode		CALLE				, KOOS	
Type Approval No.: e	1*96/79*0068	*01 to e1*96/79*0068	*03	(Pal		, ingrit	
Overview		146H2				Campindo's	
Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow Chains	Remarks	
44 kW, 55 kW petrol engine;	Standard tyres	185/60 R 14 82T/H	6 J x 14 <u>⇒</u>	45	Yes		
66 kW CL, GL petrol engine manual gear-box;	Modifica-	175/70 R 13 82S	page 365 5 ¹ /2 J x 13 ⇒	38	Yes		
DOX,			page 364				



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set	Snow chains	Remarks
ongo output				in mm	orialities.	
47 kW, 55 kW diesel engine manual gear-		175/65 R 14 82S	6 J x 14	43/ 45	Yes	66 kW CL, GL vehi- cles require T tyres
box			<u>page 365</u>			- oloo roquii o r tyroo
55 kW and 66 kW with automatic gear-		185/60 R 14 82T	6 J x 14 ⇒	43/ 45	Yes	
box to 12.94		195/50 R 15 82H	page 365 6 J x 15	45	Voc	-
		195/50 K 15 62H	⇒ page 368	45	Yes	
	Winter tyres	175/70 R 13 82Q	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13	38	Yes]
			<u>⇒</u> page 364			
55 kW and 66 kW with automatic gear-	Standard tyres	185/60 R 14 82H	6 J x 14	43/ 45	Yes	
box to 01.95	tyres		<u>∌</u> page 365	43		
66 kW GT; 66 kW	Modifica-	185/60 R 14 82T	6 J x 14	43/ 45	Yes	General informa- tion on:
	uon	AG. Volkswagen AG do-	<u>page 365</u>	45		♦ Winter tyres
	9ph Aolyanas	doesno	94ar			⇒ page 14
box to 01.95 66 kW GT; 66 kW TDI 44 kW, 47 kW, 55 kW			"dntee or dco			◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17
adunis		195/50 R 15 82H	6 J x 15	×45	Yes	
			<u>page 368</u>	SIM HOU		
isnoto	Winter tyres	175/65 R 14 82Q	6 J x 14 ⇒	43/ ³ 45	Yes	Tyre makes recom- mended by Volks-
10/e)			page 365		respe	wagen:
		185/60 R 14 82H	⇒	43/ 45	¥es g	◆ Summer tyres ⇒ page 463
n part			<u>page 365</u>		to the correctness of	 All-season tyres ⇒ page 482
Ses, i.					'ectne	◆ Winter tyres
74 kW, 85 kW CL, GL, GT; 81 kW TDI					9SS Of	⇒ page 492
ercia	Modifica- tion	185/60 R 14 82T	6 J x 14	43/ 45	Yes	
TIMOS			page 365	10	rmation	
TO ONE		195/50 R 15 82H	6 J x 15	45	Yes	
740			<u>page 368</u>	1000 St.		
* DUIN do	Winter tyres	175/65 R 14 82Q	6 J x 14,√	43/ 45	Yes	
1464			<u>⇒</u> 00 page 365			
74 kW, 85 kW CL, GL, GT; 81 kW TDI	Standard tyres	185/60 R 14 82H	6 J x 14 <u>⇒</u>	43/ 45	Yes	
	· · · · · ·		page 365			-
	Modifica- tion	195/50 R 15 82H	6 J x 15 <u>⇒</u>	45	Yes	
	VA/September 1	475/05 D 44 000	<u>⇒</u> page 368	407	V	-
	Winter tyres	175/65 R 14 82Q	6 J x 14 ⇒	43/ 45	Yes	
95 KW CT	Standard	105/50 D 45 90U	page 365	20	Vaa	-
85 kW GT	Standard tyres	195/50 R 15 82H	6 J x 15 ⇒	38	Yes	
			<u>⇒</u> page 368			



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
	Modifica- tion	195/50 R 15 82H	6 ¹ /2 ¹ /2 ⊌x 45 page 370	A3 _{dc}	Yes ^{es} not guarar	
		205/50 R 15 86H	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15	43	Yes	(e _e o _r
	Winter tyres	185/55 R 15 81T reinforced	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 369	38	Yes	Vehicles to 04.96
	Willer tyles i olo	185/55 R 15 81T reinforced	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 368	35	Yes	Vehicles from 05.96
128 kW VR6	Standard tyres	205/50 R 15 86V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15 ⇒ page 370	43	Yes	pect to the correc
	Modifica- tion	No changes are permissible apart from the standard wheel and tyre combinations!				orrectn
	Winter tyres	185/55 R 15 81T reinforced	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 369	38	Yes	Vehicles to 12.94
	or commercial p	185/55 R 15 81T reinforced	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 370	35	Yes	Vehicles from 01.95
Tyre pressures can be found on the inside of the fuel tank flap or in ⇒ Maintenance ; Booklet 35 .						
Tyre pressures can be found on the inside of the fuel tank flap or in ⇒ Maintenance; Booklet 35. 41.2 Wheel allocation for Vento; type 1HX0, 1H Vento, type 1HX0 from model year 1992 to model year 1997						
Vento, type 1HX0 from model year 1992 to model year 1997						

41.2 Wheel allocation for Vento; type 1HX0,



Vento, type 1H model year 1998

Explanation of information on wheels ⇒ page 57

Torque specifications for wheel bolts ⇒ Running gear; Rep. gr. 40; Repairing front suspension (basic running gear); Removing and installing wheel bearing, strut, drive shaft (basic suspension) or ⇒ Running gear; Rep. gr. 40; Repairing front suspension (plus running gear); Removing and installing wheel bearing, strut (plus running gear)

Pitch circle diameter: 100 mm

41.2.1 $5^{1}/2$ J x 13



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 362.

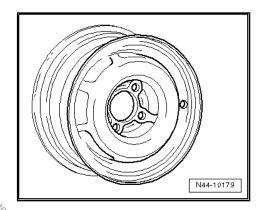


Vento to 55 kW CL, GL with manual gearbox (front-wheel drive)

191 601 025 D - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 362

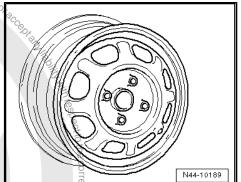
Size:	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	410
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4

Vento to 66 kW CL, GL with petrol engine, Vento to 55 kW CL, GL with diesel engine, Vento GT $\,$



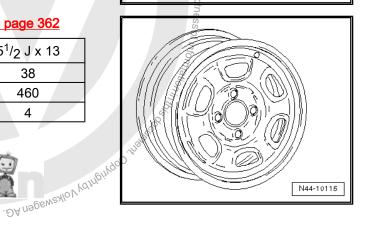
ento C. A. Volkswagen A. G. Volkswagen A. G. does not guaranteec. 1H0 601 025 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 362

Size:	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13		
Wheel offset in mm:	38		
Wheel load in kg:	450		
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4		



321 60 1025 J/M - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 362

Size: Political Size	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 13
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	460
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4
41.2.2 6 J x 14	DA nagewayloVy
41.2.2 6 J x 14	-DA nan-



41.2.2 6 J x 14



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 362.



Vento to 85 kW CL, GL, Vento 66 kW GT, to 55 kW CL, GL diesel engine, Vento GTD, Vento 66 kW and 81 kW TDI lagen AG. Volkswagen AG

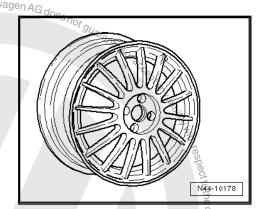
811 601 025 P - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 362



Note

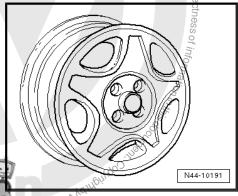
This rim is allowed only for vehicles with a maximum permitted axle load of 880 kg.

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	440
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4



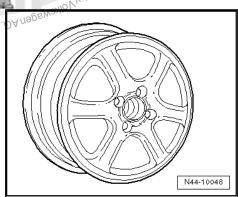
1H0 601 025 D - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 362

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	450
Number of wheel bolt holes: 5	4



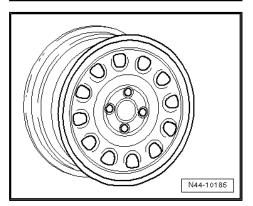
1H0 601 025 AE - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 362

	7
Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	480
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4



1H0 601 027 - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 362

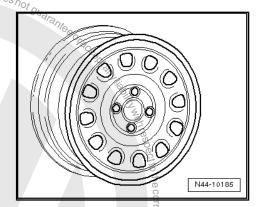
Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	500
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4





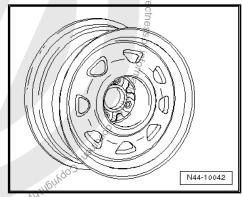
1H0 601 027 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 363

	4///-	
Size:	1255 2011	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	adunie	43
Wheel load in kg:		500
Number of wheel bolt holes:		4



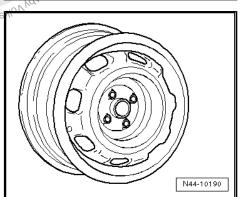
1H0 601 025 P - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 362

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	460
Number of wheel boltholes:	4



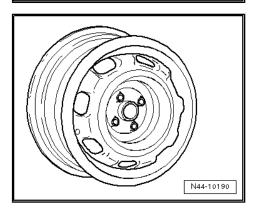
1HM 601 025 - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 362

1HM 601 025 - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 362		
Size:	6 J x 14	
Wheel offset in mm:	45	
Wheel load in kg:	460	
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4	



1H0 601 025 B - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 362

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	460
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4

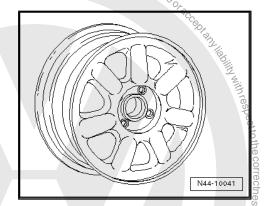




Bora 1999 ➤ , Bora Variant 1999 ➤ , Golf 1992 In Supplies AG. Volkswagen AG. Vol Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

1H0 601 025 R - Wheel and tyre combination ≤ page 362

Size:	JIII.	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	ber	45
Wheel load in kg:	570	500
Number of wheel bolt holes:	0/6,	4
41.2.3 6 J x 15	sial purposes, in part orin w.	



41.2.3 6 J x 15



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 362.

Vento to 85 kW CL, GL, Vento 66 kW GT, to 55 kW CL, GL diesel engine, Vento GTD, Vento 66 kW and 81 kW TDI

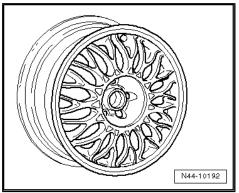
1H0 601 025 E - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 363 page 363

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	450
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4



1H0 601 025 L - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 363

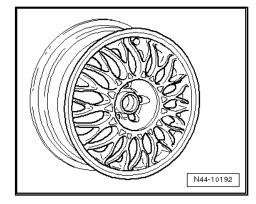
Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	450
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4





1H0 601 025 Q - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 363

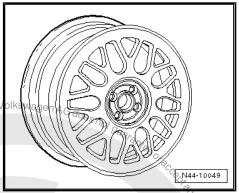
Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	450
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4



1H0 601 025 AD - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 363

Size:	6 J x 15	
Wheel offset in mm:	45	
Wheel load in kg:	460	
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4	
Vento VR6 to 12.94	4 aduntese authorised by Volkswagen AG.	

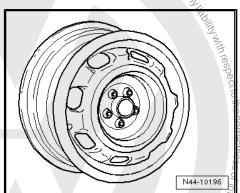




1H0 601 025 K - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 364

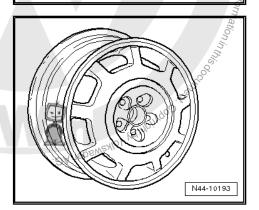
Size:	Sho	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	0/6,	38
Wheel load in kg:	JM U	490
Number of wheel bolt holes:	t or j	5

Vento 85 kW GT to 04.96



1H0 601 025 J - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 364

	0_	
Size:	0,108	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	"BALLA"	38
Wheel load in kg:	40,1	530
Number of wheel bolt holes:		** ₁ C ₀ 5
		Protected by copyright

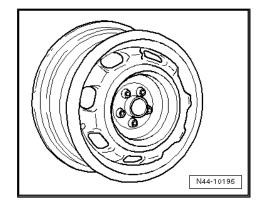




1H0 601 025 K - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 364

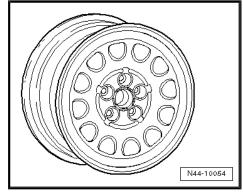
Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	490
Number of wheel bolt holes:	5

Vento 85 kW GT, Vento VR6



3A0 601 027 - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 364

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	35
Wheel load in kg:	530
Number of wheel bolt holes:	5



$6^{1}/2 J x 15$ 41.2.4



Caution

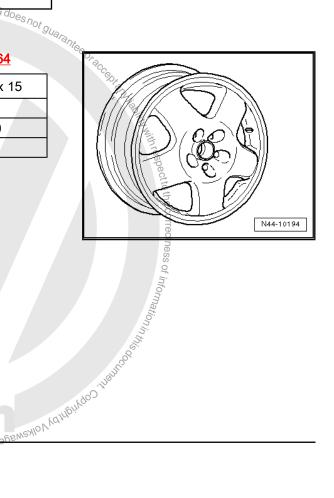
Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 362. 389PA AOIKEMS

Vento VR6 to 12.94

1H0 601 025 F - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 364

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	490
Number of wheel bolt holes:	5

Vento 85 kW GT to 04.96

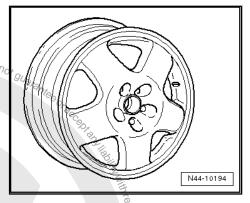




1H0 601 025 F - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 364

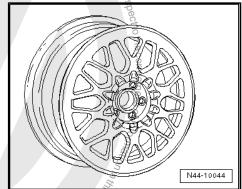
Size:	6 ¹ /2 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	Nagen AG. Volkswagen AG
Wheel load in kg:	490
Number of wheel bolt holes: with the second	5

Vento 85 kW GT, Vento VR6



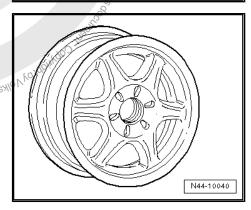
1H0 601 025 AA Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 364

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	500
Number of wheel bolt holes:	5



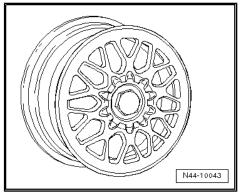
1H0 601 025 S- Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 364

Size:	CINOLO :	6 ¹ /2	<u> J</u> x	15.
Wheel offset in mm:	14611X00	PM	43	0
Wheel load in kg:	Ng paloe	201	490	- 118
Number of wheel bolt hole	s:	14	5	-540



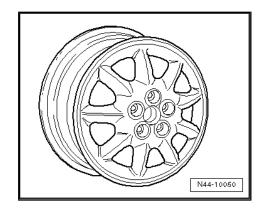
1H0 601 025 AB - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 364

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	510
Number of wheel bolt holes:	5



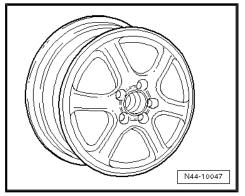
1H0 601 025 T - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 364

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	490
Number of wheel bolt holes:	5



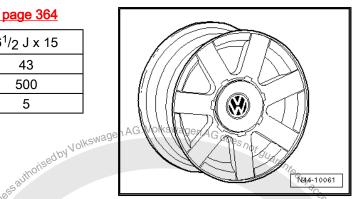
1H0 601 025 AF - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 364

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	490
Number of wheel bolt holes:	5



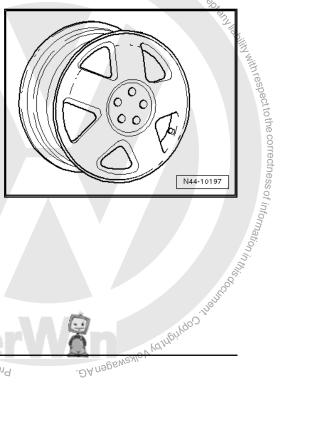
1H0 601 025 AG - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 364

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	500
Number of wheel bolt holes:	5



1H0 601 025 M - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 364

Size:		6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15	
Wheel offset in mm:	15,00,5	43	
Wheel load in kg:	9/0/	490	
Number of wheel bolt holes:	'in w	5] [
	or commercial purposes, in part o	5 The state of the	er
Rep. gr.44 - Wheels, tyres, vehicle	geometry	7,0	Protecte

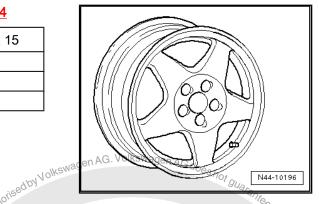




with respect to the correctness of information in

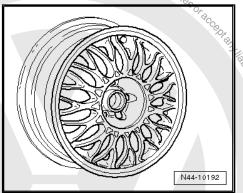
535 601 025 D - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 364

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	43
Wheel load in kg:	510
Number of wheel bolt holes:	5



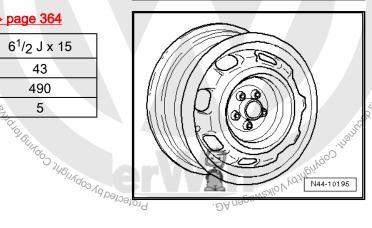
1H0 601 025 G - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 364

Size:	6 ⁴ / ₂ J x 15		5
Wheel offset in mm:	luuo	43	
Wheel load in kg:	⁷ Ot	490	
Number of wheel bolt holes:		5	



1H0 601 025 N - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 364

	0-	
Size:	6 ¹ /2 J x 15	
Wheel offset in mm:	43	
Wheel load in kg:	490	
Number of wheel bolt holes:	96 5	



42 Bora model year 1999 to model year 2005

General

Volkswagen vehicles are built according to the latest findings in safety engineering. To keep it that way, we recommend the use of genuine Volkswagen spare parts only. You can recognise this by the VW Audi logo and by the part number. It has been established that these parts are reliable, safe and suitable.

Despite constant appraisal of the market, we cannot assess other products on these points, even when in isolated cases they have been passed by official inspectors or have been granted official approval. Therefore, we cannot, of course, assume any liability if these products are installed.



WARNING

The products from Volkswagen genuine parts and Votex genuine accessories may differ in fitting requirements, torque specifications and so on.

Always follow the respective fitting and operating instructions.

The wheel and tyre combinations or changes listed in the vehicle tables refer exclusively to Volkswagen Genuine wheels. Approval of wheel and tyre combinations or a change to disc-type wheels from the accessories trade is not possible with the parts certificate attached here.



WARNING

The fitting instructions and torque specifications for wheels from Votex genuine accessories may differ from those intended for wheels from Volkswagen genuine parts.

Therefore, always observe the torque settings for the wheel bolts as well as the respective fitting and operating instructions.

42.1 Bora, Bora 4Motion, type 1J model year 1999 to model year 2005

Appendix 2 to Parts Certificate 1958/04

Type Approval No.: e1*96/79*0071*05 to e1*96/79*0071*09 Type Approval No.: e1*98/14*0071*10 to e1*98/14*0071*30

Type Approval No.: e1*2001/116*0071*31 to

e1*2001/116*0071*36

Overview

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
1.4l 55 kW petrol engine; 1.9l 50 kW diesel engine	tyres	195/65 R 15 91T	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 377	38	Yes	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
	Modification	205/55 R 16 91H	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒ page 381	42	No	Tyre makes recom- mended by Volkswa- gen:
		225/45 R 17 91W	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 385	38	No	 Summer tyres ⇒ page 471 ◆ All-season tyres
						⇒ page 484♦ Winter tyres⇒ page 497
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91Q/T	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 377	38	Yes	
		205/55 R 16 91T/H	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒ page 380	36	Yes	
1.9I 66 kW TDI	Standard tyres	195/65 R 15 91T	6 J x 15 ⇒	38	Yes	The 225/45 R 17 tyre may be mounted on the 7 J x 17 or the $7^{1}/2$ J x 17 rim only if
		authorised by Volkswagen AG.	page 377 Volkswagen A(a does no	t gu _{arantee}	the listed conditions ⇒ page 388 are ful- filled!
	Modification	^{5°} 205/55 R 16 91H	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 page 381	42	No	CCBDFBALL
	e, is not bet	225/45 R 17 91W	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 385	38	No	DIHVI WHITE
	Modification of the property o	225/45 R 17 91W	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17 page 387	38	No	spect to the
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91Q/T	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 377	38	Yes	correctne
	ercial purposes,	205/55 R 16 91T/H	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒ page 380	36	Yes	filled! Cooptend liability with respect to the correctness of information and the same and the
1.6l 74 kW, 75 kW, 77 kW, 81 kW, 2.0l 85 kW petrol engine; 1.9l 74 kW, 81 kW, 85 kW TDI	Standard tyres	195/65 R 15 91H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 377	38	Yes	The adhesive weights for balancing must be attached to the inner side of the rim of 61/2 J x 16 aluminium wheels!
	Modification	205/55 R 16 91H	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 page 381	42 968MSXI	on kal Monda	4Motion vehicles: Snow chains are per- mitted on the front wheels only.
		225/45 R 17 91W	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 385	38	No	,
		225/45 R 17 91W	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17 ⇒ page 387	38	No	



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91Q/T	6 J x 15	38	Yes	
			<u>⇒</u> page 377			
		205/55 R 16 91T/H	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 16	36	Yes	-
			<u>⇒</u> page 380			
1.8I 92 kW;	Standard	195/65 R15 91V	6 J x 15	38	Yes	-
1.8l 110 kW; 2.3l 110 kW Petrol engines;	tyres	193/03 1(13 91)	page 377	30	163	
1.9l 96 kW TDI; 1.9l 110 kW TDI	Modification	205/55 R 16 91V	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 <u>⇒</u>	42	No	
		005/45 D 47 04/4	page 381			_
		225/45 R 17 91W	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 385	38	No	
		225/45 R 17 91W	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17	38	No	
	NA (*	105/05 5 15 5 15 5	<u>page 387</u>			-
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91Q/T	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 377	38	Yes	
		205/55 R 16 91T/H	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒	36	Yes	
			page 380			_
1.8l 132 kW; 2.3l 125 kW	Standard tyres	205/55 R 16 91W	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒ page 383	42	No	
	Modification	NKS 205/55 R 16 91V	6 ¹ /2 dox 16	42	No	-
	Modification	200/00 1 10 0 1 1	⇒ page 383	ntee Or	110	
	nless'à	225/45 R 17 91W	7 J x 17	38 0	_s No]
100	9.		<u>⇒</u> page 385		Tany lie	
ant or in whole, is not pomities		225/45 R 17 91W	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17 ⇒ page 387	38	Nowith	
whole	Winter tyres	205/55 R 16 91T/H	5 ¹ /2 J x 16	36	Yes	
art or in v			⇒ page 380			t to the
2 8L 15Ω 1₹W/	Standard	205/55 R 16 91W	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ⇒	42	No	correctn
nrpo	Modification	205/A5 D 47 04\M	page 383	20	NIa	0 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8
lercial P	Modification	225/45 R 17 91W	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 385	38	No morn	*
TIMO		225/45 R 17 91W	$7^{1}/2 \text{ J x } 17$	38	Nos	1
i, commercial purposes, in			page 387		Noninthiso	
.,40	Winter tyres	205/55 R 16 91T/H	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 16	36	_{Jur} Yes	
	Olingoo HOUNDOONG		<u>⇒</u> page 380	Copylus	•	
	COPYFICH		NOIKEWagen	h.		



Tyre pressures can be found on the inside of the fuel tank flap or in ⇒ Maintenance; Booklet 37.

42.2 Wheel allocation Bora, Bora 4Motion, type 1J model year 1999 to model year 2005

Explanation of information on wheels ⇒ page 57

Wheel bolt torque settings ⇒ Running gear, axles, steering - front and four-wheel drive; Rep. gr. 44; Wheel bolt torque settings

Pitch circle diameter 100 mm Number of wheel bolt holes: 5

42.2.1 6 J x 15

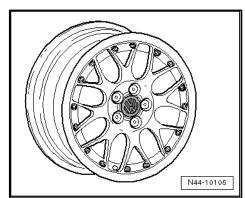


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 374.

For vehicles with maximum permitted axle load of 1000 kg 1J0 601 025 N, 1J0 601 025 AG - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 374

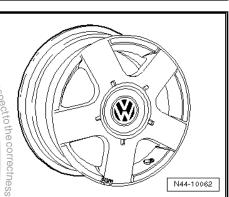
Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	500



1J0 601 025 B, 1J0 601 025 AA - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 374

gutrorised by Volkswagen AG. Volkswagen AG does not guarantee

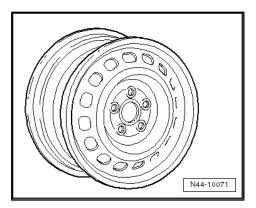
Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	500
Wheel offset in mm: Wheel load in kg: For vehicles up to and including 96 kW and 110 kW	petrol engines to





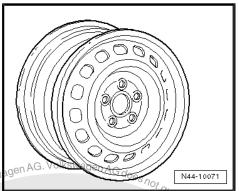
1J0 601 027 - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 374

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	550

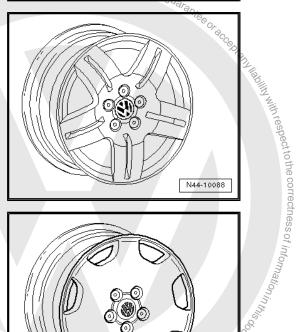


1J0 601 027 H, 1J0 601 027 Q - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 374

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	550

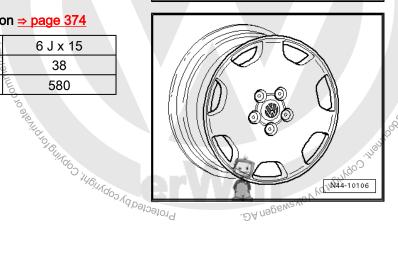


1J0 601 025 Q - Wheel and tyre combination	n ⇒ page 374 orisedby Volksw
Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	<u></u> 38
Wheel load in kg:	530



1J0 601 025 AK - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 374

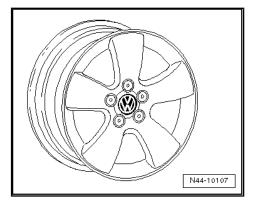
Size:	al pu	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	le rci	38
Wheel load in kg:	JUL	580





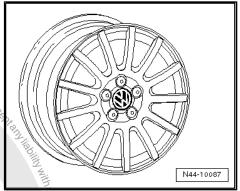
1C0 601 025 F - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 374

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	550



1J0 601 025 BD - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 374

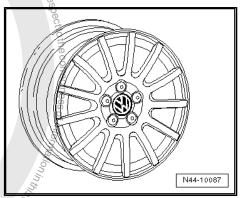
Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	agen AG d 38
Wheel load in kg:	580 94 _{2/2/2}



1J0 601 025 P, 1J0 601 025 AL - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 374

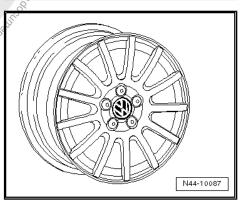
Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	550

For vehicles with 110 kW TDI and petrol engines 1.8I 132 kW, 2.3I 125 kW, 2.8l 150 kW



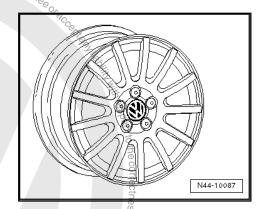
1J0 601 025 BD - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 376

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm!/0	38
Wheel load in kg:	580 NO N
	. ĐA dos



1J0 601 025 P, 1J0 601 025 AL - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 376

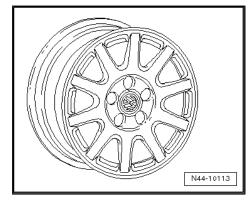
Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	550



5½ J x 16 42.2.2

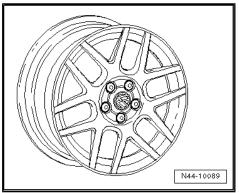


42.2.2 5 1/2 J x 16		ess of info
Caution		mation
Caution Observe the allocation of wheels and tyre engines, which are listed in the overview to the service with 110 kW For vehicles up to and including 96 kW and 110 kW For vehicles with 110 kW TDI and petrol eng 125 kW, 2.8l 150 kW Snow tyres 1J0 601 025 M, 1J0 601 025 AF - Wheel ar ⇒ page 375 Size:	es to the respective table <u>> page 374</u> .	Jungo Rain
For vehicles up to and including 96 kW and 110 kW	petrol engines to	Marylindoo
For vehicles with 110 kW TDI and petrol eng 125 kW, 2.8l 150 kW	ines 1.8l 132 kW, 2.3	ReyloV.
Snow tyres		
1J0 601 025 M, 1J0 601 025 AF - Wheel ar ⇒ page 375	nd tyre combination	
Size:	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 16	
Wheel offset in mm:	36	
Wheel load in kg:	550	



1J0 601 025 AP - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 375

Size:	5 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	36
Wheel load in kg:	550





$6^{1}/2 J x 16$ 42.2.3



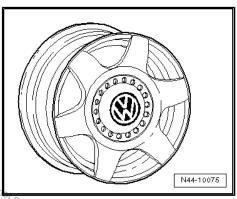
Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 374.

For vehicles with maximum permitted axle load of 1000 kg 1C0 601 025 A, 1C0 601 025 D - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 375

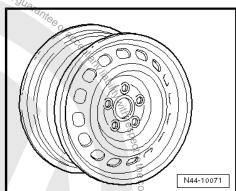
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	42
Wheel load in kg:	500

For vehicles up to and including 96 kW and petrol engines to 110 kW



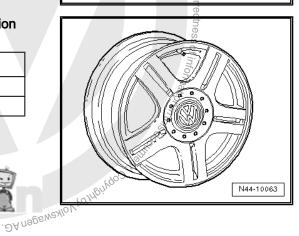
1J0 601 027 L, 1J0 601 027 R - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 375

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	42
Wheel load in kg:	550



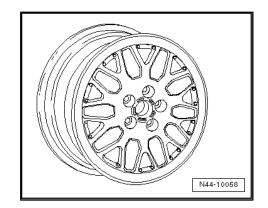
1J0 601 025 F, 1J0 601 025 AC - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 375

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm	42
Wheel load in kg:	530
Wheel load in kg: Open Property of the State	Protection Protection



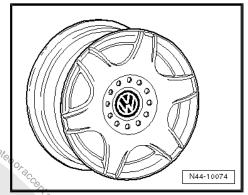
1J0 601 025 E, 1J0 601 025 AD - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 375

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	42
Wheel load in kg:	530



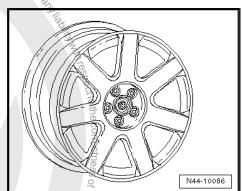
1J0 601 025 H, 1J0 601 025 AH - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 375

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16	
Wheel offset in mm:	42	
Wheel load in kg:	530	
Wheel load in kg:	/olkswagen <i>AG does no_{f g}</i>	<i>Yuará</i>



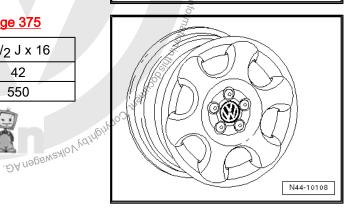
1J0 601 025 L, 3J0 601 025 AE - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 375

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	42
Wheel load in kg:	550



1C0 601 025 G - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 375

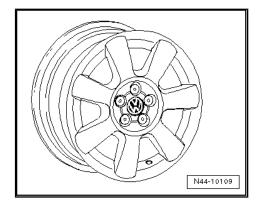
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	42
Wheel load in kg:	550
Wheel load III kg & Bull doo labeloolog	Jansgen AG.





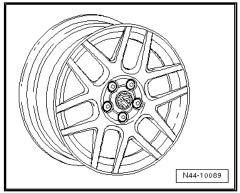
1C0 601 025 H - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 375

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	42
Wheel load in kg:	550



1J0 601 025 R, 1J0 601 025 AN - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 375

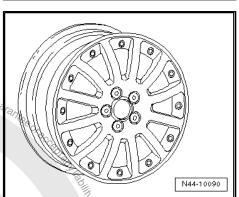
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	42
Wheel load in kg:	550



1J0 601 025 T, 1J0 601 025 AJ - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 375

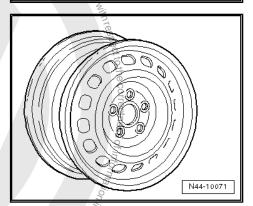
Size:		6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	wswagen	AG. Volkswezen AG doe
Wheel load in kg:	edph Nome	550

For vehicles with 110 kW TDI and petrol engines 1.8l 132 kW, 2.3l 125 kW, 2.8l 150 kW



1J0 601 027 L, 1J0 601 027 R - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 376

=	
Size: or in	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offsetin mm:	42
Wheel load in kg:	550
Wheel load in kg:	A DA nagas

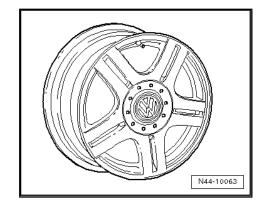


SA nagewaylo Weyloy Yorkswagen AG.



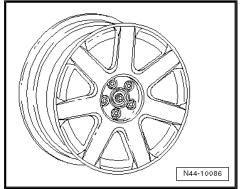
1J0 601 025 F, 1J0 601 025 AC - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 376

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	42
Wheel load in kg:	530



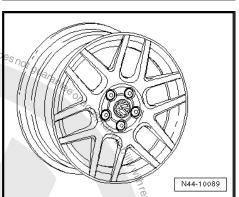
1J0 601 025 L, 1J0 601 025 AE - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 376

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	42
Wheel load in kg:	550



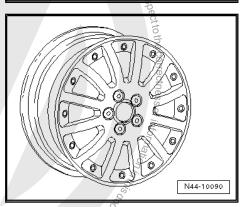
1J0 601 025 AN, 1J0 601 025 R - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 376

		AC Volkswage	In 4 -
Size:	, my	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16	TIAG do
Wheel offset in mm:	"horiseds,	42	
Wheel load in kg:	es auli	550	



1J0 601 025 T, 1J0 601 025 AJ - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 376

T I	
Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm	42
Wheel load in kg:	550
Wheel load in kg: The standard of the standard	brotected by co

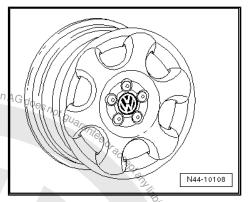


. DA nagswayo V vo Ingingo Sing



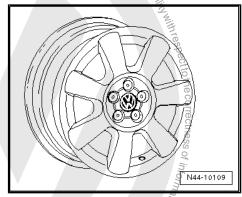
1C0 601 025 G - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 376

Size:	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 1	16
Wheel offset in mm:	42	
Wheel load in kg:	550	0 Valle
	550 State of the s	



1C0 601 025 H - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 376</u>

Size:	0/6,18	6 ¹ / ₂ J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	In Wh	42
Wheel load in kg:	t or	550



42.2.4 7 J x 17

The following wheels are permitted only if the stated conditions ⇒ page 388 are fulfilled.



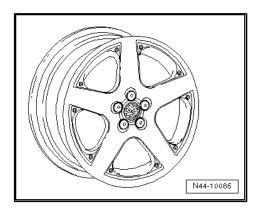
Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 374.



1J0 601 025 J, 1J0 601 025 S - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 375

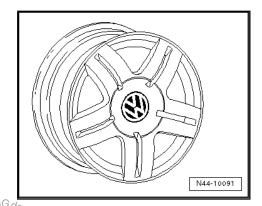
Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	580





1J0 601 025 AB - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 375

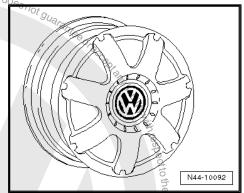
Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	550



1C0 601 025 B, 1C0 601 025 E - Wheel and tyre combination

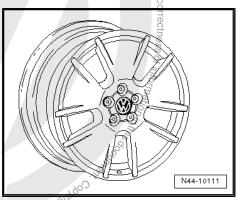
⇒ page 375

Size:	1855 2011	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	dulli	38
Wheel load in kg:		550



1C0 601 025 J - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 375

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	550

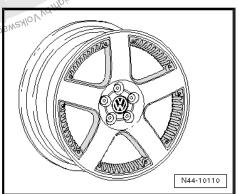


1C0 601 025 K, 1C0 601 025 Q - Wheel and tyre combination . ĐA nəl

⇒ page 375

Alloy disc-type wheels with exchangeable trim elements ⇒ page 58

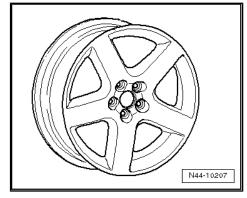
Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	550





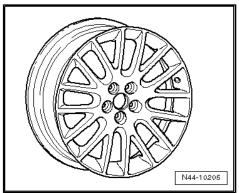
1J0 601 025 BE - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 375

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	550



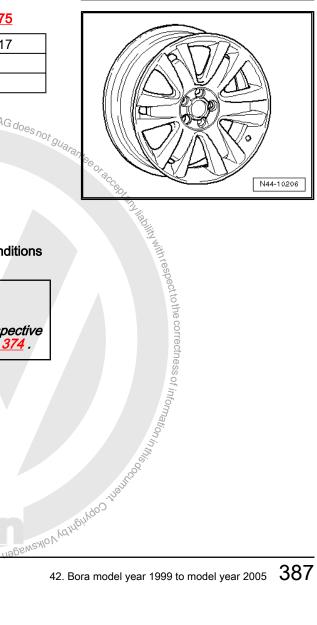
1J0 601 025 AS - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 375

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	550



1C0 601 025 M - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 375

Size:	7 J x 17		
Wheel offset in mm:	38		
Wheel load in kg:	550		
unlessauthorised by Volkswagen AG	. Volkswagen AG does no	t gu _{are}	



 $7^{1}l_{2}$ J x 17 42.2.5

The following wheels are permitted only if the stated conditions ⇒ page 388 are fulfilled.



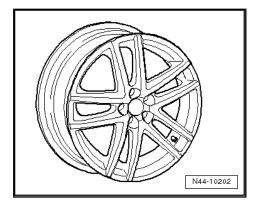
Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table \Rightarrow page 374. A Second by Copyright, Copyright of Child both William of Commercial purposes



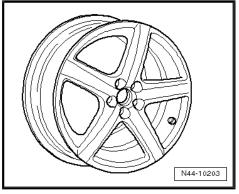
1J0 601 025 BF - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 375

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	550



1J0 601 025 BH - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 375

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	560



42.3 Conditions for fitting 17" wheels and tyres

17" wheels with 225/45 R 17 are possible only:

- 1. For vehicles from model year 2001.
- 2. If 17" sports running gear and a steering box with reduced steering arm travel are installed in the vehicle

Allocation of steering box PR No. to engine:					
PR No. of steering box	Engine				
QZ 3 ¹¹⁾	1.8l; 2.0l; 2.3l petrol engines; 1.9l diesel engines				
QZ 4 ¹¹⁾	Up to and including 1.6 I petrol engines				
QZ 5 ¹¹⁾	VR6 (US version); VR6 4Motion				

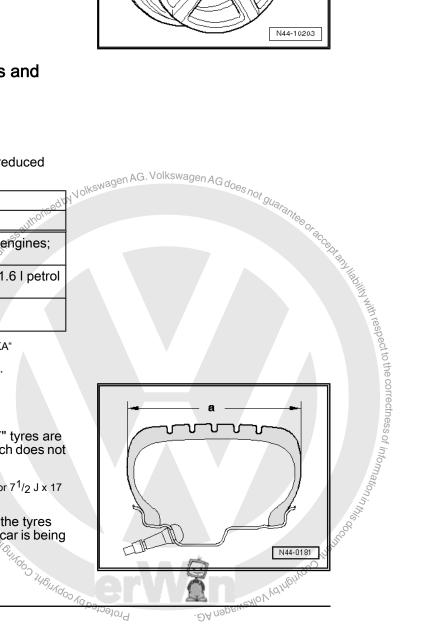
- 11) Replacement part numbers ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue "ETKA"
- 3. If tyres with a maximum width of 218 mm are used.
- 4. If snow chains are not used.

Maximum width of 17" tyres

If a vehicle is retrofitted with 17" tyres or if existing 17" tyres are renewed, use only tyres with a maximum width -a- which does not exceed 218 mm during use 12).

12) The measured width of the tyre including lettering on $\frac{7}{2}$ x 17 or $\frac{7^{1}}{2}$ J x 17 and at the specified tyre pressure.

If wider tyres are used, under certain circumstances, the tyres may contact the front axle and the bodywork while the car is being driven.





43 New Beetle RSi

General

Volkswagen vehicles are built according to the latest findings in safety engineering. To keep it that way, we recommend the use of genuine Volkswagen spare parts only. You can recognise this by the VW Audi logo and by the part number. It has been established that these parts are reliable, safe and suitable.

Despite constant appraisal of the market, we cannot assess other products on these points, even when in isolated cases they have been passed by official inspectors or have been granted official approval. Therefore, we cannot, of course, assume any liability if these products are installed.



WARNING

The products from Volkswagen genuine parts and Votex genuine accessories may differ in fitting requirements, torque specifications and so on.

Always follow the respective fitting and operating instructions.

The wheel and tyre combinations or changes listed in the vehicle tables refer exclusively to Volkswagen Genuine wheels. Approval of wheel and tyre combinations or a change to disc-type wheels from the accessories trade is not possible with the parts certificate attached here.



WARNING Nolkswagen AG. Volkswagen AG does no

The fitting instructions and torque specifications for wheels from Votex genuine accessories may differ from those intended for wheels from Volkswagen genuine parts.

Therefore, always observe the torque settings for the wheel bolts as well as the respective fitting and operating instructions.

43:1 New Beetle RSi, type 9CR from model year 2001

Appendix 2 to Parts Certificate 1486/03

Type Approval No.: e1*98/14*0152*00

Overview

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
3.24 165 kW	Standard tyres	235/40 R 18 91W	9 J x 18 ⇒ page 390	1000 in this	No	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17
*46	Modification	No changes are permi ard wheel and	ssible apart f tyre combina	rom tl ations	ne stand- !	Tyre makes recom- mended by Volkswa- gen:



Bora 1999 ➤ , Bora Variant 1999 ➤ , Golf 1992 ➤ , Golf 1998 ➤ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
	Winter tyres	205/55 R 16 91H	7 J x 16 ⇒ page 390	10	Yes	 Summer tyres ⇒ page 476 Winter tyres ⇒ page 500

43.2 Wheel allocation for New Beetle RSi, type 9CR from model year 2001

Explanation of information on wheels ⇒ page 57

tes on reme

100 mmolkswagen AG does not guarantee or accept and labelle and l Torque specification for wheel bolts ⇒ Running gear, axles, steering; Rep. gr. 44; Wheels and tyres; Fitting notes on removing and installing wheels

Pitch circle diameter

Number of wheel bolt holes:

43.2.1 7 J x 16



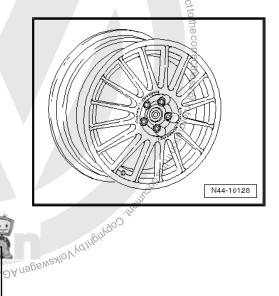
Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table > page 389.

Winter wheel

1C9 601 025 A - wheel/tyre combination ⇒ page 390

a a	
Size:	7 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	10
Wheel load in kg:	520



9 x 18 43.2.2



Caution

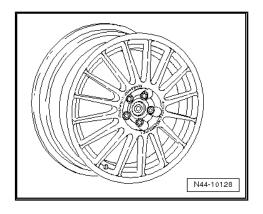
Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 389.

Protectedbyco



1C9 601 025 - wheel/tyre combination ⇒ page 389

Size:	9 x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	10
Wheel load in kg:	520





44 Passat model year 1994 to model vear 1997

General

Volkswagen vehicles are built according to the latest findings in safety engineering. To keep it that way, we recommend the use of genuine Volkswagen spare parts only. You can recognise this by the VW Audi logo and by the part number. It has been established that these parts are reliable, safe and suitable.

Despite constant appraisal of the market, we cannot assess other products on these points, even when in isolated cases they have been passed by official inspectors or have been granted official approval. Therefore, we cannot, of course, assume any liability if these products are installed.



WARNING

The products from Volkswagen genuine parts and Votex gen-uine accessories may differ in fitting requirements, torque specifications and so on.

Always follow the respective fitting and operating instructions.

The wheel and tyre combinations or changes listed in the vehicle tables refer exclusively to Volkswagen Genuine wheels. Approval of wheel and tyre combinations or a change to disc-type wheels from the accessories trade is not possible with the parts certificate attached here.



WARNING

The fitting instructions and torque specifications for wheels from Votex genuine accessories may differ from those intended for wheels from Volkswagen genuine parts.

Therefore, always observe the torque settings for the wheel bolts as well as the respective fitting and operating instructions.

44.1 Passat, type 35I model year 1994 to model year 1997

Appendix 2 to Parts Certificate 1481/00

General type approval No. for Passat front-wheel drive; E 657/1 Supplement 5

General type approval No. for Passat Syncro; E 960 Supplement

Overview

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
55 kW petrol and diesel engines	Standard tyres	185/65 R 14 86T	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 394	38		205/50 R 15 86 tyres are standard on ve- hicles having GT equipment



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
	Modification	185/65 R 14 86S	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 394	38	Yes	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14
						◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17
		195/60 R 14 86S	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 394	38	Yes	Tyre makes recom- mended by Volkswa gen:
	uggen AG. V	205/50 R 15 86S	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 396	35	Yes	◆ Summer tyres ⇒ page 476
ithorisedby	Volkswage	Suoes not guaran	page 396			◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 500
, gdunies sau	Winter tyres	205/50 R 15 86S olkswagen AG does not guaran 185/65 R 14 85Q	6√x 14 page 394	38	Yes	
66 kW petrol and diesel engines;	Standard tyres	185/65 R 14 86T	6 J x 14 page 394	38	Yes	
Saloon/Estate;	Modification	195/60 R 14 86T	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 394	38 ectto	Yes	
66 kW TDI Syn- cro		205/50 R 15 86T	6 J x 15 page 396	35 Sorrec	Yes	-
	Winter tyres	185/65 R 14 85Q	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 394	38 of in	Yes	-
74 kW, 85 kW Sa- loon/Estate;	Standard tyres	195/60 R 14 86H	6 J x 14 ⇒	7) 38 38 natio	Yes	-
85 kW Syncro	Modification	185/65 R 14 85H	page 394 6 J x 14 ⇒ page 394	38	Yes	-
AUGUAGOS ANGUAGOS	lor	205/50 R 15 86H* ⇒ page 393	6 J x 15	35	Yes	*Not for vehicles w heavy-duty running gear (1BB)
· ⁹¹ 40 ₀	Winter tyres	185/65 R 14 85Q	6 J x 14 ⇒ page 394	38	Yes	Syncro vehicles: Snow chains are pe mitted on the front
81 kW TDI 81 kW Syncro	Standard tyres	205/50 R 15 86H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 398	35	Yes	wheels only.
Saloon/Estate;	Modification	No changes are permi	ssible apart	from the nations	ne stand- !	-
	Winter tyres	195/55 R 15 85T	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 396	35	Yes	Vehicles with front wheel drive
		205/50 R 15 86T	6 J x 15 ⇒	35	Yes	Syncro vehicles
			page 396			



Bora 1999 ➤ , Bora Variant 1999 ➤ , Golf 1992 ➤ Golf 1998 ➤ Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06\2010

		,150				1'9h
Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks, Remarks
	Modification	205/50 R 15 86V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 398	35	Yes	Alidollity
	Winter tyres	195/55 R 15 85T	page 398 6 J x 15 ⇒ page 398	35	Yes	a dilability with response
128 kW VR6 Saloon/Estate	Standard tyres	205/50 R 15 86W	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 398	35	Yes	
	Modification 88	205/50 ZR 15 86W** ⇒ page 394	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 398	35	Yes	**Tyres with this dou- ble rating were of- fered by tyre dealers only during a transi- tion period after which W tyres were offered.
	Winter tyres	195/55 R 15 85T	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 398	35	Yes	oπered.
135 kW Syncro Estate	Standard tyres	205/50 R, 15 86W	6 J x 15	35	Yes	Syncro vehicles: Snow chains are per- mitted on the front wheels only.
	Modification	205/50 ZR 15 86W** ⇒ page 394	6 J x/15 ⇒ page 398	35	Ð ∀Yes	
	Winter tyres	205/50 R 15 86T	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 398	35	Yes	

Tyre pressures can be found on the inside of the fuel tank flap or in \Rightarrow Maintenance; Booklet 27.

44.2 Wheel allocation Passat, type 35l model year 1994 to model year 1997

Explanation of information on wheels ⇒ page 57

Torque specifications for wheel bolts ⇒ Running gear, axles, steering; Rep. gr. 40; Repairing front suspension (basic running gear); Removing and installing wheel bearing, strut, drive shaft (basic suspension) or ⇒ Running gear, axles, steering; Rep. gr. 40; Repairing front suspension (plus running gear); Removing and installing wheel bearing, strut (plus running gear)

Pitch circle diameter

100 mm

44.2.1 6 J x 14



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 392.



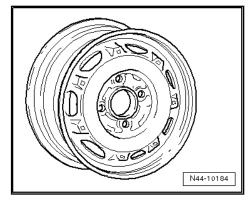
Saloon/Estate 55 to 85 kW petrol engine front-wheel drive,

Estate Syncro 85 kW,

55 to 66 kW diesel engines, front-wheel drive

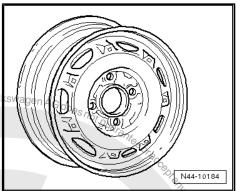
357 601 025 A/B/Q - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 392

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	530
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4



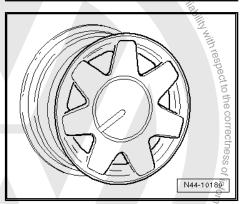
357 601 025 AB/AC - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 392

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	530
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4 gan AG. Vo
	4 4 AG. Vo
	655 author
	ixo dunic



357 601 025 C - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 392

	.0	
Size:	187	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	/ho/e	38
Wheel load in kg:	rinv	515
Number of wheel bolt holes:	art o	4



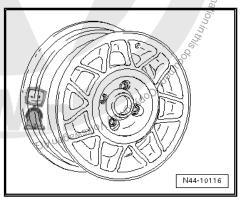
171 601 025 H - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 392



Note

Not for Estate Syncro 85 kW!

	*46.
Size:	6 ⁰ J _∞ 14
Wheel offset in mm:	Protected 88
Wheel load in kg:	515
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4

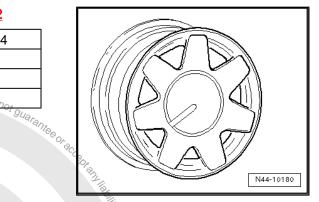




Bora 1999 ➤ , Bora Variant 1999 ➤ , Golf 1992 ➤ , Golf 1998 ➤ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

191 601 025 F - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 392

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	510
Number of wheel bolt holes; Nagen Ad. Volks	wayen AG d 4 es nos
Number of wheel bolt holes, its and the same state of the same sta	wagen AG d 4 es not 9uara,

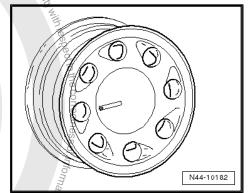


321 601 025 N - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 392



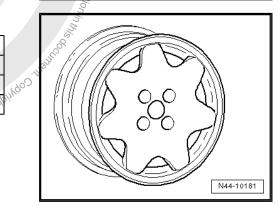
Not for Estate Syncro 85 kW!

Size	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg:	500
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4



357 601 025 N - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 392

Size:	6 J x 14
Wheel offset in mm:	38
Wheel load in kg.	510
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4 Karus
Protected by	.DA nagenediction



44.2.2 6 J x 15



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 392.



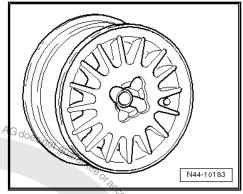
Saloon/Estate 55 to 85 kW petrol engine front-wheel drive,

Estate Syncro 85 kW,

55 to 66 kW diesel engines, front-wheel drive

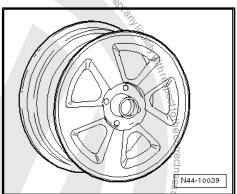
535 601 025 B/F - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 393

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	35
Wheel load in kg:	510
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4
	aessauthorised by Volkswagen AG. Vol



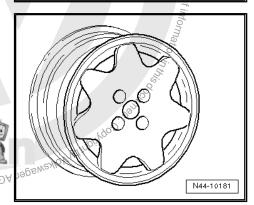
3A0 601 025 B - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 393

Size:	DOFT	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	shol	35
Wheel load in kg:	0/6,/	530
Number of wheel bolt	holes:	4



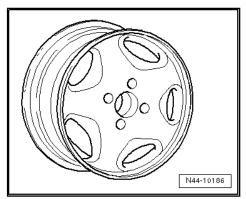
357 601 025 G - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 393

9	
Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	35
Wheel load in kg:	510
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4
Meire Aldo	Aoo Va beloeford



191 601 025 Q/AD - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 393

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	35
Wheel load in kg:	510
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4



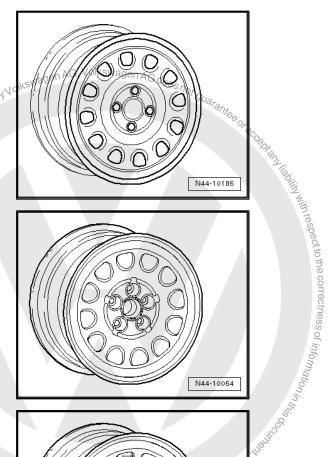


Bora 1999 ➤ , Bora Variant 1999 ➤ , Golf 1992 ➤ , Golf 1998 ➤ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

357 601 025 M - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 393

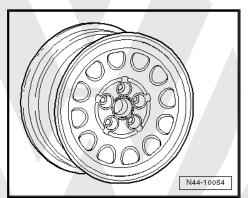
Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	35
Wheel load in kg:	530
Number of wheel bolt holes:	4

Saloon/Estate 16V and VR6 as well as 81 kW TDI Syncro, 135 kW **VR6 Syncro**



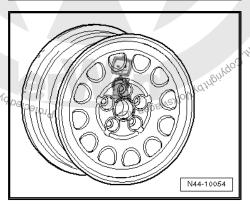
357 601 025 AA - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 393

Size:	in w	6 J x 15	A
Wheel offset in mm:	rt or	35	
Wheel load in kg:	n pa	510	
Number of wheel bolt holes:	es, i	5	



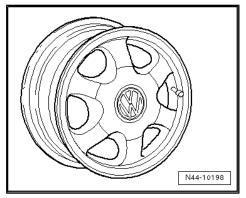
3A0 601 027 - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 393

Size:	6 J x ² 15
Wheel offset in mm:	35 700
Wheel load in kg:	530 ⁴⁴⁶
Number of wheel bolt holes:	5



357 601 025 S - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 393

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	35
Wheel load in kg:	530
Number of wheel bolt holes:	5

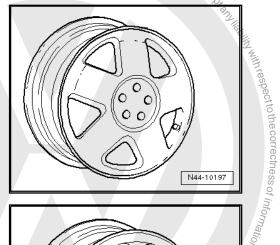




357 601 025 T - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 393

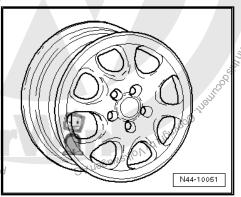
Size:	, DOT	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	570	35
Wheel load in kg:	0/6	530
Number of wheel bolt holes:	JW C	5

purposes, in part or



3A0 601 025 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 393

ž.	
Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	35
Wheel load in kg:	530
Number of wheel bolt holes:	*O ₁₀ , 5
	OHACOD HABINADO NA POPOSO



45 Passat model year 1997 to model year 2005

General

Volkswagen vehicles are built according to the latest findings in safety engineering. To keep it that way, we recommend the use of genuine Volkswagen spare parts only. You can recognise this by the VW Audi logo and by the part number. It has been established that these parts are reliable, safe and suitable.

Despite constant appraisal of the market, we cannot assess other products on these points, even when in isolated cases they have been passed by official inspectors or have been granted official approval. Therefore, we cannot, of course, assume any liability if these products are installed.



WARNING

The products from Volkswagen genuine parts and Votex genuine accessories may differ in fitting requirements, torque specifications and so on.

Always follow the respective fitting and operating instructions.

The wheel and tyre combinations or changes listed in the vehicle tables refer exclusively to Volkswagen Genuine wheels. Approval whee.
rtificate

gen AG does not guarantee oracelorantee of wheel and tyre combinations or a change to disc-type wheels from the accessories trade is not possible with the parts certificate attached here.



WARNING

The fitting instructions and torque specifications for wheels from Votex genuine accessories may differ from those intended for wheels from Volkswagen genuine parts.

Therefore, always observe the torque settings for the wheel bolts as well as the respective fitting and operating instructions.

Passat, Passat estate, type 3B model year 1997 to model year 2000 45.1

Appendix 2 to Parts Certificate 2523/03

Type Approval No.: e1*95/54*0043*00 to e1*95/54*0043*10

Type Approval No.: e1*98/14*D0043*11

Type Approval No.: e1*98/14*0043*12 to e1*98/14*0043*15

Overview

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
1.9l 66 kW TDI Saloon/Estate	Standard tyres 1400	195/65 R 15 91T	6 J x 15 page 402	45	McCopy.	Syncro and 4Motion vehicles: Snow chains are permitted on the front wheels only.

.DA NAD



engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
	Modification	205/60 P 15 91T	7 J x 1/5∘ _s <mark>⇒</mark>	45 not 9425	No	General information on:
	s s author	50	page 403	4,9	niego _r ac	◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14
	ille lules				SCEPT AND	◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17
,	Modification Modification	205/55 R 16 91T	7 J x 16 ⇒ page 404	45	No	Tyre makes recom- mended by Volkswa- gen.
0	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91Q/T	6 J x 15	45	Yes	◆ Summer tyres ⇒ page 477
poses, in part or in w _t			page 402		A	♦ All-season tyres ⇒ page 486
urposes, i						◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 501
	Standard tyres	195/65 R 15 91V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 402	45	Yes	Winter tyres with "V-rating" ⇒ page 15
Saloon/Estate	Modification	195/65 R 15 91H	6 J x 15	45	Yes	nation in this o
	*BNIA!		page 402			8
	O LOUIS do	205/60 R 15 91H	7 J x 15 ⇒ page 403	45	No philosophic	
	14.	205/60 R 15 91H 205/60 R 15 91H 205/55 R 16 91H 205/65 R 15 91Q/T	7 L v 16	45 m	No	
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91Q/T	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 402	45	Yes	
	Standard tyres	195/65 R 15 91V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 402	45	Yes	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Modification	205/60 R 15 91V	7 J x 15 ⇒ page 403	45	No	
		205/55 R 16 91V	7 J x 16 ⇒ page 404	45	No	
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91Q/T/H/ V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 402	45	Yes	
	Standard tyres	195/65 R 15 91W	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 402	45	Yes	
2.8l 142 kW front- wheel drive and Syncro/4Motion Saloon/Estate	Modification	205/60 R 15 91W	7 J x 15 ⇒ page 403	45	No	
		205/55 R 16 91W	7 J x 16 ⇒ page 404	45	No	



Bora 1999 ➤ , Bora Variant 1999 ➤ , Golf 1992 ➤ , Golf 1998 ➤ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91Q/T/H/ V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 402	45	Yes	

Tyre pressures can be found on the inside of the fuel tank flap or in ⇒ Maintenance; Booklet 36.

45.2 Passat, Passat estate, type 3B model year 1997 to model year 2000

Explanation of information on wheels ⇒ page 57

Torque specifications for wheel bolts ⇒ Running gear, axles, steering - front and four-wheel drive; Rep. gr. 44; Fitting wheels and tyres; Fitting wheels

Pitch circle diameter 112 mm Number of wheel bolt holes: 5

45.2.1 6Jx15



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 400.

Saloon/Estate with front-wheel drive saloon Syncro/4Motion, Estate Syncro/4Motion to maximum permitted axle load of 1180 kg

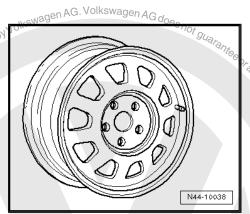
8D0 601 025 D - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 400

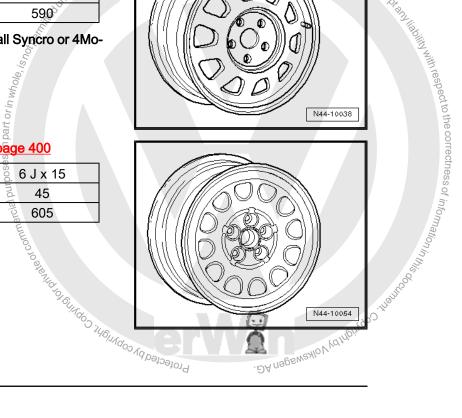
Size:	6 J x 15 auth
Wheel offset in mm:	45 11855
Wheel load in kg:	590

All saloons and estates with front-wheel drive; all Syncro or 4Motion saloons, all Syncro or 4Motion estates

8D0 601 027 - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 400

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	io 605

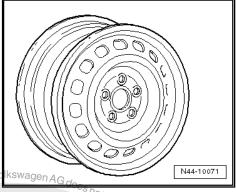




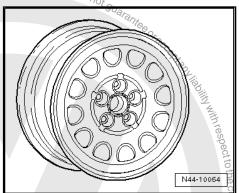


4A0 601 025 J - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 400

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	605

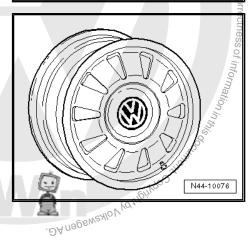


4B0 601 027 - Wheel and tyre comb	oination <u>=</u>	⇒ page:400	.G.Vo
Size:		5 author 6 J x 15	
Wheel offset in mm:	durile	45	
Wheel load in kg:	illi	605	



4B0 601 025 J, 4B0 601 025 N - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 400

Size:	bur	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	rcial	45
	Jan	COF
Wheel load in kg:	40	605
45.2.2 7 J x 15	Part do Ci	Protected by Copyright, Copyright,
Caution		



45.2.2 7 J x 15



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 400.

Saloons and estates with front-wheel drive to maximum permitted axle load of 1150 kg,

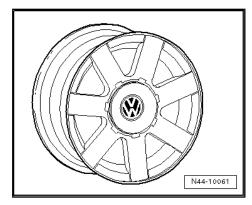
Saloon Syncro/4Motion, Estate Syncro/4Motion to maximum axle load 1150 kg

3B0 601 025 A/C - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 401

Size:	7 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	575

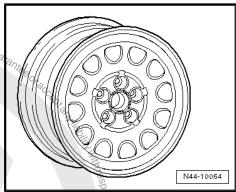
Saloons and estates with front-wheel drive to maximum permitted axle load of 1,160 kg,

Saloon Syncro/4Motion, Estate Syncro/4Motion to maximum axle load 1160 kg



3B0 601 027 - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 401

Size:	uolkswagen	7 J x 15 G does	no.
Wheel offset in mm:	ised by Vo	45	101946
Wheel load in kg:	author.	580	



45.2.3 7 J x 16



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 400.

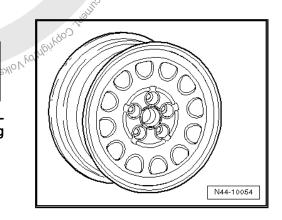
Saloons and estates with front-wheel drive to maximum permitted axle load of 1,160 kg,

Saloon Syncro/4Motion, Estate Syncro/4Motion to maximum axle load 1160 kg

3B0 601 027 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 401

Size:	746 ₁₄₅ do	7 J x 1 6
Wheel offset in mm:	John John John John John John John John	45 wasens
Wheel load in kg:	Fo₃d	580

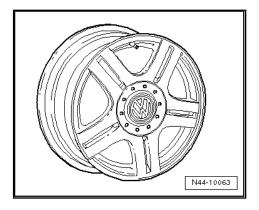
Saloon/Estate with front-wheel drive saloon Syncro/4Motion, Estate Syncro/4Motion to maximum permitted axle load of 1,190 kg





3B0 601 025 G - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 401

Size:	7 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	595



Passat, Passat estate, type 3BG model year 2001 to model year 2005 45.3

Appendix 2 to Parts Certificate 2523/03

Type Approval No. e1*98/14*0157*00 to e1*98/14*0157*09

Type Approval No.: e1*2001/116*0157*10 to e1*2001/116*0157*12

Overview

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size gen AG. Volkswagen AG does	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
1.6l 75 kW Saloon/Estate; 1.9l 74 kW TDI Saloon/Estate	Standard tyres	195/65 R 15 91V	6 4 x 15 ⇒ 7/6 page 407	37	Yes	4Motion vehicles: Snow chains are per- mitted on the front wheels only.
2.0l 85 kW Saloon/Estate, front-wheel drive and 4 Motion	Modification	195/65 R 15 91H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 407	37	Yes Yespect to t	*17" wheels and tyres: This combination of wheels and tyres is not permitted for vehicles with frontwheel drive and sports running gear.
es, in part		205/60 R 15 91H	7 J x 15 ⇒ page 408	37	n <mark>_2</mark> orrect	
ialpurpos		205/55 R 16 91H	7 J x 16 ⇒ page 409	37	9 S of int	
and 4/Motion 1.8I 110 kW		225/45 R 17 91H* ⇒ page 405	7 J x 17* ⇒ page 405 ⇒ page 411	37	nto No Mation in the	Winter tyres with "V-rating" ⇒ page 15
d of Glixdo	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 91Q/T	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 407	37/4 5	Yes	
1.8I 110 kW Saloon/Estate; 1.9I 96 kW TDI Saloon/Estate, front-wheel drive or 4Motion;	Standard tyres Ag _{Peloel}	195/65 R 15 91V	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 407	37	Yes	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17
2.0I 96 kW Saloon/Estate, front-wheel drive	Modification	205/60 R 15 91V	7 J x 15 ⇒ page 408	37	No	Tyre makes recom- mended by Volkswa- gen:



Bora 1999 ➤ , Bora Variant 1999 ➤ , Golf 1992 ➤ , Golf 1998 ➤ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
2.0I 100 kW TDI Saloon/Estate, front-wheel drive		205/55 R 16 91V	7 J x 16 ⇒ page 409 kswagen 409	37 olkswag	No ^{en AG} does n	♦ Winter tyres
		225/45 R 17 91V* page 405	7 J x 17* ⇒ page 405	37	No	⇒ page 501
	Winter tyres	\$95/65 R 15 91Q/T	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 407	37/4 5	Yes	Anith respe
V5 2.3l 125 kW Saloon/Estate, front-wheel drive and 4Motion	Standard tyres	205/55 R 16 91V	7 J x 16 ⇒ page 410	37	No	
	Modification	205/55 R 16 91W	7 J x 16 ⇒ page 410	37	No	
		225/45 R 17 91V/W/ Y* ⇒ page 405	7 J x 17* ⇒ page 405	37	No	ntormation
	Winter tyres	205/55 R 16 91T/V	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 408	40	Yes	in this of the state of the sta
V6 TDI 2.5I 110 kW Saloon/Estate, front-wheel drive and 4Motion	Standard tyres	205/55 R 16 91T/V 205/55 R 16 91W 225/45 R 17 91W*	7 J x 16 ⇒ page 410	37	No	ON MOTHER THE STATE OF THE STAT
V6 TDI 2.5I 120 kW Saloon/Estate, front-wheel drive;	Modification	225/45 R 17 91W* ⇒ page 405	7 J x 17* ⇒ page 405	37	No	
V6 TDI 2.5I 132 kW Saloon/Estate, 4Motion;	Winter tyres	205/55 R 16 91T/V	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 408	40	Yes	
V6 2.8I 140 kW Saloon/Estate, front-wheel drive; V6 2.8I 142 kW Saloon/Estate, 4Motion;						

Tyre pressures can be found on the inside of the fuel tank flap or in \Rightarrow Maintenance ; Booklet $\ 36$.

45.4 Wheel allocation Passat, Passat estate, type 3BG model year 2001 to model year 2005

Explanation of information on wheels ⇒ page 57



Torque specifications for wheel bolts ⇒ Running gear, axles, steering - front and four-wheel drive; Rep. gr. 44; Fitting wheels and tyres; Fitting wheels

Pitch circle diameter 112 mm Number of wheel bolt holes: 5

45.4.1 6Jx15



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 405.

₩dikswagen AG does not guarantee or acce Saloon/estate with front-wheel drive up to and including 110 kW petrol engine and 96 kW and 100 kW diesel engines,

saloon/estate 4Motion up to and including 110 kW petrol engine, 96 kW diesel engine

4B0 601 027 - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 405



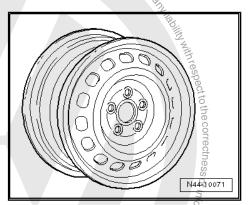
Note

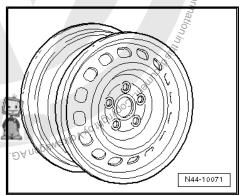
Only permissible with winter tyres.

Size:	parl	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	es, ir	45
Wheel load in kg:	sod	605

3B0 601 027 D - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 405

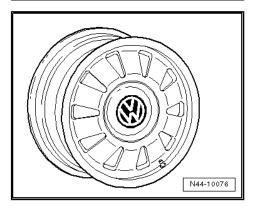
Size:	35 70	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	Ten.	37
Wheel load in kg:	OHO, CO	605
	Malos ji	Protected by copyrigh





4B0 601 025 J, 4B0 601 025 N - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 405

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	605





45.4.2 7 J x 15



Caution

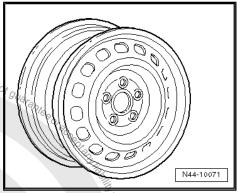
Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 405.

Saloon/estate with front-wheel drive up to and including 110 kW petrol engine and 96 kW and 100 kW diesel engines,

saloon/estate 4Motion up to and including 110 kW petrol engine, 96 kW diesel engine

3B0 601 027 E - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 405

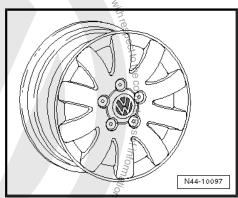
Size:	7 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	37
Wheel load in kg:	wswagen AG. V600wagen AG
ajited in less a dithorise of	37 37 38 38 39 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30



3B0 601 025 K - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 405

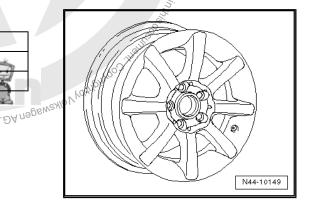
Size:	7 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	37
Wheel load in kg:	590

Only for vehicles for export to the USA



3B0 601 025 S- Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 405

Size:	101010	7 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	JUINA	37
Wheel load in kg:	346116	600
	MOD AG DON	
	, 12 At 0 E	Drote . DA ne



45.4.3 6 J x 16



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 405.



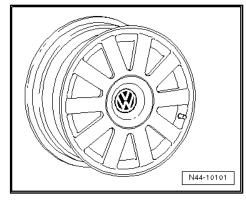
Saloon/Estate with front-wheel drive V6 TDI, V5, V6 petrol engine,

Saloon/Estate, 4Motion V6 TDI, V5, V6 petrol engines

Snow tyres

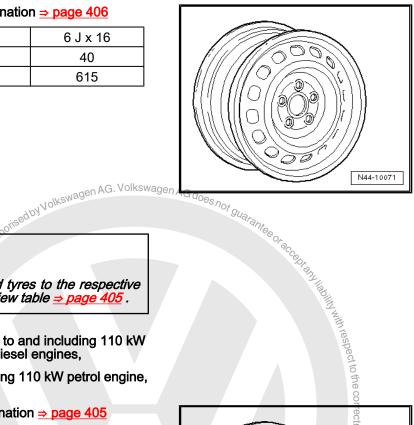
8D0 601 025 P - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 406

Size:	6 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	40
Wheel load in kg:	615



8D0 601 027 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 406

Size:	6 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	40
Wheel load in kg:	615



7 J x 16 45.4.4



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 405

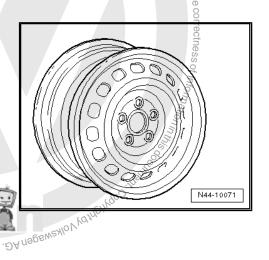
Saloon/estate with front-wheel drive up to and including 110 kW petrol engine and 96 kW and 100 kW diesel engines,

saloon/estate 4Motion up to and including 110 kW petrol engine, 96 kW diesel engine

3B0 601 027 F - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 405

Size:	sodu	7 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	al pu	37
Wheel load in kg:	Jerci	605

Probested by COPVIGNE COPVIDING OF While the Property of the P



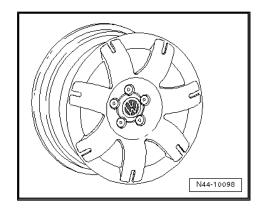
Bora 1999 ➤ , Bora Variant 1999 ➤ , Golf 1992 ➤ , Golf 1998 ➤ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

3B0 601 025 L - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 405

Size:	7 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	37
Wheel load in kg:	605

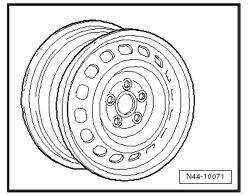
Saloon/Estate with front-wheel drive V6 TDI, V5, V6 petrol engines

Saloon/Estate, 4Motion V6 TDI, V5, V6 petrol engines



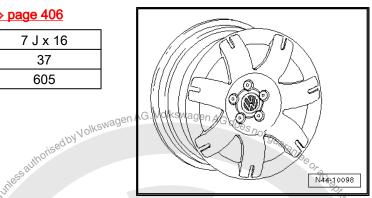
3B0 601 027 F - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 406

Size:	7 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	37
Wheel load in kg:	605



3B0 601 025 L - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 406

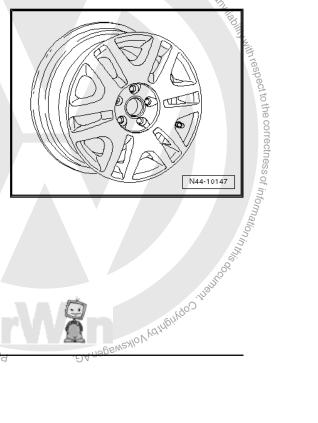
Size:	7 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	37
Wheel load in kg:	605



3B0 601 025 AD - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 406

Size:	7 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	37
Wheel load in kg:	620

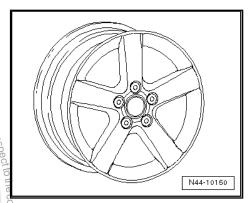
Only for vehicles for export to the USA





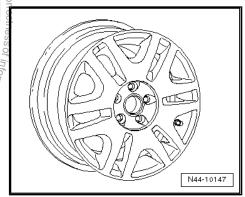
3B0 601 025 T Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 405

2/13	4/7/
Size: gautho	7 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	37 Copy
Wheel load in kg:	620



3B0 601 025 AA - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 405

11/1001 011007 111 111111	
3B0 601 025 AA - Wheel and tyre consize: Wheel offset in mm: Wheel load in kg: 45.4.5 7 J x 17	620
3P0 601 035 AA Wheel and two ser	mbination - page 405
3B0 601 025 AA - Wheel and tyre con	Tibinauon <u>⇒ page 405</u>
Size:	7 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	37
Wheel load in kg:	620
A STATE OF THE STA	7 J x 16 37 620
A TOTO	allrod
OUNCE	O.Jules
100	Fukdo
1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-	10 V Varian
45.4.5 / J'X J ₁₀₁₇	DA Nagen agen
	9 1
Note	
Not permitted for vehicles with front-v	wheel drive in conjunction





Not permitted for vehicles with front-wheel drive in conjunction with sports running gear.



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 405.

Saloon/estate with front-wheel drive up to and including 110 kW petrol engine and 96 kW and 100 kW diesel engines,

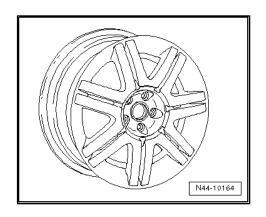
Saloon/estate 4Motion up to and including 110 kW petrol engine and 96 kW diesel engine,

Saloon/Estate with front-wheel drive V6 TDI, V5, V6 petrol engine,

Saloon/Estate, 4Motion V6 TDI, V5, V6 petrol engines

3B0 601 025 M - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 405

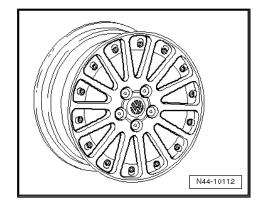
Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	37
Wheel load in kg:	605





3B0 601 025 P - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 405

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	37
Wheel load in kg:	605



Passat W8 4Motion, type 3BS model year 2002 to model year 2005 45.5

Appendix 2 to Parts Certificate 2523/03

Type Approval No.: e1*98/14*0173*00 to e1*98/14*0173*02

Type Approval No.: e1*2001/116*0173*03 to e1*2001/116*0173*04 Overview		5°0173°03 to	nisedby Volkswagen AG. Volkswagen			aues not guarantee
Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks Snow chains:
1.0I 202 kW Saloon/Estate	Standard tyres	225/45 R 17 91Y	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17 ⇒ page 414	45	No	Snow chains: Only the listed snow chains are approved! Article No. ⇒ page 413
	Modification	No changes are permi	issible apart I tyre combi	from the	ne stand- !	* 4Motion vehicles: Snow chains are per- mitted on the front wheels only.
	Winter tyres	205/50 R 17 93T/H/V* 6 J x 17 42 page 412 page 413 page 413			Yes	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17 Tyre makes recommended by Volkswagen: ◆ Summer tyres ⇒ page 478 ◆ Alf-season tyres ⇒ page 486 ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 501

Tyre pressures can be found on the inside of the fuel tank flap or in ⇒ Maintenance; Booklet 36.



Approved snow chains, Passat W8

The snow chains listed below are permitted only in conjunction with the wheel and tyre combinations listed next to them!

Chain manufacturer Article No.	Accessories part No.	Tyre size	Wheel	Part No.
Ottinger 100 956	-	205/50 R 17 93T/ H/V <u>⇒ page 412</u>	6 J x 17 ET 42	3B7 601 025 C
Rud 46022	Z 091 589			

45.6 Wheel allocation Passat W8 4Motion, type 3BS model year 2002 to model year 2005

Explanation of information on wheels ⇒ page 57

Torque specifications for wheel bolts ⇒ Running gear axles, steering - front and four-wheel drive; Rep. gr. 44 ÷ Fitting wheels and tvres; Fitting wheels

112 mm

Number of wheel bolt holes: 5

45.6.1 7 J x 16



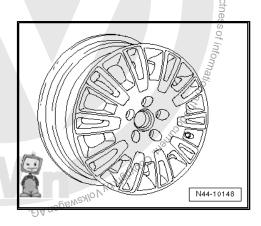
Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 412.

Only for vehicles for export to the USA

3B7 601 025 F - Wheel and tyre combination

Size:	rcia	7 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	mme	45
Wheel load in kg:	3,0	630
	Stand to Blindo	Protected by copyright,
45.6.2 6 J x 17		



45.6.2 6 J x 17



Caution

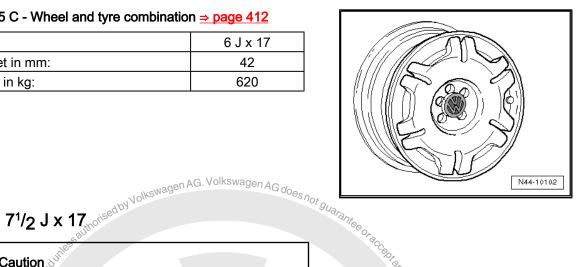
Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 412.



For winter tyres

3B7 601 025 C - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 412

Size:	6 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	42
Wheel load in kg:	620



45.6.3

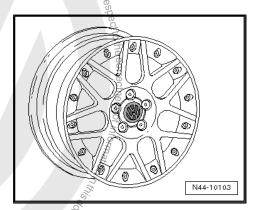


Caution 8

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 412.

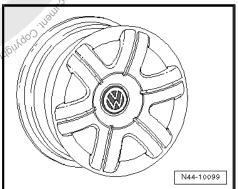
3B7 601 025 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 412

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load n kg:	630



3B7 601 025 D - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 412

Size:	And And	7 ¹ / ₂ 1 x 17	
Wheel offset in mm:	NOD/VICO	45	MONKO?
Wheel load in kg:	Protecteds	660 A nagswa	3/\/



Passat Protect, type 3BL model year 2002 to model year 2005 45.7

Appendix 2 to Parts Certificate 2523/03



Type approval No.: e1*98/14PD0162*00 to e1*98/14PD0162*03

Type approval No.: e1*2001/116*0162*04

Overview

or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not be

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
2.8l 142 kW 1.9l 96 kW TDI	Standard tyres	205/55 R 16 94W reinforced/XL	7 J x 16 ⇒ page 416	45	No	Snow chains: Only the listed snow chains are approved! Article No. ⇒ page 415
	Modification	215/55 R 16 97Y reinforced/XL	7 J x 16 ⇒ page 416	5045 Correctness	No	* 4Motion vehicles: Snow chains are per- mitted on the front wheels only.
S. T. Mark	Winter tyres	205/55 R 16 94T/H/V* ⇒ page 415 reinforced/XL	6 J x 16 page 416 page 416 page 816 page 916 page	^f info ₂	Yes	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17
4,00202 kW	Standard tyres	215/55 R 16 97Y reinforced/XL	7°J x 16 ⇒ page 416	45	No	Tyre makes recom- mended by Volkswa- gen:
Moo Ag	Modification	No changes are permi	ssible apart I tyre combi	from th	ne stand- !	◆ Summer tyres ⇒ page 478
						♦ Winter tyres ⇒ page 501
	Winter tyres	205/55 R 16 94T/H/V* ⇒ page 415 reinforced/XL	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 416	45	Yes	Winter tyres with "V-rating" ⇒ page 15

Tyre pressures can be found on the inside of the fuel tank flap or in ⇒ Maintenance; Booklet 36.

Approved snow chains, Passat Protect

The snow chains listed below are permitted only in conjunction with the wheel and tyre combinations listed next to them!

Chain manufacturer Article No.	Accessories part No.	Tyre size	Wheel	Part No.
Rud	000 091 386 K	205/55 R 16 94T/H/ V* ⇒ page 415 reinforced/XL	6 J x 16 ET 45	3B7 601 025 B

Wheel allocation Passat Protect, type 45.8 3BL model year 2002 to model year 2005

Explanation of information on wheels ⇒ page 57

Wheel bolt torque settings ⇒ Running gear, axles, steering - Protect; Rep. gr. 44; Wheel bolt torque settings

Pitch circle diameter 112 mm



Number of wheel bolt holes:

45.8.1 6 J x 16



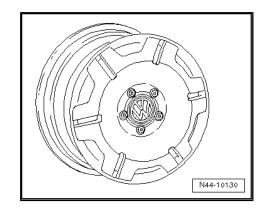
Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 415.

For winter tyres

Only for vehicles to maximum permissible axle load of 1320 kg 3B7 601 025 B - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 415

Size:	6 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	660



7 J x 16 Alkswagen AG. Volkswagen AG does n 45.8.2



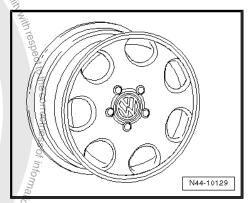
Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 415.

4B0 601 025 T - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 415

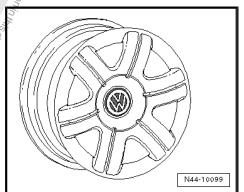
Size:	7 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	670

Only for vehicles to maximum permissible axle load of 1320 kg



3B7 601 025 - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 415

Size: The	7 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	45
Wheel load in kg:	رم _ا (مور) (660
G. Protected by copyright	A NOBEWENIOV Katropin





46 Sharan from model year 1996

General

Volkswagen vehicles are built according to the latest findings in safety engineering. To keep it that way, we recommend the use of only genuine Volkswagen spare parts. You can recognise this by the VW Audi logo and by the part number. It has been established that these parts are reliable, safe and suitable.

Despite constant appraisal of the market, we cannot assess other products on these points, even when in isolated cases they have been passed by official inspectors or have been granted official approval. Therefore, we cannot, of course, assume any liability if these products are installed.



WARNING

The products from Volkswagen genuine parts and Votex genuine accessories may differ in fitting requirements, torque specifications and so on.

Always follow the respective fitting and operating instructions.

The wheel and tyre combinations or changes listed in the vehicle tables refer exclusively to Volkswagen Genuine wheels. Approval of wheel and tyre combinations or a change to wheels from the accessories trade is not possible with the parts certificate attached here.



WARNING

The fitting instructions and torque specifications for wheels from Votex genuine accessories may differ from those intended for wheels from Volkswagen genuine parts.

Therefore, always observe the torque settings for the wheel bolts as well as the respective fitting and operating instructions.

Tr 1996 to model year 2000 46.1 Sharan, Sharan Synero, type 7M model year 1996 to model year 2000

Attachment to parts certificate 3533/09

The parts certificate can be found on the Volkswagen ServiceNet under Accessories/Tyres, Wheels and Tyres, Wheels and Tyres Guide.

Type approval number: e1*93/81*0023*00 to e1*93/81*0023*03 Type approval number: e1*95/54*0023*04 to e1*95/54*0023*09 Type approval number: e1*98/14*0023*10 to e1*98/14*0023*12 Overview



WARNING

Wheel bolts and/or wheels of vehicles from model year 2001 are not permitted! Distinguishing features <u>⇒ page 68</u>?





Bora 1999 \succ , Bora Variant 1999 \succ , Golf 1992 \succ , Golf 1998 \succ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
1.9I 66 kW, 81 kW TDI 85 kW petrol engine CL, GL Carat	Standard tyres	195/65 R 15 95T reinforced/XL	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 420 plkswagen AG (55	Yes	Conversion to 7 J x 15 wheels: For vehicles with CL or GL equipment to vehicle No. T0050000, track rod joints 7M0 422 817 A/ 7M0 422 818 A must be installed.
	Modification	195/65 R 15 95T	7 J x 15 ⇒ page 420	59	No	Por Projection
	olitical purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted in part or in whole, is not permitted.	205/60 R 15 95H reinforced/XL	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 420	55	Yes	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17
	oses, in p	205/60 R 15 95H reinforced/XL	7 J x 15 ⇒ page 420	59	No	Tyre makes recom- mended by Volkswa- gen:
	or commercial purp	215/60 R 15 95H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 420	55	No	 Summer tyres ⇒ page 478 Winter tyres ⇒ page 502
	olevind to	215/60 R 15 95H	7 J x 15 ⇒ page 420	59	No	The solution of the solution o
	UIAC CHAC	215/55 R 16 93H* 2400, → page 418 2400, Λαροφορίο οι	7 J x 16	59	No ON THE PARTY OF	* 215/55 R 16 93H: Tyres are not per- missible on Syncro and 1.9l 85 kW TDI vehicles!
		215/55 R 16 95H** ⇒ page 418 rein- forced/XL	7 J x 16 ⇒ page 421	59	No	
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 95Q/T reinforced/XL	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 420	55	Yes	
1.8l 110 kW; 128 kW VR6 GL, Carat; 128 kW VR6 Syn- cro GL, Carat	Standard tyres	205/60 R 15 95H reinforced/XL	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 420	55	Yes	** Tyre pressure for 1.9I 85 kW TDI ⇒ page 420
,	Modification	205/60 R 15 95H reinforced/XL	7 J x 15 ⇒ page 420	59	No	
		215/60 R 15 95H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 420	55	No	
		215/60 R 15 95H	7 J x 15 ⇒ page 420	59	No	
		215/55 R 16 93H	7 J x 16 ⇒ page 421	59	No	



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 95Q/T reinforced/XL	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 420	55	Yes	
All vehicles with Carat equipment	Standard tyres	215/60 R 15 95H	7 J x 15 ⇒ page 420	59	No	
	Modification	215/55 R 16 93H* ⇒ page 418	7 J x 16 ⇒ page 421	59	No	
		215/55 R 16 95H** <u>⇒ page 418</u> rein- forced/XL	7 J x 16 ⇒ page 421	59	No	
		205/60 R 15 95H reinforced/XL	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 420	55	Yes	
		205/60 R 15 95H reinforced/XL	7 J x 15 ⇒ page 420	59	No	
		215/60 R 15 95H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 420	55	No	
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 95Q/T reinforced/XINAGEN	. _G 6/J⊯.15 _{ge/} ⇒ <u>page 420</u>	1.4G _{doe}	Yes	
All vehicles with Trendline/High- line equipment	Standard tyres	215/55 R 16 95H reinforced/XL	7 J x 16 ⇒ page 421	59	No	e or accept
	Modification	215/55 R 16 93H* ⇒ page 418	7 J x 16 ⇒ page 421	59	No	NA TREBUTE
	whole, is r.	215/55 R 16 95H** ⇒ page 418 rein- forced/XL	7 J x 16 ⇒ page 421	59	No	e of accept any liability with respect to the con
	npart or in	205/60 R 15 95H reinforced/XL	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 420	55	Yes	to the corn
	or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not bey	205/60 R 15 95H reinforced/XL	7 J x 15 ⇒ page 420	59	No	ectnesso
	rnmercial F	215/60 R 15 95H	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 420	55	No	informati.
	00 to ale 01 co	215/60 R 15 95H	7 J x 15 ⇒ page 420	59	No	minthis Oct.
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 95Q/T reinforced/XL	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 420	55]	Yes	the correctness of information in this could be seen to the correctness of information in this could be seen to the correctness of information in the correctness of information
	aintenance; B	ed on a sticker on insic ooklet ; Check tyres; c of tread .	le of fuel acondition,)A nagsn	ISAIOV VOIME	

Exceptions to this are the 215/55 R 16 95H tyres, see "Remarks" column \Rightarrow page 418



Bora 1999, Bora Variant 1999 ➤ , Golf 1992 ➤ , Golf 1998 ➤ , Golf ...
Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

Tyre pressure for 1.9l 85 kW TDI:

Tyre pressure M + S:	
Part load front:	2,9
Part load rear:	2,5
Fહોંl load front:	3,1
Full load rear:	3,3

Wheel allocation for Sharan, Sharan Syncro. Type 7M model year 1996 to model year 2000

Explanation of information on wheels ⇒ page 57

Wheel bolt torque settings ⇒ Running gear, axles, steering - front and four-wheel drive; Rep. gr. 44; Wheel bolt torque settings

Pitch circle diameter:

112 mm

Number of wheel bolt holes:

5

46.2.1 6 J x 15



Caution

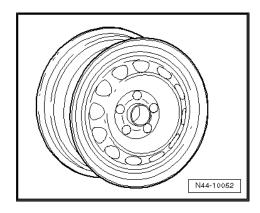
Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table \Rightarrow page 417.

All models with front-wheel drive, all Syncro models

Protected by co

7M0 601 027 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 418

Size:	6 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	55
Wheel load in kg:	690



46.2.2 7 J x 15



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table \Rightarrow page 417.



Note

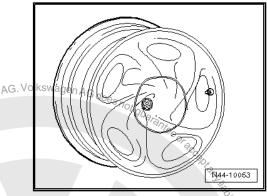
Snow chains are not permitted with 7 J x 15 or 7 J x 16 wheels. Snow chains are permitted only on 195/65 R 15 and 205/60 R 15 tyres with 6 J x 15 offset 55 wheels. The track rod joints 7M0 422 817 A/7M0 422 818 A must be installed on vehicles with CL or GL equipment through vehicle No. T005000.



All models with front-wheel drive, all Syncro models

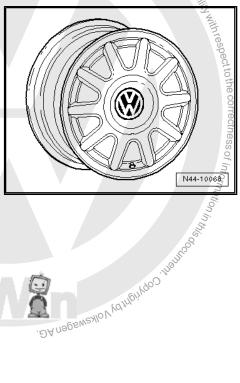
7M0 601 025, 7M0 601 025 C - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 418

Size:	7 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	59
Wheel load in kg:	690 ager



7M0 601,025 F - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 418

Size:)/e, /k	7 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	M/N L	59
Wheel load in kg:	orij	690



46.2.3 7 J x 16



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table page 417.



Protected 6



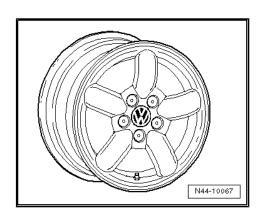
Note

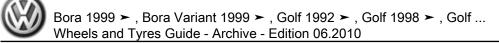
Snow chains are not permitted with 7 J x 15 or 7 J x 16 wheels. Snow chains are permitted only on 195/65 R 15 and 205/60 R 15 tyres with 6 J x 15 offset 55 wheels. The track rod joints 7M0 422 817 A/7M0 422 818 A must be installed on vehicles with CL or GL equipment through vehicle No. T005000.

All models with front-wheel drive, all Syncro models

7M0 601 025 E - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 418

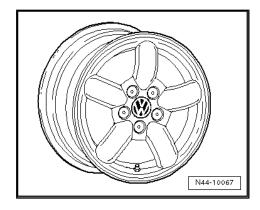
Size:	7 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	59
Wheel load in kg:	690





7M0 601 025 G - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 418

Size:	7 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	59
Wheel load in kg:	690



Sharan, Sharan 4Motion, type 7M model year 2001 46.3

Attachment to parts certificate 3533/09

The parts certificate can be found on the Volkswagen ServiceNet under Accessories/Tyres, Wheels and Tyres, Wheels and Tyres Guide.

Type approval number: e1*98/14*0023*13 to e1*98/14*0023*16

Overview



WARNING

Sharan vehicles from model year 2001 onwards have modified wheel bolts and wheels. Wheel bolts and/or wheels from vehicles to model year 2000 are not permitted! Distinguishing features <u>⇒ page 68</u> .

	rised by Volkswas	40es no	t guarant			
Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
2 01 85 kW·	Standard tyres	195/65 R 15 95T reinforced/XL	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 424	55	Yes	
es, in part or in whole, is	Modification	205/60 R 15 95H reinforced/XL	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 424	55	Yes Yecttothecorrectr	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17
1.9I 66 kW TDI 1.9I 85 kW TDI front-wheel drive		215/60 R 15 95H	7 J x 15 ⇒ page 424	59	ness of info	Tyre makes recom- mended by Volkswa- gen:
		215/55 R 16 95H reinforced/XL	7 J x 16 ⇒ page 426	59 "Inthis oc.	No No	 Summer tyres ⇒ page 478 Winter tyres ⇒ page 502
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 95Q/T reinforced/XL	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 424	55	Yes	
	rotected by copyre	195/60 R 16 C 99/97Q/Tabenesh	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 425	53	Yes	
1.9I 85 kW TDI front-wheel drive	Standard tyres	205/60 R 15 95H reinforced/XL	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 424	55	Yes	

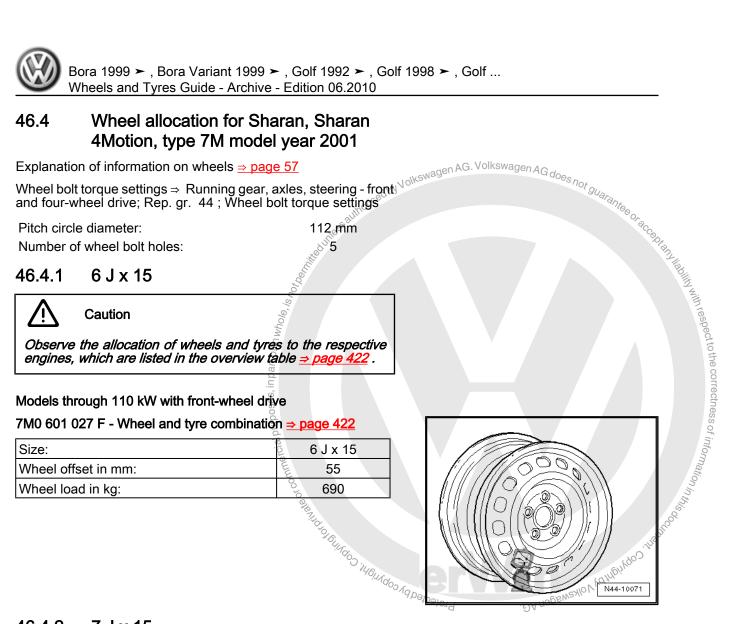


Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
	Modification	195/65 R 15 95T reinforced/XL	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 424	55	Yes	
		215/60 R 15 95H	7 J x 15 ⇒ page 424	59	No	
		215/55 R 16 95H reinforced/XL	7 J x 16 ⇒ page 426	59	No	
	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 95Q/T reinforced/XL	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 424	55	Yes	
	wagen AG. Vo	195/60 R 16 C 99/97Q/T llkswagen AG doc	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 425	53	Yes	
1.9l 85 kW TDL ov 4Motion 4Motion 1.8l 110 kW Turbo	Standard tyres	215/55 R 16 95H reinforced/XL	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 425	53	No	
E dinless s		215/55 R 16 95H reinforced/XL	7 J x 16 ⇒ page 426	59	No	
180/101	Modification	No changes are permi				
	Winter tyres	195/60 R 16 C 99/97Q/T	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 425	53 Vespection	Yes	
1.8l 110 kW Turbo	Standard tyres	205/60 R 15 95H reinforced/XL	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 424	5 correc	Yes	
	Modification	215/60 R 15 95H	7 J x 15 ⇒ page 424	59 880fir	No	
		215/55 R 16 95H reinforced/XL	7 J x 16 ⇒ page 426	9 ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	No	
to estevind to	Winter tyres	195/65 R 15 95Q/T reinforced/XL	6 J x 15 ⇒ page 424	55	Yes	
VR6 150 kW front-wheel drive	larl	195/60 R 16 C 99/97Q/T	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 425	53	Yes	
VR6 150 kW front-wheel drive and 4Motion	Standard tyres load	215/55 R 16 95W reinforced/XL	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 425	53	No	
		215/55 R 16 95W reinforced/XL	7 J x 16 ⇒ page 426	59	No	
	Modification	No changes are permi	ssible apart			
	Winter tyres	195/60 R 16 C 99/97Q/T	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 425	53	Yes	

Tyre inflation pressures are located on a sticker on inside of fuel tank flap or in \Rightarrow Maintenance; Booklet; Check tyres: condition, profile, inflation pressure, depth of tread.



Size:	rcia	6 J x 15	
Wheel offset in mm:	MINE	55	
Wheel load in kg:	00 10	690	



46.4.2 7 J x 15



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 422.

Models through 110 kW with front-wheel drive

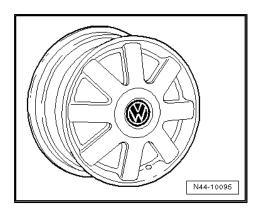


Note

Snow chains are not permitted on 7 J x 15 or 7 J x 16 wheels.

7M3 601 025 B - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 422

Size:	7 J x 15
Wheel offset in mm:	59
Wheel load in kg:	690





46.4.3 6 J x 16



Caution

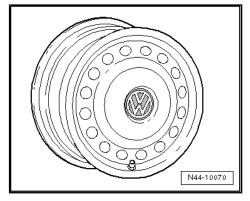
Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 422.

Models through 110 kW with front-wheel drive

7M3 601,027 E - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 422

Size:	6 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	53
Wheel load in kg:	730

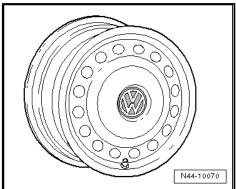
1.9I 85 kW TDI 4Motion, VR6 150 kW front-wheel drive and 4Mo-



7M3 601,027 D - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 423

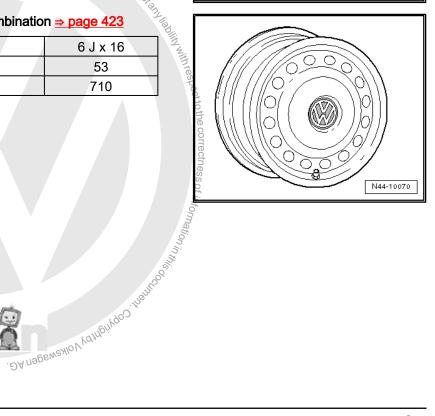
For M + S tyres

Size:	6 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	53
Wheel load in kg:	690



7M3 601,027 E - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 423

Wheel offset in mm: Wheel load in kg: 53 Wheel load in kg: 690 7M3 601,027 E - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 423 Size: 6 J x 16 Wheel offset in mm: 53 Wheel offset in mm: 53 Wheel load in kg: 710
7.M3 601,027 E - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 423 Size: Wheel offset in mm: 53 Wheel load in kg: 710
7M3 601,027 E - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 423 Size: 6 J x 16 Wheel offset in mm: 53 Wheel load in kg: 710
Wheel offset in mm: 53 Wheel load in kg: 710
Wheel load in kg: 53 Wheel load in kg: 710
Wheel load in kg: 54 negswellow Vamering of the state of
Photocologing Sandy Sand

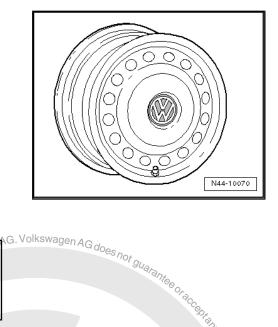


ised by Volkswage



7M3 601,027 F - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 423

Size:	6 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	53
Wheel load in kg:	710



46.4.4 7 J x 16



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 422.

Models through 110 kW with front-wheel drive



Note

Snow chains are not permitted on 7 J x 15 or 7 J x 16 wheels.

7M3 601 025 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 422

Size:	Ses	7 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	urp	59
Wheel load in kg:	Sial	710

1.9I 85 kW TDI 4Motion, VR6 150 kW front-wheel drive and 4Motion

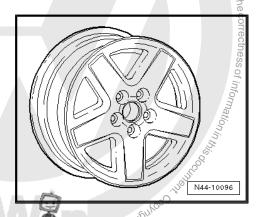


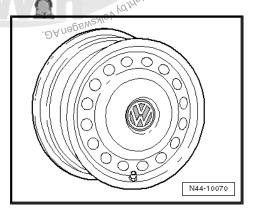
Note

Snow chains are not permitted on 7 J x 15 of 7 J x 16 wheels.

7M0 601 027 J - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 423 ებიებე

Size:	7 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	59
Wheel load in kg:	710

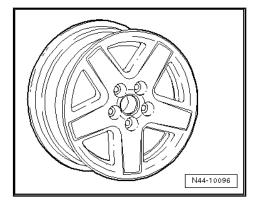






7M3 601 025 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 423

Size:	7 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	59
Wheel load in kg:	710



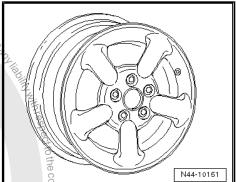
7M3 601 025 D - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 423



Note

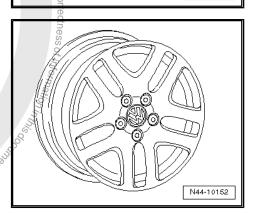
Not permitted for vehicles with 16" brakes.

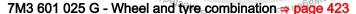
Sizer	7 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	59
Wheel load in kg:	690



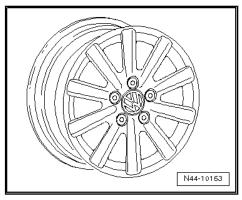
7M3 601 025 F - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 423

C-	
Size:	7 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	59
Wheel load in kg:	730





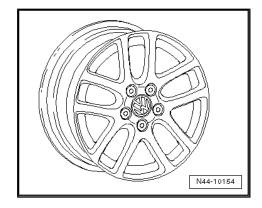
7M3 601 025 G - Wheel and tyre combination	Dang Page 423	July, Co
Size:	7 J x 16	
Wheel offset in mm:	59	





7M3 601 025 H - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 423

Size:	7 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	59
Wheel load in kg:	730



Volkswagen AG. Volkswagen AG does no Sharan, Sharan 4Motion, type 7M model year 2002 to model year 2010 46.5 O Cook and liability with respect to the correctness of information in a cook and liability with respect to the correctness of information in a cook and liability with respect to the correctness of information in a cook and liability with respect to the correctness of information in a cook and liability with respect to the correctness of information in a cook and liability with respect to the correctness of information in a cook and liability with respect to the correctness of information in a cook and liability with respect to the correctness of information in a cook and liability with respect to the correctness of information in a cook and liability with respect to the correctness of information in a cook and liability with respect to the correctness of information in a cook and liability with respect to the correctness of the cook and liability with respect to the correctness of the cook and liability with respect to the correctness of the cook and liability with respect to the correctness of the cook and liability with respect to the cook and liabilit

Attachment to parts certificate 3533/09

The parts certificate can be found on the Volkswagen ServiceNet under Accessories/Tyres, Wheels and Tyres, Wheels and Tyres Guide.

Type approval number: e1*98/14*0023*17 to e1*98/14*0023*20

Type approval number: e1*2001/116*0023*21 to e1*2001/116*0023*36

Overview



WARNING

Sharan vehicles from model year 2001 onwards have modified wheel bolts and wheels. Wheel bolts and/or wheels from vehicles to model year 2000 are not permitted! Distinguishing features ⇒ page 68

- Jo					- 3	1
Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
2.0l 85 kW; 1.8l 110 kW turbo petrol engines	Standard tyres Indoorded	195/60 R 16 C 99/97H	6 J x 16 page 430 page 430	_⊙ ̀53	Yes	
1.9I 66 kW TDI; 1.9I 85 kW TDI; front-wheel drive and 4Motion 1.9I 96 kW TDI front-wheel drive;	Modification	205/55 R 16 C 98/96H	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 430	53	No	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17
1.9I 110 kW TDI front-wheel drive; 2.0I 100 kW TDI front-wheel drive; 2.0I 103 kW TDI front-wheel drive; diesel engines		215/55 R 16 95H reinforced/XL	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 430	53	No	
		215/55 R 16 95H reinforced/XL	7 J x 16 ⇒ page 430	59	No	Tyre makes recom- mended by Volkswa- gen:



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks Pante
		225/45 R 17 94W reinforced/XL	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 432	54	No	 Summer tyres ⇒ page 478 Winter tyres ⇒ page 502
	Winter tyres	195/60 R 16 C 99/97Q/T	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 430	53	Yes	
		205/55 R 16 94Q/T/H/ V reinforced/XL * ⇒ page 429 *** ⇒ page 429	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 430	53	No	* Winter tyres with "V-rating" ⇒ page 15
VR6 150 kW front-wheel drive and 4Motion	Standard tyres	215/55 R 16 95W reinforced/XL	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 430	53	No	** Tyre pressure for VR6 150 kW ⇒ page 429
		215/55 R 16 95W reinforced/XL	7 J x 16 ⇒ page 430	59	No	*** Caution: A sup- plement must be added to the vehicle documents!
	Modification	225/45 R 17 94W reinforced/XL	7 J x 17 ⇒ page 432	54	No	Mark Copylight
	Winter tyres	195/60 R 16 C 99/97Q/T	[∞] 6√ x 16 <u>⇒</u>	53	. ĐA ng	documents!
		205/55 R 16 94Q/T/H/ V reinforced/XL * ⇒ page 429 *** ⇒ page 429 *** ⇒ page 429	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 430	53	No	

Tyre inflation pressures are located on a sticker on inside of fuel tank flap or in ⇒ Maintenance; Booklet; Check tyres: condition, profile, inflation pressure, depth of tread.

Tyre pressure for VR6 150 kW:

Tyre pressure M + S:			
Part load front:	3.1		
Part load rear:	2.8		
Full load front:	3.2		
Full load rear:	3.4		

Wheel allocation for Sharan, Sharan 46.6 4Motion, type 7M model year 2002 to model year 2010

Explanation of information on wheels ⇒ page 57

Wheel bolt torque settings ⇒ Running gear, axles, steering - front and four-wheel drive; Rep. gr. 44; Wheel bolt torque settings

Pitch circle diameter: 112 mm Number of wheel bolt holes: 5



46.6.1 6 J x 16



Caution

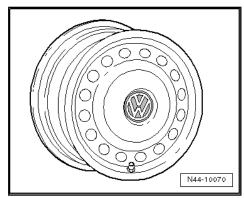
Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table \Rightarrow page 428.

7M3 601,027 D - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 428

For M + S tyres

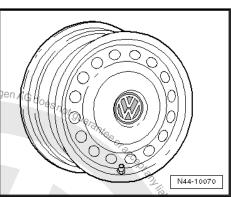
Only for vehicles to maximum permissible axle load of 1,380 kg

Size:	6 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	53
Wheel load in kg:	690



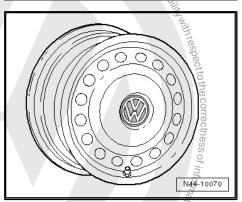
7M3 601,027 E - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 428

Size:		6 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:		53
Wheel load in kg:		730
	ilited unless author	730 nised by Volkswagen AG. V



7M3 601,027 F - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 428

Size:	0/6,	6 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	4m u	53
Wheel load in kg:	t or i	710



46.6.2 7 J x 16



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table > page 428.



Protected



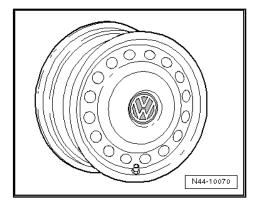
Note

No snow chains are permitted on 7 J x 16 wheels.



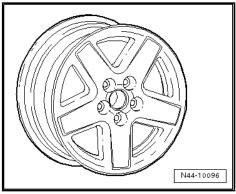
7M0 601 027 J - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 428

Size:	7 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	59
Wheel load in kg:	710



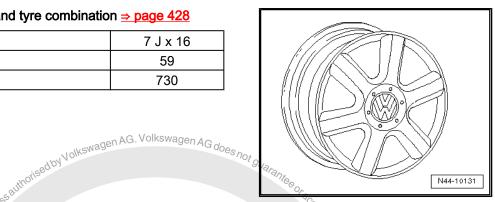
7M3 601 025 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 428

Size:	7 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	59
Wheel load in kg:	710



7M3 601 025 E - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 428

Size:	7 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	59
Wheel load in kg:	730



7M3 601 025 D - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 428

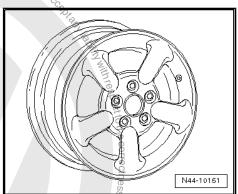


Note

Not permitted for vehicles with 16" brakes.

Only for vehicles to maximum permissible axle load of 1,380 kg

Size:	7 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	59
Wheel load in kg:	690
Wheel load inckg:	
otectedbycop	A DA Nage

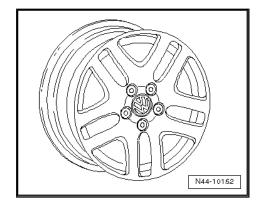




Bora 1999 ➤ , Bora Variant 1999 ➤ , Golf 1992 ➤ , Golf 1998 ➤ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

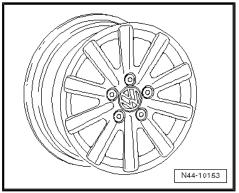
7M3 601 025 F - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 428

Size:	7 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	59
Wheel load in kg:	730



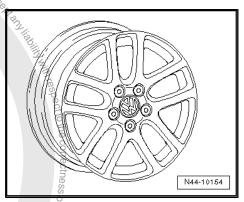
7M3 601 025 G - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 428

Size:	7 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	59
Wheel load in kg:	730



Se authorised by Volkswagen AG. Volkswagen AG does not guarantee or acqu 7M3 601 025 H - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 428

Size:	7 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	59
Wheel load in kg:	730
rposes, in part or in wh	



46.6.3 7 J x 17



Caution

ctive
428.

Definition of the state of the s Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 428.



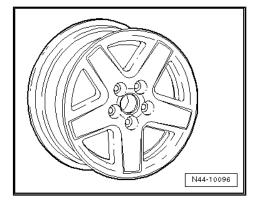
Note

Protected by copyright; Copy No snow chains are permitted on 7 J x 17 wheels.



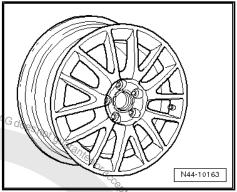
7M3 601 025 J - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 429 Only for vehicles to maximum permissible axle load of 1,380 kg

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	690



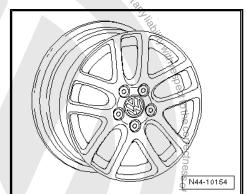
7M3 601 025 K - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 429 Only for vehicles to maximum permissible axle load of 1,380 kg

Size:	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	690
	690 Salune Statinorise a by Volkswagen AG. Volkswa



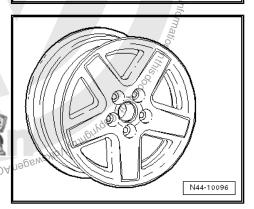
7M3 601 025 L - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 429 Only for vehicles to maximum permissible axle load of 1,380 kg

Size:	9, 15	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	who,	54
Wheel load in kg:	orin	690



7M3 601 025 M - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 429

	-	
Size:	100)	7 J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:		54
Wheel load in kg:	III OHO	730
	2041/ADO 14614	doo Aqpelolold



47

General

Volkswagen vehicles are built according to the latest findings in safety engineering. To keep it that way, we recommend the use of only genuine Volkswagen spare parts. You can recognise this by the VW Audi logo and by the part number. It has been established that these parts are reliable, safe and suitable.

Asharan BlueMotion from model year are built according to the latest findings in To keep it that way, we recommend the use wagen spare parts. You can recognise this is by the part number. It has been establicable, safe and suitable.

The market, we cannot assess other when in isolated cases they have or have been granted official nurse, assume any liability if Despite constant appraisal of the market, we cannot assess other products on these points, even when in isolated cases they have been passed by official inspectors or have been granted official approval. Therefore, we cannot, of course, assume any liability if these products are installed.



The products from Volkswagen genuine parts and Votex genuine accessories may differ in fitting requirements, torque specifications and so on.

Always follow the respective fitting and operating instructions.

tables refer exclusively to Volkswagen Genuine wheels. Approval of wheel and tyre combinations or a change to wheels from the accessories trade is not possible with the posts. accessories trade is not possible with the parts certificate attached here.



WARNING

The fitting instructions and torque specifications for wheels from Votex genuine accessories may differ from those intended for wheels from Volkswagen genuine parts.

Therefore, always observe the torque settings for the wheel bolts as well as the respective fitting and operating instructions.

47.1 Sharan BlueMotion, type 7M model year 2009 to model year 2010

Attachment to parts certificate 3533/09

The parts certificate can be found on the Volkswagen ServiceNet under Accessories/Tyres, Wheels and Tyres, Wheels and Tyres

Type approval number: e1*2001/116*0023*33 to e1*2001/116*0023*36

Overview



WARNING

Sharan vehicles from model year 2001 onwards have modified wheel bolts and wheels. Wheel bolts and/or wheels from vehicles to model year 2000 are not permitted! Distinguishing features ⇒ page 68



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
2.0I 103 kW TDI diesel engine	Standard tyres	195/60 R 16 C 99/97H	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 435	53	Yes	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17
	Modification	No changes are permi ard wheel and				Tyre makes recom- mended by Volkswa- gen:
	Winter tyres	195/60 R 16 C 99/97Q/T	6 J x 16 ⇒ page 435	53	Yes	♦ Summer tyres
type 201	eel allocatio 7M model 0	n for Sharan Bluel year 2009 to mod	gedby Volkswag Motion, el year	en AG. V	olkswagen A	◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 502 NG does not guarantee or accepte
Explanation of info Wheel bolt torque and four-wheel dri	settings ⇒ Rur	neels <u>⇒ page 57</u> nning gear, axles, steeri 4 ; Wheel bolt torque se	ng - front ettings			
Pitch circle diame Number of wheel 47.2.1 6 J		es, in part o <i>rin wh</i> o	nm			
Change the all		esodund leifth mag to the rec	nnoctivo.			
engines, which a	are listed in the	els and tyres to the res overview table ⇒ page	434 .			
•	Wheel and tyre	combination ⇒ page 4	<u>35</u>			
Size:		5 6 J x	16		1//	

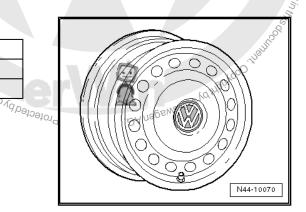
47.2 Wheel allocation for Sharan Blue Motion, type 7M model year 2009 to model year 2010

47.2.1 6 J x 16



7M3 601,027 E - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 435

Size:	⁹ _{0,6} J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	³⁷ %.53
Wheel load in kg:	7304

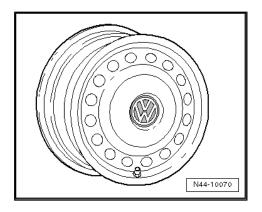




Bora 1999 > , Bora Variant 1999 > , Golf 1992 > , Golf 1998 > , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

7M3 601,027 F - Wheel and tyre combination <u>⇒ page 435</u>

Size:	6 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	53
Wheel load in kg:	710







48 Touareg from model year 2003

General

Volkswagen vehicles are built according to the latest findings in safety engineering. To keep it that way, we recommend the use of only genuine Volkswagen spare parts. You can recognise this by the VW Audi logo and by the part number. It has been established that these parts are reliable, safe and suitable.

Despite constant appraisal of the market, we cannot assess other products on these points, even when in isolated cases they have been passed by official inspectors or have been granted official approval. Therefore, we cannot, of course, assume any liability if these products are installed.



WARNING

The products from Volkswagen genuine parts and Votex genuine accessories may differ in fitting requirements, torque specifications and so on.

Always follow the respective fitting and operating instructions.

The wheel and tyre combinations or changes listed in the vehicle tables refer exclusively to Volkswagen Genuine wheels. Approval of wheel and tyre combinations or a change to wheels from the accessories trade is not possible with the parts certificate attached here.



WARNING

The fitting instructions and torque specifications for wheels from Votex genuine accessories may differ from those intended for wheels from Volkswagen genuine parts.

Therefore, always observe the torque settings for the wheel bolts as well as the respective fitting and operating instructions.

48.1 Touareg, type 715 model year 2003 to model year 2010

Attachment to parts certificate 3531/09

The parts certificate can be found on the Volkswagen ServiceNet under Accessories/Tyres, Wheels and Tyres, Wheels and Tyres Guide.

Type approval number: e1*2001/116*0203*00 to e1*2001/116*0203*23

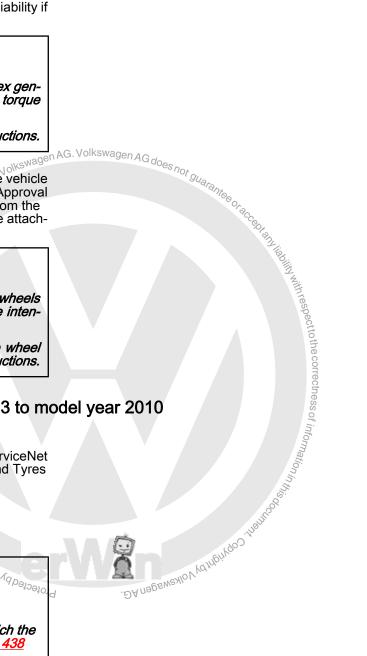
Overview



Caution

Take special care with suspension type:

- ♦ Heavy duty running gear 1BP »Expedition« for which the wheel and tyre combinations are restricted ⇒ page 438
- For all other types of running gear, the following wheel and tyre combinations apply ⇒ page 438



otected by copyrig



Bora 1999 \succ , Bora Variant 1999 \succ , Golf 1992 \succ , Golf 1998 \succ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
R5 TDI 2.5I 120 kW; R5 TDI 2.5I 128 kW diesel engines	Standard tyres	s with heavy duty runn 235/65 R 17,108V	$7^{1}/2 J x 17$ $page 441$		Yes	
V6 TDI 3.0I 155 kW; V6 TDI 3.0I 165 kW; V6 TDI 3.0I 176 kW; diesel engines	Modification	No changes are perm ard wheel and	issible apart d tyre combii	from the from the front th	ne stand- !	
V6 3.2l 162 kW; V6 3.2l 177 kW; V6 3.6l 206 kW petrol engines	Off-road tyres** ⇒ page 438	235/65 R 17 108T	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17 ⇒ page 441	55	Yes	
	Winter tyres	235/65 R 17 108T/H	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17 ⇒ page 441	55	Yes	
1	1	ypes apart from heavy		1		1 '
R5 TDI 2.5I 120 kW; R5 TDI 2.5I 128 kW diesel engines	Standard tyres	235/65 Bn17;108\wa aby Volkswa	971/23J _{/X} 17 ⇒ page 441	55 ^{9u_{arante}}	Yes	16" or 17" wheels can only be fitted on vehicles with 16" or 17" brake systems, respectively.
diesei engines	Modification	255/60 R 17,106V	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17	55	Yes	Tespectively.
	STATING OF THE STATIN	255/60 17 17,100 0	⇒ page 441	33	100 May like	
0/6, is 7,00		255/55 R 18,109V	8 J x 18 ⇒ page 443	57	Yes	Nwith rest
n part or in whole, is no		275/45 R 19 108Y	9 J x 19 ⇒ page 444	60	No	* Not for vehicles
ourposes, in p		275/40 R 20 106Y	9 J x 20* page 438	60	No	* Not for vehicles with 46" brakes (pitch circle diameter 120 mm).
ommercial purposes, in p	Off-road tyres** ⇒ page 438	235/70 R 16 105T/H	7 J x 16 ⇒ page 441	54	Yes	** If off-road tyres (with M+S identifica- tion) are used, a sticker in the driver's field of vision making reference to the low- er permitted maxi- mum speed accord-
	REALITY OF BUILD THE SU	(₀₀ ₁₀ ₁₀) R418 107T	28/J ^a Densyl ^c	Veringing	Yes	ing to the speed rating of the tyre (T/H) is required, just as for winter tyres.
		233/00 K418 1071	≥ page 443	5/	Yes	



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
, so the second	snessauthorised by V	Tyre size	9 J x 19 page 444	60	OK BATI	Snow chains: We recommend using snow chains on all 4 wheels ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue "ETKA - Accessories catalogue".
ole, is not ber	Winter tyres**** ⇒ page 439	235/65 R 17 108T/H	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17 ⇒ page 441	55	Yes	
s, in part or in whole, is not believed.		255/50 R 19,107V	9 J x 19 ⇒ page 444	60	Yes	**** Wheel 7L9 601 025 B (9J x 19 offset 60) is per- mitted as a winter wheel.
V6 3.2l 162 kW; V6 3.2l 177 kW; V6 3.6l 206 kW; V8 4.2l 228 kW petrol engines;	Standard tyres	235/65 R 17,108V	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17 ⇒ page 442	55	Yes	Tyre fitting: Before fitting the tyres, observe the in- structions in ⇒ Run- ning gear, axles, steering; Rep. gr. 44;
V6 TDI 3.0I 155 kW; V6 TDI 3.0I 165 kW (engine code: BKS); V6 TDI 3.0I 176 kW; diesel engine	Modification	255/60 R 17,106V	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17 ⇒ page 442 page 442	55	Yes	On vehicles with tyre pressure monitoring of the 1st generation, the tyre inflation pressures have to be saved or adapted again when summer tyres and winter tyres are changed over (either way) ⇒ Running gear, axles, steering; Rep. gr. 44;
		255/55 R 18,109V	8 J x 18 ⇒ page 443	57	Yes	
		275/45 R 19 108Y	9 J x 19 ⇒ page 445	60	No	
		275/40 R 20 106Y	9 J x 20 ⇒ page 446	60	No	
		275/40 R 20 106Y*** ⇒ page 439	9 ¹ / ₂ J x 20 ⇒ page 448	52	No	*** The 275/40 R 20 106Y tyre is permitted on the 9¹/2 J x 20 offset 52 rim only if the stated condition ⇒ page 448 is fulfil- led.
	Off-road tyres** ⇒ page 438	235/60 R 18 107T	8 J x 18 page 443	57	Yes	
		255/50 R 19,107V	9 J x 19 ⇒ page 445	60	Yes	



Bora 1999 \succ , Bora Variant 1999 \succ , Golf 1992 \succ , Golf 1998 \succ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
	Winter tyres**** ⇒ page 439	235/65 R 17 108T/H	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17 page 442	55	Yes	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14
						◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17
		235/60 R 18 107H	8 J x 18 ⇒ page 443	57	Yes	Tyre makes recom- mended by Volkswa- gen:
		255/50 R 19,107V	9 J x 19 ⇒ page 445	60	Yes	 Summer tyres ⇒ page 479 ◆ All-season tyres
						 ⇒ page 486 ♦ Winter tyres ⇒ page 502
V6 TDI 3.0I 165 kW (engine code: CATA)	Standard tyres	235/65 R17 108V	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17 ⇒ page 442	55	Yes	
	Modification	255/60 R 17,106V	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17 ⇒ page 442	55	Yes	
		255/55 R 18 109Y	8 J x 18 page 443	57	Yes	
		275/45 R 19,108V	9 J x 19 ⇒ page 445	60	No	
	Winter tyres	235/65 R 17 108T/H	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17 ⇒ doy page 442	1011 55 129	en Yes	swagen AG does not guarante
/10 TDI 5.0I 230 kW diesel engine;	Standard tyres	255/55 R 18 109Y	≈8 J x 18	57	Yes	
V8 4.2l 257 kW; W12 6.0l 331 kW petrol engines		s of to s				
	Modification	275/45 R 19/108Y	9 J x 19 ⇒ page 445	60	No	
		275/40 R 20 106Y	9 J x 20 ⇒ page 446	60	No	
		275/40 R 20 106Y*** ⇒ page 439	9 ¹ / ₂ J x 20 ⇒ page 448	52	No	
	Off-road tyres** ⇒ page 438	235/60 R 18 107T	8 J x 18 ⇒ page 444	57	Yes	swagen AG does not guarante
		255/50 R 19,107V	9 J x 19 ⇒ page 445	60	Yes	
	Winter tyres**** ⇒ page 439	235/60 R 18 107H	8 J x 18 ⇒ page 444	57	Yes	S Kanai



Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
		255/50 R 19,107V A	a. 19.Usv / 19. n,	4G60	Yes	
		255/50 R 19,10 (V) A	page 445	30,	10t 9Uarans	
Tyre inflation pres tank flap or in ⇒ M profile, inflation pre	aintenance; B	red on a sticker on insic ooklet ; Check tyres: c of tread .	de of fuel condition,		<i>"</i> e _⊘	Oracceptanilli
		n for Touareg, typ 3 to model year 2	e 7L 2010			ywithrespe
Explanation of info	ormation on wh	eels <u>⇒ page 57</u>				cttot
Torque settings fo Rep. gr. 44	r wheel bolts ⇒	Running gear, axles,	steering;			hecorre
Number of wheel Note	bolt holes:	5				ctness of infor
is available for the	Touareg. Use 130 mm with th	pitch circle diameter of the listed wheels with the sizes stated in the ty	130 mm a pitch rres table			of acceptany liability with respect to the correctness of information in this occurrence of the correctness
48.2.1 7 J x	x 16	1400 HO	Q		, GIA	00,
<u> </u>	n	Sundo iusundoo no popologio dels and tyres to the res	.b/.	, nagewa,	HOVYOTA	
		els and tyres to the res overview table <mark>⇒ page</mark>	spective 437.			
R5 TDI 2.5I 120 k\	W; R5 TDI 2.5I	128 kW				
7L6 601 027 - Wh	eel and tyre co	mbination ⇒ page 438				

48.2 Wheel allocation for Touareg, type 7L model year 2003 to model year 2010



Note

48.2.1 7 J x 16

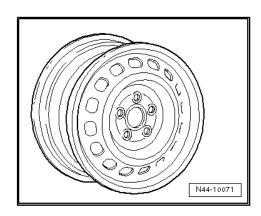


Caution

R5 TDI 2.5I 120 kW; R5 TDI 2.5I 128 kW

7L6 601 027 - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 438

Size:	7 J x 16
Wheel offset in mm:	54
Wheel load in kg:	875
Pitch circle diameter:	120



$7^{1}/2$ J x 17 48.2.2



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 437.

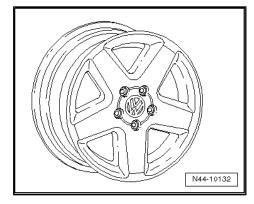


R5 TDI 2.5I 120 kW; R5 TDI 2.5I 128 kW

7L6 601 025 E - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 438

Only for vehicles to maximum permissible axle load of 1,750 kg

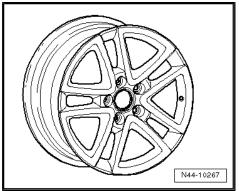
Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	55
Wheel load in kg:	875
Pitch circle diameter:	120



7L6 601 025 AJ - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 438

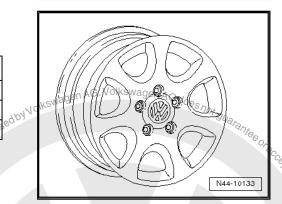
Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	55
Wheel load in kg:	900
Pitch circle diameter:	120

V6 3.2I 162 kW; V6 3.2I 177 kW; V6 3.6I 206 kW; V6 TDI 3.0I 155 kW; V6 TDI 3.01 165 kW; V6 TDI 3.01 176 kW; V8 4.21 228 kW



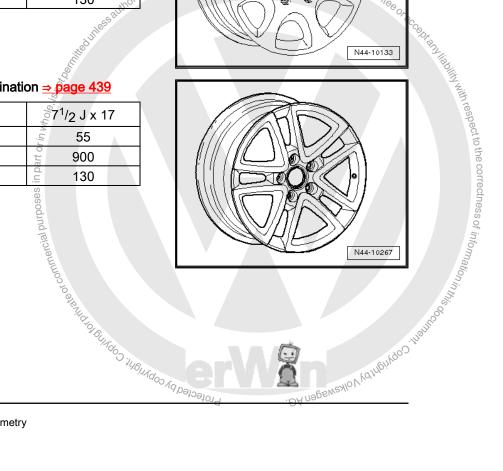
7L6 601 025 A - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 439 Only for vehicles to maximum permissible axle load of 1,750 kg

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	55
Wheel load in kg:	875
Pitch circle diameter:	130 _{***} oris



7L6 601 025 AK - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 439

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	<i>ii.</i> 55
Wheel load in kg:	900 grt 0
Pitch circle diameter:	<u>ii</u> 130

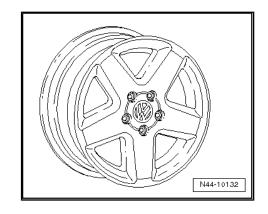




7L6 601 025 B - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 439

Only for vehicles to maximum permissible axle load of 1,750 kg

Size:	7 ¹ / ₂ J x 17
Wheel offset in mm:	55
Wheel load in kg:	875
Pitch circle diameter:	130



48.2.3 8 J x 18



Caution

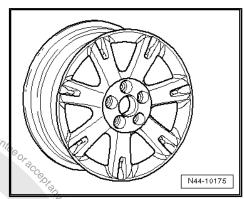
Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 437.

R5 TDI 2.5I 120 kW; R5 TDI 2.5I 128 kW

7L6 601 025 L - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 438

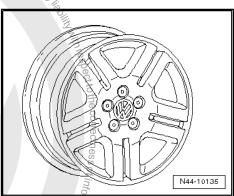
Size:	8 J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	57
Wheel load in kg:	900
Pitch circle diameter:	G Volkswagen

V6 3.2I 162 kW; V6 3.2I 177 kW; V6 3.6I 206 kW; V6 TDI 3.0I 155 kW; V6 TDI 3.0I 165 kW; V6 TDI 3.0I 176 kW; V8 4.2I 228 kW; V8 4.2Í 257 kW



7L6 601 025, 7L6 601 025 T - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 439 §

C:	
Size:	8 J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	57
Wheel load in kg:	900
Pitch circle diameter:	130
Pitch circle diameter:	JA nagen AG.

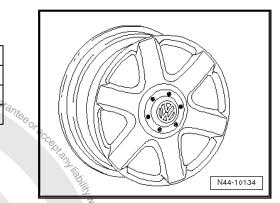


. DA negeweaho V Volney Volney or ina hoo eigh.

Bora 1999 \succ , Bora Variant 1999 \succ , Golf 1992 \succ , Golf 1998 \succ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

7L6 601 025 C, 7L6 601 025 AA - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 439

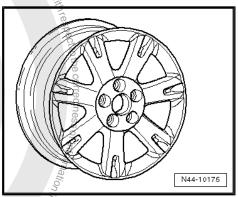
Size:	8 J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	kswagen A 57
Wheel load in kg:	900 not 942
Pitch circle diameter; original control of the circle diameter.	130



7L6 601 025 K - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 439

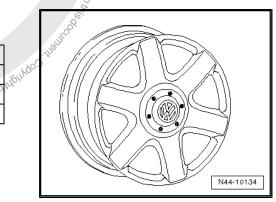
Size: 🐇	8 J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	57
Whee Bload in kg:	900
Pitch circle diameter:	130

V10 TDI 5.0I 230 kW; W12 6.0I 331 kW



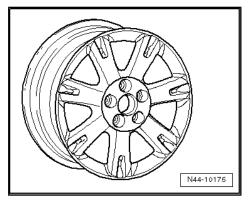
7L6 601 025 C, 7L6 601 025 AA - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 440

Size:	8 J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	57
Wheel load in kg:	000 SANON NO
Pitch circle diameter:	DA 4308
	-



7L6 601 025 K - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 440

Size:	8 J x 18
Wheel offset in mm:	57
Wheel load in kg:	900
Pitch circle diameter:	130



48.2.4 9 J x 19



Caution

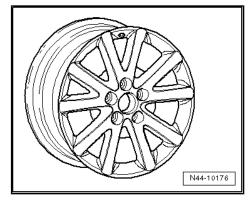
Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table \Rightarrow page 437.



R5 TDI 2.5I 120 kW; R5 TDI 2.5I 128 kW

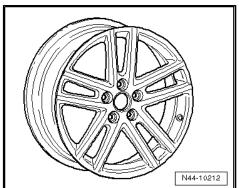
7L6 601 025 N - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 438

Size:	9 J x 19
Wheel offset in mm:	60
Wheel load in kg:	900
Pitch circle diameter:	120



7L6 601 025 AC - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 438

Size:	9 J x 19
Wheel offset in mm:	^{3/2} /60
Wheel load in kg:	900 (%)
Pitch circle diameter:	120

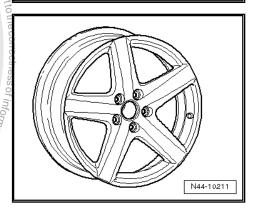


7L6 601 025 AB - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 438

Size:	9 J x 19
Wheel offset in mm:	60
Wheel load in kg:	900
Pitch circle diameter:	120

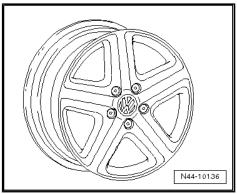
or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not be. V6 3.2I 162 kW; V6 3.2I 177 kW; V6 3.6I 206 kW; V6 TDI 3.0I 155 kW; V6 TDI 3.0I 165 kW; V6 TDI 3.0I 176 kW; V8 4.2I 228 kW; V8 4.2Í 257 kW

V10 TDI 5.0I 230 kW; W12 6.0I 331 kW



7L6 601 025 D - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 439

*46.	(0)
Size:	9 J x 19
Wheel offset in mm: "Police of the control of the c	.DA nagen Page
Wheel load in kg:	900
Pitch circle diameter:	130

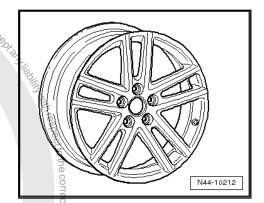




Bora 1999 ➤ , Bora Variant/1999 ➡ , Golf 1992 ➤ , Golf 1998 ➤ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

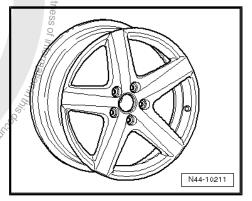
7L6 601 025 S Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 439

Size: Lines	9 J x 19
Wheel offset in mm:	60
Wheelload in kg:	900
Pitch circle diameter:	130



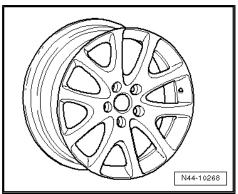
7£6 601 025 R - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 439

Size:	9 J x 19
Wheel offset in mm:	60
Wheel load in kg:	900
Pitch circle diameter:	130



el aux 7L6 601 025 AM - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 439

Size:	9 J x 19
Wheel offset in mm:	60
Wheel load in kg:	900
Pitch circle diameter:	130



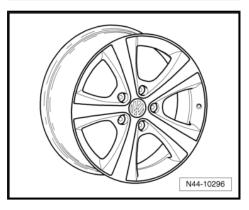
7L9 601 025 B - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 439



Note

Not authorised as a winter wheel.

Size:	9 J x 19
Wheel offset in mm:	60
Wheel load in kg:	900
Pitch circle diameter:	130



48.2.5 9 J x 20



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 437.

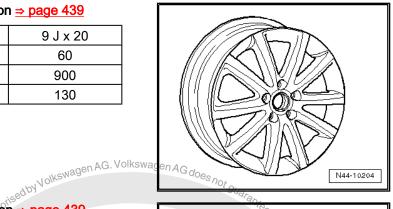


V6 3.2I 162 kW; V6 3.2I 177 kW; V6 3.6I 206 kW; V6 TDI 3.0I 155 kW; V6 TDI 3.0I 165 kW; V6 TDI 3.0I 176 kW; V8 4.2I 228 kW; V8 4.2l 257 kW

V10 TDI 5.0I 230 kW; W12 6.0I 331 kW

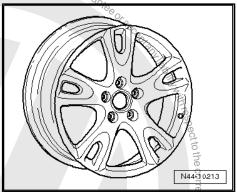
7L6 601 025 P - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 439

Size:	9 J x 20
Wheel offset in mm:	60
Wheel load in kg:	900
Pitch circle diameter:	130



7L6 601 025 Q - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 439

	-67	
Size:	Julies	9 J x 20
Wheel offset in mm:		60
Wheel load in kg:	100,	900
Pitch circle diameter:	Sho	130



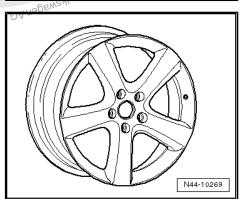
7L6 601 025 AN - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 439

	-	
Size:	al pr	9 J x 20
Wheel offset in mm:	herci	60
Wheel load in kg:	amo	900
Pitch circle diameter:	500	130



Page 1 7L6 601 025 AP - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 439

Size:	9 J x 20
Wheel offset in mm:	60
Wheel load in kg:	900
Pitch circle diameter:	130

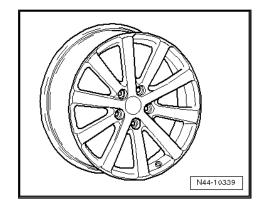




Bora 1999 ➤ , Bora Variant 1999 ➤ , Golf 1992 ➤ , Golf 1998 ➤ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

7L9 601 025 C - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 439

Size:	9 J x 20
Wheel offset in mm:	60
Wheel load in kg:	900
Pitch circle diameter:	130



$9^{1}/2$ J x 20 48.2.6



Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 437.



Caution

Fitting the 91/2 J x 20-wheel is possible only under the following conditions:

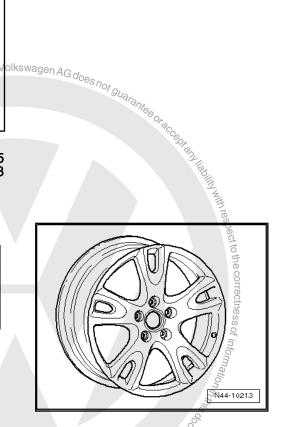
The wheel housing and wing extensions must have been installed by Volkswagen R GmbH ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue "ETKA".

V6 3.2l 162 kW; V6 3.2l 177 kW; V6 3.6l 206 kW; V6 TDI 3.0l 155 kW; V6 TDI 3.0l 165 kW; V6 TDI 3.0l 176 kW; V8 4.2l 228 kW; V8 4.2l 257 kW

V10 TDI 5.0I 230 kW; W12 6.0 331 kW

7L9 601 025 - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 439

Size:	rt or i	9 ¹ / ₂ J x 20
Wheel offset in mm:	in par	52
Wheel load in kg:	ses,	900
Pitch circle diameter:	,od.r	130
	n pe	Protected by copyrights







49 Touareg R50 from model year 2008

General

Volkswagen vehicles are built according to the latest findings in safety engineering. To keep it that way, we recommend the use of only genuine Volkswagen spare parts. You can recognise this by the VW Audi logo and by the part number. It has been established that these parts are reliable, safe and suitable.

Despite constant appraisal of the market, we cannot assess other products on these points, even when in isolated cases they have been passed by official inspectors or have been granted official approval. Therefore, we cannot, of course, assume any liability if these products are installed.



WARNING

The products from Volkswagen genuine parts and Votex genuine accessories may differ in fitting requirements, torque specifications and so on.

Always follow the respective fitting and operating instructions.

The wheel and tyre combinations or changes listed in the vehicle tables refer exclusively to Volkswagen Genuine wheels. Approval of wheel and tyre combinations or a change to wheels from the accessories trade is not possible with the parts certificate attached here.



WARNING

The fitting instructions and torque specifications for wheels from Votex genuine accessories may differ from those intended for wheels from Volkswagen genuine parts.

Therefore, always observe the torque settings for the wheel bolts as well as the respective fitting and operating instructions.

49.1 Touareg R50, type 7L model year 2008 to model year 2010

Attachment to parts certificate 3531/09

The parts certificate can be found on the Volkswagen ServiceNet under Accessories/Tyres, Wheels and Tyres, Wheels and Tyres Guide.

Type approval number: e1*2001/116*0203*17 to e1*2001/116*0203*23

Overview

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
V10 TDI 5.0I 258 kW diesel engine	Standard tyres	295/35 R 21 107Y	10 J x 21 ⇒ page 453	50	No	General information on: ◆ Winter tyres ⇒ page 14 ◆ Snow chains ⇒ page 17
	1/300 HONY	doo Vd belonio19	Olkswagen AG.	VKahlehy	, coop	from model year 2008 44



inot guaranteeo,



Bora 1999 ➤ , Bora Variant 1999 ➤ , Golf 1992 ➤ , Golf 1998 ➤ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

Model engine output	Tyres	Tyre size	Wheel rim	Off- set in mm	Snow chains	Remarks
	Modification	275/40 R 20 106Y	9 J x 20 ⇒ page 452	60	No	Tyre makes recommended by Volkswagen:
		275/40 R 20 106Y	9 ¹ / ₂ J x 20	52	No	♦ Summer tyres ⇒ page 479
			page 453			♦ Winter tyres ⇒ page 502
	Cross country tyres* ⇒ page 450	255/50 R 19,107V	9 J x 19 oksw <mark>⇒</mark> page 450	60	Yes	* If off-road tyres (with M+S identifica- tion) are used, a
	Winter tyres** ⇒ page 450 Minus page 450 Winter tyres**	255/50 R 19,107V	9 J x 19 ⇒ page 450	60	gual Yes antee or at	sticker in the driver's field of vision making reference to the low- er permitted maxi- mum speed accord- ing to the speed rating of the tyre (T/ H) is required, just as for winter tyres.
	rt or in whole,					7L9 601 025 B (9J x 19 offset 60) is not authorised as a winter wheel.
Tyre inflation pressures are located on a sticker on inside of fuel tank flap or in ⇒ Maintenance; Booklet; Check tyres: condition, profile, inflation pressure, depth of tread. 49.2 Wheel allocation for Touareg R50, type 7L model year 2008 to model year 2010 Explanation of information on wheels ⇒ page 57 Torque settings for wheel bolts ⇒ Running gear, axles, steering; Rep. gr. 44						
40.2 Whool allocation for Toursea DEO, true						
49.2 Wheel allocation for Touareg R50, type 7L model year 2008 to model year 2010						
Explanation of information on wheels <u>⇒ page 57</u>						
Torque settings for wheel bolts ⇒ Running gear, axles, steering; Rep. gr. 44						
Rep. gr. 44 Pitch circle diameter: Number of wheel bolt holes: 130 5 Number of wheel bolt holes:						
Note						
Currently, no steel wheel with a pitch circle diameter of 130 mm is available for the Touareg. Use the listed wheels with a pitch circle diameter of 130 mm with the sizes stated in the tyres table						

Wheel allocation for Touareg R50, type 49.2 7L model year 2008 to model year 2010







Note

Currently, no steel wheel with a pitch circle diameter of 130 mm is available for the Touareg. Use the listed wheels with a pitch circle diameter of 130 mm with the sizes stated in the tyres table for winter tyres as well.

49.2.1 9 J x 19



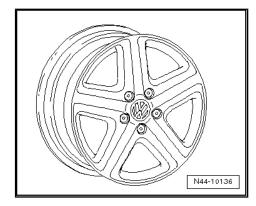
Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 449.



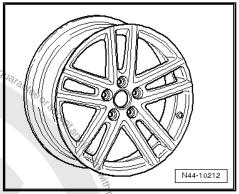
7L6 601 025 D - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 450

Size:	9 J x 19
Wheel offset in mm:	60
Wheel load in kg:	900

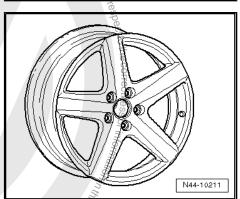


7L6 601 025 S - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 450

Size:		9 J x 19
Wheel offset in mm:	WsWage	n AG. Volkswagen AG do
Wheel load in kg:	regpy Voin	900

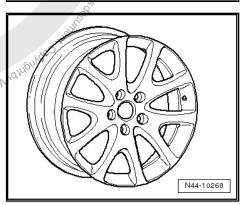


Size:	9 J x 19
Wheel offset in mm:	60
Wheel load in kg:	900



7L6 601 025 AM - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 450

	-0'	
Size:	UIADO TO	9 J x 19
Wheel offset in mm:	74646	60
Wheel load in kg:	"GOD AG PAR	900



Bora 1999 ➤ , Bora Variant 1999 ➤ , Golf 1992 ➤ , Golf 1998 ➤ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

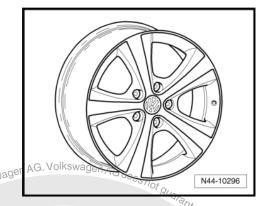
7L9 601 025 B - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 450



Note

Not authorised as a winter wheel.

Size:		9 J x 19
Wheel off	set in mm:	60
Wheel loa	nd in kg:	900
49.2.2	9 J x 20	900



49.2.2 9 J x 20

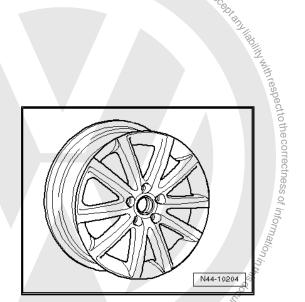


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 449.

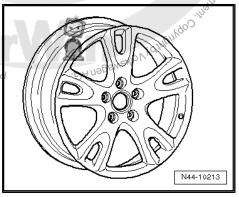
7L6 601 025 P - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 450

Size:	part	9 J x 20
Wheel offset in mm:	s, in	60
Wheel load in kg:	eso(900



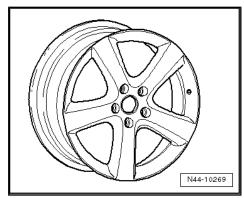
7L6 601 025 Q - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 450

Size:	9 J x 20
Wheel offset in mm:	60 1900 19n
Wheel load in kg:	900



7L6 601 025 AN - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 450

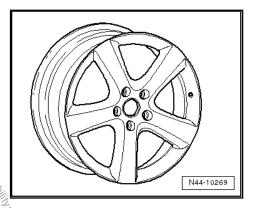
Size:	9 J x 20
Wheel offset in mm:	60
Wheel load in kg:	900





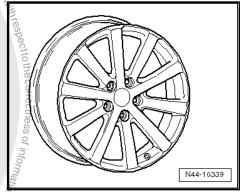
7L6 601 025 AP - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 450

Size:	9 J x 20
Wheel offset in mm:	60
Wheel load in kg:	900
Wheel load in kg: Wheel load in kg: Wheel load in kg: Wheel load in kg:	-Ses not guarantee or accept



7L9 601 025 C - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 450

Wheel offset in mm: Wheel load in kg: 900 900 900	Size:	9 J x 20
Wheel load in kg: 900 49.2.3 91/2 J x 20	Wheel offset in mm:	60
49.2.3 9 ¹ / ₂ J x 20	Wheel load in kg:	900

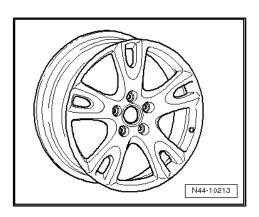




Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table > page 449.

7L9 601 025 - Wheel and tyre combination ⇒ page 450

Size:	9 ¹ / ₂ J x 20
Wheel offset in mm:	52
Wheel load in kg:	900



49.2.4 10 J x 21

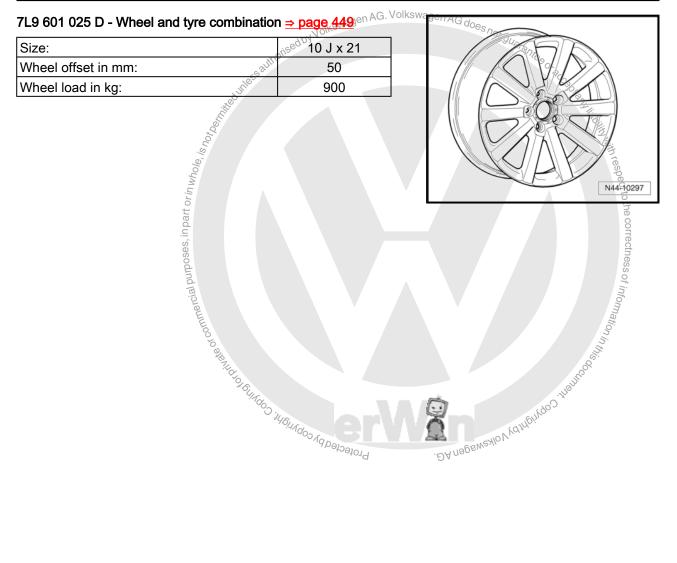


Caution

Observe the allocation of wheels and tyres to the respective engines, which are listed in the overview table ⇒ page 449.



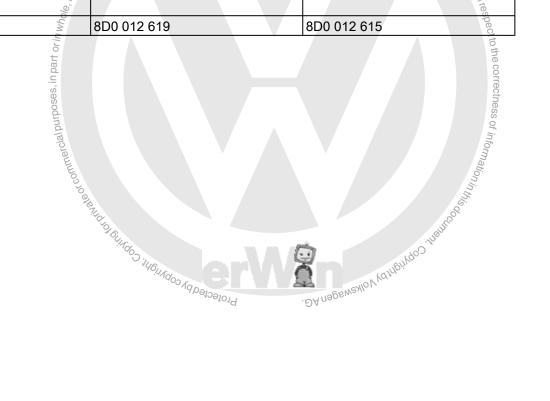
Bora 1999 \succ , Bora Variant 1999 \succ , Golf 1992 \succ , Golf 1998 \succ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010





Breakdown set for VW Vehicles 50

Model	ś	Spare part No. tyre sealant	Spare part No. compre	essor
Lupo 3L, type 6E; Lupo FSI, type 6E; Lupo GTI, type 6ES	Ne, is not be	8D0 012 619	8D0 012 615	lity with res
Golf R32, type 1J	Who	8D0 012 619	8D0 012 615	pec



Temporary spare tyres and wheels for VW vehicles 51

Observe the notes on the use of temporary spare wheels ⇒ page 68 .

	Whe	el	Tyres		
Model	Size	Spare part No.	Size	Make	Tread
Lupo,type 6X	3 ¹ / ₂ J x 14 ET 42	6N0 601 025 G	T105/70 R 14 84M	Continental	CST 17
				Michelin	TEX
Polo,type 6N	3 ¹ / ₂ J x 14 ET 42		84IVI	Continental	CST 17
	3 ¹ / ₂ J x 14 ET 45	1H0 601 027 C		Michelin	TEX
				Firestone	Temporary spare
Polo Classic, type 6KV;	3 ¹ / ₂ J x 14 ET 38		I O MIKAN	Continental do	TEX Temporary
Polo estate, type 6KV		cs authoris		Michelin	TEX Antegora
		itte duness authoris		Firestone	Temporary spare
Golf, Golf Cabriolet,	3 ¹ / ₂ J x 14 ET 40	D ₅	T105/70 R 14 84M	Continental	CST 17
Type 1HX0	3 ¹ / ₂ J x 14 ET 45	1H0 601 027 C		Michelin	TEX
With 4 holes (basic running gear)	rin who			Firestone	Temporary spare
Golf Cabriolet, type 1E	3 ¹ / ₂ J x 14 ET 45	1H0 601 027 C	T105/70 R 14 84M	Continental	CST 17
	es, ir			Michelin	TEX
	soduno			Firestone	Temporary spare
Golf, type 1HX0/1H with 5 holes (Plus running gear)	3 ¹ / ₂ J x 15 ET 38 9	all lines	T115/70 R 15 90M	Continental	CST 17
Vento, type 1HX0/1H with 4 holes	3 ¹ / ₂ J x 15 ET 40	۵.		Michelin	TEX
Golf estate, type 1HX0/1H with 4 holes		Seality of Burdon 1400		Goodyear	HPS JIGHAGO JUBUR
Golf Syncro, type 1HX1 Golf Estate Syncro, type 1HX1 with 4 holes	3 ¹ / ₂ J x 15 ET 40	535 601 025 A	ТД25/75 R 15 95М ^г /Ре _{ЙОЙОИ}	200	CST (47)
Golf, type 1HX0/1H GTI, 16V, VR6 from 01.95 Vento VR6, type 1HX0/1H	3 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ET 38	3A0 601 025	T125/70 R 16 96M	Continental	CST 17
Golf VR6 Syncro, type 1HX1 Golf Estate VR6 Syncro, type 1HX1	3 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 ET 38	3A0 601 025	T125/80 R 15 95M	Continental	CST 17
Golf, type 1K	3 ¹ / ₂ J x 18 offset 25.5	1K0 601 027 B	T125/70 R 18 99M	Goodyear Continental	Conv. Spare CST 17



	Whe	el	Tyres		
Model	Size	Spare part No.	Size	Make	Tread
	3 ¹ / ₂ J x 16 wheel offset 25.5 ¹⁾	1K0 601 027 F	T125/70 R 16 96M	Continental Hankook Kumho	CST 17 S300 121
Golf Plus/CrossGolf, model 1KP	3 ¹ / ₂ J x 18 offset 25.5 Nagen AG.\	1K0 601 027 B	T125/70 R 18 99M	Goodyear Continental	Conv. Spare CST 17
auth	3 1/2 J x 16 wheel offset 25.5 1)	1K0 601 027 F	T125/70 R 16 96M antegor	Continental Hankook Kumho	CST 17 S300 121
Golf estate, type 1HX0/1H with 4 holes	3 ¹ / ₂ J x 15 ET 40	1H0 601 025 A	T115/70 R 15 90M	Continental Michelin Goodyear	CST 17 TEX HPS
Golf, Bora, Golf Estate, Bora Estate, type 19 front and four-wheel drive	3 ¹ / ₂ J x 18 ET 38	1J0 601 027 M	T125/70 R 18 99M	Continental Continect to the co	CST 17
Golf Variant, type	3 ¹ / ₂ J x 18 offset 25.5	1K0 601 027 B	T125/70 R 18 99M	Goodyear Continental	Conv. Spare CST 17
New Beetle RSi, type 9CR	3 ¹ / ₂ J x 18 ET 38	1J0 601 027 M	T125/70 R 18 99M	Continental	CST 17
Passat, type 35I	3 ¹ / ₂ J x 15 ET 40	535 601 025 A	T125/70 R 15 95M	Continental	CST 17
o no all market			ing	Michelin Firestone	TEX Temporary spare
Passat Syncro, type 35l-299	3 ¹ / ₂ J x 15 ET 40	535 601 025 A	T125/80 R 15 95M	Continental	CST 17
Passat, type 35l 81 kW TDI, 16V and VR6	3 x 16 ET 38	3A0 601 025	T125/70 R 16 96M	Continental	CST 17
Passat, type 3B	4.00 B x 15 ET 45	447 601 025 G/ S	T125/90 R 15 95M	Michelin	TEX
Passat from model year 2001,	3 ¹ / ₂ J x 18 ET 40	3B7 601 027 A	T125/70 R 18 99M	Continental	CST 17
Type 3BG	Some vehicles hav wheel. Observe no				
Passat W8, type 3BS	3 ¹ / ₂ J x 18 ET 40	3B7 601 027 A	T125/70 R 18 99M	Continental	CST 17

52 Recommended summer tyres

Notes regarding the recommended makes of summer tyre

- ◆ Tyres are one of the most important elements in motor vehicle construction and have a major influence operad safety. Therefore, they must fulfil numerous conditions which are specified for tyre manufacturers in the DIN (German industrial standards) and the directives of the German rubber industry e. V. (W.d.K.). In addition, comprehensive testing is carried out at Volkswagen before tyres are approved for initial fitting on our vehicles.
- The following lists all tyre makes and tread patterns that are fitted to VW vehicles ex-factory, correct at the time of publication.
- These tyre makes/tread patterns meet the aforementioned demands. We therefore recommend the tyres/tread types listed in this guide are chosen as replacements.
- Observe special requirements for tyres with run-flat properties
 ⇒ page 54

52.1 Summer tyres Lupo 3L model year 1999 to model year 2005

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of summer tyres <u>⇒ page 458</u>

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
155/65 R 14 75T	Bridgestone	B 381 Ecopia

52.2 Summer tyres Lupo FSI model year 1999 to model year 2005

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of sum mer tyres ⇒ page 458

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
175/60 R 14 79H	Dunlop	SP 10A

52.3 Summer tyres Lupo GTI model year 1999 to model year 2005

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of summer tyres ⇒ page 458

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
205/45 R 15 81V	Dunlop	SP 2000 E

52.4 Summer tyres Lupo model year 1999 to model year 2005

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of summer tyres \Rightarrow page 458

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
155/70 R 13 75T	Continental	Eco Contact EP
	Firestone	F 580
	Michelin	XT1
	Hankook	K701
175/65 R 13 80T	Continental	Eco Contact EP



Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
	Firestone	F 580
	Michelin	XT1
185/55 R 14 80H	Continental	Eco Contact CP
	Firestone	FH 700 F
	Michelin	XH1
	Dunlop	SP Sport 2000 E
195/45 R 15 78V	Michelin	Pilot SX GT
	Dunlop	SP Sport 2040 E
	Pirelli	P 6000

Summer tyres Polo model year 1995 to model year 2001 52.5

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of summer tyres <u>⇒ page 458</u>

Make	Tread pattern
Continental	Eco Contact EP
Pirestone	F 580
Michelin	Energy XT1
Continental	Eco Contact EP
Firestone	F 580
Michelin	MXT Energy XT1
Continental	CH 90
Firestone	FH 700 FS
Michelin	SX GT 6
Dunlop	SP Sport 2000 E
Continental	Eco Contagt CP
Firestone	FH 700 F 🖔
Michelin	XH1 Tect
Dunlop	SP Sport 2000 E
Michelin	Pilot SX GT
Dunlop	SP Sport 2040 E
Pirelli	P 6000
	Firestone Michelin Continental Firestone Michelin Continental Firestone Michelin Dunlop Continental Firestone Michelin Dunlop Michelin Dunlop

Summer tyres Polo saloon/sedan model year 2004 to model year 2005 52.6

Tyre size	Make Make	Tread pattern
155/80 R 13 79T	Firestone	F 590
	Hankook	K 701
165/70 R 14 81T	Continental	CEC CP
	Firestone	F 590
	Goodyear	GT 2E
	Michelin	XT1
	Dunlop	SP 10A
185/60 R 14 82T	Continental	CEC CP



Bora 1999 ➤ , Bora Variant 1999 ➤ , Golf 1992 ➤ , Golf 1998 ➤ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

Tyre size		Make	Tread pattern
		Dunlop	SP 10E
		Firestone Wolkswagen AG. Volkswagen AG.	F ₅ 90
		Michelin	XT 2 guara
		Kumho	PM 769
185/60 R 14 82H	r or in whole, is not beinited	Continental	CEC CP
	:100	Continental	Premium Co
	W. Color	Dunlop	SP 2000 E
	Shot	Firestone	F 590
)/e, i;	Goodyear	NCT 5
	hwh	Michelin	XH 1
	orin	Kumho	PM 769
195/50 R 15 82V	ercial purposes, in par.	Bridgestone	PM 769 Turanza ER 30
	ir.	Dunlop	SP 2020 E
	sod	Goodyear	NCT 5
	Ipur	Michelin	Primacy
	ercia	Pirelli	P 6000
195/55 R 15 85V	Jammos to anenid to to	Michelin	Pilot Primacy
	95,6	Dunlop	SP 2000 E
	O'BONI.	Goodyear	NCT 5
	,40 ¹ 010	Firestone	FH 700 FS
205/45 R 16 83W	- 50/	Bridgestone	Turanza ER 30 ³⁰
		Continental	Sport Contact
		Dunlob Dunlob John Dalon	SP 2000 E
		Haukook .DAng	Optimo K406
		Michelin	Primacy

52.7 Summer tyres Polo Classic model year 1996 to model year 2002

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
175/65 R 14 86T	Firestone	F 580
	Michelin	Agillis
185/60 R 14 82T	Continental	Eco Contact EP
	Michelin	MXT Energy
	Pirelli	P 3000
185/60 R 14 82H	Continental	CH 90
	Dunlop	D8 M2
	Michelin	MXV3A Energy
185/55 R 15 81H	Michelin	MXV3A Energy
	Firestone	FH 700
185/55 R 15 82H	Pirelli	P 6000
	Firestone	FH 700



Summer tyres Polo estate model year 1998 to model year 2002 52.8

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of summer tyres ⇒ page 458

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
175/65 R 14 86T	Firestone	F 580
	Michelin	Agillis
185/60 R 14 82T	Continental	Eco Contact EP
	Michelin	MXT Energy
	Pirelli	P 3000
185/60 R 14 82H	Continental	CH 90
	Dunlop	D8 M2
	Michelin	MXV3A Energy
185/55 R 15 81H	Michelin	MXV3A Energy
	Firestone	FH 700
185/55 R 15 82H	Pirelli	P 6000
	Firestone	FH 700

Summer tyres for Polo from model year 2002 52.9

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of summer tyres \Rightarrow page 458

Tyre size	Make AG. Volkswagen	Tread pattern	Remarks
155/80 R 13 79T	Firestone	F 590 9Uara	
authoria	Hankook	K 701	
165/70 R 14/81T	Michelin	XT1	
illo di	Michelin	Energy 3	
MIOC	Firestone	F 590	
shot,	Goodyear	GT 2E	
)/e, /é	Continental	Euro Contact 3	268
who	Dunlop	SP 10A	espect to the correctness of info
orir	Pirelli	P 4	toth
185/60 R 1/ 82T	Continental	Euro Contact 3	e co
i, SS, ii,	Michelin	XT 2	rrect
pose	Pirelli	P 6	ines
Ibur	Dunlop	SP 10E	Sofi
or commercial purposes, in 19	Firestone	F 590	nfor
mm	Kumho	PM 769	<i>Mat</i> :
00,00	Matador	MP 42	
185/60 R, 14 82H	Continental	CEC CP	
**************************************	Continental	Premium Co	
OUNTA	Michelin	Energy 3A	
146116	Goodyear	NCT 5	
3000 NO	Pirelli	P6 NONKANANA	
	Duniop	SP 2000 E	
	Kumho	KH15	
	Kumho	PM 769	
	Firestone	F 590	

Bora 1999 ➤ , Bora Variant 1999 ➤ , Golf 1992 ➤ , Golf 1998 ➤ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
195/50 R 15 85H	Bridgestone	Turanza ER 300	
	Dunlop	SP01	Tyres with run-flat properties ⇒ page 54
195/55 R 15 85V	Michelin	Pilot Primacy	
	Pirelli	P 6	
	Dunlop	SP 2000 E AG. Volkswa	gen AG doc
	Goodyear	P 6 SP 2000 E AG. Volkswa NCT 5 Volkswa FH 700 FS Premium Contact 2	oes not guar
	Firestone	FH 700 FS	* antee
	Continental	Premium Contact 2	J-acco
	Dunlop Republic	SP01	Tyres with run-flat properties ⇒ page 54
205/45 R 16 83W	Bridgestone	Turanza ER 300	
	Continental	Sport Contact 2	
	Dunlop 0	SP 2000 E	(0)
	Dunlop _⊆	SportMaxx	
	Hankook	Optimo K406	
	Michelin	Primacy	

Summer tyres for Polo Fun model year 2004 to model year 2005 52.10

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of summer tyres <u>⇒ page 458</u>

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
215/40 ZR 17 83W	Dunlop	SP 9000
	Dunlopu	SportMaxx

Summer tyres for CrossPolo from model year 2006, and the recommended makes of every page 458 146UNDO 52.11

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of summer tyres <u>⇒ page 458</u>

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
215/40 ZR 17 83W	Dunlop	SP 9000
	Dunlop	SportMaxx

52.12 Summer tyres for Polo BlueMotion from model year 2007

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
165/70 R 14 81T	Dunlop	SP 10A
	Continental	Euro Contact 3
	Firestone	F 590
	Goodyear	GT 2E
	Michelin	XT1
	Michelin	Energy 3
	Pirelli	P 4



52.13 Summer tyres for Polo GTI from model year 2007

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of summer tyres ⇒ page 458

Tyre size	Make agen AG. Volkswagen AG.	Tread pattern
205/45 R 16 83W	Bridgestone Bridgestone	Turanza ER 300
"thorise	Continental	Sport Contact 2
iii kulule sauthorise	Dunlop	SP 2000 E
duffe	Dunlop	SportMaxx
	Hankook	Optimo K406
a dio	Michelin	Primacy 💆
205/45 R 17 84W	Dunlop	SportMaxx

Summer tyres for Polo GTI Cup Edition from model year 2007 52.14

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of summer tyres ⇒ page 458

Make	Tread pattern
Bridgestone	Turanza ER 300 5
Continental	Sport Contact 2
Dunlop	SP 2000 E
Dunlop	SportMaxx 8
Hankook	Optimo K406
Michelin	Primacy
Dunlop	SportMaxx
	Bridgestone Continental Dunlop Dunlop Hankook Michelin

Protected by copy .DA NOIKSWEGEN AG. 52.15 Summer tyres Golf, Vento model year 1992 to model year 1998

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
175/70 R 13 82T	Continental	CT 22
	Continental	Eco Contact CP
	Michelin	MXT Energy
185/60 R 14 82T	Continental	Eco Contact CP
	Michelin	MXT Energy
	Firestone	F 580
185/60 R 14 82H	Continental	CH 90
	Dunlop	SP Sport D8 M2
	Michelin	MXV3A Energy
195/60 R 14 86H	Continental	CH 90
	Continental	Eco Contact CP
	Michelin	Energy XH 1
195/50 R 15 82V	Continental	CV 90
	Dunlop	SP 2000
	Michelin	MXV3A Energy



Nolkswagen AG. Volkswagen AG does not guaranteeo. Bora 1999 ➤ , Bora Variant 1999 ➤ , Golf 1992 ➤ , Golf 1998 ➤ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

Make	Tread nottons
1110110	Tread pattern
Fulda	Y 2000 + A
Dunlop	SP Sport 2000
Michelin	MXV3A Energy
Firestone	FH 690
Fulda	Y 2000 + A
Michelin	MXV3A Energy
Dunlop	SP Sport 2000
Dunlop	SP Sport 2000 E
Dunlop	SP Sport 2040 E
	Fulda Dunlop Michelin Firestone Fulda Michelin Dunlop Dunlop Dunlop

Summer tyres Golf estate model year 1994 to model year 1998 52.16

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
175/70 R 13 82T	Continental Continental Michalin	CT22 MAN KANADA
	Continental "qpologodold"	Eco Contact CP
	Michelin	MXT Energy
185/60 R 14 82T	Continental	Eco Contact CP
	Michelin	MXT Energy
	Firestone	F 580
185/60 R 14 82H	Continental	CH 90
	Dunlop	SP Sport D8 M2
	Michelin	MXV3A Energy
195/60 R 14 86H	Continental	CH 90
	Continental	Eco Contact CP
	Michelin	Energy XH 1
195/50 R 15 82V	Continental	CV 90
	Dunlop	SP 2000
	Michelin	MXV3A Energy
	Fulda	Y 2000 + A
205/50 R 15 86V	Dunlop	SP Sport 2000
	Michelin	MXV3A Energy
	Firestone	FH 690
	Fulda	Y 2000 + A
205/50 R 15 86W	Michelin	MXV3A Energy
	Dunlop	SP Sport 2000
205/45 R 16 83V/W	Dunlop	SP Sport 2000 E
215/40 R 16 86W (reinforced) Extraload	Dunlop	SP Sport 2040 E



52.17 Summer tyres Golf cabriolet model year 1994 to model year 1997

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of summer tyres ⇒ page 458

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
185/60 R 14 82T	Continental	Eco Contact CP
	Michelin	MXT Energy
	Firestone	F 580
185/60 R 14 82H	Continental	CH 90
	Dunlop	SP Sport D8 M2
	Michelin	MXV3A Energy
195/50 R 15 82V	Continental	CV 90
	Dunlop	SP 2000
	Michelin	MXV3A Energy
	Fulda	Y 2000 + A
205/45 R 16 83V/W	Dunlop	SP Sport 2000 E

52.18 Summer tyres Golf, Golf 4Motion model year 1998 to model year 2004

175/80 R 14 88T	Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
Firestone	175/80 R 14 88T	Michelin		
Continental Eco Contact EP Goodyear GT2E Dunlop SP 10/38 175/80 R 14 88H Dunlop SP Sport 200 E Firestone F 580 Continental SP Sport 200 ULW (ultra light weight) Continental Eco Contact EP Dunlop SP Sport 200 ULW (ultra light weight) Continental Eco Contact EP Dunlop SP 9*E Michelin XT 2 Goodyear GT 2E Firestone F 580 Pirelli P 3000 195/65 R 15 91H Michelin XH1 Dunlop SP 200 E Goodyear NCT 5 Michelin Primacy Dunlop SP Sport 200 E Pirelli P 6000 Pirelli P 6000		Firestone	F 580-FS	
Goodyear Dunlop SP 10/38		Continental	Eco Contact EP	
Dunlop SP 10 38		Goodyear	GT2EAG. Volkswage	nAG -
175/80 R 14 88H		Dunlop	SP 10 3e	adoes not au
Firestone Continental Continental Toyo TYJ35 Dunlop SP Sport 200 ULW (ultra light weight) Continental Eco Contact EP Dunlop SP 9*E Michelin XT 2 Goodyear GT 2E Firestone F 580 Pirelli P 3000 195/65 R 15 91H Michelin XH1 Dunlop SP 200 E Goodyear NCT 5 Goodyear NCT 5 Michelin Primacy Dunlop SP Sport 200 E Goodyear NCT 5 Michelin Primacy Dunlop SP Sport 200 E Goodyear NCT 5 Michelin Primacy Dunlop SP Sport 200 E Reco Contact CP Reco COntact C	175/80 R 14 88H	Dunlop	SP Sport 200 E	adarantees
Continental Eco Contact CP Michelin XH1 Toyo TYJ35 Dunlop SP Sport 200 ULW (ultra light weight) 195/65 R 15 91T Continental Eco Contact EP Dunlop SP 9*E Michelin XT 2 Goodyear GT 2E Firestone F 580 Pirell P 3000 195/65 R 15 91H Michelin XH1 Dunlop SP 200 E Goodyear NCT 5 Michelin Primacy Dunlop SP Sport 200 E Goodyear NCT 5 Michelin Primacy Dunlop SP Sport 200 E Goodyear NCT 5 Michelin Primacy Dunlop SP Sport 200 E Goodyear NCT 5 Michelin Primacy Dunlop SP Sport 200 E Goodyear NCT 5 Michelin Primacy Dunlop SP Sport 200 E Goodyear NCT 5 Michelin Primacy Dunlop SP Sport 200 E Goodyear NCT 5		Firestone SS 241111	F 580	oo _r aco
Michelin XH1		Continental Survivo	Eco Contact CP	COD _T
Toyo		Michelin	XH1	12/18/
Dunlop SP Sport 200 ULW (ultra light weight) Continental Eco Contact EP Dunlop SP 9*E Michelin XT 2 Goodyear GT 2E Firestone F 580 Pirelli P 3000 195/65 R 15 91H Michelin XH1 Dunlop SP 200 E Goodyear NCT 5 Michelin Primacy Dunlop SP Sport 200 E Pirelli P Sport 200 E Pirelli P SP Sport 200 E Pirelli P SP Sport 200 E Pirelli P 6000		Toyo	TYJ35	
195/65 R 15 91T		Dunlop	SP Sport 200 ULW (ultra light weight)	Low-friction tyres
Dunlop SP 9*E	195/65 R 15 91T	Continental	Eco Contact EP	l location of the state of the
Michelin XT 2		Dunlop	SP 9*E	(o th
Goodyear GT 2E Firestone F 580 Pirelli P 3000 195/65 R 15 91H Michelin XH1 Dunlop SP 200 E Goodyear NCT 5 195/65 R 15 91V Continental Eco Contact CP Goodyear NCT 5 Michelin Primacy Dunlop SP Sport 200 E Pirelli P 6000 Manual Primacy Primacy Primacy P		Michelin	XT 2	00
Firestone		Goodyear	GT 2E	rect
Pirelli P 3000		Firestone	F 580	ness
195/65 R 15 91H Michelin Dunlop SP 200 E Goodyear NCT 5 195/65 R 15 91V Continental Eco Contact CP Goodyear NCT 5 Michelin Primacy Dunlop SP Sport 200 E Pirelli P 6000		Pirel	P 3000	of ir
Dunlop SP 200 E Goodyear NCT 5 195/65 R 15 91V Continental Eco Contact CP Goodyear NCT 5 Michelin Primacy Dunlop SP Sport 200 E Pirelli P 6000	195/65 R 15 91H	Michelin	XH1	nform
Goodyear NCT 5 195/65 R 15 91V Continental Eco Contact CP Goodyear NCT 5 Michelin Primacy Dunlop SP Sport 200 E Pirelli P 6000		Dunlop	SP 200 E	nation
195/65 R 15 91V Continental Eco Contact CP Goodyear NCT 5 Michelin Primacy Dunlop SP Sport 200 E Pirelli P 6000		Goodyear	NCT 5	$n_{in_{th}}$
Goodyear Primacy Dunlop SP Sport 200 E Pirelli P 6000	195/65 R 15 91V	Continental	Eco Contact CP	%. %.
Michelin Primacy Dunlop SP Sport 200 E Pirelli P 6000		Goodyear	NCT 5	Suno
Dunlop SP Sport 200 E		Michelin	Primacy	Til. Cor.
Pirelli P 6000		Dunlop	SP Sport 200 E	Carlaina
Protection		Pirelli	P 6000	, ny Johnson



Bora 1999 > , Bora Variant 1999 > , Golf 1992 > , Golf 1998 > , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
	Kleber	Dynaxer HP	
	Firestone	FH 680 B	
	Dunlop	SP Sport 200 ULW (ultra light weight)	Low-friction tyres
205/55 R 16 91W	Continental	Sport Contact	These tyres are permitted only in conjunction with modified full-size hubcaps, in use from 11.99;
	Dunlop	SP Sport 2000 E	Also see ⇒ Technical Service Handbook
	Bridgestone	ER 30	
	Michelin	MXM	
	Goodyear	NCT 5	AG. Volkswagen AG does not guarantee of ac
	Pirelli	P 6000	AG. Volkswagen AG doc
225/45 R 17 91W/Y	Continental	Sport Contactory Volkswagen	des not guar
	Dunlop	SP 9090 orise	rantee .
	Pirelli	P 6000	Vf ad
	Michelin	Pilot Sport	
	Bridgestone	Potenza RE 040	
	Goodyear	NCT 5	

Summer tyres for Golf model year 2004 to model year 2009 52.19

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
195/65 R 15 91T	Goodyear	GT 3	
	Michelin 💆	Energy 3	
	Hankook	K406	
	Continental	CEC3	
195/65 R 15 91H	Pirelli	P 7	
	Michelin	Energy 3	
	Goodyear	NCT 5	3
	Hankook	K405 24/0	6, Mdo 3
	Bridgestone	В 390	The Work Water
	Bridgestone	K405 1400 1400 1400 1400 1400 1400 1400 1	. DA nagswaylo V Va ingin Yao J
	Continental	Eco Contact 3	
	Michelin	MXV4 S8	For USA
	Goodyear	Eagle LS	Tyres with run-flat properties ⇒ page 54
	Continental	Pro Contact	y page 54
195/65 R 15 91V	Pirelli	P 6000	
	Goodyear	NCT 5	
	Michelin	Energy 3	
	Bridgestone	B 390	
	Bridgestone	ER 300	
	Continental	Premium Contact	



Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
205/55 R 16 91H	Michelin	MXV4 S8	For USA
	Goodyear	Eagle LS	Tyres with run-flat properties ⇒ page 54
.1	Bridgestone	ÉL:400	→ page 54
sautorised by V	Continental	Pro Contact	
autholi	Hankook	Optima H725H	
205/55 R 16.91V	Pirelli	P 7	
. <u>#</u>	Hankook	K105	
Lio O O O Li	Goodyear	NCT 5	
Shot	Bridgestone	ER 30	
)/e, i;	Bridgestone	ER 300	, res
MM	Michelin	Energy 3	pect
t orii	Continental	Sport Contact 2	aspect to the co
par	Dunlop	Sport 01A	e co
205/55 R 16.91V	Bridgestone	ER 300 RFT	Tyres with run-flat properties ⇒page 54
209/33 K 10 9 I W	Pirelli	P 7	SS Of
commercial	Goodyear	NCT 5	s of info
Imer	Bridgestone	ER 30	rma
Com	Bridgestone	ER 300	·-
225/45 R 17 91W	Bridgestone	RE 40	
THE THE PERSON OF THE PERSON O	Bridgestone	RE 50	
HOTO BINGO HOTOLOGO V	Michelin	Primacy	
905 June	Continental	Sport Contact 200	
TODALLION	Dunlop <u> </u>	SP Sport 01A	
*1	Pirelli _{ud}	P Zero Rosso	
225/45 R 17 91H	Michelin	MXM 4	For USA
	Goodyear	Eagle RSA	Tyres with run-flat properties ⇒ page 54
	Continental	Pro Contact	<u>- pago o :</u>
225/45 R 17 94W	Michelin	Primacy	
	Pirelli	P Zero Rosso	
225/40 R 18 92H	Dunlop	Sport01 AS	For USA
	Pirelli	P Zero Nero	
225/40 R 18 92Y	Bridgestone	RE 050A	
	Michelin	Exalto 2	
	Dunlop	SportMaxx	
	Continental	Sport Contact 2	
	Pirelli	P Zero	

Summer tyres for Golf BlueMotion model year 2008 to model year 2009 52.20

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of summer tyres \Rightarrow page $458\,$

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
195/65 R 15 91T	Continental	Eco Contact 3
205/55 R 16 91H	Continental	Premium Contact 2

52.21 Summer tyres for Golf GTI model year 2005 to model year 2009

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of summer tyres ⇒ page 458

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
225/45 R 17 91W	Bridgestone	RE 40
	Bridgestone	RE 50
	Michelin	Primacy
	Continental	Sport Contact 2
	Dunlop	SP Sport 01A
	Pirelli	P Zero Rosso
225/40 R 18 92Y	Bridgestone	RE 050A
	Michelin	Exalto 2
	Dunlop	SportMaxx
	Continental	Sport Contact 2
	Pirelli	P Zero

Summer tyres for Pirelli Golf model year 2008 to model year 2009 52.22

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of summer tyres <u>⇒ page 458</u>

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
225/45 R 17 91W	Bridgestone	RE 40 💆
or in whole, is n	Bridgestone	RE 50
vhole	Michelin	Primacy 🖔
rinw	Continental	Sport Contact 2
oart o	Dunlop	SP Sport 01A
id id	Pirelli	P Zero Rosso
225/40 R 18 92Y	Bridgestone	RE 050A
urpo	Michelin	Exalto 2
commercial pu	Dunlop	SportMaxx in
	Continental	Sport Contact 2
	Pirelli	P Zero

Summer tyres for Golf R32 model year 2006 to model year 2009 52.23

Tyre size	Make DA nagewayin	Tread pattern
225/45 R 17 94W	Michelin	Primacy
	Pirelli	P Zero Rosso
225/40 R 18 92Y	Bridgestone	RE 050A
	Michelin	Exalto 2
	Dunlop	SportMaxx
Continental		Sport Contact 2
	Pirelli	P Zero



52.24 Summer tyres for CrossGolf from model year 2007

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of summer tyres \Rightarrow page 458

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
195/65 R 15 91T	Goodyear	GT 3	
	Michelin	Energy 3	
	Hankook	K406]
	Continental	CEC3 UKSWagen AG	Volkswagen AG does
195/65 R 15 91H	Pirelli	P7 cedby Vollage	Volkswagen AG does not guarantee of accept
	Michelin	Energy 3	dritee Or
	Goodyear	NGT 5	² CC _E
	Hankook	K405	N.
	Bridgestone	B 390	
	Bridgestone	ER 300	
	Continental	Eco Contact 3	
	Michelin	MXV4 S8	For USA
	Goodyear 5	Eagle LS	Tyres with run-flat properties ⇒ page 54
	Continental by	Pro Contact	- page 04
195/65 R 15 91V	Pirelli	P 6000	
	Goodyear	NCT 5	
	Michelin	Energy 3	
	Bridgestone 💆	B 390	
	Bridgestone E	ER 300	
	Continental	Premium Contact	
205/55 R 16 91H	Michelin	MXV4 S8	For USA
	Goodyear	Eagle LS	Tyres with run-flat properties ⇒ page 54
	Bridgestone	ÉL400	- page 64
	Continental	Pro Contact	Silvedo's
	Hankook	Optima H725H	ano Verya
205/55 R 16 91V	Pirelli	Optima H725H	⇒ page 54 ⇒ page 54 ¬> page 54 ¬> page 54
	Hankook	K105	
	Goodyear	NCT 5	
	Bridgestone	ER 30	
	Bridgestone	ER 300	
	Michelin	Energy 3	
	Continental	Sport Contact 2	
	Dunlop	Sport 01A	
	Bridgestone	ER 300 RFT	Tyres with run-flat properties ⇒ page 54
205/55 R 16 91W	Pirelli	P 7	
	Goodyear	NCT 5	
	Bridgestone	ER 30]
	Bridgestone	ER 300	
225/45 R 17 91W	Bridgestone	RE 40	
	Bridgestone	RE 50	
	Michelin	Primacy]
	Continental	Sport Contact 2	



Tyre size	Make	Tread patternolkswagen 4.	Remarks
	Dunlop	SP Sport 01A	es not au
	Pirelli Norised S	P Zero Rosso	gu _{aranto}
225/45 R 17 94W	Michelin saum	Primacy	° O _F &Co
	Pirelli surile	P Zero Rosso	To Die

Summer tyres for Golf Plus from model year 2005 52.25

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
195/65 R 15 91T	Goodyear	GT 3	Remarks Orrectness of info Malinian Comments For USA Tyres with run-flat properties
	Michelin	Energy 3	octne
	Hankook	K406	0.85
	Continental	CEC3	finf
195/65 R 15 91H	Pirelli	P 7	Wm _a
	Michelin	Energy 3	tion,
	Goodyear	NCT 5	in this
	Hankook	K405	108
	Bridgestone	B 390	:Jugalit
	Bridgestone	ER 300	Copy
	Continental Continental	Eco Contact 3	a Majubir
	Michelin	MXV4,S8 .DA Nab	For USA
	Goodyear	Eagle LS	Tyres with run-flat properties ⇒ page 54
	Continental	Pro Contact	Page 04
195/65 R 15 91V	Pirelli	P 6000	
	Goodyear	NCT 5	
	Michelin	Energy 3	
	Bridgestone	B 390	
	Bridgestone	ER 300	
	Continental	Premium Contact	
205/55 R 16 91H	Michelin	MXV4 S8	For USA
	Goodyear	Eagle LS	Tyres with run-flat properties ⇒ page 54
	Bridgestone	EL 400	- page o i
	Continental	Pro Contact	
	Hankook	Optima H725H	
205/55 R 16 91V	Pirelli	P 7	
	Hankook	K105	
	Goodyear	NCT 5	
	Bridgestone	ER 30	
	Bridgestone	ER 300	
	Michelin	Energy 3	
	Continental	Sport Contact 2	
	Dunlop	Sport 01A	
	Bridgestone	ER 300 RFT	Tyres with run-flat properties ⇒ page 54
205/55 R 16 91W	Pirelli	P 7	

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks 82
	Goodyear	NCT 5	ability with respect to the o
	Bridgestone	ER 30	SWIII
	Bridgestone	ER 300	nres
225/45 R 17 91W	Bridgestone	RE 40	pect
	Bridgestone	RE 50	toth
	Michelin	Primacy	
	Continental	Sport Contact 2	Пео
	Dunlop	SP Sport 01A	nes
	Pireli	P Zero Rosso	reciness of information
225/45 R 17 94W	Michelin	Primacy	nfor
	Pirelli 🚪	P Zero Rosso	natic
225/40 R 18 92T	Dunlop %	Sport01 AS	For USA
	Pirelli	P Zero Nero	1000
225/40 R 18 92Y	Bridgestone	RE 050A	auro
	Michelin	Exalto 2	our.
	Dunlop [©] ;	SportMaxx	Juguinde .
	Continental	Sport Contact 2	CSWSAIO VIOTE.
	Pirelli	P Zero	A negewealo V Volkightoo). Inshipage

52.26 Summer tyres for Golf Plus BlueMotion from model year 2008

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of summer tyres <u>⇒ page 458</u>

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
195/65 R 15 91T	Continental	Eco Contact 3
205/55 R 16 91H	Continental	Premium Contact 2

Summer tyres Bora, Bora 4Motion model year 1999 to model year 2005 52.27

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
195/65 R 15 91T	Continental	Eco Contact EP	
	Dunlop	SP 9*E	
	Michelin	XT 2	
	Goodyear	GT 2E	
	Firestone	F 580	
	Pirelli	P 3000	
195/65 R 15 91H	Michelin	XH1	
	Dunlop	SP 200 E	
	Goodyear	NCT 5	
195/65 R 15 91V	Continental	Eco Contact CP	
	Goodyear	NCT 5	
	Michelin	Primacy	
	Dunlop	SP Sport 200 E	
	Pirelli	P 6000	

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
	Kleber Aby Volksway	Dynaxer HP	3 2.
	Firestone	FH 680 B	diante _e
	Dualop	SP Sport 200 ULW (ultra light weight)	Low-friction tyres
205/55 R 16 91W	Continental	Sport Contact	These tyres are permitted only in conjunction with modified full-size hubcaps, in use from 11.99;
0/6, is.r.	Dunlop	SP Sport 2000 E	Also see ⇒ Technical Service Handbook
in w.f.	Bridgestone	ER 30	ect to the
rtor	Michelin	MXM	the other
npai	Goodyear	NCT 5	001
es.	Pirelli	P 6000	correctness
225/45 R 17 91WAY	Continental	Sport Contact	ness
nd læ	Dunlop	SP 9090	of in
lercit	Pirelli	P 6000	form
nmo	Michelin	Pilot Sport	atio,
uate of commercial pu	Bridgestone	Potenza RE 040	ninth
74,	Goodyear	NCT 5	s of information in this co.

Summer tyres Golf estate, Golf estate 4Motion model year 1999 to model 52.28 year 2006, Bora estate, Bora estate 4Motion model year 1999 to model year 2005

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of summer tyres \Rightarrow page 458

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
195/65 R 15 91T	Continental	Eco Contact EP	
	Dunlop	SP 9*E	
	Michelin	XT 2	
	Goodyear	GT 2E	
	Firestone	F 580	
	Pirelli	P 3000	
195/65 R 15 91H	Michelin	XH1	
	Dunlop	SP 200 E	
	Goodyear	NCT 5	
195/65 R 15 91V	Continental	Eco Contact CP	
	Goodyear	NCT 5	
	Michelin	Primacy	
	Dunlop	SP Sport 200 E	
	Pirelli	P 6000	
	Kleber	Dynaxer HP	
	Firestone	FH 680 B	
	Dunlop	SP Sport 200 ULW (ultra light weight)	Low-friction tyres
205/55 R 16 91W	Continental	Sport Contact	These tyres are permitted only in conjunction with modified full-size hubcaps, in use from 11.99;



Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
	Dunlop	SP Sport 2000 E	Also see ⇒ Technical Service Handbook
	Bridgestone	ER 30	
	Michelin	MXM	
	Goodyear	NCT 5	
	Pirelli	P 6000	
225/45 R 17 91W/Y	Continental	Sport Contact	
	Dunlop	SP 9090	
	Pirelli	P 6000	
	Michelin	Pilot Sport	
	Bridgestone	Potenza RE 040	
	Goodyear	NCT 5	

52.29 Summer tyres for Golf R32

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of summer tyres <u>⇒ page 458</u>

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
225/45 R 17 91W/Y	Continental	Sport Contact
	Dunlop	SP 9090
	Pirelli	P 6000
	Michelin	Pilot Sport
	Bridgestone gisedby	Potenza RE 040
	Goodyear author	NCT 5
225/40 R 18 88Y	Michelin	Pilot Sport
	Dunlop &	SP 9000

Summer tyres for Golf Anniversary GTI 52.30

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
205/55 R 16 91W	Continental	Sport Contact
	Dunlop	SP Sport 2000 E
	Bridgestone	ER 30
	Michelin	MXM
	Goodyear	NCT 5
	Pirelli	P 6000
225/45 R 17 91W/Y	Continental	Sport Contact
	Dunlop	SP 9090
	Dunlop Google	P 6000
	Michelin 14614	P 6000 Pilot Sport
	Michelin Bridgestone Goodyear	Potenza RE 040 SNO N
	Goodyear	NCT 5
225/40 R 18 88Y	Michelin	Pilot Sport
	Dunlop	SP 9000



Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
225/40 R 18 92Y XL	Goodyear	Eagle F1

52.31 Summer tyres Golf Variant model year 2007 to model year 2010

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of sum-

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
195/65 R 15 91T	Goodyear	GT 3	
	Michelin	Energy 3	
	Michelin	Energy Saver	
	Hankook	K406	
	Continental	CEC3	
195/65 R 15 91H	Pirelli	P 7	
	Michelin	Energy 3	
	Michelin	Energy Saver	
	Goodyear	NCT 5	
	Hankook	K405	
	Bridgestone	B 390	
	Bridgestone	ER 300	
	Continental	Eco Contact 3	Volkswagen AG does not guarantee or acce
195/65 R 15 91V	Pirelli	P 6000	Volkswagen A G d
	Goodyear	P 6000 NCT 5	Mdoes not ou
	Michelin	Energy 3	odarantes
	Michelin	Energy Saver	or- do
	Bridgestone	B 390	
	Bridgestone	ER 300	
	Continental	Premium Contact	
205/55 R 16 91V	Pirelli	P 7	
	Hankook	K105	
	Goodyear 🚊	NCT 5	Y / /
	Bridgestone	ER 30	
	Bridgestone 🖺	ER 300	
	Michelin 👸	Energy 3	
	Michelin	Energy Saver	
	Continental G	Sport Contact 2	
	Dunlop	Sport 01A	
	Bridgestone	ER 300 RFT	Tyres with run-flat properties ⇒ page 54 • DA Nage New York Park Burkoo - 186
205/55 R 16 91W	Pirelli	P 7	
	Goodyear	NCT 5	
	Bridgestone	ER 30	, n
	Bridgestone	ER 300 46/4	Taufain do S
225/45 R 17 91W	Bridgestone	RE 40 RE 50	CZANSHIO NOVA
	Bridgestone	RE 50	.ĐA napelir.
	Michelin	Primacy	
	Continental	Sport Contact 2	



Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
	Dunlop	SP Sport 01A	
	Pirelli	P Zero Rosso	
225/45 R 17 94W	Michelin	Primacy	
	Pirelli	P Zero Rosso	
225/40 R 18 92Y	Bridgestone	RE 050A	
adby Volka.	Michelin Michelin	Exalto 2	
uthorise	Dunlop	SportMaxx	
0855 at	Continental	Sport Contact 2	
225/40 R 18 92Y 225/40 R 18 92Y 225/40 R 18 92Y	Pirelli	P Zero	

Summer tyres for Golf Variant BlueMotion from model year 2008 52.32

	res for Goit Variant Blueiving the recommended makes of su	otion from model year 2008
Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
195/65 R 15 91T	Continental	Eco Contact 3
	Michelin	Energy Saver
205/55 R 16 91H	Continental	Premium Contact 2
	Michelin	Energy Saver

Summer tyres Golf cabriolet model year 1998 to model year 2002 52.33

Tyre size	Make 🖁	Tread pattern	Remarks
175/80 R 14 8819,000 PO 175/80 R 14 8819,000 PO 175/80 P	Michelin Firestone '9' V U BERNASHO	XT 1	
- ₁₀₉ jo ₁ q	Firestone '54 Uaba	F 580-FS	
	Continental	Eco Contact EP	
	Goodyear	GT2E	
	Dunlop	SP 10 3e	
175/80 R 14 88H	Dunlop	SP Sport 200 E	
	Firestone	F 580	
	Continental	Eco Contact CP	
	Michelin	XH1	
	Toyo	TYJ35	
	Dunlop	SP Sport 200 ULW (ultra light weight)	Low-friction tyres
195/65 R 15 91T	Continental	Eco Contact EP	
	Dunlop	SP 9*E	
	Michelin	XT 2	
	Goodyear	GT 2E	
	Firestone	F 580	
	Pirelli	P 3000	
195/65 R 15 91H	Michelin	XH1	
	Dunlop	SP 200 E	
	Goodyear	NCT 5	



Bora 1999 ➤ , Bora Variant 1999 ➤ , Golf 1992 ➤ , Golf 1998 ➤ , Golf ... Wheels and Tyres Guide - Archive - Edition 06.2010

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
195/65 R 15 91V	Continental	Eco Contact CP	
	Goodyear	NCT 5	
	Michelin	Primacy	
	Dunlop	SP Sport 200 E	
	Pirelli	P 6000	
	Kleber	Dynaxer HP	
	Firestone	FH 680 B	
	Dunlop	SP Sport 200 ULW (ultra light weight)	Low-friction tyres
205/55 R 16 91W	Continental	Sport Contact	These tyres are permitted only in conjunction with modified full-size hubcaps, in use from 11.99;
	Dunlop	SP Sport 2000 E	Also see ⇒ Technical Service Handbook
	Bridgestone	ER 30	
	Michelin	MXM	
	Goodyear	NCT 5	
	Pirelli	P 6000	
225/45 R 17 91W/Y	Continental	Sport Contact	
	Dunlop	SP 9090	
	Pirelli	P 6000	
	Michelin	Pilot Sport	
	Bridgestone	Potenza RE 040	
	Goodyear	NCT 5	

52.34

Summer tyres for New Beetle RSi

Summer tyres for New Beetle RSi

The recommended makes of sum-Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of summer tyres <u>⇒ page 458</u>

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
235/40 ZR 48 91W	Michelin	Pilot Sport

52.35 § Summer tyres Passat model year 1994 to model year 1997

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	
185/65 R 14 86T	Dunlop	SP 9	
ijal p	Continental	CT 22	
sommercial pl	Uniroyal	R380/65	
moo	Firestone	F 560 §	
195/60 R 14,86H	Michelin	HX MXV 3A	
SILLA	Dunlop	SP Sport D8M2	
*91041c	Continental	CH 90	
,3 ₀ 00.	Firestone (i)	FH 690	
205/50 R 15 86V	Firestone Anaturia	FH 690	
Dunlop SP Sport D8M2 Continental CH 90 Firestone FH 690 205/50 R 15 86V Firestone FH 690			



Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
	Dunlop	SP Sport 2000
	Michelin	HX MXV 3A
	Continental	CV 90
	Fulda	Y 2000 +
205/50 R 15 86W	Michelin	HX MXV 3A
	Dunlop	SP Sport 2000

Summer tyres Passat model year 1997 to model year 2005 52.36

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of summer tyres \Rightarrow page 458

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks D
195/65 R 15 91T	Dunlop	SP9 E	Billi
	Michelin	XT 2	
	Continental	Eco Contact EP	
	Goodyear	GT 2E	
	Firestone	F 580	
	Pirelli g	P 3000	
195/65 R 15 91H	Micheling	XH1	
	Dunlop 🖔	SP 200 E	
	Goodyear	NCT 5	
195/65 R 15 91V	Continental	Eco Contact CP	
	Goodyear	Eagle NCT 5	
	Michelin %	Primacy	ASO INSURADOR
	Dunlop	SP Sport 200 E	nt g
	Pirelli	P 6000	auro
	Firestone	FH 680 B	(N)
	Dunlop	SP Sport 200 ULW (ultra light weight)	-DAnegswattoVyor
205/60 R 15 91V	Dunlop	SP Sport 2000 €	.DA Nagenay
	Michelin	Primacy	
	Michelin	MXV 3A	
	Continental	Eco Contact CP	
205/55 R 16 91W	Continental	Sport Contact	
	Bridgestone	ER 30	
	Dunlop	SP Sport 2000 E	
	Michelin	MXM	
	Goodyear	NCT 3	
	Goodyear	NCT 5	
	Pirelli	P 6000	
225/45 R 17 91Y	Michelin	Primacy	
	Bridgestone	Potenza	7
	Continental	Sport C2	7

52.37 Summer tyres for Passat W8

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of summer tyres ⇒ page 458

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
215/55 R 16 93Y	Michelin	Primacy	Only for USA
	Dunlop	SP 9000	
225/45 R 17 91Y	Bridgestone	Potenza	
	Michelin	Primacy	
	Continental	Sport C2	

52.38 Summer tyres for Passat Protect

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of sum**s of sum-**Nolkswagen AG. Volkswagen AG does no. mer tyres <u>⇒ page 458</u>

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern guarant
205/55 R 16 93W XL	Dunlop sauth	SP Sport 2000 E
205/55 R 16 97W/Y XL	Dunlop	SP Sport 9000
215/55 R 16 93Y XL	Dunlop	SP Sport 9000

XL means "Extra Load" <u>⇒ page 16</u>

Summer tyres for Sharan from model year 1996 52.39

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	
195/65 R 15 95T	Continental	CT 22	
reinforced felo	Firestone	F 570	
205/60 R 15 95H	Continental	CH 90	
Only 16" tyres are permitted for veh	icles from model year 2002	"fon;	
195/60 R 16 C 99/97H	Dunlop	SP Sport 200	
	Bridgestone	ER 30C	
	Michelin	Agilisis 51	
205/55 R 16 C 98/96H	Michelin Bridgestone Dunlop Michelin	ER 30C	
215/55 R 16 95H	Dunlop TOMADO	SP Sport 2020 E	
reinforced	Michelin NG POJOJOJO	Pilot HXMXM	
	Continental	CEC CP	
	Firestone	FH 700	
215/55 R 16 95W	Dunlop	SP Sport 2020 E	
reinforced	Michelin	Pilot HXMXM	
	Continental	CEC CP	
	Firestone	FH 700	
215/55 R 16 97H reinforced	Michelin	Pilot HXMXM	
	Firestone	FH 700	
215/55 R 16 97W reinforced	Michelin	Pilot HXMXM	
	Firestone	FH 700	



Tyre size satisfied	Make	Tread pattern
225/45 R 17 94W reinforced	Michelin	Pilot Primacy
000	Dunlop	SP Sport 01A

Summer tyres for Sharan BlueMotion from model year 2009 52.40

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of summer tyres <u>⇒ page 458</u>

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
195/60 R 16 C 99/97H	Bridgestone	ER 30C

52.41 Summer tyres for Touareg model year 2008 to model year 2010

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of summer tyres <u>⇒ page 458</u>

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
235/65 R 17,108V	Bridgestone Bridgestone	Dueler HP
*46j1/Ado2 6	Michelin Michelin Pirelli	4x4 Diamaris
255/60 R 17,106V	Michelin, uabanshior	4x4 Diamaris
7	Pirelli	Pzero Rosso
	Goodyear	Wrangler F1 WRL2
255/55 R 18 109Y XL	Bridgestone	Dueler HP Sport
	Michelin	Latitude Sport
275/45 ZR 19 108Y XL	Pirelli	Pzero Rosso
275/45 R 19 108Y XL	Michelin	Latitude Sport
	Bridgestone	Dueler HP Sport
	Yokohama	Advan Sport NO
275/40 R 20 106Y XL	Pirelli	Pzero Rosso
	Michelin	4x4 Diamaris
	Bridgestone	Dueler HP Sport
	Yokohama	Advan Sport NO

XL means "Extra Load" Notes <u>⇒ page 16</u>

Summer tyres for Touareg R50 model year 2008 to model year 2010 52.42

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
275/40 R 20 106Y XL	Pirelli	Pzero Rosso
	Michelin	4x4 Diamaris
	Bridgestone	Dueler HP Sport
	Yokohama	Advan Sport NO
295/35 R 21 107Y XL	Michelin	NO Latitude Sport
	Dunlop	SP Sport Maxx
	Yokohama	Advan Sport NO

XL means "Extra Load" Notes <u>⇒ page 16</u>





53 Recommended all-season tyres

Notes regarding the recommended makes of all-season tyre

- Tyres are one of the most important elements in motor vehicle construction and have a major influence on road safety. Therefore, they must fulfil numerous conditions which are specified for tyre manufacturers in the DIN (German industrial standards) and the directives of the German rubber industry e. V. (W.d.K.). In addition, comprehensive testing is carried out at Volkswagen before tyres are approved for initial fitting on our vehicles.
- The following lists all tyre makes and tread patterns that are fitted to VW vehicles ex-factory, correct at the time of publica-
- These tyre makes/tread patterns meet the aforementioned demands. We therefore recommend the tyres/tread types listed in this guide are chosen as replacements.
- Observe special requirements for tyres with run-flat properties <u>⇒ page 54</u> . AG. Volkswager

All-season tyres Lupo model year 1999 to model year 2005 53.1

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of allseason tyres ⇒ page 481

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
155/70 R 13 75T	Dunlop	SP All Season M2
175/65 R 13 80T	Dunlop	SP All Season M2

53.2 All-season tyres Polo model year 1995 to model year 2001

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of allseason tyres ⇒ page 481

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
155/70 R 13 75T	Dunlop	SP All Season M2 (for Europe)
175/65 R 13 80T 💆	Dunlop	SP All Season M2 (for Europe)
mme	Continental	TS 755

53.3 All-season tyres for Polo from model year 2002

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
165/70 R 14 81T	Goodyear - 54 (1995)	Vector 5
185/60 R 14 82H	Dunlop	SP All Season M2
	Goodyear	Eagle Vector EV2

All-season tyres Polo saloon/sedan model year 2004 to model year 2005

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of allseason tyres ⇒ page 481

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
165/70 R 14 81T	Goodyear	Vector 3
185/60 R 14 82H	Dunlop	SP All Season M2
	Goodyear	Eagle Vector

53.5 All-season tyres Golf, Vento model year 1992 to model year 1998

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of all-season tyres ⇒ page 481

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
175/₹0 R 13 82T	Dunlop	SP All Season M2	
185/60 R 14 82H	Dunlop	SP All Season M2	For Europe
195/60 R 14 86H	Dunlop	All Season M2	_è pec
orin	Goodyear	Eagle GA	For USA
Dart	Goodrich	Comp T/A	ne ct
205/50 R 15 86H	Goodyear	Eagle GA	For USA

53.6 All-season tyres Golf estate model year 1994 to model year 1998

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of allseason tyres ⇒ page 481

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
175/70 R 13 82T	Dunlop	SP All Season M2,500	
185/60 R 14 82H	Dunlop	SP All Season M2	For Europe
195/60 R 14 86H	Dunlop	All Season M2	
19 CODICE	Goodyear	Eagle GA	For USA
	Goodrich .DAr	Comp T/A	
205/50 R 15 86H	Goodyear	Eagle GA	For USA

53.7 All-season tyres Golf cabriolet model year 1994 to model year 1997

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of all-season tyres <u>⇒ page 481</u>

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
185/60 R 14 82H	Dunlop	SP All Season M2	For Europe

53.8 All-season tyres Golf, Golf 4Motion model year 1998 to model year 2004

Observe the notes regarding approved makes of all-season tyres for initial fitting ⇒ page 481

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
175/80 R 14 88H	Dunlop	SP All Season M2	
195/65 R 15 91H	Dunlop	SP All Season M2	For Europe



Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks	
	Continental	CH 95	For USA	
	Michelin	MXV4 Plus		
	Goodyear	Eagle LS		
205/55 R 16 91H	Continental	CH 95		
	Goodyear	Eagle RSA		
	Michelin	MXV4 Plus	For Japan	
225/45 R 17 91H	Michelin	MXM	For USA	
	Goodyear	Eagle RSA		
225/45 R 17 94H XL	Michelin	MXM	For USA	

All-season tyres for Golf model year 2004 to model year 2009 53.9

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of allseason tyres <u>⇒ page 481</u>

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
195/65 R 15 91H	Dunlop	AS M2	
	Goodyear	Vector EV2	
	Michelin Nagen AG. Volks	MXV 4.S8	For USA
	Goodyear	Eagle LS	
ithor	Continental	Pro Contact	
205/55 R 16 91H	Michelin	MXV 4 S8	For USA
, zoduli.	Goodyear	Eagle LS	* ^Q h _l
	Continental	Pro Contact	The state of the s
notp	Bridgestone	EL 400	15 H.
9/5	Hankook	Optima H725H	Rotty lightlij with re
205/55 R 16 94V	Goodyear	Vector 2	spe
225/45 R \$7 91H	Michelin	MXM 4	For USA
part	Continental	Pro Contact	hec
i.	Goodyear	Eagle RSA	orre

All-season tyres for CrossGolf from model year 2007 53.10

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of allseason tyres ⇒ page 481

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
195/65 R 15 91H 4	Dunlop	AS M2	j?
*OUISO	Goodyear	Vector EV2	
34	Michelin	MXV 4 S8	For USA
	Goodyear	Eagle LS	
	Continental	Pro Contact	
205/55 R 16 91H	Michelin	MXV 4 S8	For USA
	Goodyear	Eagle LS	
	Continental	Pro Contact	
	Bridgestone	EL 400	
	Hankook	Optima H725H	
205/55 R 16 94V	Goodyear	Vector 2	

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
225/45 R 17 91H	Michelin	MXM 4	For USA
	Continental	Pro Contact	
	Goodyear	Eagle RSA	

53.11 All-season tyres for Golf Plus from model year 2005

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of allseason tyres ⇒ page 481

Tyre size	М	lake	Tread pattern	Remarks
195/65 R 15 91H	D	unlop	AS M2	
	G	ioodyear	Vector EV2 ^{vagen} AG does not	
	М	lichelin	MXV 4 S8	
	G	loodyear	Eagle LS	Galling Of Acco
	С	ontinental	Pro Contact	\\^2C_{C_{R_{0}}}
205/55 R 16 91H	М	lichelin	MXV 4 S8	For USA RAME TO THE STATE OF TH
	G	loodyear	Eagle LS	lab li
	ŽŽ C	ontinental	Pro Contact	TO MAN
	C BI	ridgestone	EL 400	Mres
7,0	H.	ankook	Optima H725H	spec
205/55 R 16 94V	G	loodyear	Vector 2	ttotl
225/45 R 17 91H	М	lichelin	MXM 4	For USA
S, in	С	ontinental	Pro Contact	For USA
089	G	loodyear	Eagle RSA	tines

53.12 All-season tyres Bora, Bora 4Motion model year 1999 to model year 2005

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks Jiros
195/65 R 15 91H	Dunlóp	SP All Season M2	For Europe
	Continental	CH 95	FortUSA
	Michelin MgDay	MXV4 Plus Sansano	, NO
	Goodyear	MXV4 Plus → ¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬¬	
205/55 R 16 91H	Continental	CH 95	
	Goodyear	Eagle RSA	
	Michelin	MXV4 Plus	For Japan
225/45 R 17 91H	Michelin	MXM	For USA
	Goodyear	Eagle RSA	
225/45 R 17 94H XL	Michelin	MXM	For USA



53.13 All-season tyres Golf estate, Golf estate 4Motion model year 1999 to model year 2006, Bora estate, Bora estate 4Motion model year 1999 to model year 2005

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of allseason tyres <u>⇒ page 481</u>

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
195/65 R 15 91H	Dunlop Kswagen Act. 10	SP All Season M2	For Europe
(Continental	CH 95	For USA
ındessauth	Michelin	MXV4 Plus	
Junies	Goodyear	Eagle LS	Copp
205/55 R 16 91H	Continental	CH 95	M. India
Notbern	Goodyear	Eagle RSA	lo li
1870	Michelin	MXV4 Plus	For Japan
225/45 R 1 91H	Michelin	MXM	For USA %
in Wt	Goodyear	Eagle RSA	lect t
225/45 Rੈੈ7 94H XL	Michelin	MXM	For USA

All-season tyres Golf Variant model year 2007 to model year 2010

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of allseason tyres ⇒ page 481

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
195/65 R 15 91H	Dunlop	AS M2	in this az
A Still of S	Goodyear	Vector EV2	S
*010H	Michelin	MXV 4 S8	For USA
May	Goodyear	Eagle LS	
14	Continental	Pro Contact Kajufali	
205/55 R 16 91H	Michelin เอออ	MXV 4 S8 NSXIION	For USA
	Goodyear	Eagle LS	
	Continental	Pro Contact	
	Bridgestone	EL 400	
	Hankook	Optima H725H	
205/55 R 16 94V	Goodyear	Vector 2	
225/45 R 17 91H	Michelin	MXM 4	For USA
	Continental	Pro Contact	
	Goodyear	Eagle RSA	

53.15 All-season tyres Golf cabriolet model year 1998 to model year 2002

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
175/80 R 14 88H	Dunlop	SP All Season M2	
195/65 R 15 91H	Dunlop	SP All Season M2	
205/55 R 16 91H	Continental	CH 95	
	Goodyear	Eagle RSA	



Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
	Michelin	MXV4 Plus	For Japan
225/45 R 17 91H	Michelin	MXM	For USA

53.16 All-season tyres Passat model year 1997 to model year 2005

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of all-season tyres ⇒ page 481

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
195/65 R 15 91H	Dunlop	SP All Season M2	For Europe
Sommercial Pl	Continental	CH 95	For USA
merc	Michelin	MXV4 Plus	^{orm} a
moo	Goodyear	Eagle LS	tr.
205/55 R 16 91H	Continental	CH 95	
Tentra da Paris	Goodyear	Eagle RSA	
*O/O/	Michelin	MXV4 Plus	For Japan
225/45 R 17 94H XL	Michelin	MXM MXM	For USA
*46,1,5		3/10/2	

53.17 All-season tyres for Passat W8

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of all-season tyres <u>⇒ page 481</u>

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
215/55 R 16 93H	Continental	CH 95	For USA
215/55 R 16 97H XL	Continental	CH 95	For USA
	Michelin	MXM 4	

XL means "Extra Load" ⇒ page 16

53.18 All-season tyres for Touareg model year 2003 to model year 2010

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of all-season tyres <u>⇒ page 481</u>

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
235/70 R 16 105H	Goodyear	Wrangler HP	
235/65 R 17 108H	Continental	4x4 Contact	
255/60 R 17 106H	Pirelli	Scorpion A/T	
	Dunlop	SP Sport 5000	For USA
	Goodyear	Eagle LS2	
	Pirelli	Scorpion STR	
255/55 R 18 109H XL	Michelin	Latitude Tour HP	For USA
	Goodyear	Eagle LS2	
	Pirelli	Scorpion STR	
255/55 R 18,109V XL	Pirelli	Scorpion STR	
275/45 R19 108V XL	Michelin	Latitude Tour HP	
	Goodyear	Eagle LS2	

XL means "Extra Load" Notes <u>⇒ page 16</u>





54 Recommended winter tyres

Notes regarding the recommended makes of winter tyre

- Tyres are one of the most important elements in motor vehicle construction and have a major influence on road safety. Therefore, they must fulfil numerous conditions which are specified for tyre manufacturers in the DIN (German industrial standards) and the directives of the German rubber industry e. V. it at nour our AG. Volkswagen AG does not guarantee of accepts (W.d.K.). In addition, comprehensive testing is carried out at Volkswagen before tyres are approved for initial fitting on our vehicles.
- The following lists all tyre makes and tread patterns that are fitted to VW vehicles ex-factory, correct at the time of publica-
- These tyre makes/tread patterns meet the aforementioned demands. We therefore recommend the tyres/tread types listed in this guide are chosen as replacements.
- Observe special requirements for tyres with run-flat properties ⇒ page 54

Winter tyres Lupo 3L model year 1999 to model year 2005 54.1

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of winter tyres <u>⇒ page 488</u>

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
155/65 R 14 75T	Continental	TS 760 Winter Contact
Ibur	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M2
, icia	Michelin	Alpin $\eta_{O_{II}}$

54.2 Winter tyres Lupo FSI model year 1999 to model year 2005

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of winter tyres ⇒ page 488

Tyre size	Make 2464	Tread pattern
155/65 R 14 75T	Continental Continental	TS 760 Winter Contact
	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M2
	Michelin	Alpin

54.3 Winter tyres Lupo GTI model year 1999 to model year 2005

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
185/55 R 14 78T	Continental	TS 760
	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M2
	Michelin	Alpin



wagen AG. Volkswagen AG. Winter tyres Lupo model year 1999 to model year 2005 54.4

54.4 Willief tyres Eupo moder year 1999 to moder year 2005			
Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of winter tyres ⇒ page 488			
Tyre size	,xodui	Make	Tread pattern Toy
155/70 R 13 75Q	N. S.	Goodyear	Ultra Grip 5
	, not	Michelin	Alpin Zz
155/70 R 13 75S	16, 78	Vredestein	Snowtrac
155/70 R 13 75T	Who	Continental	TS 780
	orin	Kleber	Krisalp 3
175/65 R 13 80Q	part	Goodyear	Ultra Grip 5
175/65 R 13 80T	s, in	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M2
	seso	Vredestein	Snowtrac
185/55 R 14 78T	mercial pur	Continental	TS 760
	rcial	Dunlop	Winter Sport M2
	mme	Michelin	Alpin

Winter tyres Polo model year 1995 to model year 2001 54.5

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of winter tyres <u>⇒ page 488</u>

Tyre size	Make Goodyear	Tread pattern
155/70 R 13 75Q	Goodyear .	Ultra Grip 5
	Michelin	Alpin
155/70 R 13 75S	Vredestein	Snowtrac
155/70 R 13 75T	Continental	TS 780
	Kleber	Krisalp 3
175/65 R 13 80Q	Goodyear	Ultra Grip 5
175/65 R 13 80T	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M2
	Vredestein	Snowtrac
185/55 R 14 78T	Continental	TS 760
	Dunlop	Winter Sport M2
	Michelin	Alpin

54.6 Winter tyres for Polo from model year 2002

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
155/80 R 13 79Q	Continental	TS 760 Winter Contact
	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M2
165/70 R 14 81T	Continental	TS 780 Winter Contact
	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M3
	Michelin	Alpin
	Pirelli	V190 Snowcontrol
	Goodyear	Ultra Grip 7
185/60 R 14 82T	Goodyear	Ultra Grip 7

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
	Continental	TS 780 Winter Contact
	Vredestein	Snowtrac 2
	Dunlop	Winter Sport M3
	Pirelli	V190 Snowcontrol
	Michelin	Alpin 2
185/55 R 15 82T	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M2
185/55 R 15 84T	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M3
	Continental	TS 800
	Vredestein	Snowtrac 2

54.7 Winter tyres for Polo Fun model year 2004 to model year 2006

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of winter tyres \Rightarrow page 488

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
185/60 R 15 84T	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M3
	Continental	TS 800
	Vredestein	Snowtrac 2

54.8 Winter tyres for CrossPolo from model year 2006

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of winter tyres ⇒ page 488

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
185/60 R 15 84T	Duniop	SP Winter Sport M3
	Continental	TS 800
	Vredestein	Snowtrac 2

54.9 Winter tyres for Polo BlueMotion from model year 2007

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of winter tyres <u>⇒ page 488</u>

Tyre size	Make Yungan	Tread pattern
165/70 R 14 81T	Continental	TS 780 Winter Contact
		SP Winter Sport M3
	Michelin	Alpin
	Pirelli	V190 Snowcontrol
	Goodyear	Ultra Grip 7

54.10 Winter tyres for Polo GTI from model year 2007

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
185/55 R 15 82T	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M2



Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern		
185/55 R 15 84T	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M3		
	Continental	TS 800		
	Vredestein	Snowtrac 2		
Continental TS 800 Vredestein Snowtrac 2				
Information on the record at time of going to print.	mmended winter tyres was not availa Please contact the customer service H at the following address	able ode-		

54.11 Winter tyres for Polo GTI Cup Edition from model year 2007

Information on the recommended winter tyres was not available at time of going to print. Please contact the customer service department of VW R GmbH at the following address - kundenbetreuung@volkswagen-r.de.

Winter tyres Polo saloon/sedan model year 2004 to model year 2005

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of winter tyres <u>⇒ page 488</u>

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
155/80 R 13 79Q	Continental	TS 760 Winter Contact
	Goodyear	Ultra Grip 5
	Michelin	XM + S Alpin
165/70 R 14 81T	Continental	TS 780 Winter Contact
	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M2
	Michelin	XM + S Alpin
	Goodyear	Ultra Grip 5
185/60 R 14 82Q/T	Goodyear	Ultra Grip 6
185/55 R 15 82T	Dunlop Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M2
	Michelin 496	XM + S Alpin
185/55 R 15 85/86T	Michelin Nokian Pirelli	NRW Sylvenson Name
	Pirelli	Winter 190

54.13 Winter tyres Polo Classic model year 1996 to model year 2002

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
175/65 R 14 82Q/T	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M2
	Goodyear	Ultra Grip 5
185/60 R 14 82Q	Michelin	XM + S Alpin
185/60 R 14 82T	Continental	TS 780 Winter Contact
	Goodyear	Ultra Grip 5
	Michelin	Alpin
	Vredestein	Snowtrac
185/60 R 14 82H	Continental	TS 770 Winter Contact

Winter tyres Polo estate model year 1998 to model year 2002 54.14

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of winter tyres <u>⇒ page 488</u>

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
175/65 R 14 82Q/T	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M2
	Goodyear	Ultra Grip 5
185/60 R 14 82Q	Michelin XM + S Alpin	
185/60 R 14 82T	Continental	TS 780 Winter Contact
	Goodyear	Ultra Grip 5
	Michelin	Alpin
	Vredestein	Snowtrac
185/60 R 14 82H	Continental	TS 770 Winter Contact

54.15 Winter tyres Golf, Vento model year 1992 to model year 1998

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of winter tyres ⇒ page 488

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
175/70 R13 82T	Uniroyal	MS + 4
	Goodyear	Ultra Grip 5
	Michelin	XM + S 130
185/60 R 14 82Q	Michelin Continental Continental	XM + S Alpin
185/60 R 14 82T	Continental Continental	TS 780 Winter Contact
, orie	Goodyear	Ultra Grip 5
es autho	Michelin	Alpin Organia
Junies authorit	Vredestein	Snowtrac
185/60 R 14 82H	Continental	TS 770 Winter Contact
185/55 R 15 85T	Continental	TS 770 Winter Contact
isho	Michelin	XM + S 130
185/55 R 15 82H 🔮	Continental	TS 770 Winter Contact
185/60 R 14 86T	Continental	TS 770 Winter Contact
t or	Michelin	XM + S 130

Winter tyres Golf estate model year 1994 to model year 1998 54.16

Tyre size		Make	Tread pattern
175/70 R13 82T	To all All Children of the Control o	Uniroyal	MS + 4
	CALLO.	Goodyear	Ultra Grip 5
	1040U	Michelin	XM + S 130
185/60 R 14 82Q	·1 ₀ ,	Michelin	XM + S Alpin
185/60 R 14 82T	*46	Continental	TS 780 Winter Contact
		Goodyear ₁₀₁₄	Ultra Grip 5
		Michelin	Alpin
		Vredestein	Snowtrac



Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
185/60 R 14 82H	Continental	TS 770 Winter Contact
185/55 R 15 85T	Continental	TS 770 Winter Contact
	Michelin	XM + S 130
185/55 R 15 82H	Continental	TS 770 Winter Contact
185/60 R 14 86T	Continental	TS 770 Winter Contact
	Michelin	XM + S 130

Winter tyres Golf cabriolet model year 1994 to model year 1997 54.17

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of winter tyres ⇒ page 488

	Make	Tread pattern
175/70 R13 82T	Uniroyal	MS + 400
	Goodyear	Ultra Grip 5
	Michelin	XM + S 130 %
185/60 R 14 82Q 💆	Michelin	XM + S Alpin 2
185/60 R 14 82T	Continental	TS 780 Winter Contact
who	Goodyear	Ultra Grip 5
orin	Michelin	Alpin 5
part	Vredestein	Snowtrac
185/60 R 14 82H	Continental	TS 770 Winter Contact
185/60 R 14 86T	Continental	TS 770 Winter Contact
purk	Michelin	XM + S 130

Winter tyres Golf, Golf 4Motion model year 1998 to model year 2004 54.18

Tyre size	OUINGO	Make	Tread pattern
175/80 R 14 88Q	746111	Continental	TS 780 Winter Contact
	100	Goodyear SAnopawaWot	Ultra Grip 5
		Michelin . DA napar.	Alpin
175/80 R 14 88T		Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M2
		Vredestein	Snowtrac
195/65 R 15 91T		Continental	TS 790 Winter Contact
		Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M3
		Goodyear	Ultra Grip 6
		Michelin	Alpin
		Pirelli	Winter 190
195/65 R 15 91H		Continental	TS 790 Winter Contact
		Michelin	Pilot Alpin
		Nokian	NRW
		Vredestein	Wintrac
		Goodyear	Eagle UG GW3
205/55 R 16 91H	·	Continental	TS 790 Winter Contact
		Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M3



Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
ukswagen AG. Vo	Micheling _{does}	Pilot Alpin
ithorised by Volkswagen AG. Vo	Pirelli SU _{Ara}	Winter 210
authorise	Vredestein	Wintrac

Winter tyres for Golf model year 2004 to model year 2009

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of winter tyres <u>⇒ page 488</u>

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
195/65 R 15 91Q	Michelin	X-Ice Of	◆ For Japan only
		X-Ice the correctn	For 1.6 E and 2.0I FSI engines only
195/65 R 15 91T	Bridgestone	LM25	
	Dunlop	Winter Sport 3D	
195/65 R 15 91H	Continental	TS 810	
TIMOS	Dunlop	Winter Sport 3D	
, o o	Goodyear	Eagle UG GW 3	
TO THE STATE OF TH	Bridgestone	LM25	
101011	Pirelli	Winter 210	
105/65 D 15 05T	Nokian	WR (%)	
195/65 R 15 95T _{10/00} /19 _{09/09}	Goodyear 🦱	UG 6 Juli III	
Jog Mapaloa	Continental Continental	₮\$ [®] 790	
205/55 R 16 91Q	Michelin	X-Ice	◆ For Japan only
			◆ For 1.6 E, 2.0l and 2.0l turbo engines only
205/55 R 16 91H	Goodyear	Eagle UG GW3	
	Michelin	Pilot Alpin	
	Nokian	WR	
	Pirelli	Winter 210	
	Bridgestone	LM25	
205/55 R 16 94H	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M3 DSST	Tyres with run-flat properties ⇒ page 54
	Bridgestone	LM25	
205/55 R 17 93H	Dunlop	Winter Sport 3D	
225/45 R 17 91Q	Michelin	X-Ice	◆ For Japan only
			◆ For 2.0l turbo engines only

Winter tyres for Golf BlueMotion model year 2004 to model year 2009 54.20

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
195/65 R 15 91T	Bridgestone	LM25	
	Dunlop	Winter Sport 3D	
195/65 R 15 91H	Continental	TS 810	

ition 06.2010	
Remarks	

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
	Dunlop	Winter Sport 3D	
	Goodyear	Eagle UG GW 3	
	Bridgestone	LM25	
	Pirelli	Winter 210	
	Nokian	WR	
195/65 R 15 95T	Goodyear	UG 6	
	Continental	TS 790	

54.21 Winter tyres for Golf GTI model year 2005 to model year 2009

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of winter tyres <u>⇒ page 488</u>

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
205/55 R 16 91H	Goodyear	Eagle UG GW3	
	Michelin	Pilot Alpin	
	Nokian	WR	
	Pirelli	Winter 210	
	Bridgestone	LM25	
205/55 R 16 94H	Dunlop Aby Volkswagen Af		Tyres with run-flat properties ⇒ page 54
	Bridgestone	LM25	© _
205/55 R 17 93H	Dunlop	Winter Sport 3D	O _F acc

Winter tyres for Pirelli Golf model year 2008 to model year 2009 54.22

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of winter tyres <u>⇒ page 488</u>

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
205/55 R 16 9∄H	Goodyear	Eagle UG GW3	hecc
S, in	Michelin	Pilot Alpin	orrec
80	Nokian	WR	thes
purp	Pirelli	Winter 210	98 of
rcial	Bridgestone	LM25	info
205/55 R 16 94H	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M3 DSST	Tyres with run-flat properties ⇒ page 54
60	Bridgestone	LM25	Th th _{ill}
205/55 R 17 93H	Dunlop	Winter Sport 3D	, SC

Winter tyres for Golf R32 model year 2006 to model year 2009 54.23

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
205/50 R 17 93H	Dunlop	Winter Sport 3D

Winter tyres for CrossGolf from model year 2007 54.24

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of winter tyres <u>⇒ page 488</u>

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
195/65 R 15 91Q	Michelin	X-Ice	Only for Japan: 1.6I FSI and 2.0I FSI engines
195/65 R 15 91T	Bridgestone	LM25	
	Dunlop	Winter Sport 3D	
195/65 R 15 91H	Continental	TS 810	
	Dunlop	Winter Sport 3D	
	Goodyear	Eagle UG GW 3	
	Bridgestone	WR	AG. Volkswagen AG does not guarantee orac
	Pirelli	Winter 210 Volkswage	adoes not out
	Nokian	WR "norised	odarante.
195/65 R 15 95T	Goodyear	UG 655 auth	Opac
	Continental	TS 790	
205/55 R 16 91H	Goodyear	Eagle UG GW3	
	Michelin	Pilot Alpin	
	Nokian 🦸	WR	
	Pirelli	Winter 210	
	Bridgestone §	LM25	
205/55 R 16 94H	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M3 DSST	Tyres with run-flat properties ⇒ page 54
	Bridgestone g	LM25	

Winter tyres for Golf Plus from model year 2005 54.25

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
195/65 R 15 91Q	Michelin	X-Ice	Only for Japan: 1.6l FSI and 2.0l FSI engines
195/65 R 15 91T	Bridgestone	LM25 *4611/1000	DA NORSWADOV VOTADINOS
	Dunlop	Winter Sport 3D QD DO	10lkswagenAd.
195/65 R 15 91H	Continental	TS 810	5 4
	Dunlop	Winter Sport 3D	
	Goodyear	Eagle UG GW 3	
	Bridgestone	LM25	
	Pirelli	Winter 210	
	Nokian	WR	
195/65 R 15 95T	Goodyear	UG 6	
	Continental	TS 790	
205/55 R 16 91H	Goodyear	Eagle UG GW3	
	Michelin	Pilot Alpin	
	Nokian	WR	
	Pirelli	Winter 210	
	Bridgestone	LM25	



Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
205/55 R 16 94H	Dunlop		Tyres with run-flat properties ⇒ page 54
	Bridgestone	LM25	

Winter tyres for Golf Plus BlueMotion from model year 2008 54.26

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of winter tyres <u>⇒ page 488</u>

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
195/65 R 15 91T	Bridgestone	LM25	
	Dunlop	Winter Sport 3D	
195/65 R 15 91H	Continental	TS 810	
	Dunlop	Winter Sport 3D	
	Goodyear	Eagle UG GW 3	
	Bridgestone	LM25	
	Pirelli	Winter 210	
	Nokian	WR	
195/65 R 15 95T	Goodyear	UG 6 AG, Volkswagen A	
	Continental	TS 790	a does not
	es auth	arisea (S)	a does not guarantee or ac

Winter tyres Bora, Bora 4Motion model year 1999 to model year 2005 54.27

	,		2,
Tyre size	18/1	Make	Tread pattern
195/65 R 15 91T	vhole	Continental	TS 790 Winter Contact
	or in who,	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M3
	arto	Goodyear	Ultra Grip 6
	ses, in part	Michelin	Alpin
	Ses	Pirelli	Winter 190
195/65 R 15 91H	or commercial purpos	Continental	TS 790 Winter Contact
	y lais	Michelin	Pilot Alpin
	merc	Nokian	NRW Mag
	mos	Vredestein	Wintrac
	60%	Goodyear	Eagle UG GW3
205/55 R 16 91H		Continental	TS 790 Winter Contact
		Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M3, 301
		Michelin	Pilot Alpin
		Pirelli Vredestein	Winter 210 Karuthi
		Vredestein Vredestein	Wintrac

54.28 Winter tyres Golf estate, Golf estate 4Motion model year 1999 to model year 2006, Bora estate, Bora estate 4Motion model year 1999 to model year 2005

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of winter tyres <u>⇒ page 488</u>

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
195/65 R 15 91T	Continental	TS 790 Winter Contact
	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M3
	Goodyear	Ultra Grip 6
	Michelin	Alpin
	Pirelli	Winter 190
195/65 R 15 91H	Continental	TS 790 Winter Contact
	Michelin	Pilot Alpin
	Nokian	NRW
	Vredestein	Wintrac
	Goodyear AG. Volkswagen AG does no.	Eagle UG GW3
205/55 R 16 91H	Continental	JS 790 Winter Contact
,thori	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M3
less all	Michelin	Pilot Alpin
akited underse authori	Pirelli	Winter 210°
	Vredestein	Wintrac

54.29 Winter tyres for Golf 32

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of winter tyres <u>⇒ page 488</u>

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
205/50 17 93T/H 🖔	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M2 5

Winter tyres for Golf Anniversary GTI 54.30

Tyre size	*0401	Make	Tread pattern
205/55 R 16 91H	UISO	Continental	TS 790 Winter Contact
	746	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M3
		Michelin	Pilot Alpin
		Litelli DA nageswayii	Winter 210
		Vredestein	Wintrac



Winter tyres Golf Variant model year 2007 to model year 2010 54.31

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of winter tyres <u>⇒ page 488</u>

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
195/65 R 15 91Q	Michelin	X-Ice	Only for Japan: 1.6l FSI and 2.0l FSI engines
	wagen AG. Volkswager	AG do	2.0l FSI engines
195/65 R 15 91T		LM25 not gua	
195/65 R 15 91T	Dunlop	Winter Sport 3D	
195/65 R 15 91H	Continental	TS 810	
whole, is not positified in	Dunlop	Winter Sport 3D	
illus de la companya	Goodyear	Eagle UG GW 3	٤
oto	Bridgestone	LM25	
18/18/	Pirelli	Winter 210	Ath re
hohv.	Nokian	WR	withrespe
195/65 R 15 95T	Goodyear	UG 6	pt to the
art c	Continental	TS 790	thed
205/55 R 16 91H	Goodyear	Eagle UG GW3	orrectne
Ses	Michelin	Pilot Alpin	
mercial purposes	Nokian	WR	SS O
cial F	Pirelli	Winter 210	of informa
mer	Bridgestone	LM25	rma
205/55 R 16 94H	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M3 DSST	Tyres with run-flat properties ⇒ page 54
ENLY	Bridgestone	LM25	
205/50 R 17 93H	Dunlop	Winter Sport 3D	

Winter tyres for Golf Variant BlueMotion model year 2008 to model year 54.32

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
195/65 R 15 91T	Bridgestone	LM25	
	Dunlop	Winter Sport 3D	
195/65 R 15 91H	Continental	TS 810	
	Dunlop	Winter Sport 3D	
	Goodyear	Eagle UG GW 3	
	Bridgestone	LM25	
	Pirelli	Winter 210	
	Nokian	WR	
195/65 R 15 95T	Goodyear	UG 6	
	Continental	TS 790	

54.33 Winter tyres Golf cabriolet model year 1998 to model year 2002

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of winter tyres <u>⇒ page 488</u>

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
175/70 R13 82T	Uniroyal	MS + 4
	Goodyear	Ultra Grip 5
	Michelin	XM + S 130
185/60 R 14 82Q	Michelin	XM + S 130
185/60 R 14 82T	Continental	TS 780 Winter Contact
	Goodyear	Ultra Grip 5
	Michelin	Alpin
	Vredestein	Snowtrac
185/60 R 14 82H	Continental	TS 770 Winter Contact
185/55 R 15 85T	Continental	TS 770 Winter Contact
	Michelin	XM + S 130
185/55 R 15 82H	Continental	TS 770 Winter Contact
185/60 R 14 86T	Continental	TS 770 Winter Contact
	Michelin	XM + S 130

54.34 Winter tyres for New Beetle RSi

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of winter tyres <u>⇒ page 488</u>

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern AG does he
205/55 R 16 91H	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M3
	Michelin	Pilot Alpin
	Pirelli	Winter 210

Winter tyres Passat model year 1994 to model year 1997 54.35

	Michelin	Pilot Alpin
	Pirelli	Winter 210
	s Passat model year 1994 g the recommended makes of wir	3
Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
185/65 R 14 86T	Continental	TS 760 Winter Contact
	Goodyear	Ultra Grip 4 +
	Michelin	XM + S 130
	Uniroval	MS + 4
195/60 R 14 86T	Continental	TS 770 Winter Contact
	Goodyear	Ultra Grip 4 +
	Michelin	XM + S 130
205/50 R 15 86H	NA: ala altia	TXM + S 330
	INICNEIIN 1/10/10/10/10/10/10/10/10/10/10/10/10/10	600 To Do John Marrier May 100 John Marrier May 1000 John Marrier Marr
		Protecter,





54.36 Winter tyres Passat model year 1997 to model year 2005

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of winter tyres <u>⇒ page 488</u>

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
195/65 R 15 91T	Continental	TS 790 Winter Contact	
	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M3	
ne	Goodyearvagen AG doo	Ultra Grip 6	
4py Volkswas	Michelin	Alpin	
ukorised by Volkswag	Pirelli	Winter 190	
195/65 R 15 91H	Continental	TS 790 Winter Contact	
The state of the s	Michelin	Pilot Alpin	
	Nokian	NRW E	
	Vredestein	Wintrac	
	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M3	
205/55 R 16 91Q	Michelin	X-Ice	For Japan only
205/55 R 16 91H	Continental	TS 790 Winter Contact	
	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M3	
	Michelin	Pilot Alpin	
	Pirelli	Winter 210	
205/55 R 16 91Q 205/55 R 16 91H 205/55 R 16 94H	Vredestein	Wintrac	
205/55 R 16 94H	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M3	

Winter tyres for Passat W8 54.37

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of winter tyres <u>⇒ page 488</u>

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
205/55 R 16 94H XL XL means "Extra Load" Notes <u>⇒ page 16</u>	Danjob dolngu dolngu	SP Winter Sport M3
205/50 R 17 93H for Europe	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M2
225/45 R 17 91H	Continental	TS 790 Winter Contact
	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M3
	Michelin	Pilot Alpin
	Pirelli	Winter 210
225/45 R 17 91V	Continental	TS 790 Winter Contact
	Pirelli	Winter 240

54.38 Winter tyres for Passat Protect

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of winter tyres <u>⇒ page 488</u>

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
205/55 R 16 94H XL	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M3

XL means "Extra Load" ⇒ page 16

54.39 Winter tyres for Sharan from model year 1996

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of winter tyres ⇒ page 488

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	
195/65 R 15 95T	Continental	TS 770 Winter Contact	
Only 16" tyres are permitted for vehicles from model year 2002			
195/60 R 16 C 99/97T	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M2	
	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport 3D	
	Bridgestone	Blizzak LM18C	
215/55 R 16 97H	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M3	

54.40 Winter tyres for Sharan BlueMotion from model year 2009

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of winter tyres <u>⇒ page 488</u>

Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern
195/60 R 16 C 99/97T	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport M2
	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport 3D
	Bridgestone	Blizzak LM18C

Winter tyres for Touareg model year 2003 to model year 2010 54.41

Observe the notes regarding the recommended makes of winter wswagen AG. Volkswagen AG does tyres ⇒ page 488

		10/15/01	
Tyre size	Make	Tread pattern	Remarks
235/70 R 16 106T	Continental	4x4 Winter Contact	**************************************
235/65 R 17 108H XL	Dunlop United	Winter SPT3 DMS	CCBDE
	Pirelli	Scorpion Ice & Snow	*32 ₁ ;
255/55 R 18,109V XL	Pirelli	Scorpion Ice & Snow	A Balling
	Dunlop &	Grandtrek Winter M3	Z. H
	Michelin	Latitude Alpin	(69)
255/50 R 19 109Q	Michelin	Latitude X-Ice	◆ For Japan only
	oart or,		◆ For V6 and V8 engines only
255/50 R 19,107V XL	Pirelli [⊆]	Scorpion Ice & Snow	
	Dunlop	Grandtrek Winter M3	

XL means "Extra Load" ⇒ page 16°

Winter tyres for Touareg R50 model year 2008 to model year 2010 54.42

Tyre size	Make	UMO	Tread pattern	Remarks
255/50 R 19,107V XL	Pirelli		Scorpion Ice & Snow	S CAMBING
	Dunlop		Grandfrek Winter M3	NA JOHNSON
	•		120101 ^Q	-DA (1900)



XL means "Extra Load" <u>⇒ page 16</u>

